CONCISE
PĀLI-ENGLISH DICTIONARY

BY
AGGAMAHĀPAṆḌITA
A. P. BUDDHADATTA MAHĀTHERA

The author of
“The New Pāli Course”, "English-Pāli Dictionary”, etc.
and the editor of “The Buddhadatta’s Manuals”,
“Sammohavinodanī”, etc.

AGGĀRĀMA, AMBALANGODA
A concise Pali-English Dictionary for use by students in schools and colleges has been a long-felt need. The only available Pali-English lexicon—the work of Childers being long out of print—is the famous publication of the Pali Text Society, but this too is fast becoming rare and difficult to procure. In any case the cost is too heavy for the average student. Hence it is gratifying to note that at long last a reputed scholar has come forward to satisfy this need and after several years of hard work has compiled what may prove to be the standard practical dictionary of the Pali language.

The author is not only an eminent Elder of the Buddhist Order but one of the leading Pali scholars recognized both in the East and in the West as an authority on the subject. His experiences as a teacher at Ananda College, Colombo, and the considerable experience he has gained as a writer of text-books for school use, such as the now famous New Pali Course, make him admirably suited for the undertaking. There are but a few Buddhist Elders in direct contact with western scholarship through the English medium and the Rev. Buddhadatta is the most senior among that class of monks.

It is to be observed that the author has kept more or less to the traditional sense of words while not altogether ignoring the meanings given by western scholars in their translations and lexicons. Many errors in the latter sources have also been rectified. But the basic sense adopted is in nearly every instance the traditionally accepted meaning in accord with the commentaries and the glossaries. This, perhaps, is of special value to beginners as thereby they get introduced to the indigenous tradition, thus providing a useful basis on which to build up a more scientific knowledge as the study advances.

I am certain that this dictionary will be found indispensable by all students of the Pali language in acquiring a practical and working knowledge of the subject even at the University level, and also serve as a reliable guide to the more abstruse language of the Tipitaka.

O. H. de A. WIJESEKARA,
Professor of Sanskrit.

University of Ceylon.
PREFACE

Some twenty-five years ago when the teaching of Pali was commenced at Ananda College, the text-books used by Buddhist monks, which were centuries old, were found unsuitable for use by its pupils. Mr. P. de S. Kularatna, then Principal of Ananda College, who appointed me as tutor in Pali, urged me to produce some suitable text-books, and I wrote in three parts the Pālibhāshāvataraṇa in Sinhalese and compiled a Pali Reader named Pālipāṭhāvali.

Later I wrote the New Pali Course in two parts for the benefit of those who wished to learn Pali through the medium of English. This book is used even in some foreign countries, and is now in its third edition. A Higher Pali Course too is now ready for the press.

There yet lacked for the study of Pali a concise Pali-English Dictionary and an English-Pali Dictionary. The Pali-English Dictionary of the Pali Text Society is too large and too expensive for those studying in schools and colleges. Therefore I prepared two such works during the war, but owing to paper control, which was lifted only recently, the Pali-English Dictionary alone is now appearing in print. The English-Pali Dictionary will be printed as early as possible.

In compiling this work I have constantly referred to the Pali-English Dictionary, published by the Pali Text Society (of England) but I have not followed its method. In some places I have not accepted the meanings and constructions it has given; for instance, the construction of anabhāva is given by me as anuabhāva, in agreement with the commentaries, while the P. T. S. Dictionary gives it as ana + abhāva. There is no prefix ana in Pali, and na before a vowel its changed to an and not to ana. Moreover na + abhāva would mean “non-cessation”, and not “utter cessation” as the P. T. S. Dictionary gives it. Similar is the construction given there for anugghāteti as an + ugghāteti. The meaning given there for terovassika is “lasting over or beyond a year (or season)”; here te stands, according to the commentary, for three, and ro represents “four”; then terovassika means: “three or four years old”.

I have included some important words missing in that dictionary although my work is of smaller compass. In giving the roots of verbs I have preserved their traditional Pali forms as far as possible though the P. T. S. Dictionary has always followed the Sanskrit Dictionaries.

My thanks are due to Prof. O. H. de A. Wijesekara, M.A., Ph.D., and Dr. G. C. Mandis, B.A., Ph.D., both of the University of Ceylon, who encouraged me to begin this work. Prof. Wijesekara has always readily helped me whenever I met with any difficulty. He has now kindly consented to revise my English-Pali Dictionary.

A. P. BUDDHADATTA,
Aggārāma,
Ambalangoda.

10-6-1949.

THE SECOND EDITION

In this second edition the whole book is revised and some hundreds of words have been added. This edition is larger than the first by 13 pages.


This is the 50th year of my literary activities.

A. P. BUDDHADATTA,
Aggārāma,
Ambalangoda.

30-3-1958
Pali verbs are given here in the third person singular of the Present Tense. As there are different ways of forming the Aorist and Past (Passive) Participle I have given both these forms too under each verb. The P.P. is sometimes separately given when it has some meaning not expressed by the verb, or when it is difficult to understand from which verb it is derived. Ordinary Absolutes ending in tvā and tvāna are not generally given after the verbs, but the peculiar forms, such as nikkhamma, pahāya, uchjijja are given. It is not to be understood, however, that these stems to not have their general forms ending in tvā or tvāna.

The Pali-English Dictionary of the Pali Text Society has given stems of some Pali nouns with consonantal endings, viz: satthar, pitar, brahman; but I have not followed this method as none of the Pali Grammarians have adopted it. They have always given these stems with vowel endings.

The Secondary Derivatives ending in ta are included in the feminine; they have their neuter forms ending in tta and ttana; but for the sake of brevity only one form, either ending in ta or tta is given in one place.

The masculine nouns ending in i have their feminine stems ending in ini, e.g. hatti-hatthini. Many nouns ending in a, such as kāka, migi, nāga, have their feminine stems ending in i, and seldom in ini.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Masculine</th>
<th>Feminine</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kāka</td>
<td>kāki</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Migā</td>
<td>migi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nāga</td>
<td>nāgi; nāgini</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Some others of the same ending have their feminine forms ending in a or ani.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Khattiya</th>
<th>khattiyā; khattiyāni</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mātula</td>
<td>mātulāni</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The adjectives ending in *vantu* and *mantu* form their feminine stems by substituting an *i*, in place of *a*, and sometimes dropping the *n* of the suffix:

- Gunavantu: gunavanti, gunavati.
- Satimantu: satimanti; satimati.

There are two forms of the Present Participle: one ending in *nta* and the other in *mana*. Those ending in *nta* form their feminine stems by substituting an *i*, in place of *a*, and those ending in *mana* by substituting an *a*.

- Gacchanta: gacchanti
- Pacamāna: pacamānā

The neuter stems of these are similar to those of the masculine.

Some Primary Derivatives such as *dayaka* form their feminine stems by substituting *ika*, for *aka*:

- Dāyaka: dāyikā
- Ārocaka: ārocikā
- Pācaka: pācikā

A. P. BUDDHADATTA
**ABBREVIATIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Full Form</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>abs.</td>
<td>Absolute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. or adj.</td>
<td>Adjective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ad.</td>
<td>Adverb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aor.</td>
<td>Aorist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cpds.</td>
<td>Compounds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>conj.</td>
<td>Conjunction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>caus.</td>
<td>Causative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deno.</td>
<td>Denominative verb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Des.</td>
<td>Desiderative verb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f.</td>
<td>Feminine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ger.</td>
<td>Gerund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>intj.</td>
<td>Interjection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in.</td>
<td>Indeclinable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inf.</td>
<td>Infinitive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m.</td>
<td>Masculine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nt.</td>
<td>Neuter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Onom.</td>
<td>Onomatopoetic verb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pass.</td>
<td>Passive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pp.</td>
<td>Past Participle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pr. p.</td>
<td>Present Participle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prep.</td>
<td>Preposition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pret.</td>
<td>Preterit verb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pt. p.</td>
<td>Potential Participle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Of the three genders.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Akkha, nt. sense organ. m. 1. axle; 2. dice; 3. beleric myrobalan; 4 a measurement equal to 20 grains. (~akkha in the cpds. such as visālakkha, sahassakkha is from the stem akkhi = eye).

Akhhaka, nt. collar-bone.

Akutobhaya, a. safe from every quarter.
Akuppa. a. steadfast; unshakable.
Akusala, nt. 1. demerit; sin. 2. bad action; a. unskilful.
Akovida, a. not clever.
Akka, m. 1. the sun; 2. swallow-wort plant.
Akkanta, pp. of akkamati. 1. stepped upon; trodden; 2. subdued.
Akkandati (ā + kand + a), to wail, to cry.
akkandi. aor.
akkandana, nt. wailing.
Akkamati (ā + kam + a), 1. to step or tread upon. 2. to subjugate.
akkami. aor.
akkamana, nt. 1. stepping or treading upon; 2. subjugation.
Akkutṭha, pp. of akkosati.
Akkocchi, aor. of akkosati.
Akkosa, m. insult; abuse; reproach.
~ka, m. one who insults.
Akkosati (ā + kus + a), to abuse; to revile; to scold.
akkosi. aor.
akkositvā. abs.

Akkha, nt. sense organ. m. 1. axle; 2. dice; 3. beleric myrobalan; 4 a measurement equal to 20 grains. (~akkha in the cpds. such as visālakkha, sahassakkha is from the stem akkhi = eye).

Akhhaka, nt. collar-bone.

Akutobhaya, a. safe from every quarter.
Akuppa. a. steadfast; unshakable.
Akusala, nt. 1. demerit; sin. 2. bad action; a. unskilful.
Akovida, a. not clever.
Akka, m. 1. the sun; 2. swallow-wort plant.
Akkanta, pp. of akkamati. 1. stepped upon; trodden; 2. subdued.
Akkandati (ā + kand + a), to wail, to cry.
akkandi. aor.
akkandana, nt. wailing.
Akkamati (ā + kam + a), 1. to step or tread upon. 2. to subjugate.
akkami. aor.
akkamana, nt. 1. stepping or treading upon; 2. subjugation.
Akkutṭha, pp. of akkosati.
Akkocchi, aor. of akkosati.
Akkosa, m. insult; abuse; reproach.
~ka, m. one who insults.
Akkosati (ā + kus + a), to abuse; to revile; to scold.
akkosi. aor.
akkositvā. abs.
Akkha, nt. sense organ. m. 1. axle; 2. dice; 3. beleric myrobalan; 4 a measurement equal to 20 grains. (~akkha in the cpds. such as visālakkha, sahassakkha is from the stem akkhi = eye).

Akkhaka, nt. collar-bone.
Akkhāna, m. inappropiate time; akkhanā, f. a lightning.
~vedhī, m. an archer who shoots as quickly as lightning or shoots only to graze the object.
Akkhata, a. unhurt; not wounded; faultless.
Akkhadassa, m. a judge; an umpire.
Akkhadhutta, a. addicted to gambling. m. gambler.
Akkhaya, a. changeless; eternal; decayless. nt. the eternal peace.
Akkhāta, n. a letter; a syllable;
~phalaka, m. a board or slate to write on.
~samaya, m. the science of writing and reading.
Akkhāti (ā + khā + a), to announce; to tell; to declare.
akkhāsi, aor.
Akkhātu, akkhāyī, m. one who relates or preaches.
Akkhi, nt. eye.
~kūpa, m. socket of the eye.
~tārā, f. pupil of the eye.
~dala, nt. eyelid.
Akkhitta, a. not despised or thrown away.
Akkhobha, a. imperturbable.
Akkhobhini, akkhohini, f. 1. a number consisting of 42 ciphers; 2. an army of 109,350 soldiers, 65,610 horses. 21,870 elephants and 21,870 war chariots.
Akhhetta, nt. unsuitable place.
Aga, m. mountain; tree.
Agati, f. 1. wrong course; 2. prejudice.
Agada, nt. medicine. drug.
Agaru, a. 1. not heavy; 2. not troublesome. m. aloe wood.
Agalu, m. aloe wood.
Agādha, a. 1. very deep; 2. supportless.
Agāra, nt. house; a dwelling place.
Agārika, agāriya, a. & n. layman; householder. m.
Agga, a. the highest; the topmost; m. the end; the top.
~tā, f. ~tta, nt. pre-eminence.
~phala, nt. 1. the first harvest of a cultivation; 2. supreme fruit of Arahantship.
~maggā, m. the highest path of salvation.
~mahesi, f. the queen-consort.
Aggaṇīṇa, a. known as the highest or foremost.
Aggala, nt. bolt; latch.
Aggi, m. fire.
~kkhandha, m. a great mass of fire.
~parīcarana, nt. fire-worship.
~sālā, f. a heated room.
~sikhā, f. flame.
~hutta, nt. fire-sacrifice.
Aggha, m. price: value. nt. obligation made to a guest.
~kāraka, m. valuator; appraiser.
Agghaka, agghanaka, a. (in cpds:) having the value of.
Agghati (aggh + a), to be worth; to deserve.
agghi, aor.
Agghāpana, nt. setting a price; valuation.
agghāpanaka, *m.* valuator.

agghāpaniya, *nt.* that which is to be valued.

Agghika, agghiya, *nt.* a post decorated with festoons.

Agghiya, *nt.* an obligation made to a guest.

Agha, *nt.* 1. the sky; 2. grief; pain; 3. sin; misfortune.

Aṅka, *m.* 1. the lap; 2. a mark; sign; 3. a numerical figure.

Aṅkita, *pp.* of aṅketi.

Aṅkura, *m.* a shoot; sprout bud.

Aṅkusa, *m.* a pole with a hook used for plucking fruits or to guide an elephant.

Aṅketi (aki + e), to mark out; to brand; to put a number on.


Aṅga, *nt.* 1. a constituent part; 2. a limb; 3. quality.

~paccaṅga, *nt.* major and minor limbs.

~rāga, *m.* a cosmetic to anoint the body with.

~vijjā, *f.* palmistry and other prognostications from the marks on the body.

Aṅgajāta, *nt.* the male or female organ.

Aṅgana, *nt.* 1. an open space; a court yard; 2. impurity of mind.

Aṅgada, *nt.* a. bracelet for arm.

Aṅganā, *f.* woman.

Aṅgāra, *m.* *nt.* charcoal; embers.

~kaṭātha, ~kapalla, *m.* pan for holding cinders.

~kāsu, *f.* a pit full of cinders.

~maṅsa, *nt.* meat roasted on cinders.

°~aṅgika, *a.* (in *cpds.*) consisting of so many parts; e.g.

duvaṅgika = consisting of two parts.

Aṅgirasa, *m.* the resplendent one; the Buddha.

Aṅguṭṭha, *m.* thumb; the great toe.

Aṅgula, *nt.* an inch; a fingerbreadth; *a.* (in *cpds.*) measuring so many inches.

Aṅguli, *f.* finger; toe.

~pabba, *nt.* finger-joint.

~muddā, *f.* signet ring; finger-ring.

Aṅguliyaka, aṅguleyyaka, *nt.* finger-ring.

Acala, *a.* not moving; unshakable.

Acira, *a.* recent; new.

aciran, *ad.* recently; not long ago; before long.

~ppabba, *f.* lightning.

Acetana, *a.* senseless; inorganic.

Acela, *a.* void of cloth; naked.

~ka, *m.* naked ascetic.

Accagā (pret. of ati + gam), he surpassed, overcame.

Accanā, *f.* 1. oblation; 2. respect; honour.

Accanta, *a.* perpetual; absolute.

accantaŋ, *ad.* perpetually; extremely; exceedingly.

Accaya, *m.* 1. fault; 2. lapse; 3. passing away. (*accayena = after the lapse of*).

Accādhāya, *abs.* having placed one (leg) upon the other in a slightly changed position.

Accāyika, *a.* urgent.

Accāsanna, *a.* very near.

Acci, *f.* flame.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accita</th>
<th>Ajinapattā</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>~mantu, a. having flames; brilliant. m. fire.</td>
<td>Acchindati (ā + chid + ṭ-a); 1. to rob; to plunder; to take by force; 2. to break off.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accita, (pp. of Acceti), honoured, esteemed.</td>
<td>acchindi. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accuggata, a. very high.</td>
<td>acchinna. pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accuṇha, a. very hot. m. great heat.</td>
<td>Acchechchi (aor. of chindati), broke away; cut out; destroyed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accuta, a. everlasting; not passing away; nt. eternal peace.</td>
<td>Acchejja, a. unbreakable; indestructible.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accussanna, a. much abundant.</td>
<td>Acchera, ref. acchariya.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acceti, 1. (ati + i + a), to pass time; to get over. 2. (acc+e), to honour; to respect.</td>
<td>Aja, m. goat.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>accesi. aor.</td>
<td>~pāla, m. goatherd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accogāḷha, a. plunged into great depth.</td>
<td>~laṇḍikā, f. goats’ dung.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accodaka, nt. too much water.</td>
<td>Ajagara, m. boa constrictor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accha, a. clear; pure. m. a bear.</td>
<td>Ajaṅṅa, a. impure; unclean.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acchati (ās + a; ā is shortened and sa changed to ccha), 1. to sit; 2. to remain.</td>
<td>Ajā, āji, f. she-goat.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>acchi. aor.</td>
<td>Ajānana, nt. ignorance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accchambhi, a. fearless; not frightened.</td>
<td>Ajānanta, ajānamāna, pr. p. not knowing; ignorant of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acchārā, f. 1. a nymph; 2. snapping of fingers; a short moment.</td>
<td>Ajānitvā, ajāniya, abs. not knowing; being unaware of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~sanghāta, m. snapping of fingers;</td>
<td>Ajina, m. a cheetah, i.e. a long limbed beast of cat family with tawny fur and black spots, 1 nt. its hide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~sadda, m. sound of clapping hands.</td>
<td>~kkhipa, m. a cloak made of cheetah’s hide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acchariya, nt. a marvel; wonder; a. wonderful; marvellous.</td>
<td>~ppaveṇi, f. a bed-sheet made of cheetah’s hide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acchādana, nt. clothing.</td>
<td>~yoni, a kind of antelope.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>acchādanā, f. concealment.</td>
<td>~sāṭi, a garment made of skin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acchādeti (ā. + chad + e), to clothe; to cover with.</td>
<td>Ajinapattā, f. a bat.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>acchādita. pp.</td>
<td>Acchijja. abs. of the following.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 P.T.S.D. gives the meaning ‘black antelope;’ but the Singhalese term ‘andun diviyā’ shows that it is a kind of leopard.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ajini</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>Ajjhupekkhati</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ajini</strong>, aor. of <em>jināti</em>, to conquer.</td>
<td><strong>Ajjhācinna</strong>, (pp. of <em>ajjhācarati</em>) 1. much practised; 2. habitually done.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ajimha</strong>, a. straight; not crooked.</td>
<td><strong>Ajjhāpana</strong>, nt. teaching; instruction.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ajira</strong>, nt. court-yard.</td>
<td><strong>Ajjhāpanna</strong>, (pp. of <em>ajjhāpajjati</em>), become guilty of an offence.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ajiraka</strong>, nt. indigestion.</td>
<td><strong>Ajja</strong>, in. today.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ajeyya</strong>, a. invincible.</td>
<td><strong>Ajjhāyaka</strong>, m. an instructor; teacher.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ajja</strong>, in. today.</td>
<td><strong>Ajjhāyana</strong>, nt. study; learning.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~tagge, ad. henceforth.</td>
<td><strong>Ajjhāvara</strong>, m. a candidate.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~tana, a. modern; referring to today.</td>
<td><strong>Ajjhāvasati</strong> (adhi + ā + vas + a), to inhabit; to settle down.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ajjava</strong>, m. nt. uprightness; straightness.</td>
<td><strong>Ajjhāvasati</strong>, aor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ajjhācarati</strong>, (adhi + a + car + a), to transgress; to conduct against the rules.</td>
<td><strong>Ajjhāvasitvā</strong>, abs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ajjhāpajjati</strong> (adhi + a + ikkh + a), to be indifferent; to neglect.</td>
<td><strong>Ajjhāvuttha</strong>, (pp. of the above). inhabited; occupied.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ajjhāra</strong>*, m. intention; disposition.</td>
<td><strong>Tā</strong>, f. (in cpds:) the fact of having the intention of.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ajjhāruhati</strong> (adhi + ā + ruh + a), to rise up; to climb over.</td>
<td><strong>Ajjhiṭṭha</strong>, pp. of <em>ajjhesati</em>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ajjhāruhi</strong>, aor.</td>
<td><strong>Ajjhupagacchati</strong> (adhi + upa, + gam + a), 1 to arrive; to reach; 2. to consent.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ajjhupagama</strong><em>a</em>, nt. 1. arrival; 2. agreement; consent.</td>
<td><strong>Ajjhupagamana</strong>, nt. 1. arrival; 2. agreement; consent.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ajjhupakkhati</strong> (adhi + upa + ikkh + a), to be indifferent; to neglect.</td>
<td><strong>Ajjhupakkhati</strong>, aor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ajjhupajjati</strong> (adhi + a + ikkh + a), to be indifferent; to neglect.</td>
<td><strong>Ajjhupakhana</strong>, nt. teaching; instruction.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ajjhupajjati</strong> (adhi + a + ikkh + a), to be indifferent; to neglect.</td>
<td><strong>Ajjhupajjati</strong> (adhi + a + ikkh + a), to be indifferent; to neglect.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ajjhupetī (adhi + upa + i + a), to come near; to approach.
  ajjhupesi. aor.
Ajjhapesati (adhi + isu + a), to request; to invite.
  ajjhapesayi. aor.
Ajjhpesati (adhi + isu + a), to request; to invite.
  ajjhpesayi. aor.
Ajjhupeti (adhi + upa + i + a), to come near; to approach.
  ajjhupesi. aor.
Aññavihita, nt. ~nā, f. indifference; negligence.
Aññavihita, f. request; invitation.
Aññavihita, pp. of ajjhapesati.
Ajjhokāsa, m. the open air.
Ajjhokirati (adhi + ava + kir + a), to scatter over.
Ajjhogāhati (adhi + ava + gāh + a), to plunge into; to enter; to immerse.
  ajjhogāhi. aor.
Ajjhokāla, pp. of the above.
Ajjhottharati (adhi + ava + thar + a), to submerge; to overpower.
  ajjhothari. aor.
Ajjhotthaṭa, (pp. of the above). spread over; submerged with.
Ajjhosāna, nt. attachment.
Ajjhohāṭa, pp. of ajjhoharati.
Ajjhoharaṇa, nt. swallowing; eating.
  ajjhoharanaṇiya. a. fit to be swallowed or eaten.
Ajjhoharati (adhi + ava + har + a), to swallow.
  ajjhohari. aor.
Ajjhohāra, m. swallowing.
Ajjhohita, pp. crammed in (the mouth).
Añjati (añju + a), to anoint; to apply collyrium.
  añji. aor.
Añjana, nt. collyrium (for the eyes).
  ~nāli. f. a tube for collyrium; toilet box.
  ~vanṇa, a. of the colour of collyrium, i.e. black.
Añjali, f. lifting of the folded hands as a token of reverence.
  ~kamma, nt. the act of salutation.
  ~karaniya, a. worthy of being honoured.
  ~puṭa, m. folded fingers in order to retain something in.
Añjasā, nt. path; road.
Añjita, pp. of añjati or añjетi.
Añjетi (añju + e), to anoint with; to apply collyrium.
  añjesi. aor.
Añņa, a. other; another; else.
Añņatama, a. one out of many; unknown.
Añņatara, a. certain; not well-known.
Añņatitthiya, m. an adherent of another faith.
Añņathatta, añņatra, ad. elsewhere; somewhere else.
Añņathā, ad. otherwise, in a different way.
Añņad, ad. on another day; at another time.
Añņadatthu, in. 1. surely; 2. at any rate; 3. on the other hand.
Añņadā, ad. on another day; at another time.
Añņamañņa, añņoñņa, a. mutual.
  añņamaañņan, ad. one another; each other; mutually.
Añņavihita, nt. being occupied with something else; distracted.
Añña, f. perfect knowledge; arahantship.
Aññāna, nt. ignorance.
Aññāta, a. 1. (ā + ṇāta), known; understood; 2. (na + ṇāta) unknown; not recognised.
Aññataka, a. 1. not related by blood; 2. unknown; 3; not recognisable.
~vesa, m. disguise.
Aññātāvi, aññātu, m. one who knows or has insight.
aññātukāma, a. desirous to know.
Aññāta, a. 1. (ā + ṇāta):), known; understood; 2. (na + ṇāta):) unknown; not recognised.
Aññātaka, a. 1. not related by blood; 2. unknown; 3; not recognisable.
~vesa, m. disguise.
Aññātāvi, aññātu, m. one who knows or has insight.
aññātukāma, a. desirous to know.
Aññāta, a. 1. (ā + ṇāta):), known; understood; 2. (na + ṇāta):) unknown; not recognised.
Aññātaka, a. 1. not related by blood; 2. unknown; 3; not recognisable.
~vesa, m. disguise.
Aññātāvi, aññātu, m. one who knows or has insight.
aññātukāma, a. desirous to know.
Aññāta, a. 1. (ā + ṇāta):), known; understood; 2. (na + ṇāta):) unknown; not recognised.
Aññātaka, a. 1. not related by blood; 2. unknown; 3; not recognisable.
~vesa, m. disguise.
Aññātāvi, aññātu, m. one who knows or has insight.
aññātukāma, a. desirous to know.
Aññāta, a. 1. (ā + ṇāta):), known; understood; 2. (na + ṇāta):) unknown; not recognised.
Aññātaka, a. 1. not related by blood; 2. unknown; 3; not recognisable.
~vesa, m. disguise.
Aññātāvi, aññātu, m. one who knows or has insight.
aññātukāma, a. desirous to know.
Aññāta, a. 1. (ā + ṇāta):), known; understood; 2. (na + ṇāta):) unknown; not recognised.
Aññātaka, a. 1. not related by blood; 2. unknown; 3; not recognisable.
~vesa, m. disguise.
Aññātāvi, aññātu, m. one who knows or has insight.
aññātukāma, a. desirous to know.
Aññāta, a. 1. (ā + ṇāta):), known; understood; 2. (na + ṇāta):) unknown; not recognised.
Aññātaka, a. 1. not related by blood; 2. unknown; 3; not recognisable.
~vesa, m. disguise.
Aññātāvi, aññātu, m. one who knows or has insight.
aññātukāma, a. desirous to know.
**Addharatta**

- **Addharatta**, *nt.* midnight.
- **Addhuddha**, *m.* three and a half.
- **Anu**, *m.* a very small particle; an atom. *a.* minute; subtle; atomic.
- ~**matta**, *a.* of very small size; tiny.
- **Anśa, Anḍaka**, *nt.* 1. an egg; 2. the testicles.
- **Anḍaja**, *a.* oviparous; born of an egg. *m.* 1. a bird; 2. a serpent.
- **Anḍūpaka**, *nt.* 1. a coil; 2. a pad for keeping something on.
- **Aṇṇa**, *m.* water.
- **Aṇṇava**, *m.* ocean.
- **Aṇha**, *m.* day; only in *cpds.* such as *pubbaṇha*.
- **Ataccha**, *a.* false. *nt.* falsehood.
- **Atandita, Atandi**, *a.* not lazy; active.
- **Atappiya**, *a.* not satiable.
- **Ati**, a prefix giving the meanings: *up to, over, gone beyond, excess, etc.*
- **Atikadḍhati** (ati + kaḍḍh + a), to pull too hard; to trouble.  
  *atikadḍhi. aor.*
- **Atikara**, *a.* over-acting.
- **Atikkanta**, *pp.* of **atikkamati**.
- **Atikkama**, *m.* going over; passing beyond; transgression.
- **Atikkamati** (ati + karn + a), to go beyond; to pass over; to overcome; to surpass.  
  *atikkami. aor.*
- **Atikhippanj**, *ad.* too soon.

**Atidhamati**

- **Atikhīṇa**, *a.* blunt.
- **Atikhīṇa**, *a.* 1. much exhausted; much wasted; 2. shot from (a bow).
- **Atiga**, *a.* (= **atigata**, *pp.* of **atigacchati**), gone over; surmounted.
- **Atigacchati** (ati + gam + a), to overcome; to surpass; to surmount. 
  *atigacchi. aor.*
- **Atigalha**, *a.* intensive; very tight.
- **Atighora**, *a.* terrible; very fierce.
- **Aticarati** (ati + car + a), to transgress; to commit adultery. 
  *aticari. aor.*
- **Aticariyā**, *f.* 1. transgression; 2. adultery.
- **Aticārī**, *m.* 1. transgressor, 2. adulterer. 
  *aticārini. f.* an adulteress.
- **Aticca**, *abs.* having passed beyond, having overcome.
- **Atichatta**, *nt.* an extraordinary sunshade.
- **Atitta**, *a.* unsatisfied.
- **Atittha**, *nt.* an unsuitable place, way or manner.
- **Atithi**, *m.* a guest; stranger.
- **Atidvīna, a.** horrible; very cruel.
- **Atidvā in.** late in the day.
- **Atidisaṭi** (ati + dis + a), to point out; to explain. 
  *atidisi. aor.*
- **Atidūra**, *nt.* a great distance; *a.* too far; very distant.
- **Atideva**, *m.* a super god.
- **Atidhamati** (ati + dharm + a), to beat a drum too often or
Atidhāvati

too loud.

atidhami. aor.

Atidhāvati (ati + dvā + a), to run fast; to pass over the limits.

atidhāvi. aor.

Atidhonacārī, a. one who indulges too much in food, clothes, etc.

Atināmeti (ati + nam + e), to pass time.

atināmesi. aor.

Atipāṇḍita, a. too clever.

Atipapañca, m. much delay.

Atipassati (ati + dis + a), to see clearly.

atipassi. aor.

Atipāta, m. slaying; killing.

Atipātī, m. slayer; destroyer.

Atipāteti, (ati + pat + e), to destroy; to kill.

atipātesi. aor.

Atippago, in. too early.

Atibahala, a. very thick.

Atibālhaŋ, ad. too much.

Atibāheta (ati + vah + e), to drive away; to pull out.

atibāhesi. aor.

Atibaginī, f. much beloved sister.

Atibhāra, m. too heavy a load.

atibhāriya, a. too heavy; very serious.

Atibhoti (ati + bhu + a), to excel; to overcome.

atibhavi. aor.

Atimaññati (ati + man + ya), to despise.

atimaññi. aor.

Atimaññanā, f. arrogance; contempt.

Atimanāpā, a. very lovely; much beloved.

Atimatta, a. too much.

Atimahanta, a. immense; enormous.

Atimāna, m. pride; arrogance.

atimāṇī, m. one who is proud.

Atimukhara, a. very talkative.

Atimuttaka, m. name of a monk; the plant Guertnera Racemosa.

Atiyācanā, f. begging too much.

Atiyāti (ati + yā + a), to overcome; to excel.

atiyāyi aor.

Atiriccati (ati + ric + ya), to be left over; to remain.

atiricci. aor.

Atiritta, (pp. of the above). left over; remaining.

Atiriva, in. excessively; very much.

Atireka, a. surplus; extra; exceeding.

atirekaŋ, ~taraŋ, ad. excessively; very much.

~tā, f. excessiveness.

Atirocati (ati + ruc + a), to outshine; to surpass in splendour.

atiroci. aor.

Atiluddha, a. very miserly; stringent.

Atiluddha, a. very miserly; stringent.

Ativatta, a. surpassed; overcome.

Ativattati, (ati + vat + a), to pass over; to go beyond.
Ativattana, nt. over-coming.
Ativatteti, (ati + vat + e), to overcome.
   ativattesi. aor.
Ativassati (ati + vass + a), to rain down on or into.
   ativassi. aor.
Ativākya, nt. abuse; reproach.
Ativāhaka, a. one who carries a burden; a guide.
Ativijjhati (ati + vidh + ya), to see through.
   ativijjhi. aor.
Ativiya, in. very much.
Ativelan, ad. a protracted time.
Atisaya, m. abundance.
   atisayena, ad. exceedingly.
Atisarati (ati + sar + a), to go beyond the limits; to transgress.
   atisari. aor.
Atisāyaŋ, ad. late in the evening.
Atisāra, m. 1. overstepping; 2. dysentery.
Atisuṇa, m. rabid dog.
Atiharatī (ati + har + a), 1. to carry over; 2. to bring.
   atihari. aor.
Atīta, a. past; gone by; m. the past.
Atīva, in. very much.
Ato, in. hence; therefore.
Atta, m. soul; oneself.
   ~kāma, in. love of self.

~kilamatha, m. self-mortification.
~gutta, a. self-guarded.
~gutti, f. self care.
~ghaṇña, nt. self-destruction.
~dattha, m. one’s own welfare.
~danta, a. self-restrained.
~diṭṭhi, f. speculation about the soul.
~bhāva, m. personality; individuality.
~vāda, m. the theory of soul.
~vāda, m. self-destruction; suicide.
~hita, nt. personal welfare.
Attaja, a. proceeding from oneself, m. a son.
Attadīpa, a. relying on oneself.
Attaniya, a. belonging to the self.
Attantapa, a. self-mortifying.
Attapaccakkha, a. self-witnessed.
Attapaṭṭilābha, m. acquisition of a personality.
Attaman, a. delighted.
   ~tā, f. joy; pleasure.
Attasambhava, a. originating from one’s self.
Attahetu, in. for one’s own sake.
Attāṇa, a. without protection.
Attha, m. welfare; gain; wealth; need; want; use; meaning; destruction.
   ~kkhāyi, a. showing what is profitable.
   ~kara, a. beneficial.
   ~kāma, a. well-wishing.
~kusala, a. clever in finding what is beneficial; clever in exposition.
~cara, a. doing good; busy in the interest of others.
~cariyā, f. doing good.
~dassī, a. intent upon the good.
~bhānjaka, a. destroying the welfare.
~vādī, m. one who speaks good.
Attha, pres. 2nd pl. of atthi.
Atthakathā, f. a commentary; explanation of meaning.
Atthagama, m. setting down; extinction.
Atthaņñū, a. one who knows the meaning or what is good.
Atthata (pp. of attharati), spread over with.
Atthara, m. a rug; a carpet.
Attharana, nt. a covering; a bed-sheet.
Attharaka, m. one who spreads over.
Attharati (ā + thar + a), to spread; to lay out.
  atthari. aor.
  attharāpeti. caus.
Atthavasa, m. reason; use.
Atthāya (dat. of attha), for the sake of.
Kimatthāya = what for?
Atthāra, m. spreading out.
  ~ka, m. one who spreads out.
Atthi, (ās + a + tī), to be; to exist.
Atthika, atthiya, atthī, a. desirous of; seeking for.
Atthitā, f. atthibhāva, m. existence; the fact of being present.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Addhagata</strong></th>
<th><strong>Adhipāteti</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Addhagata</strong>, <em>a.</em> <strong>one who has traversed the span of life.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Adhigaṁhāti</strong> (<strong>adhi</strong> + <strong>gah</strong> + -'.$hā**), <strong>to surpass; to possess; to overpower.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Addhagū</strong>, <em>m.</em> <strong>traveller.</strong></td>
<td><strong>adhigaṁhī.</strong> <em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Addhāniya</strong>, <em>a.</em> <strong>fit for travelling; lasting a long period.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Addhigata</strong>, <em>pp.</em> of <strong>adhigacchati.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Addhā</strong>, <em>in.</em> <strong>indeed; certainly.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Addhigama</strong>, <em>m.</em> <strong>attainment; knowledge.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Addhāna</strong>, <em>nt.</em> <strong>a long path, time, or journey.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Addhigameti</strong> (<strong>adhi</strong> + <strong>gam</strong> + <strong>e</strong>), <em>ref.</em> <strong>adhigacchati.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Addhika</strong>, <em>m.</em> <strong>traveller; wayfarer.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Addhiggahita</strong>, <em>pp.</em> of <strong>adhigaṁhāti.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Addhuva</strong>, <em>a.</em> <strong>unstable; impermanent.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Adhicicca</strong> (*<em>abs.</em> of <strong>adhīyati</strong>), <strong>having learnt or recited.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Advejjha</strong>, <em>a.</em> <strong>doubtless; uncontradictory.</strong></td>
<td><strong>~samuppanna</strong>, <em>a.</em> <strong>arisen without a cause; spontaneous.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Adhamma</strong>, <em>m.</em> <strong>1. misconduct; 2 false doctrine.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Adhiṭṭhāti, adhiṭṭhahati</strong>, (<strong>adhi</strong> + <strong>ṭhā</strong> + <strong>a</strong>), <strong>to stand firmly; to determine; to fix one’s attention on.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Adhara</strong>, <em>m.</em> <strong>the lip; a. lower.</strong></td>
<td><strong>adhitiṭṭhāsi, adhiṭṭhahāi.</strong> <em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Adhi, prep.</strong> <strong>up to; over; on; above.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Adhiṭṭhātabba, pt. p.</strong> <strong>fit to be determined.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Adhika, a.</strong> <strong>exceeding; superior.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Adhiṭṭhāna, nt.</strong> <strong>decision; resolution; determination.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>~tara, a.</strong> <strong>much exceeding.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Adhiṭṭhāya, abs.</strong> of <strong>adhiṭṭhāti.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Adhikata, a.</strong> <strong>commissioned with; caused by.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Adhiṭṭhāyaka, a.</strong> <strong>superintending; looking after.</strong> <em>m.</em> a superintendent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Adhikaraṇa</strong>, <em>nt.</em> <strong>law-suit.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Abhiṭṭhita, (pp. of adhiṭṭhāti)</strong>, <strong>determined; undertaken.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>adhikaraṇaj, ad.</strong> <strong>in consequence of; because of; for the sake of.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Abhipa, adhipati, m.</strong> <strong>lord; master; ruler.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>~samatha, m.</strong> <strong>settling of a dispute or a law-suit.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Adhipaññā, f.</strong> <strong>higher wisdom.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>adhikaranika, m.</strong> <strong>a judge.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Adhipatana, nt.</strong> <strong>1. attack, 2. falling upon; 3. hopping.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Adhikaraṇī, f.</strong> <strong>a smith’s anvil.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Adhipanna, a.</strong> <strong>afflicted with; gone into.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Adhikāra, m.</strong> <strong>1. management; 2. office; 3. aspiration.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Adhipāta, m.</strong> <strong>destruction.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Adhikoṭṭana, nt.</strong> <strong>executioner’s or butcher’s block.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Adhipātaka, m.</strong> <strong>a moth; grasshopper. adhipātikā, f.</strong> <strong>a flea.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Adhigacchati</strong> (<strong>adhi</strong> + <strong>gam</strong> + <strong>a</strong>), <strong>1. to attain; to obtain; 2. to understand.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Adhipāteti, (adhi + pat + e),</strong> <strong>to destroy; to demolish.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>adhigacchi.</strong> <em>aor.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanskrit</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhippāya, m.</td>
<td>intention.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhīppēta, pp.</td>
<td>meant; intended; desired.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhibhavati (adhi + bhū + a),</td>
<td>to overpower.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adhibhāvī. aor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhimatta, a.</td>
<td>exceeding; too much.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adhimattā, f.</td>
<td>excess; superabundance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhimāna, m.</td>
<td>undue estimate of oneself.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhimānika, a.</td>
<td>one who thinks that he has attained some supernatural knowledge not actually being so.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhimuccati (adhi + muc + ya), 1. to attach or incline towards; 2. to possess by a spirit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adhimucchi. aor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhimuccana, nt.</td>
<td>1. making up one’s mind; 2. possession by a spirit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhimuucchita, (pp. of adhimuucchati), infatuated.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhimutta (pp. of adhimuucchati), intent upon; inclined to.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhimuuttā, f.</td>
<td>resolve; disposition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adhimukhā, m.</td>
<td>firm resolve; determination.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhirohanī, f.</td>
<td>a ladder.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhivacana, nt.</td>
<td>a term; designation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhivattati (adhi + vat + a),</td>
<td>to overpower.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adhivatti. aor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhivasati (adhi + vas + a),</td>
<td>to inhabit; to live in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adhivasā. aor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhivāsaka, a.</td>
<td>enduring; patient.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhivāsana, f.</td>
<td>endurance; forbearance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhivāseti (adhi + vas + e), 1. to endure; 2. to wait for.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adhivāseti. aor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhivutthā, pp. of adhivasati.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhisila, nt.</td>
<td>higher morality.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhīseti (adhi + si + e), to lie on.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adhīseti. aor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhīna, a.</td>
<td>dependent; belonging to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhīyati (adhi + ī + ya), to study; to team by heart.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adhīyā. aor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhunā, ad.</td>
<td>now; recently; newly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adho, in.</td>
<td>under; below.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~kata, a.</td>
<td>lowered; turned down.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~gama, a.</td>
<td>going downward.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~bhāga, m.</td>
<td>the lower part.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~mukha, a.</td>
<td>bent over; with face cast down; turned upside down.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anaṅgana, a.</td>
<td>passionless; blameless.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anajjhittha, a.</td>
<td>unasked for; being not invited.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anaṇa, a.</td>
<td>free of debt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatta, a.</td>
<td>soul-less. m. non-ego.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anattamana, a.</td>
<td>displeased.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anattham, m.</td>
<td>1. harm; 2. misfortune.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Anadhivara, m. the Blessed One.
Ananucchavika, a. improper; not befitting.
Ananta, a. endless; limitless; infinite.
Anantar, a. next; adjoining; immediately following.
anantarā, ad. after that.
Anapekkha, a. without expectance.
Anappaka, a. much; many; not trifling.
Anabhāva (anu + abhāva), m. utter cessation.¹
Anabhirata, a. not taking delight in.
Anabhirati, f. discontent; dissatisfaction; melancholy.
Anamatagga, a. one whose beginning is unknown.
Anaya, m. misfortune.
Anariya, a. ignoble; vulgar.
Anala, m. fire.
Analaṅkata, a. 1. dissatisfied; 2. not decorated.
Anavatthita, a. unsettled; unsteady.
Anavaya, a. not lacking; complete.
Anavarata, a. constant.
anavararata, ad. constantly, continually.
Anavasesa, a. without any remainder; complete.
anavasesanā, ad. fully; completely.
Anasana, nt. fasting.
Anassāsika, a. having no consolation.
Anākula, a. not confused or entangled.
Anāgata, a. not come yet. m. the future.

¹ Ana + bhāva (given in P. T. S. D.) is not correct.

Anāgamana, nt. not coming.
Anāgāmi, m. one who does not return, i.e. the person who has attained the 3rd Path.
Anācāra, m. misconduct; immorality.
Anātha, a. miserable; helpless.
Anādara, m. disrespect; a. disrespectful.
anādariya, nt. disregard.
Anādā, Anādāya, abs. (of na + ādāti), without taking.
Anādiyitvā, abs. not heeding; not taking up.
Anāpucchā, abs. without asking or permission.
Anāmaya, a. free from illness.
Anāmasita, anāmatthā, a. not touched.
Anāyatana, nt. improper place.
Anāyāsa, a. free from trouble.
anāyāsena, ad. easily.
Anāyūhana, nt. non-exertion.
Anāyūhanta, pt. p. not exerting.
Anārāmbha, a. free from turmoil.
Anālaya, a. free from attachment; m. aversion.
Anāvāta, a. open; not shut.
Anāvatti, m. one who does not return.
Anāvaraṇa, a. open; without any obstacle.
Anāvīla, a. undisturbed; clean.
Anāvutthā, a. not dwelt in.
Anāsakatta, nt. fasting.
Anāsava, a. free from intoxicants; passionless.
Anālīhika, a. poor; one who does not possess even a measure
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Anikkasāva</th>
<th>Anugacchati</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>of rice.</td>
<td>Anītiha, a. not based on hearsay; known by oneself.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anikkasāva, a. not free from impurity of mind.</td>
<td>Anukaṅkhi, a. longing for.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anigha, a. free from trouble.</td>
<td>Anukantati (anu + kant + a), to out into; to shear.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anicca, a. not stable; impermanent.</td>
<td>anukanti, aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anicchanta, anicchamāna, pr. p. unwilling.</td>
<td>Anukampaka, anukampi, a. compassionate; one who has pity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anicchā, f. disliking; dispassion.</td>
<td>Anukampati (anu + kamp + a), to have pity on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anīnjana, nt. immobility.</td>
<td>anukampi, aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anīnjita, a. unshaken; undisturbed.</td>
<td>Anukampana, nt. Anukampā, f. compassion; pity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anīṭṭha, a. unpleasant; not agreeable.</td>
<td>Anukampita, (pp. of anukampati), pitied by.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anīṭṭhita, a. unfinished; not completed.</td>
<td>Anukaroti (anu + kar + o), to imitate; to repeat some action. anukari, aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anindita, a. blameless; not reviled.</td>
<td>anukata, pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anindīya, a. deserving no contempt.</td>
<td>Anukāra, m. imitation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animisa, a. not winking.</td>
<td>Anukīṇṇa, (pp. of anukirati), strewn with.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aniyata, a. uncertain; not settled.</td>
<td>Anukubbatī, same as anukaroti.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anila, m. wind.</td>
<td>anukubbanta, pr. p. imitating.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~patha, m. the sky.</td>
<td>Anukūla, a. favourable; agreeable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~loddhuta, a. shaken by the wind.</td>
<td>~bhāva, m. complaisance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anivattana, nt. non-stoppage.</td>
<td>~vāta, m. favourable wind.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anisammakārī, a. not acting considerately; hasty.</td>
<td>Anukkama, m. order; succession.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anissara, a. having no power to influence.</td>
<td>anukkamena, ad. gradually; in due course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anika, nt. an army.</td>
<td>Anukhuddaka, a. minor; less important.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~gga, nt. array of an army.</td>
<td>Anuga, a. following; followed by.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~ṭṭha, m. a royal body-guard.</td>
<td>Anugacchati (anu + gam + a), to follow; to go after.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anigha, ref. Anigha.</td>
<td>Anitika, a. free from injury or harm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anitika, a. free from injury or harm.</td>
<td>Anikkasāva, a. not free from impurity of mind.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anigha, a. free from trouble.</td>
<td>Anicca, a. not stable; impermanent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anicchanta, anicchamāna, pr. p. unwilling.</td>
<td>Anicchā, f. disliking; dispassion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anīnjana, nt. immobility.</td>
<td>Anīnjita, a. unshaken; undisturbed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anīṭṭha, a. unpleasant; not agreeable.</td>
<td>Anīṭṭhita, a. unfinished; not completed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anindita, a. blameless; not reviled.</td>
<td>Anindīya, a. deserving no contempt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anibbisanta, pr. p. not finding out.</td>
<td>Animisa, a. not winking.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aniyata, a. uncertain; not settled.</td>
<td>Anila, m. wind.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~patha, m. the sky.</td>
<td>Anivattana, nt. non-stoppage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~loddhuta, a. shaken by the wind.</td>
<td>Anisammakārī, a. not acting considerately; hasty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anissara, a. having no power to influence.</td>
<td>Anika, nt. an army.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~gga, nt. array of an army.</td>
<td>Anikkasāva, a. not free from impurity of mind.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~ṭṭha, m. a royal body-guard.</td>
<td>Anigha, a. free from trouble.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anicchanta, anicchamāna, pr. p. unwilling.</td>
<td>Anicchā, f. disliking; dispassion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anīnjana, nt. immobility.</td>
<td>Anīnjita, a. unshaken; undisturbed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anīṭṭha, a. unpleasant; not agreeable.</td>
<td>Anīṭṭhita, a. unfinished; not completed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anindita, a. blameless; not reviled.</td>
<td>Anindīya, a. deserving no contempt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anibbisanta, pr. p. not finding out.</td>
<td>Animisa, a. not winking.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aniyata, a. uncertain; not settled.</td>
<td>Anila, m. wind.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~patha, m. the sky.</td>
<td>Anivattana, nt. non-stoppage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~loddhuta, a. shaken by the wind.</td>
<td>Anisammakārī, a. not acting considerately; hasty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anissara, a. having no power to influence.</td>
<td>Anika, nt. an army.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~gga, nt. array of an army.</td>
<td>Anikkasāva, a. not free from impurity of mind.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~ṭṭha, m. a royal body-guard.</td>
<td>Anigha, a. free from trouble.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anicchanta, anicchamāna, pr. p. unwilling.</td>
<td>Anicchā, f. disliking; dispassion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anīnjana, nt. immobility.</td>
<td>Anīnjita, a. unshaken; undisturbed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anīṭṭha, a. unpleasant; not agreeable.</td>
<td>Anīṭṭhita, a. unfinished; not completed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anindita, a. blameless; not reviled.</td>
<td>Anindīya, a. deserving no contempt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anibbisanta, pr. p. not finding out.</td>
<td>Animisa, a. not winking.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aniyata, a. uncertain; not settled.</td>
<td>Anila, m. wind.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~patha, m. the sky.</td>
<td>Anivattana, nt. non-stoppage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~loddhuta, a. shaken by the wind.</td>
<td>Anisammakārī, a. not acting considerately; hasty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anissara, a. having no power to influence.</td>
<td>Anika, nt. an army.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~gga, nt. array of an army.</td>
<td>Anikkasāva, a. not free from impurity of mind.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~ṭṭha, m. a royal body-guard.</td>
<td>Anigha, a. free from trouble.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anicchanta, anicchamāna, pr. p. unwilling.</td>
<td>Anicchā, f. disliking; dispassion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anīnjana, nt. immobility.</td>
<td>Anīnjita, a. unshaken; undisturbed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anīṭṭha, a. unpleasant; not agreeable.</td>
<td>Anīṭṭhita, a. unfinished; not completed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anindita, a. blameless; not reviled.</td>
<td>Anindīya, a. deserving no contempt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anibbisanta, pr. p. not finding out.</td>
<td>Animisa, a. not winking.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aniyata, a. uncertain; not settled.</td>
<td>Anila, m. wind.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~patha, m. the sky.</td>
<td>Anivattana, nt. non-stoppage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~loddhuta, a. shaken by the wind.</td>
<td>Anisammakārī, a. not acting considerately; hasty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anissara, a. having no power to influence.</td>
<td>Anika, nt. an army.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~gga, nt. array of an army.</td>
<td>Anikkasāva, a. not free from impurity of mind.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~ṭṭha, m. a royal body-guard.</td>
<td>Anigha, a. free from trouble.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anicchanta, anicchamāna, pr. p. unwilling.</td>
<td>Anicchā, f. disliking; dispassion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anīnjana, nt. immobility.</td>
<td>Anīnjita, a. unshaken; undisturbed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anīṭṭha, a. unpleasant; not agreeable.</td>
<td>Anīṭṭhita, a. unfinished; not completed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anindita, a. blameless; not reviled.</td>
<td>Anindīya, a. deserving no contempt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anibbisanta, pr. p. not finding out.</td>
<td>Animisa, a. not winking.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aniyata, a. uncertain; not settled.</td>
<td>Anila, m. wind.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~patha, m. the sky.</td>
<td>Anivattana, nt. non-stoppage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~loddhuta, a. shaken by the wind.</td>
<td>Anisammakārī, a. not acting considerately; hasty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anissara, a. having no power to influence.</td>
<td>Anika, nt. an army.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~gga, nt. array of an army.</td>
<td>Anikkasāva, a. not free from impurity of mind.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~ṭṭha, m. a royal body-guard.</td>
<td>Anigha, a. free from trouble.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anicchanta, anicchamāna, pr. p. unwilling.</td>
<td>Anicchā, f. disliking; dispassion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anīnjana, nt. immobility.</td>
<td>Anīnjita, a. unshaken; undisturbed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anīṭṭha, a. unpleasant; not agreeable.</td>
<td>Anīṭṭhita, a. unfinished; not completed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anindita, a. blameless; not reviled.</td>
<td>Anindīya, a. deserving no contempt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anibbisanta, pr. p. not finding out.</td>
<td>Animisa, a. not winking.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aniyata, a. uncertain; not settled.</td>
<td>Anila, m. wind.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~patha, m. the sky.</td>
<td>Anivattana, nt. non-stoppage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~loddhuta, a. shaken by the wind.</td>
<td>Anisammakārī, a. not acting considerately; hasty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anissara, a. having no power to influence.</td>
<td>Anika, nt. an army.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~gga, nt. array of an army.</td>
<td>Anikkasāva, a. not free from impurity of mind.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~ṭṭha, m. a royal body-guard.</td>
<td>Anigha, a. free from trouble.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anicchanta, anicchamāna, pr. p. unwilling.</td>
<td>Anicchā, f. disliking; dispassion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anīnjana, nt. immobility.</td>
<td>Anīnjita, a. unshaken; undisturbed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anīṭṭha, a. unpleasant; not agreeable.</td>
<td>Anīṭṭhita, a. unfinished; not completed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anindita, a. blameless; not reviled.</td>
<td>Anindīya, a. deserving no contempt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anibbisanta, pr. p. not finding out.</td>
<td>Animisa, a. not winking.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aniyata, a. uncertain; not settled.</td>
<td>Anila, m. wind.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anugata</td>
<td>Anuññā</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anugacchi. aor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anugata</strong>, (pp. of the above), accompanied by; gone into.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anugati</strong>, f. following after; adherence to.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anugama</strong>, m. <strong>anugamana</strong>, nt. following after.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anugāmika, anugāmi</strong>, a. going along with; a follower.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anugāhi</strong> (anu + gāh + a), to plunge into; to enter.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anugāhi. aor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anugijjhati</strong> (anu + gidh + a), to covet.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anugijjhi. aor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anugiddha</strong>, (pp. of the above), covetous; greedy.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anucaṅkamati</strong> (anu + kam + a), to follow one who is walking up and down.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anucaṅkami. aor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anugajjhati</strong> (anu + gidh + a), to covet.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anugajjhi. aor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anucaṅka</strong>, m. a follower; attendant.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anucaṅkatī</strong> (anu + car + a), to follow; to practise.</td>
<td>anucari. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anucaṅkanā</strong>, nt. practising of; performance.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anucaṅkārita</strong>, (pp. of the above), accompanied by; pervaded with; practised.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anucaṅkāṇṇa</strong>, (pp. of <strong>anucaṅkārita</strong>), practised; attained; acquainted with.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anucaṅkāṇāti</strong> (anu + ci + nā), to collect or practise.</td>
<td>anucini. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anucaṅkāṇātī</strong> (anu + gāh + nā), to help; to have pity on.</td>
<td>anuggaṇhāti. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anucaṅkāṇhāna</strong>, nt. Anugga, m. favour; help; assistance.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anucaṅkāṇhita</strong>, (pp. of <strong>anucaṅkāṇhāti</strong>), commiserated; helped.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anucaṅkāṇhaka</strong>, a. helper; a patron.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anucaṅkāṇhākanta</strong>, pr. p. not uttering or raised up.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anucaṅkāṇhākanta</strong>, pr. p. not uttering or raised up.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anucaṅkāṇhākanta</strong>, pr. p. not uttering or raised up.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anucaṅkāṇhākanta</strong>, pr. p. not uttering or raised up.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anujāta</strong>, a. born after or resembling (one’s father).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anujānāti</strong> (anu + nā + nā), to allow; to give permission.</td>
<td>anujānāti. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anujāvii</strong> (anu + jīv + a), to subsist by.</td>
<td>anujāvii. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anujāvī</strong>, a. not straight; crooked.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anujāvī</strong>, a. not straight; crooked.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anuññā</strong>, f. sanction; permission.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1 P. T. S. D. gives an opposite meaning after showing its construction as: “an + ugghāṭeti.”
Anuññāta, (pp. of anujānāti). allowed; permitted; sanctioned.

Anuṭṭhahanta, anuṭṭhahāna, anuṭṭhātu, a. one who does not rouse himself; inactive (person).

Anuṭṭhāna, nt. inactivity. a. not getting up.

Anuṭṭhita, a. 1. not risen up. 2. done.

Anuḍahati (anu + dah + a), to burn over; to consume.

Anuḍahana, nt. burning.

Anutappati (anu + tap + ya), to repent; to regret.

Anutāpa, m. remorse; anguish.

Anutīṭṭhathi (anu + ṭhā + a), 1. to stand near by; 2. to agree.

Anutīrā, nt. neighbourhood of a bank or shore.

Anuttāra, a. incomparable; unsurpassed.

Anuttāriya, nt. superiority; excellency.

Anuttāna, a. not shallow; deep. 2. obscure.

Anuttunana, nt. murmuring; wailing; lamentation.

Anuttunanta, pr. p. of anuttunāti.

Anuttunāti (anu + thu + nā), to moan; to lament; to bewail.

Anutrāsi, 3. one who does not fear.

Anuḍadāti (anu + dā + a), to grant; to concede.

Anuḍahati, ref. Anuḍahati.

Anudisā, f. an intermediate direction.

Anuddayā, f. ref. Anukampā.

Anuddiṭṭha, a. not pointed out; not uttered.

Anuddhaṭa, a. not pulled out; not destroyed.

Anuddhata, a. not proud; not puffed up.

Anudhamma, m. conformity with the Law.

Anudhāvati (anu + dhāv + a), to run after.

Anudhāvī. aor.

Anunaya, m. friendliness.

Anunāsika, a. nasal.

Anuneti (anu + nī + e), to conciliate; to appease.

Anunesi. aor.

Anunetu, m. one who reconciles.

Anupa, m. watery land.

Anupakkuttāha, a. blameless; irreproachable.

Anupakkajja, abs. having encroached or intruded.

Anupaghāta, m. non-injury; humanity; non-violence.

Anupacīta, a. not accumulated.

Anupacchinna, a. continued; proceeding without cessation.

Anupaṅṅatti, f. a supplementary regulation.

Anupāṭipāṭi, f. succession.

Anupāṭipāṭiyā, ad. successively; in order.

Anupaṭṭhita, a. not present; not arrived.

Anupatati (anu + pat + a), to fall upon; to befall.

Anupatī. aor.

Anupatīta, (pp. of the above), affected with; oppressed by.

Anupatti, f. attainment.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Anupadaṇ</th>
<th>Anupāleti</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anupadaṇ</strong>, ad. 1. word-by-word; 2. close behind.</td>
<td><strong>Anupasampanna</strong>, a. one who has not yet received the full ordination or upasampadā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anupaddava</strong>, a. free from danger.</td>
<td><strong>Anupassaka</strong>, a. observer; one who contemplates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anupadhāretvā</strong>, abs. having disregarded; without consideration.</td>
<td><strong>Anupassati</strong> (anu + pari + dis + a), to observe; to contemplate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anupabbajati</strong> (anu + pa + vaj + a), to give up worldly life in imitation of another.</td>
<td><strong>anupassati</strong>. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anupameya</strong>, a. incomparable.</td>
<td><strong>Anupassanā</strong>, f. 1. consideration; 2. realization.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anuparigacchati</strong> (anu + pari + gam + a), to go round about.</td>
<td><strong>Anupassi</strong>, ref. <strong>Anupassaka</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anuparibhūni</strong>, (na + upa + han + ya), without wounding or troubling.</td>
<td><strong>Anupahhacca</strong>, (na + upa + han + ya), without wounding or troubling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anupahata</strong>, a. not spoilt; not destroyed.</td>
<td><strong>Anupāta</strong>, m. attack in speech.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anupātī</strong>, 3. one who attacks or follows.</td>
<td><strong>Anupātī</strong>, a. free from taint; not smeared with.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anupāta</strong>, m. attack in speech.</td>
<td><strong>Anupāta</strong>, a. blameless.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anupavattati</strong> (anu + pari + vat + a), to move round and round; to keep on rolling.</td>
<td><strong>Anupāvatteti</strong>, caus. (anu + pa + ap + unā), to reach; to attain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anupāvattesī</strong>, aor.</td>
<td><strong>anupāvatteti</strong>. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anupāvattana</strong>, nt. rolling after; evolving.</td>
<td><strong>Anupāpeti</strong>, caus. (anu + pa + ap + e), to conduct or lead.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anupālittī</strong>, a. free from taint; not smeared with.</td>
<td><strong>anupāpesi</strong>. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anupavajja</strong>, a. blameless.</td>
<td><strong>Anupāya</strong>, m. wrong means.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anupavattetī</strong> (anu + pa + vat + e), to continue rolling; to wield power in succession.</td>
<td><strong>Anupāyāsa</strong>, a. sorrow less; serene.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>anupavatteti</strong>. aor.</td>
<td><strong>Anupālaka</strong>, a. guarding; protecting. m. a protector.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anupaviṭṭha</strong>, pp. of the following.</td>
<td><strong>Anupālana</strong>, nt. maintenance; protection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anupavisati</strong> (anu + pa + via + a), to go into; to enter.</td>
<td><strong>Anupāleti</strong> (anu + pāl + e), to maintain; to safeguard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>anupavisi</strong>. aor.</td>
<td><strong>anupālesi</strong>. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anupucchati</td>
<td>Anubhoti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anupucchati</strong> (anu + pucch + a), to inquire after.</td>
<td><strong>Anubhoti</strong> (anu + badh + ṭ-a), to pursue; to follow; to connect.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>anupucchi</em>. aor.</td>
<td><em>anubhoti</em>. ref. <strong>Anubhavati</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anupuṭṭha</strong>, <em>(pp. of the above)</em>, being asked or questioned.</td>
<td><strong>Anubandhānī</strong>. 1. connection; 2. chasing; 3. following.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anupubba</strong>, <em>a</em>. successive, gradual.</td>
<td><strong>Anubandhana</strong>, <em>nt.</em> 1. help; stimulation; 2. a rear-guard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>anupubbanṭ, anupubbena</em>, <em>ad.</em> gradually; by and by.</td>
<td><strong>Anubūjji</strong>, <em>nt.</em> understanding; awakening.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>anupubbatā</em>, <em>f.</em> graduation, succession.</td>
<td><strong>Anubuddha</strong>, <em>(pp. of anubūbjhati)</em>, conceived; known; understood.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anupekkkhati</strong> (anu + upa + ikkh + a), to consider carefully.</td>
<td><em>anuposiyā</em>, <em>a.</em> to be nourished or fostered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>anupekki</em>. aor.</td>
<td><strong>Anubodha</strong>, <em>m.</em> knowledge; understanding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anupekkhanā</strong>, <em>f.</em> consideration.</td>
<td><strong>Anubyañjana</strong>, <em>nt.</em> a secondary attribute.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anupeseti</strong> (anu + pes + e), to send forth after.</td>
<td><strong>Anubrūhītā</strong>, <em>(pp. of the following)</em> improved; strengthened with.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>anupesī</em>. aor.</td>
<td><strong>Anubrūheti</strong> (anu + brūh + e), to improve; to practise.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anupattā</strong>, <em>f.</em> arrival; attainment. *(na + uppatti :) cessation of rebirth.</td>
<td><strong>Anubhavati</strong> (anu + bhū + a), 1. to undergo; 2. to partake in; 3. to eat; 4. to experience.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anupatī</strong>, <em>f.</em>. connection; chasing; following.</td>
<td><em>anubhavi</em>. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>anupachchā</em>.</td>
<td><strong>Anubhavata</strong>, <em>nt.</em> experiencing of; undergoing; eating.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anupadātā</strong>, <em>m.</em> a giver; one who bestows.</td>
<td><strong>Anubhavanta</strong>, <em>pr. p.</em> of anubhavati.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anupadānīna</strong>, <em>pp.</em> of the following.</td>
<td><strong>Anubhūyamāṇa</strong>, <em>pr. p.</em> being experienced.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anupadāti</strong> (anu + pa + dā + a). <strong>anupadeti</strong> (anu + pa + dā + e), to give out; to hand over.</td>
<td><strong>Anubhoti</strong>, <em>ref.</em> <strong>Anubhavati</strong>. <em>pr. p.</em> anubhonta.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anuppanna</strong>, <em>a.</em> not, born; not arisen.</td>
<td><strong>Anubhavatā</strong>, <em>f.</em> continuance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anuppanna</strong>, <em>pp.</em> of the following.</td>
<td><strong>Anubhūṭi</strong>, <em>nt.</em> pervasion; flashing through.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anuppacchānta</strong>, <em>m.</em> <strong>anuppacchāntana</strong>, <em>f.</em> continuance.</td>
<td><strong>Anubhavanta</strong>, <em>nt.</em> pervasion; flashing through.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anuppharaṇa</strong>, <em>nt.</em> pervasion; flashing through.</td>
<td><strong>Anubhavanta</strong>, <em>pr. p.</em> of anubhavati.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anulimpati</strong></td>
<td><strong>Anulimpati</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Anumajjati** (anu + majj + a), to stroke.  
   *anumajjī. aor.*                  | **Anuyutta** (pp. of the above), 1. engaged in; 2. an attendant; 3. a vassal.  
   **Anuyoga. m. practice of; devotion to; as inquiry or inquest.**  
   **Anuyogi. 3. one who is practising or engaged on.**  
   **Anurakkha, a. protecting; protector.**  
   **Anurakkhana, nt. preservation; protection.**  
   **Anurakkhati (anu + rakkh + a), to guard; to protect.**  
   *anurakkhi. aor.*                  |
| **Anumajjana, nt. stroking.**        | **Anurakkhā, f. guarding; protection.**  
   **Anumajjani.**                      |
| **Anumaññati** (anu + man + ya) to assent; to approve.  
   *anumaññī. aor.*                  | **Anurakkhiya, a. to be guarded.**  
   **Anurakkhi, ref. Anurakkhaka.**  
   **Anurakkhiya.**                     |
| **Anumata (pp. of the above), approved of; given leave.**  
   **Anumati, f. consent; permission.**  
   **Anumāna, m. inference.**  
   **Anumīyati (anu + mā + ī + ya), to infer; to conclude.**  
   *anumīyī. aor.*                  | **Anurakkha.**  
   **Anurakkhiya.**                     |
| **Anumodaka, 3. one who appreciates; thanks-giver.**  
   **Anumodati (anu + mud + a), to rejoice in; to appreciate.**  
   *anumodi. aor.*                  | **Anurānji, m. compliance.**  
   **Anurānutta, pp. of the following.**  
   **Anurānji, f.**                     |
| **Anumodanā, f. 1. thanksgiving; appreciation; 2. transference of merit.**  
   **Anumodita, pp. of Anumodati.**  
   **Anumodetī, caus. of Anumodati, to make rejoice or appreciate.**  
   **Anuyanta, pr. p. following; dependent on.**  
   **Anuyāta, (pp. of anuyātī), followed by.**  
   **Anuyātī (anu + yā + a), to follow.**  
   *anuyāyi. aor.*                  | **Anurānjiya, a.**                     |
| **Anuyāyī, 3. a follower.**          | **Anurānji, a.**                        |
| **Anuyuñjati (anu + yuj + ūña), to engage in; to question; to give oneself up.**  
   *anuyuñjī. aor.*                  | **Anurānjiya.**  
   **Anurānjiya.**                     |
| **Anuñjati** (anu + li + ūña) to anoint; to besmear.  
   *anulimpi, anulimpesi. aor.*       | **Anurānjiya.**  
   **Anurānjiya.**                     |
Anulimpana, *m.* anointing; besmearing.

**Anuloma,** *a.* regular; not antagonistic; *m.* conformity.

*anulomika,* *a.* suitable; in proper order.

**Anulometi** (*Den. from anuloma*), to be in accordance with.

*anulomesi.* *aor.*

**Anuvattaka, anuvatti,** 3. siding in with; one who follows or acts according to.

**Anuvattati** (*anu + vat + a*), to agree; to follow one’s example.

**Anuvattana,** *nt.* compliance; obedience,

**Anuvatteti** (*anu + vat + e*), to continue rolling; to wield power in succession.

*anuvattesi.* *aor.*

**Anuvadati** (*anu + vad + a*), to blame.

*anuvadi.* *aor.*

**Anuvassanā,** *ad.* annually; in every rainy season.

*anuvassika,* *a.* annual.

**Anuvāta,** *m.* a forward or favourable wind.

*anuvātaṇa,* *ad.* in the direction of the wind.

**Anuvāda,** *m.* 1. blaming; censure; 2. a translation.

**Anuvāsana,** *nt.* perfuming.

**Anuvāsita** (*pp. of the following*), perfumed.

**Anuvāseti** (*anu + vas + e*), to scent; to impregnate with a good smell.

*anuvāsesi.* *aor.*

---

**Apacita**

**Anuvicarati** (*anu + vi + car + a*), to wander about; to roam.

*anuvicari.* *aor.*

**Anuvicarita** (*pp. of the above*), pondered over; reflected.

**Anuvicaranā,** *nt.* roaming about; strolling.

**Anuvicināti** (*anu + vi + ci + nā*), to ponder over; to examine.

*anuvicini.* *aor.*

**Anuvicca** (*abs. of the above*), having known or found out.

~*kāra,* *m.* investigation; considerate action.

**Anuvījaka,** *m.* examiner; investigator.

**Anuvījjati** (*anu + vid + ya*), to investigate; to know thoroughly.

*anuvījjī.* *aor.*

**Anuvījjhati** (*anu + vidh + ya*), to pierce; to understand thoroughly.

**Apacaya,** *m.* falling off; diminution; unmaking.

~*gāmi,* making for the undoing of rebirth.

**Apacāyati** (*apa + cāy + e*), to honour; to respect.

~*cāyi.* *aor.*

**Apacāyanā,** *nt.* ~*nā,* *f.* worship; reverence.

**Apacāyaka, apacāyī,** *a.* paying homage.

**Apacāyita,** *pp. of apaciyyati*.

**Apacināti** (*apa + ci + nā*), to do away with; to diminish.

~*cini.* *aor.*

**Apaciti,** *f.* respect; expiation.
Apacinana, *nt.* destruction; expiation.

Apacca, *nt.* offspring.

Apaccakkha, *a.* unseen; not realised; not tested.


Apanṇaka, *a.* true; faultless.

Apatthaēa, *a.* not spread out.

Apatthaddha, *a.* not haughty.

Apatthiya, *a.* what ought not to be wished.

Apatha, *m.* a wrong path or way.

Apada, *a.* footless.

~tā, *f.* footlessness.

Apadāna, *nt.* life history; legend.

Apadisa, *m.* witness; testimony.

Apadisati (apa + dis + a) to call to witness; to quote.

~disi. *aor.*

Apadisana, *nt.* pointing out.

Apagata (*pp.* of the above), removed; departed; gone away.

Apagabbha, *a.* (apa + gabbha:) not destined to another rebirth; (a + pagabbha:) not haughty.

Apagama, *m.* moving aside; disappearance.

Apagamma, *abs.* having moved aside.

Apacaya, *m.* falling off; diminution; unmaking.

~gāmi, making for the undoing of rebirth.

Apacāyati (apa + cāy + e), to honour; to respect.

apacāyi. *aor.*


| Apacāyaka, apacāyi, *a.* paying homage. |
| Apacāyita, *pp.* of apacāyati. |
| Apacināti (apa + ci + nā), to do away with; to diminish. |

~apacini. *aor.*

Apaciti, *f.* respect; expiation.

Apacināna, *nt.* destruction; expiation.

Apacca, *nt.* offspring.

Apaccakkha, *a.* unseen; not realised; not tested.


Apanṇaka, *a.* true; faultless.

Apatthaēa, *a.* not spread out.

Apatthaddha, *a.* not haughty.

Apatthiya, *a.* what ought not to be wished.

Apatha, *m.* a wrong path or way.

Apada, *a.* footless.

~tā, *f.* footlessness.

Apadāna, *nt.* life history; legend.

Apadisa, *m.* witness; testimony.

Apadisati (apa + dis + a) to call to witness; to quote.

~disi. *aor.*

Apadisana, *nt.* pointing out.

Apadisa, *m.* reason, statement.

Apadhāraṇa, *nt.* a lid.

Apanāmana, *nt.* removal; driving away.

Apanāmeti (apa + nam + e), to banish; to remove.

~apanaṃesi. *aor.*
Apanidahati (apa + ni + dah + a), to hide; to conceal.
   *apani dah. aor.*
Apanihita, *pp.* of the above.
Apanīta, *pp.* of *apaneti.*
Apanudati (apa + nud + a), to drive away; to dispel.
   *apunudi. aor.*
Apanudana, *nt.* removal; dispelling.
Apaneditu, *m.* dispeller of.
Apaneti (apa + ni + a), to take away; to remove.
   *apanesi. aor.*
Apamāra, *m.* epilepsy.
Apara, *a.* 1. another; other; 2. western.
   ~bhāge (*loc.*), afterwards.
Aparajju, *ad.* on the following day.
Aparajjhāti (apa + radh + ya), to offend against; to do some crime.
   *aparajhi. aor.*
Aparaddha, *(pp. of the above), 1. guilty; 2. failed.
Aparanta, 1. the last end; 2. the future; 3. name of a country in Western India.
Aparanna, *nt.* leguminous seeds (such as peas) other than cereals.
Aparappaccaya, *a.* not relying on others.
Aparājīta, *a.* unconquered.
Aparādha, *m.* offence; guilt.
Aparādhika, aparādhī, *a.* guilty; criminal.

**Aparāpariya, a.** ever-following; successive.
Aparīggahita, *a.* unoccupied; not possessed.
Aparicchinna, *a.* unlimited; not separated.
Aparimatana, *a.* limitless; immeasurable.
Aparimita, *a.* unlimited; measureless.
Aparāyi, *a.* not running away; fearless.
Aparāleti (apa + lāl + e), to caress; to fondle.
   *apalarēsī. aor.*
Apalibuddha, *a.* unhindered; free.
Apalikhati (apa + likh + a), to scrape; to lick off.
   *apalikhi. aor.*
Apalikhana, *nt.* licking off; scraping
Apalokana, *nt.* leave; consent.
Apalokita, *pp.* of the following.
Apaloketi (apa + lok + e), to look up to; to obtain permission from; to give notice.
   *apalokesī. aor.*
Apavagga, *m.* final delivery; the end.
Apavadati (apa + vad + a), to reproach; to blame.
   *apavadi. aor.*
Apavāda, *m.* reproach; blaming; finding fault.
Apaviddha *(pp. of apavijjhati)*, thrown away; rejected.
Apasakkati (apa + sakk + a), to go aside; to move.
   *apasakki. aor.*
   *apasakkita. pp.*
APasakkana, *nt.* moving aside.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Apasavya</th>
<th>Apekkhati</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apasavya</strong>, <em>nt.</em> right side.</td>
<td><strong>Apāda</strong>, <strong>apādaya</strong>, <em>a.</em> footless; creeping.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apasādana</strong>, <em>nt.</em> disparagement.</td>
<td><strong>Apāna</strong>, <em>nt.</em> breathing out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apasādita</strong>, <em>pp.</em> of the following.</td>
<td><strong>Apādāna</strong>, <em>nt.</em> separation; the ablative.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apasādeti</strong> (<em>apa + sad + e</em>), to deprecate; to decline; to disparage.</td>
<td><strong>Apāpurāṇa, avāpurāṇa</strong>, <em>nt.</em> a key.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apasādesi</strong>. <em>aor.</em></td>
<td><strong>Apāpurati, avāpurati</strong> (<em>apa + ā + pur + a</em>), to open.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apasmāra</strong>, <em>ref.</em> <strong>apamāra</strong>.</td>
<td><strong>Apāya</strong>, <em>m.</em> the hell; state of loss and woe; lapse; loss.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apassaya</strong>, <em>m.</em> 1. support; 2. a bolster; 3. a head-rest.</td>
<td>~ <strong>gāmi</strong>, <em>a.</em> going or conveying to the state of misery.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>apassayika</strong>, <em>a.</em> reclining on.</td>
<td>~ <strong>mukha</strong>, <em>nt.</em> cause of ruin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apassita</strong>. (<em>pp.</em> of the following), leaning against; depending on.</td>
<td>~ <strong>sahāya</strong>, <em>m.</em> a spendthrift companion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apasseti, apassayati</strong> (<em>apa + si + e</em> or <strong>aya</strong>), to lean against: to depend on.</td>
<td><strong>Apāra</strong>, <em>a.</em> limitless; without a further shore. <em>nt.</em> the near bank.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>apassayi</strong>. <em>aor.</em></td>
<td>~ <strong>neyya</strong>, not leading to the other shore; unattainable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apassena-phalaka</strong>, <em>nt.</em> a bolster slab.</td>
<td><strong>Apāruta</strong>, <em>a.</em> open.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apahattu</strong>, <em>m.</em> one who removes.</td>
<td><strong>Apālamba</strong>, <em>m.</em> leaning board (of a carriage).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apaharati</strong> (<em>apa + har + a</em>), to remove; to take away; to rob.</td>
<td><strong>Api</strong>, <em>in.</em> and; even; and then.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>apahari</strong>. <em>aor.</em></td>
<td>~ <strong>ca</strong>, but; further.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>apahaṭa</strong>. <em>pp.</em></td>
<td>~ <strong>ca kho</strong>, and yet; still.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apaharaṇa</strong>, <em>nt.</em> removal; stealing.</td>
<td>~ <strong>nu</strong>, used in an interrogative sense.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apahāra</strong>, <em>m.</em> taking away; robbing.</td>
<td>~ <strong>nāma</strong>, if (we) may.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apāṅga</strong>, <em>m.</em> corner of the eye.</td>
<td>~ <strong>ssu</strong>, so much so.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apākaṭa</strong>, <em>a.</em> unknown.</td>
<td><strong>Apidhāna</strong>, <em>nt.</em> a cover; lid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apāci</strong>, <em>f.</em> southern direction.</td>
<td><strong>Apilāpana</strong>, <em>nt.</em> non-floating.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apācina</strong>, <em>a.</em> westerly.</td>
<td><strong>Apiha, apihālu</strong>, <em>a.</em> not greedy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apekkha, apekkhaka, apekkhi</strong>, <em>a.</em> waiting for; looking for; a candidate; expectant.</td>
<td><strong>Apekkhati</strong> (<em>apa + ikkh + a</em>), to long for; to expect.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Apekkhā, nt. Apekkhā, f. hope; desire; expectance.
Apekkhita, pp. of apekkhati.
Apeta (pp. of apeti), gone away; rid of; without.
apetatta, nt. absence.
Apeta (apa + i + a), to go away; to disappear.
apesī. aor.
Apetti (apa + i + a), to go away; to disappear.
apetatta, nt. absence.
Apeti (apa + i + a), to go away; to disappear.
apesī. aor.
Apetti (apa + i + a), to go away; to disappear.
apesī. aor.
Apeti (apa + i + a), to go away; to disappear.
apesī. aor.
Apetti (apa + i + a), to go away; to disappear.
apesī. aor.
Apetti (apa + i + a), to go away; to disappear.
apesī. aor.
Apetti (apa + i + a), to go away; to disappear.
apesī. aor.
Apetti (apa + i + a), to go away; to disappear.
apesī. aor.
Apetti (apa + i + a), to go away; to disappear.
apesī. aor.

Appaṭ, a. unobstructive; without anger.
Appaṭinissagga, m. not giving up.
Appaṭipuggala, m. matchless person.
Appaṭibaddha, a. not connected with.
Appaṭibhāṇa, a. bewildered.
Appaṭima, a. incomparable.
Appaṭivattiya, a. not to be rolled back.
Appaṭivāna, a. not shrinking back.
apaṭivānī, m. a zealous person.
Appaṭividdha, a. not attained or understood.
Appaṭisandhika, a. 1. incapable of rebirth; 2. un mendable.
Appaṇā, f. fixing of thought on an object attainment of a trance.
Appaṇihita, a. free from desire.
Appatikīṭha, a. not despised.
Appatīṭha, a. without a footing or help.
Appatissa, apptissava, a. not docile; rebellious.
Appatihata, appatihata, a. not smitten; unobstructed.
Appatīta, a. displeased.
Appaduṭṭha, a. not angry; not corrupt.
Appadhaṃsiya, a. not to be violated.
Appamaṃṇā, f. infitude; a technical term including four qualities of mind, viz. love, pity, sympathy, and disinterestedness.
Appamatta, a. (a + pamatta:) vigilant; careful; alert. (appa + matta:) slight; insignificant.
~ka, nt. a. trifle.
Appamāṇa, a. boundless; unlimited.
Appamāda, m. vigilance; earnestness.
Appameyya, a. immeasurable.
Appavatti, f. non-continuance; non-existence.
Appasāda, m. displeasure; dislike.
Appasattha, a. (appa + sattha = caravan:) having few companions. (a + pasattha:), not being praised.
Appasanna, a. 1. displeased; 2. not believing.
Appasamārmbha, *a.* of little trouble.

Appassaka, *a.* possessing little; poor.

Appassāda, *a.* having little enjoyment.

Appahīna, *a.* not removed or destroyed.

Appāṅka, *a.* 1. breathless; 2. not containing insects.

Appāṭāṅka, *a.* free from illness.

Appiccha, *a.* easily satisfied; desiring little.

~tā, *f.* contentment.

Appīta, *(pp. of appeti)*, applied.

Appiya, *a.* unpleasant; disagreeable.

Appekadā, *ad.* *(api + ekadā)*, sometimes.

Appeti *(ap + e)*, to apply; to fix on.

appesi, *aor.*

Appeva, appeva nāma, *in.* it is well, if.

Appesakka, *a.* of little influence.

Appossukka, *a.* inactive.

Apphuṭa, *a.* unpervaded.

Apphoṭīta, *(pp. of the following)*, clapped. *nt.* clapping of hands.

Apphoṭeti *(ā + phuṭ + e)*, to snap the fingers; to clap the hands.

Aphala, *a.* fruitless; vain; useless.

Aphassīta, *a.* not touched.

Aphāsu, *a.* uneasy; difficult; troublesome.

~ka, *ni.* illness.

Abaddha, abandhana, *a.* unfettered; free; not bound.

Ababa, *nt.* name of a purgatory; a numeral with 76 ciphers:

Abala, *a.* weak; feeble.

abalā, *f.* a woman.

Abāḍha, *a.* without any hindrance.

Abbaṇa, *a.* woundless.

Abbata, *a.* without moral obligations.

Abbuda, *nt.* 1. a tumour; 2. the foetus in the 2nd week after conception; 3. cause of disunion; 4. name of a purgatory.

Abbūhati *(ā + vi + ūh + a)*, to draw off; to pull out.

abbūhi, *aor.*

Abbūlha, *(pp. of the above)*.

Abbokinṇa, *a.* uninterrupted; constant; not crowded.

Abbocchinna, *a.* uninterrupted.

Abbohārika, *a.* negligible.

Abbha, *nt.* sky; cloud.

~kūṭa, *nt.* the summit of a storm-cloud.

~paṭala, *nt.* a mass of clouds.

Abbhaṅka, *nt.* graphite; plumbago.

Abbhaṅkhāti *(abhi + añj + a)*, to slander; to speak against.

abbhaṅkhāsi, *aor.*

Abbhaṅkhāna, *nt.* false accusation; slander.

Abhāṅjati *(abhi + añj + a)*, to anoint; to lubricate.

abbhaṅji, *aor.*

Abhāṅjana, *nt.* 1. anointing; oiling; 2. unguent.

Abhāṅtīta, *a.* gone by; past.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbhanumodanā</th>
<th>Abbhañjati</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abbhanumodanā, f. great appreciation; rejoicing after merit.</td>
<td>Abbhudeti (abhi + udi + e), to rise; to come into existence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbhantara, nt. the inside; interior. a. inner; internal.</td>
<td>abhhu. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abbhantarika, a. intimate; confident.</td>
<td>Abbhunnata, a. risen high; high.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbhāgata, 3. a guest; a stranger. pp. arrived.</td>
<td>Abbhumme, intj. alas!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbhāgamana, nt. arrival; coming forward.</td>
<td>Abbhuyyāti (abhi + yā + a), to march against.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbhācikkhati (abhi + ā + cikkh + a), to accuse; to culminate.</td>
<td>abbhu. pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abbhācikkhi. aor.</td>
<td>Abbhokāsa, m. unsheltered place; open air.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbhācikkkhana, nt. accusation; slander.</td>
<td>abbhokāsika, m. one who lives in the open air.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbhāhata (pp. of abbhāhanati), attacked; afflicted.</td>
<td>Abbhokinna, a. crowded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbhukkiranā, nt. drawing out; sprinkling.</td>
<td>Abbhokirāṇa, nt. 1. sprinkling; 2. movements of a dancer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbhukkiriti (abhi + u + kir + a), to sprinkle over.</td>
<td>Abbhokirati (abhi + ava + kir + a), to sprinkle over.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abbhukkiri. aor.</td>
<td>abbhokiri. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbhuggacchati (abhi + u + gam + a), to rise up; to be diffused.</td>
<td>Abhabba, a. unable; not proficient.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abbhuggacchi. aor.</td>
<td>~tā, inability; impossibility.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbhugga, pp. of the above.</td>
<td>Abhaya, a. safe; fearless. nt. safety.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbhuggamana, nt. rising over.</td>
<td>Abhayā, f. yellow myrobalan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbhuggirati (abhi + u + gir + a), to raise up or brandish something in a threatening manner.</td>
<td>Abhāva, m. disappearance; absence; non-becoming.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abbhuggiri. aor.</td>
<td>Abhāvita, a. not developed; not practised.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbhuggirana, nt. brandishing.</td>
<td>Abbhikaṅkhati (abhi + kakha + ū- a). to long or wish for.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbhuṭṭhāna, nt. rising; getting up; progress.</td>
<td>abbhikaṅkhi. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbhuta, a. wonderful; marvelous. nt. a wonder; a marvel; a bet.</td>
<td>abbhikaṅkha. pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbhañjati (abhi + añj + a), to anoint; to lubricate.</td>
<td>Abbhañjana, abbhañjana, nt. hope; longing; wish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abbhañjī. aor.</td>
<td>Abbhakkhāna, nt. false accusation; slander.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Abbhañjati
Abbhañjana, *nt.* 1. anointing; oiling; 2. unguent.
Abbhatī, *a.* gone by; past.
Abbhanumodanā, *f.* great appreciation; rejoicing after merit.
Abbhanṭara, *nt.* the inside; interior. *a.* inner; internal.
   abbhanṭarika, *a.* intimate; confident.
Abbhaṇḍaga, *a.* guest; a stranger. *pp.* arrived.
Abbhaṇḍamana, *nt.* arrival; coming forward.
Abbhaṇḍakkhata (abhi + ā + cikkha + a), to accuse; to culminate.
   abbhaṇḍakkhata, *aor.*
Abbhaṇḍakkhana, *nt.* accusation; slander.
Abbhaṇḍakkhara, *a.* crowded.
Abbhuṭṭhāna, *nt.* rising; getting up; progress.
Abbhuṭṭhānata, *a.* wonderful; marvelous. *nt.* a wonder; a marvel; a bet.
Abbhuṭṭhuta, *a.* risen high; high.
Abbhumme, *intj.* alas!
Abbhuuyāti (abhi + u + yā + a), to march against.
   abbhuuyāta, *pp.*
Abbhuṣṭa, *m.* unsheltered place; open air.
   abbhuṣṭika, *m.* one who lives in the open air.
Abbhuṭṭika, *m.* disappearance; absence; non-becoming.
   abbhuṭṭita, *a.* not developed; not practised.
Abbhuṭṭikaraṇa, *nt.* rising over.
Abbhuṭṭikirati (abhi + u + kir + a), to sprinkle over.
   abbhuṭṭikirati, *aor.*
Abbhuṭṭigacchati (abhi + u + gam + a), to rise up; to be diffused.
   abbhuṭṭigacchi, *aor.*
Abbhuṭṭigata, *pp.* of the above.
Abbhuṭṭigamana, *nt.* rising over.
Abbhuṭṭigirati (abhi + u + gir + a), to raise up or brand- ish something in a threatening manner.
   abbhuṭṭigiri, *aor.*
Abbhuṭṭigirana, *nt.* brandishing.
Abbhuṭṭhāna, *nt.* rising; getting up; progress.
Abhikinna

Abhikinna, (pp. of the following) strewn over with.
Abhikirana, nt. scattering over.
Abhikirati (abhi + kir + a), to scatter over; to sprinkle.
Abhikujati (abhi + kuj + a), to warble; to sing (of birds).
   abhikūji. aor.
Abhikujana, nt. singing of birds.
Abhikujita, pp. resounding with (the song of birds).
Abhikkanta (pp. of abhikkamati), 1. gone forward; past; 2. most pleasant. nt. going forward.
Abhikkama, m. going forward.
Abhikkamati (abhi + kam + a), to proceed.
   abhikkami. aor.
Abhikkhana, a. constant.
   abhikkhanaŋ, ad. constantly; often.
Abhikkhanati (abhi + kha + a), to dig up.
   abhikkhaŋi. aor.
Abhikkhanana, nt. digging.
Abhigajjati (abhi + gad + ya), to roar; to thunder.
   abhigajji. aor.
Abhigajjana, nt. roaring, thundering.
Abhigijjhati (abhi + gidh + ya), to crave for.
   abhijjhāyi. aor.
Abhigijjhana, nt. craving; greed.
Abhigita, (pp. of abhigāyati), sung for.
Abhigāyana, nt. l. impact contact; 2. killing.
Abhigātana, nt. slaying; destroying.

Abhīnāṇa

Abhīgātī, m. enemy; destroyer.
Abhījapatti (abhi + jap + a), to pray for; to mumble.
   abhijappi. aor.
Abhījappana, abhījappita, nt. 1. mumbling; 2. wish; 3. talk.
Abhījāta, a. well-born; of noble birth.
Abhījāti, f. 1. rebirth; descent; 2. species.
Abhījānana, nt. recognition; recollection.
Abhījānāti (abhi + ṇā + ṇā), to know fully or by experience; to be aware.
   abhijāni. aor.
Abhījāyati (abhi + jan + ya), to be born or arise well.
Abhījīgīṃsati (abhi + har + sa)¹, to wish to overcome.
   abhījīṃgi. aor.
Abhījjanaka, abhījjamāna, a. not breaking or separating.
Abhījjaḥā, f. covetousness.
   ~lu, a. covetous.
Abhījjhāyati (abhi + jhe + a), to wish for; to covet.
   abhījjhāyi. aor.
Abhīnā, a. knowing; possessed of knowledge.
Abhīnāṇa, f. special knowledge; supernormal power.
Abhīnāṇa, abhīnāyaya, abs. Having understood well.
Abhīnāṇa, nt. a special mark.

¹ Har is changed to gin; gi is doubled and the former gi is changed to ji.
### Abhiññāta

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abhiññāta. (pp. of abhijānāti), well-known; recognised.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abhiññeyya, a. that which should be well understood.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhinaha, ad. often; repeatedly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhinhaso, ad. always; repeatedly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhitatta (pp. of abhitapati), scorched by heat; heated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhitapati (abhi + tap + a), to shine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhitāpa, m. extreme heat.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhitālita, pp. of the following.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhitāleti (abhi + tāl + e), to beat; to hammer; to hit a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>drum, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhitālesi, aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhituṇṇa, (pp. of the following), overwhelmed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhitudati (abhi + tud + a), to pierce; to prick; to incite.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhitudi, aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhitoseti (abhi + tus + e), to please thoroughly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhitosesi, aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhitthanati (abhi + than + a), to thunder.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhitthani, aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhitthanita, pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhittharati (abhi + thar + a), to make haste.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhitthari, aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhitthavati (abhi + thu + a), to praise.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhitthavi, aor.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Abhinandī

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abhitthavana, nt. praise.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abhitthuta, pp. of abhitthavati.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhittunāti (abhi + thu + nā), to praise.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhithun. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhidosa, m. last evening.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhidosika, a. belonging to the last evening. (also ref.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Äbhidos)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhidhamati (abhi + dhām + a), to blow on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhidhami, aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhidhamma, m. the analytic doctrine of the Buddhist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhidhammika, a. one who teaches Abhidhamma.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhidhā, f. Abhidhāna, nt. name; appellation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhidhāvati (abhi + dhāv + a), to run towards; to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hasten.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhidhāvi, aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhidheyya, a. having the name of; nt. meaning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhinata (pp. of abhinamati), bent; bowed down to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhinadati (abhi + nad + a), to resound.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhinadi, aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhinadita, pp. of the above. nt. the noise.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhinandati (abhi + nand + a) to rejoice at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhinandi, aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhinandana, nt. rejoicing; delight.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhinandita (pp. of abhinandati), nt. an object of pleasure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhinandi, a. one who rejoices; enjoying.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhinamati (abhi + nam + a), to bend; to bow down.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhinayana, nt. 1. bringing to; 2. inquiry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhinādaya, a. new; fresh.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhinādīta, pp. resounded with.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhinikūjīta.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhinākkhamati (abhi + ni + kham + a), to go forth from; to retire from the world.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abhinikkkhami, aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abhinikkhantta, pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abhinikkkhamma, abs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhinikkhamana, nt. renunciation; retirement from the household life.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhinikkhipati (abhi + ni + khip + a), to lay down.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abhinikkkhipi, aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abhinikkhitta, pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhinikkhipana, nt. putting down.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhinipajjati (abhi + ni + pad + ya), to lie down on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abhinipajji, aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abhinippanna, pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhinipatati (abhi + ni + pat + a), to fall down; to rush on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abhinipati, aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhinipāta, m. abhinipātana, nt. falling against; rushing on; attacking.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abhinipātana, nt. fixing upon; application.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Abhinivýthā

abhiniropesi. aor.
Abhinivýṭṭha (pp. of the following), attached to; clinging on.
Abhinivisati (abhi + ni + vis + a), to cling to; to adhere.
abhinvisi. aor.
Abhinivesa, m. inclination; tendency.
Abhinisadati (abhi + ni + sad + a), to sit near.
abhinisidi. aor.
Abhinissaṭṭa (pp. of abhinissarati), escaped or removed from.
Abhinīṭta (pp. of abhineti), brought to.
Abhinīṭha, (pp. of the following), taken out.
Abhiniharati (abhi + ni + har + a), to take out; to direct to; to aspire.
abhinihari. aor.
Abhinīṭhāra, m. taking out; aspiration; resolution.
Abhipatthītta, pp. of the following.
Abhipatthethī (abhi + path + e), to long or hope for.
abhipatthesi. aor.
Abhipāleti (abhi + pāl + e), to protect; to preserve.
abhipālesi. aor.
Abhipiḷeti (abhi + pīḷ + e), to oppress; to squeeze.
abhipiḷesi. aor.

Abhīmaṅgala

Abhipūriti (abhi + pūr + a), becomes full.
abhīpūri. aor.
abhīpūrita. pp.
Abhippakīṇṇa (pp. of abhippakirati), completely strewn with.
Abhippamodati (abhi + pa + mud + a), to rejoice; to satisfy.
abhippamodi. aor.
Abhippasanna (pp. of abhippasidati), having faith in; devoted to.
Abhippasāda, m. faith; devotion.
Abhippasāreti (abhi + pa + sar + e), to stretch out.
abhippasāresi. aor.
Abhippasidati (abhi + pa + sad + a), to have faith in; to devote.
abhippasidi. aor.
Abhibhavati (abhi + bhū + a), to overcome; to conquer.
abhībhavī. aor.
Abhibhavana, nt. overcoming; vanquishing.
Abhibhavanīya, a. what should be overcome.
Abhibhū, m. conqueror; overlord.
Abhibhūta (pp. of abhibhavati), overpowered; vanquished.
Abhīmaṅgala, a. lucky; auspicious.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abhimata</th>
<th>Abhirulha</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Abhimata</strong> (pp. of abhimaññati), intended; wished for.</td>
<td><strong>Abhiyogi</strong>, m. one who observes or practises.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Abhimaddati</strong> (abhi + madd + a), to crush; to subdue.</td>
<td><strong>Abhirakkhati</strong> (abhi + rakk + a), to protect.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[abhimaddi. aor.]</td>
<td>[abhirakkhi. aor.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[abhimaddita. pp.]</td>
<td>[abhirakkhana, nt. abhirakkha, f. protection.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Abhimaddana</strong>, nt. crushing; subjugation.</td>
<td><strong>Abhirata</strong> (pp. of abhiramati), fond of; indulging in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Abhimanthati</strong> (abhi + manth + a), abhimantheti (abhi + manth + e), to crush; to churn; to agitate.</td>
<td><strong>Abhirati</strong>, f. delight; contentment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[abhimanthi. abhimanthesi. aor.]</td>
<td><strong>Abhiraddha</strong>, pp. satisfied; propitiated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[abhimanthita, abhimathita. pp.]</td>
<td><strong>Abhiraddhi</strong>, f. satisfaction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Abhimana</strong>, m. self-respect.</td>
<td><strong>Abhiramati</strong> (abhi + ram + a), to enjoy; to find pleasure in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Abhimukha</strong>, a. facing; present; face to face with. m. the front.</td>
<td>[abhirami. aor.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[abhimukhan, ad. towards.]</td>
<td><strong>Abhiramanama</strong>, nt. enjoyment; sport.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Abhiyacati</strong> (abhi + yāc + a), to beg; to entreat.</td>
<td><strong>Abhiramāpeti</strong> (abhi + ram + āpe), to cause one to take pleasure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[abhiyāci. aor.]</td>
<td>[abhiramāpesi. aor.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Abhiyacana</strong>, nt. abhiyācanā, f. request; entreaty.</td>
<td><strong>Abhirāma</strong>, a. pleasant; agreeable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Abhiyācita</strong> (pp. of abhiyācati), being requested.</td>
<td><strong>Abhiruci</strong>, f. wish; longing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Abhiyāti</strong> (abhi + yā + a), to go against.</td>
<td><strong>Abhirucita</strong>, pp. wished for; liked; agreeable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[abhiyāyi. aor.]</td>
<td><strong>Abhirucira</strong>, a. much pleasing; very beautiful.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[abhiyāta. pp.]</td>
<td><strong>Abhiruyha</strong>, abs. (of abhiruhati), having ascended.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Abhiyuñhati</strong> (abhi + yuj + ṇ-a), to practise; to charge (in a law-suit); to question.</td>
<td><strong>Abhirūpa</strong>, a. lovely; handsome.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[abhiyuñji. aor.]</td>
<td><strong>Abhiruhati, abhirūhati</strong> (abhi + ruh + a), to ascend; to go up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[abhiyuñta. pp.]</td>
<td>[abhiruhi. aor.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Abhiyuñjana</strong>, nt. trial; practice; observance.</td>
<td><strong>Abhirūhana</strong>, nt. ascension; climbing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Abhiyoga</strong>, m. observance.</td>
<td><strong>Abhirūlha</strong> (pp. of abhiruhati), ascended; risen up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhiroceti</td>
<td>Abhisajjana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Abhiroceti</strong> (abhi + ruc + e), to like; to find delight in.</td>
<td><strong>Abhivādeti</strong> (abhi + vad + e), to bow down; to salute.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Abhilakkhita</strong> (pp. of the following), marked by.</td>
<td><strong>abhivādesi. aor.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Abhilakkheti</strong> (abhi + lakkh + e), to mark; to design.</td>
<td><strong>abhivādita. pp.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abhilakkhesi. aor.</td>
<td>Abhvīdetabbā, pt. p. fit to be worshipped or honoured.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Abhilāpa</strong> m. talk; speech.</td>
<td><strong>Abhivāyati</strong> (abhi + vā + a), to blow through.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Abhilāsā</strong>, f. wish; desire.</td>
<td><strong>abhivāyi. aor.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Abhivaṭṭha, abhivaṭṭhha</strong> (pp. of abhivassati) rained upon.</td>
<td><strong>Abhivijināti</strong> (abhi + vi + ji + nā), to conquer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Abhivaḍḍhati</strong> (abhi + vaḍḍh + a), to grow; to increase; to outgrow.</td>
<td><strong>abhivijini. aor.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abhivaḍḍhī. aor.</td>
<td><strong>abhivijita. pp.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abhivaḍḍhitā. pp.</td>
<td><strong>abhivijīya. abs.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Abhivaḍḍhana, nt. abhivaḍḍhī. f. growth; increase.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Abhivitarāṇa, nt. donation.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Abhivānṇita, pp. of the following.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Abhivisīṭṭha, a. most excellent.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Abhivaṇṇeti</strong> (abhi + vaṇṇ + e), to praise; to expound or explain.</td>
<td><strong>Abhivutṭṭha, ref. abhivaṭṭṭha.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abhivaṇṇesī. aor.</td>
<td><strong>Abhivuddhi, ref. abhivaḍḍhī.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Abhivadati</strong> (abhi + vad + a), to declare.</td>
<td><strong>Abhisaṅkhata (pp. of abhisaṅkharoti), prepared; arranged; restored.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Abhivandati</strong> (abhi + vand + a), to bow down; to honour.</td>
<td><strong>Abhisaṅkharana, nt. restora-tion; arrangement.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abhivandi. aor.</td>
<td><strong>Abhisaṅkharoti</strong> (abhi + saṛ + kar + o), to restore; to arrange; to prepare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abhivandita. pp.</td>
<td><strong>abhisaṅkhari. aor.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Abhivandiya, abs. (of the above), having bowed down to.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Abhisaṅkhāra, m. accumulation; preparation.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Abhivassati</strong> (abhi + vass + a), to rain over.</td>
<td><strong>Abhisāṅga, m. sticking; cleaving.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abhivassī. aor.</td>
<td><strong>Abhisajjati</strong> (abhi + sad + ya), to be angry; to be attached.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Abhivādana, nt. abhivādanā, f. salutation; bowing down.</strong></td>
<td><strong>abhisajji. aor.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Abhisajjana, nt. cleaving; anger.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Abhisajjana</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanskrit Word</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhisāñcetayita</td>
<td>nt. thought out; intended.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhisāñcetetī</td>
<td>(abhi + saŋ + cit + e), to think out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhisāñcetesī</td>
<td>aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhisaṭa (pp. of abhisarati)</td>
<td>visited; approached by.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhisatta (pp. of abhisapati)</td>
<td>accursed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhisaddahati</td>
<td>(abhi + saŋ + dah + a), to believe in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhisaddahi</td>
<td>aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhisanda</td>
<td>m. outflow; result.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhisandana</td>
<td>nt. flowing; outcome; result.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhisandati</td>
<td>(abhi + sand + a), to flow out; to ooze.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhisandi</td>
<td>aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhisandahati</td>
<td>(abhi + saŋ + dah + a), to joint; to put together.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhisandahi</td>
<td>aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhisapati</td>
<td>(abhi + sap + a), to curse; to accurse; to take an oath.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhisapana</td>
<td>nt. an oath; cursing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhisamaya</td>
<td>m. realization; penetration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhisamācārika</td>
<td>a. belonging to the good conduct.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhisamecca</td>
<td>abs. (of abhisameti), having understood thoroughly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhisameta, abhisamita</td>
<td>(pp. of abhisameti), completely realized.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhisametāvi</td>
<td>a. one who possesses complete insight.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhisameti (abhi + saŋ + i + a),</td>
<td>to attain; to realize.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhisamesi</td>
<td>aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhisamparāya</td>
<td>m. future rebirth; next world.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhisambujjhati</td>
<td>(abhi + saŋ + budh + yā), to gain the highest wisdom.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhisambujjhī</td>
<td>aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhisambuddha</td>
<td>pp. of the above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhisambodhi</td>
<td>f. the highest enlightenment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhisambhunāti</td>
<td>(abhi + sambh + uṇā), to be able; to attain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhisambhuni</td>
<td>aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhisammati</td>
<td>(abhi + sam + ya), to cease; to pacify.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhisammi</td>
<td>aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhisāpa</td>
<td>m. a curse.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhisārikā</td>
<td>f. a courtesan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhisiṇcati</td>
<td>(abhi + sic + ṣ-a), to sprinkle over; to consecrate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhisiṇci</td>
<td>aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhisittā</td>
<td>pp. of the above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhisēka, m. abhisiṇcana, abhisēca-na</td>
<td>nt. consecration; ablution; sprinkling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhissecurīti, caus. of abhisiṇcati.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhihaṭa, pp. of abhiharati.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhihaṭṭhuṇ (= abhihantig)</td>
<td>inf. to bring near.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhihata, pp. of the following.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhihanati</td>
<td>(abhi + han + a), to strike; to hit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhihani</td>
<td>aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhiharati</td>
<td>(abhi + har + a), to bring to; to offer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Amala, a. pure; stainless; faultless.
Amātāpitika, a. parentless; an orphan.
Amānusa, amānusika, a. nonhuman.
Amāmaka, ref. Amama.
Amāvāsi, f. new-moon day.
Amita, a. boundless; immeasurable.
Amittābha, a. of boundless lustre.
Ampā, m. mother.
Ambila, a. sour. m. sour taste; acid.
Ambu, nt. water.
Ambu, aor. ~vikkhepa, m. struggle of an eel.
Ambhā, f. mother. (Vocative amma is often used to address
a girl or a daughter).
Ambhā, f. mother. (Vocative amma is often used to address
a girl or a daughter).
Ambhu, nt. water.
Ambhu, a. aquatic; nt. a lotus. m. a fish.
Ambhu, aor. ~da, ~dhara, m. a cloud.
Ambujini, f. lotus pond.
Ambho, in. hello! hey! (a particle employed to draw
attention).
Ambhaṇa, nt. a standard measure of grain, which is about
five bushels.
Ambā, m. mango tree. nt. mango fruit.
Ambā, f. a medicinal plant, aloe vulgaris.
Ambā, nt. water.
Ambā, a. sour. m. sour taste; acid.
Ambu, nt. water.
Ambu, aor. ~vikkhepa, m. struggle of an eel.
Ambhā, f. mother. (Vocative amma is often used to address
a girl or a daughter).
Ambhā, f. mother. (Vocative amma is often used to address
a girl or a daughter).
Ambhu, nt. water.
Ambhu, a. aquatic; nt. a lotus. m. a fish.
Ambhu, aor. ~da, ~dhara, m. a cloud.
Ambujini, f. lotus pond.
Ambho, in. hello! hey! (a particle employed to draw
attention).
Ambhaṇa, nt. a standard measure of grain, which is about
five bushels.
Ambā, m. mango tree. nt. mango fruit.
Ambā, a. not withered.
Ambātā, a. not fatigued; not greedy.
Ambutta, a. not released or free from.
Ambuttra, ad. in such and such a place.
Ambogha, a. not empty; not futile.
Amohā, m. wisdom.
Ambarā, nt. 1. a cloth; 2. the sky.
Ambā, f. mother.
Ambila, a. sour. m. sour taste; acid.
Ambu, nt. water.
Ambu, aor. ~vikkhepa, m. struggle of an eel.
Ambhā, f. mother. (Vocative amma is often used to address
a girl or a daughter).
Ambhā, f. mother. (Vocative amma is often used to address
a girl or a daughter).
Ambhu, nt. water.
Ambhu, a. aquatic; nt. a lotus. m. a fish.
Ambhu, aor. ~da, ~dhara, m. a cloud.
Ambujini, f. lotus pond.
Ambho, in. hello! hey! (a particle employed to draw
attention).
Ambhaṇa, nt. a standard measure of grain, which is about
five bushels.
Ambā, m. mango tree. nt. mango fruit.
Ambā, a. not withered.
Ambātā, a. not fatigued; not greedy.
Ambutta, a. not released or free from.
Ambuttra, ad. in such and such a place.
Ambogha, a. not empty; not futile.
Amohā, m. wisdom.
Ambarā, nt. 1. a cloth; 2. the sky.
Ayogga, a. unfit; not suitable.
Ayojjha, a. unconquerable.
Ayoniso, ad. improperly; injudiciously.
Ayya, m. gentleman; lord; master. a. noble.
Ayyaka, m. grandfather.
Ayyakā, ayyikā, f. grandmother.
Ayyā, f. mistress; lady.
Ara, nt. spoke of a wheel.
Arakkhiya, a. not to be guarded.
Araja, a. free from dust or impurity.
Arañjara, m. a big jar; gallipot.
Arañña, nt. forest.
~ka, a. belonging to or living in a forest.
~gata, a. gone to a forest.
~vasa, m. dwelling in a forest.
~vihara, m. forest hermitage.
~āyatana, nt. forest haunt.
Araññani, f. a big forest.
Araṇa, a. peaceful; passionless.
Araṇī, f. a piece of wood for kindling fire by friction.
~mathana, nt. rubbing of two sticks in order to kindle fire.

~sahita, nt. the upper stick for friction.
Arati, f. nonattachment; aversion.
Aravinda, nt. a lotus.
Araha, a. worthy of; deserving.
~ddhaja, m. monks’ yellow robe.
Arahati (arah + a), to be worthy of; to deserve.
Arahatta, nt. state of an arahant; final emancipation.
~phala, nt. final emancipation.
~magga, m. the path to emancipation.
Arahanta, m. one who has attained the Summum Bonum.
Ari, m. enemy.
~ndama, 3. tamer of enemies; a conqueror.
Ariñcamāna, a. not giving up; pursuing earnestly.
Ariṭṭha, a. cruel; unlucky. m. 1. a crow; 2. nimb tree: 3. soap-berry tree. nt. medicinal spirit.
Aritta, nt. a rudder. adj. not empty or futile.
Ariya, a. noble; distinguished. m. a noble man; one who has attained higher knowledge.
~kanta, a. agreeable to the Ariyas.
~dhana, nt. sublime treasure of the Ariyas.
~dhamma, m. noble practice.
~puggala, m. one who has attained higher wisdom.
~magga, m. the path to attain higher wisdom.
~sacca, nt. an established fact; noble truth.
~sāvaka, m. disciple of the noble ones.
~yūpavāda, m. insulting a saint.
Arisa, nt. hemorrhoids; piles.
Aru, nt. Arukā, f. an old wound; a sore.
   ~kāya, m. heap of sores.
   ~pakka, a. decaying with sores.
Aruṇa, m. 1. the dawn; 2. ruddy colour; a. reddish.
   ~vaṇṇa, a. of the reddish colour.
   ~ṇuggamana, nt. appearance of the reddish colour before sunrise.
Arūpa, a. formless; incorporeal; no substantial.
   ~kāyika, a. belonging to the formless beings.
   ~bhava, m. formless existence.
   ~loka, m. the world of the formless.
   ~pāvacara, a. belonging to the realm of arūpins.
Arūpi, m. the formless being.
Are, in. he! hello! I say!
Aroga, a. healthy; void of sickness. ~bhāva, m. health; sicknessless.
Ala, m. nt. claw of a crab, etc.
Alakka, m. a rabid dog.
Alakkhika, a. unlucky; unfortunate.
Alakkhi, f. misfortune; bad luck.
Alagadda, m. snake.
Alagga, a. not stuck or attached.
Alaggana, nt. non-attachment.
Alaṅkata (pp. of alaṅkaroti), decorated. adj. done up.
Alaṅkarana, nt. 1. decoration; 2. doing up.
Alaṅkaroti (alañ + kar + o), to adorn; to decorate.
Alaṅkāra, m. 1. decoration; 2. an ornament.
Alajjī, a. shameless; not afraid of sin.
Alattaka, nt. lac.
   ~kata a. lacquered; varnished with lac.
Alasa, a. idle; lazy.
   ~tā, f. sloth; laziness.
Alasaka, nt. indigestion.
Alan, in. enough! have done with! stop! adj. able; suitable.
   ~kammaniya, a. fit for the purpose.
   ~pateyyā, f. a woman of marriageable age.
   ~vacaniyā, f. 1. a woman who is able to understand what others say; 2. inexhortable.
Alāta, nt. firebrand.
Alāpu, alābu, nt. long white gourd.
Alābha, m. loss; missing of gain.
Ali, m. 1. a bee; 2. a scorpion.
Alīka, nt. lie; falsehood.
Alīna, a. not sluggish; active.
Alobha, m. disinterestedness.
Alola, alolupa, a. not covetous or distracted by desires.
Alla, a. moist; wet; green; fresh.
   ~dāru, nt. green wood.
Allāpa, m. conversation.
Allīna (pp. of the following), stuck; clung.
Allīyati (a + ū + ya), to cling to; to stick to.
Allīyan, nt. sticking; clinging.
Avakaḍḍhati (ava + kaḍḍh + a), to draw back.
   ~kaḍḍhi. aor.
**Avakaddhana**

Avakaddhana, *nt.* drawing away or back.
Avakaddhita, *pp.* pulled down; dragged a way.
Avakassati (ava + kas + a), *ref.* Avakaddhati.
Avakārakaŋ, *ad.* scattering about.
Avakāsa, *m.* chance; room; opportunity.
Avakirati (ava + kir + a), to pour down; to throw out; to scatter.
Avakirana, *nt.* putting or throwing down.
Avagacchati (ava + gam + a), to attain; to obtain; to understand.

---

**Avaddhi**

Avagacchi. *aor.*
Avaganḍakāra, *m.* stuffing of the cheeks with food.
Avagata, *pp.* of avagacchati.
Avagāhati (ava + gāh + a), to plunge into; to enter.
Avagāhi. *aor.*
Avagāḷha. *pp.*
Avagāha, *m.* avagāhana, *nt.* plunging into; entering.
Avaca, *a.* low. (Only in the combination uccāvaca).
Avaca, avoca (1st *sg.* *aor.* of vaca), he said.
Avacaniya, *a.* not to be admonished.
Avacara, *a.* moving in; frequenting.
Avacaraṇa, *nt.* behaviour; occupation; dealing.
Avajāta, *a.* illegitimate; lowborn.
Avajānana, *nt.* contempt; despising.
Avajānāti (ava + ŋā + ŋā), to despise.
Avajāni. *aor.*
Avajita, *pp.* of the following.
Avajināti (ava + ji + ŋā), to defeat; to reconquer.
Avajini. *aor.*
Avajiyati (ava + ji + ya), to be diminished or undone.
Avajja, *a.* unblamable; faultless.
Avajha, *a.* not to be killed or punished.
Avāńṇā, *f.* contempt; disrespect.
Avāńṇāta, *pp.* of avajānāti.
Avāṭṭhāna, *nt.* Avāṭṭhiti, *f.* position; posture.
Avāḍḍhi, *f.* decay; loss.
Avanna

Avanna, m. blame; disrepute.

Avatarana, nt. avatāra, m. descending; entering; plunging into.

Avatarati (ava + tar + a), to descend; to enter; to plunge into.

Avatara. m.

Avataṃsa, m. a garland for the crest.

Avatiṇṇa (pp. of avatarati), fallen into; affected with.

Avattharati (ava + thar + a), to cover over; to overpower.

Avattharaṇa, nt. 1. an array; 2. covering over; 3. overpowering.

Avattharati (ava + thar + a), to cover over; to overpower.

Avadhāraṇa, nt. emphasis; selection.

Avadhārīta, pp. of the following.

Avadhāreti (ava + dhar + e), to select; to affirm.

Avadhāresi. aor.

Avadhāna, m. boundary; limit.

Avanati, f. stooping; bending.

Avanī, f. the earth.

Avabujjhati (ava + budh + ya), to understand.

Avabujjhi. aor.

Avabodha, m. avabujjhana, nt. knowledge; understanding.

Avabodheti (ava + budh + e), to make perceive.

Avabhāsa, m. light; appearance.

Avabhāsati (ava + bhās + a), to shine.

Avabhāsī, aor.

Avabhāsita, pp. resplendent; lit with.

Avamaṅgala, nt. bad luck; ill omen. adj. Unlucky.

Avamaṅṇati (ava + man + ya), to slight; to despise.

Avamaṅṇi. aor.

Avamaṅṇanā, f. avamāna, m. avamānanā, nt. contempt; disregard; disrespect.

Avamāneti (ava + man + e), to despise; to disrespect.

Avamānesi. aor.

Avamata, avamānita, pp.

Avayava, m. limb; a part; a constituent.

Avaruddha, pp. of the following.

Avarundhati (ava + rudh + ū-a), to put under restraint; to besiege; to imprison.

Avarundhi. aor.

Avarodhaka, m. obstructor.

Avarodhana, nt. obstruction.

Avalakkhaṇa, a. ugly; having unlucky signs.

Avalambati (ava + lab + ū-a), to hang down.

Avalambī. aor.

Avalambita, pp.

Avalambana, nt. 1. hanging down; 2. help.

Avalikhati (ava + likh + a), to scrape off; to cut into slices.

Avalikhi. aor.

Avalitta, pp. of the following.

Avalimpati (ava + lip + ū-a), to smear with; to plaster.

Avalimpi. aor.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Avalekhana</strong></th>
<th><strong>Avibhūta</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avalekhana</strong>, <em>nt.</em> scraping off.</td>
<td><strong>Avaseti</strong> (<em>ava + si + e</em>), to lean against; to depend on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~<em>kaṭṭha</em>, <em>nt.</em> bamboo stripes used for scraping.</td>
<td><strong>avassayi</strong>, <em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avalepana</strong>, <em>nt.</em> smearing; plastering.</td>
<td><strong>Avahaṭa</strong>, <em>pp.</em> of <strong>avaharati</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avalehana</strong>, <em>nt.</em> licking.</td>
<td><strong>Avaharaṇa</strong>, <em>nt.</em> <strong>avahāra</strong>, <em>m.</em> theft; removal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avasara</strong>, <em>m.</em> chance.</td>
<td><strong>Avaharati</strong> (<em>ava + har + a</em>), to steal; to take away.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avasaratī</strong> (<em>ava + sar + a</em>), to go down; to arrive.</td>
<td><strong>avahari</strong>, <em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>avasari</strong>, <em>aor.</em></td>
<td><strong>Avahasati</strong> (<em>ava + has + a</em>), to deride; to laugh at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>avasaṭṭha</strong>, <em>pp.</em></td>
<td><strong>avahaṣi</strong>, <em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avasāna</strong>, <em>nt.</em> the end; conclusion; cessation.</td>
<td><strong>Avāpuri</strong>, <em>m.</em> one who is calm or unmoved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avasiṇcati</strong> (<em>ava + sic + ṭ-a</em>), to pour over; to sprinkle.</td>
<td><strong>Avikkhepa</strong>, <em>m.</em> calmness; balance of the mind.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>avasiṇci</strong>, <em>aor.</em></td>
<td><strong>Avīggaha</strong>, <em>m.</em> the body-less, i.e. the god of love.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avasiṭṭha</strong> (<em>pp.</em> of <strong>avasisati</strong>), remaining; left over.</td>
<td><strong>Avījjamāna</strong>, <em>a.</em> not existing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avasitta</strong> (<em>pp.</em> of <strong>avasiṇcati</strong>.</td>
<td><strong>Avījīa</strong>, <em>f.</em> ignorance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avasissati</strong> (<em>ava + sis + ya</em>), to be left over; to remain over.</td>
<td>~<em>jogha</em>, <em>m.</em> the stream of ignorance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>avasissi</strong>, <em>aor.</em></td>
<td><strong>Avīṇānka</strong>, <em>a.</em> senseless.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avasussati</strong> (<em>ava + sus + ya</em>), to dry up; to wither.</td>
<td><strong>Avīṇāṭa</strong>, <em>a.</em> not known.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>avasussi</strong>, <em>aor.</em></td>
<td><strong>Avidīta</strong>, <em>a.</em> unknown.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avasussana</strong>, <em>nt.</em> drying up; withering.</td>
<td><strong>Avidūra</strong>, <em>a.</em> near; not far. <em>nt.</em> neighbourhood.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avasesa</strong>, <em>nt.</em> remainder; <em>adj.</em> remaining.</td>
<td><strong>Aviddasu</strong>, <em>m.</em> a fool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avasesaka</strong>, <em>nt.</em> what is left over.</td>
<td><strong>Avinībbhoga</strong>, <em>a.</em> indistinct; that cannot be separated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avassaya</strong>, <em>m.</em> support; help.</td>
<td><strong>Avinīta</strong>, <em>a.</em> untrained; uneducated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avassayati</strong>, <em>ref.</em> <strong>avaseti</strong>.</td>
<td><strong>Avippavāsa</strong>, <em>m.</em> presence; attention; non-separation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avassika</strong>, <em>a.</em> newly ordained; having no years to count after one’s ordination.</td>
<td><strong>Avibhūta</strong>, <em>a.</em> not clear or distinct.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avassita</strong> (<em>pp.</em> of <strong>avaseti</strong>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Aviruddha**

Aviruddha, *a.* not contrary; friendly.

Avirūḷha, *a.* not grown or spread.

Avirūḷhi, *f.* 1. non-growth; 2. cessation of rebirth.

Avirodha, *m.* absence of opposition.

Avilambitaṇ, *ad.* quickly; without delay.

Avivayha, *a.* 1. difficult to bear; 2. unfit to be married.

Avisanvāda, *m.* truth.

Avisanvādaka, Avisanvādī, *a.* one who speaks truth.

Aveshi, *a.* not done; not performed.

Avihisā, *f.* humanity; absence of cruelty.

Avihetṭhaka, *a.* not hurting or harassing.

Avihetṭhana, *nt.* non-hurting.

Avīci, *a.* waveless. *f.* one of the great hells.

Avīta, *a.* not free from.

Avitikkaṇa, *m.* non-transgression.

Avuṭṭhiṇa, *a.* rain less.

Avekkhāti (ava + ikkh + a), to look at; to consider.

Avekkhī, *aor.*

Avekkhita, *pp.*

Avekkhāna, *nt.* looking at; consideration.

Avecca, *abs.* having known.

~pasāda, *m.* perfect faith.

Avebhaṅgiya, *a.* not to be distributed.


Averi, *a.* free from enmity.

Avelā, *f.* improper time.

Avyatta, *a.* 1. not manifest; 2. not learned.

**Asajjamāna**

Avyaya, *nt.* indeclinable particle; absence of loss.

Avyayena, *ad.* without any expenditure.

Avyayībhāva, *m.* the compound which has an indeclinable as its member.

Avyākata, *a.* not designated.

Avyāpajjha, *a.* free from oppression or suffering.

Avyāpāda, *m.* freedom from malice.

Avyāvaṭa, *a.* not occupied; not worrying.

Avhaya, *m.* name; calling. *adj.* (in cpds.) having the name of.

Avhayati (a + vhe + a).

Avhāti (a + vha + a), to call; to address; to summon.

Avhaya, *aor.*

Avhāta (pp. of avhāti), called; named.

Avhāna, *nt.* name; calling.

Avhetti, *ref.* avhāti.

Asakī, *ad.* more than once.

Asakka, asakkuṇeyya, asakkonta, *a.* unable; impossible.

Asakkinna, *a.* unmixed; not crowded.

Asakkiliṭṭha, *a.* not stained.

Asakkhata, *a.* unconditioned; unprepared.

~dhātu, *f.* the unconditioned state.

Asakkhēyya, *a.* incalculable, *nt.* the highest numerical written with 141 ciphers.

Asaṅga, *nt.* non-attachment.

Asacca, *nt.* falsehood. *adj.* false; not true.

Asajjamāna, *pr. p.* not touching with; not clinging.
### Asañña

**Asañña, asaññī, a.** unconscious.

_~bhava, m._ unconscious sphere.

**Asaññata** (= na + saññyata), unrestrained; intemperate.

**Asañtha, a.** honest; not fraudulent.

**Asañṭha, a.** not firm; not well established; unsettled.

**Asati** (as + a), to eat.

_asesi. aor._

_asita. pp._

**Asati** *(loc. of asanta)*; in the absence of.

**Asatiyā, ad.** unintentionally.

**Asatta, a.** non-attached.

**Asadisa, a.** incomparable; matchless.

**Asaddhamma, m.** 1. misconduct; sin; 2. sexual intercourse.

**Asana, nt.** 1. eating; 2. food; 3. an arrow. *m.* the tree _Pentaptera Tomentosa._

**Asani, f._ thunderbolt.

_~pāta, m._ falling of a thunderbolt.

**Asanta, a.** non-existing; the wicked.

**Asantasanta, asantāsi, a.** not trembling; fearless.

**Asantuṭṭha, a.** unhappy; not pleased with.

**Asantuṭṭhi, f._ displeasure; dissatisfaction.

**Asapatta, without enmity; peaceful.

**Asappāya, a.** not beneficial or agreeable.

**Asappurīsa, m.** a wicked person.

**Asabala, a.** spotless.

**Asabbha, a.** impolite; vile. *nt._ vulgar language.

**Asabbhī, m._ the wicked; the vulgar.

### Asāhasa

**Asama, a.** unequal; matchless.

_~sama, a._ equal to the matchless.

**Asamāna, a.** unequal.

**Asamāhīta, a.** not composed.

**Asamekkhakārī, m._ a hasty person.

**Asampakampiya, a.** not to be shaken.

**Asampatta, a.** not arrived or approached.

**Asammūlha, a.** not confused (in mind).

**Asammosai, asammozai, m.** absence of confusion.

**Asayāṣasi, a.** not under one’s own control.

**Asayha, a.** unbearable.

**Asaraṇa, a.** helpless.

**Asahana, nt.** non-endurance.

**Asahamāna, pr. p._ not enduring.

**Asahāya, a.** lonely; friendless.

**Asaṇvāsa, a._ unfit to associate.

**Asaṇvuta, v._ not closed; unrestricted.

**Asaṇṣaṭṭha, a._ unmixed.

**Asaṇṭhārīma, a._ immovable.

**Asaṇṭhīra, a._ unshakable; unconquerable.

**Asāta, a._ disagreeable. *nt._ pain; suffering.

**Asādisa, ref. asadisa._

**Asādu, a._ of bad taste; disagreeable. *nt._ wrong action.

**Asādhāraṇa, a._ uncommon.

**Asāra, a._ worthless; sapless; vain.

**Asāraddha, a._ not excited; cool.

**Asāhasa, a._ not violent; meek.
### Asi

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asi, m.</td>
<td>sword.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~ggāhaka, m.</td>
<td>sword-bearer (of a king).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~camma, nt.</td>
<td>sword and shield.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~dhārā, f.</td>
<td>the edge of a sword.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~patta, nt.</td>
<td>blade of a sword.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asita, nt.</td>
<td>1. food; 2. a sickle. (pp. of asati or asnāti:) eaten.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asitu (na + sita), a.</td>
<td>black.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asithila, a.</td>
<td>stiff; not loose.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asiti, f.</td>
<td>eighty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~ma, a.</td>
<td>eightieth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asu, asuka, a.</td>
<td>such and such.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asuci, m.</td>
<td>dirt; excrement; dung; semen. adj. impure; unclean.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asuddha, a.</td>
<td>unclean.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asubha, a.</td>
<td>unpleasant; ugly. nt. a corpse.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asura, m.</td>
<td>a Titan; an Assirian.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~kāya, m.</td>
<td>the nation or an assembly of Asuras.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>asurinda, m.</td>
<td>the king of Asuras.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asūra, a.</td>
<td>cowardly or sluggish (person).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asekha, asekkha, a.</td>
<td>one who does not require any further training. m. an Arahant.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asecanaka, a.</td>
<td>full and delicious in itself.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asevanā, f.</td>
<td>non-association.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asesa, a.</td>
<td>entire; all.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~asesañ, ad.</td>
<td>fully; entirely.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asoka, a.</td>
<td>free from sorrow. m. the tree Jonesia Asoka.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asobhana, a.</td>
<td>ugly; improper.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Assaddha

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Assaddha, a.</td>
<td>faithless; unbelieving. assaddhiya, nt. disbelief.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asnāti (as + nā), to eat.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asmā, m.</td>
<td>a stone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asmī (1st sg. of as), I am.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~asmāṇa, m.</td>
<td>the pride of self; egotism.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assa, m.</td>
<td>1. a horse; 2. a corner. khaluṅka, m. an inferior horse.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~gopaka, m.</td>
<td>a groom.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~tara, m.</td>
<td>a mule.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~ttthara, m.</td>
<td>covering for a horse.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~damaka, m.</td>
<td>horse-trainer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~potaka, m.</td>
<td>a colt or foal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~bandha, m.</td>
<td>a groom.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~bhaṅḍaka, nt.</td>
<td>horse-trappings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~manḍala, nt.</td>
<td>racing ground for horses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~medha, m.</td>
<td>horse-sacrifice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~ratha, m.</td>
<td>horse-carriage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~vāṇija, m.</td>
<td>horse-dealer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~senā, f.</td>
<td>cavalry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~ājāniya, m.</td>
<td>a horse of good breed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assa (3rd sg. Potential), may be. (Dat. and Gen. sg. of imā:) to this; of this.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assaka, a.</td>
<td>penniless.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assakanna, m.</td>
<td>1. Sal tree; 2. name of a mountain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assattha, m.</td>
<td>the holy fig tree. Ficus Religiosa.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assattha (pp. of assādeti), comforted; consoled.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assaddha, a.</td>
<td>faithless; unbelieving. assaddhiya, nt. disbelief.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Assama, m. hermitage.
Assama, m. a bogus monk; one who has fallen from the monkshood.
Assayuja, m. name of a month, October-November.
Assava, a. loyal; attentive. m. flow; pus.
Assavanīya, a. not pleasant to hear.
Assavaṇatā, f. inattention.
Assā, m. a mare. (Dat. and Gen. sg. of ima:) to her; of her.
Assāda, f. taste; enjoyment; satisfaction.
Assādeti (ā + sad + ē), to taste; to enjoy.
Assāsa, m. 1. inhalation; 2. comfort; consolation.
Assāsaka, a. that which brings comfort or consolation.
Assāseti (ā + sas + ē), to console; to comfort.
Assāsesi. aor.
Assu, nt. tears.
&dhārā, f. shower of tears.
&mukha, a. with a tearful face.
&mocana, nt. shedding of tears.
Assu, in. a particle used in emphatic sense. (3rd pl. Potential:) may be.
Assuta, a. unheard.
&vantu, a. ignorant; one who has no learning.
Aha, nt. day. Followed by another word in cpds. it takes the form aho, as in ahoratta.
Ahata, a. new; not spoiled.
Ā

Ā, in. up to. prep. from; towards.
Ākaṅkhāti (*ā + kakh + ṇ-a*), to wish for; to desire.
   ākaṅkhi. aor.
Ākaṅkhana, nt. ākaṅkhā, f. longing; wish; desire.
Ākaṅkhāmāṇa, pr. p. wishing; desiring.
Ākaḍdhāti (*ā + kaḍḍh + a*), to pull; to drag.
   ākaḍḍhī. aor.
Ākaḍḍhāna, nt. pulling out; dragging.
Ākappa, m. deportment.
   ~sampanna, a. of good conduct.
Ākampita, pp. shaken; trembling.
Ākara, m. a mine; place of production.
Ākassati (*ā + kass + a*), to drag; to pull.
   ākassi. aor.
Ākāra, m. manner; condition; state; appearance.
Ākāsa, m. the sky; space.
   ~gaṅgā, f. the celestial river.
   ~cārī, a. going through the air.
   ~ṭṭha, a. situated or living in the sky.
   ~tala, nt. flat roof of a building.
   ~dhātu, f. the element of space. i.e. ether.
Ākincanaṇṇa, nt. nothingness; absence of any possession.
Ākinnā, pp. of the following.
Ākirati (*ā + kir + a*), to strew over; to scatter.

ākiri. aor.
Ākula, ākulībhūta, a. entangled; confused.
Ākoṭhāna, nt. knocking; urging.
Ākoṭita (pp. of the following), compressed; screened.
Ākoṭeti (*ā + kuṭ + e*), to knock; to beat down; to compress.
   ākoṭetī. aor.
Ākhu, m. a rat; mouse.
Ākhyā, f. name.
   ākhyikā, f. a story.
Ākhyāta, nt. predicate; a verb.
Āgacchati (*ā + gam + a*), to come to; to approach.
   āgacchi, āgami. aor.
Āgacchanta, pr. p. of the above. coming; approaching.
Āgata, pp. of āgacchati, nt. coming.
Āgantu, m. one who is coming.
Āgantuka, 3. guest; new-comer; stranger.
Āgama, m. 1. coming; approach; 2. religion; scripture; 3. an inserted consonant.
Āgamana, nt. oncoming; arrival.
Āgamayamāṇa, a. waiting for; expecting.
Āgameti (*ā + gam + e*), to wait for; to expect.
   āgamesi. aor.
Āgamma, abs. (of āgacchati), having come; owing to.
Āgāmi, a. coming; one who comes. ~kāla, m. the future.
Āgālha, a. strong; rough.
Āgārika, a. belonging to a house.
Āgilāyati (*ā + gilā + ya*), to be wearied; to ache.
āgilāyi. aor.
Āgu, nt. guilt; offence.

~cāri, m. a criminal; a villain.
Āghāta, m. 1. anger; hatred; 2. collision.
Āghātana, nt. slaughter house; place of execution.
Ācamana, nt. rinsing.

~kumbhi, f. water-pitcher used for rinsing.
Ācameti (ā + cam + e), to rinse; to wash.
ācamesi. aor.
Ācaya, m. accumulation.
Ācarati (ā + car + a), to act; to practise or perform.
Ācariya, m. teacher.

~kula, nt. the family or the abode of a teacher.
~dhana, nt. teacher’s fee.
~muṭṭhi, f. special knowledge of a teacher.
~vāda, m. traditional teaching.
Ācariyānī, f. a female teacher; wife of a teacher.
Ācāma, m. the scum of boiling rice.
Ācāra, m. conduct; behaviour; practice.

~kusala, a. versed in good manners.
Ācikkhaka, ācikkhītu, m. one who tells or informs.
Ācikkhāti (ā + cikkh + a), to tell; to relate; to inform.
ācikkhi. aor.
Ācinanta, pr. p. accumulating.
Ācināna (pp. of ācināti), practised. ~kappa, m. customary practice.

Ācīta, pp. of the following.
Ācināti (ā + ci + na), to accumulate.
ācini. aor.
Āciyāti (pass. of the above), to be heaped up or accumulated.
āciyi. aor.
Ācera, m. teacher.
Ājañña, a. of good breed.
Ājānana, nt. knowledge.
Ājānāti (ā + ŋa + ŋa); to know; to understand.
ājāni. aor.
Ājāniya, ref. ājañña.
Ājīva, m. livelihood; living; subsistence.
Ājivaka, ājīvīka, m. a kind of non-Buddhist ascetics.
Āṇatta, (pp. of āṇāpeti), being ordered.
Āṇatti, f. command; order.

~ka, a. connected with a command.
Āṇā, f. command.

~sampanna, a. authoritative; influential.
Āṇāpaka, m. one who commands or issues orders.
Āṇāpana, nt. the act of commanding.
Āṇāpeti (a + ŋa + ape), to command.
āṇāpesi. aor.
āṇattā, pp.
āṇāpiya. abs.
Āṇī, f. a nail; linchpin.
Ātaṅka, m. illness; disease.
Ātata, *nt.* a drum with one face.

~*vitata*, *nt.* a drum covered with leather on all sides.

Ātatta (*pp.* of ātapati), heated; scorched.

Ātapati, *m.* sunshine.

Ātapatta, *nt.* sunshade; umbrella.

ātapi. *aor.*

Ātappā, *m.* ardour; exertion.

Ātāpa, *m.* glow; heat; ardour.

Ātāpana, *nt.* mortification; torture.

Ātāpi, *a.* ardent; strenuous.

Ātāpeti (ā + tap + ē), to scorch; to torment.

ātāpesi. *aor.*

Ātuma, *m.* ref. ātta.

Ātura, *a.* affected with; sick; diseased.

Ādara, *m.* esteem; regard; affection.

Ādā, ādāya, *abs.* (of ādāti), having taken.

Ādātabba, *pt. p.* fit to be taken.

Ādāti (ā + dā + a), to take; to grasp.

ādiyi. *aor.*

Ādāna, *nt.* taking up; grasping.

Ādāyi, *m.* one who takes.

Ādāsa, *m.* mirror.

~tala, *nt.* surface of a mirror.

Ādi, *m.* starting point; beginning. *adj.* & *adv.* first; beginning with. *i. e.* and so on; so forth.

~kammika, *m.* beginner.

~kalyāna, *a.* beautiful in the beginning.

~ma, *a.* foremost.

Ādika, *a.* and so on.

Ādicca, *m.* the sun.

~patha, *m.* the sky.

~bandhu, *m.* kinsman of the sun; of the Solar race.

Ādito, *ad.* at first; from the beginning.

Ādittā (*pp.* of ādippati), blazing; burning.

Ādinna (*pp.* of ādāti); taken; grasped.

Ādiya, ādiyitvā, *abs.* (of the following) having taken.

Ādiyati (ā + dā + i + ya), to take up; to grasp. (This is a passive base, but has active meaning).

ādiyi. *aor.*

Ādisati (ā + dis + a), to point out; to tell; to announce.

ādisi. *aor.*

Ādisa, *abs.* (of the above), having pointed out. *adj.* blameable; fit to be pointed out.

Ādinava, *m.* disadvantage.

Ādippāta (*pp.* of ādippeti), in flames; ablaze.

Ādu, *in.* or; but.

Ādeyya, *a.* to be taken up; acceptable.

Ādeva, *m.* ādevanā, *f.* lamenting; crying; deploring.

Ādesa, *m.* 1. pointing out; 2. substitution in grammar.

Ādesanā, ādisanā, *f.* prophesy; guessing; pointing out.

Ādhāna, *nt.* 1. laying; 2. receptacle; 3. a hedge.

~gāhī, *m.* obstinate person.

Ādhāra, *m.* a container; receptacle; holder; basis; support; stand.
ādhāvati

~ka, nt. a stool; a stand.

Ādhāvati (a + dhāv + a) to run towards.

Ādhāvana, ni. onrush.

Ādhīpacca, ādhīpateyya, nt. lordship; power.

Ādhunāti (ā + dhu + nā), to shake off; to remove.

ādhuni. aor.


Ādheyya, a. belonging to; fit to be borne.

Āna, āṇa, nt. breathing; inhalation.

Āṇaka, m. a kettledrum.

Āṇanya, nt. freedom from debt.

Ānana, face; mouth.

Ānantarika, a. immediately following.

Ānanda, m. joy; pleasure.

Ānandī, a. joyful.

Ānayati, ref. ānetī.

Ānāpāna or āṇāpāṇa, nt. inhaled and exhaled breath.

Ānisāṇa, m. profit; merit; good result.

Ānisada, nt. the buttocks.

Ānīta (pp. of ānetī), brought.

Āniyamāna, pr. pass. p. being fetched or brought.

Ānupubbī, f. order; succession.

~kathā, f. graduated sermon.

Ānubhāva, m. power; splendour; majesty.

Āneñja, a. static; imperturbable.

Ānetī (ā + ni + a) to bring; to fetch.


āpāyika

Āpa, m. nt. water; liquid. (In some cpds. it becomes āpo).

Āpagā, f. river.

Āpajjati (ā + pad + ya), to get into; to undergo; to meet with.

Āpāṇa, m. bazaar; market.

Āpāṇika, m. tradesman; shopkeeper.

Āpattati (ā + pat + a), to fall or rush on to.

āpati. aor.


Āpatana, ni. falling down.

Āpatti, f. getting into; an ecclesiastical offence.

Āpadā, f. misfortune; distress.

Āpanna (pp. of āpajjati), entered upon; fallen into.

~sattā, f. a pregnant woman.

Āpāṇa, nt. breathing; exhalation.

~koṭika, a. limited with the end of life.

Āpādaka, m. one who takes care of a child; a guardian.

Āpādikā, f. a nurse; a foster-mother.

Āpādi, aor. of āpajjati.

Āpādeti (a + pad + e), to nurse; to produce.

āpādesi. aor.

Āpādetu, m. one who brings up a child.

Āpātha, m. sphere or range (of a sense organ).

~gata, a. come into the sphere.

Āpāṇa, nt. drinking hall.

~bhūmi, f. ~maṇḍala, nt. banqueting hall.

Āpāniyakaṇṭa, m. goblet; drinking bowl.

Āpāyika, a. born in or belonging to a state of misery.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Āpucchati</td>
<td>(ā + pucc + a), to enquire after; to ask permission. āpucchi. aor. āpucchita. pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Āpucchā, āpuchchiya</td>
<td>abs. (of the above), having asked permission or leave. Āpucchitabba, pt. p. to be asked or enquired after. Āpūrati (ā + pūr + a) to become full; to increase. āpūrī. aor. Āpūrana, nt. filling; to become full. Āpodhātu, f. the element of cohesion. Āphusati (ā + phus + a) to feel; to attain to. Ābaddha, pp. of ābandhati. Ābandhaka, a. tying; connecting; fixing. Ābandhati (ā + bandh + a), to bind to; to fasten on to. ābandhi. aor. Ābādha, m. disease; affliction. Ābādhika, a. sick; affected with illness. Ābādhitā (pp. of ābādheti), afflicted; oppressed. Ābādheti (ā + badh + e), to oppress; to harass. ābādhesī. aor. Ābhata, pp. brought; conveyed. Ābharma, nt. ornament; decoration. Ābhassara, a. radiant. Ābhā, f. ābhāsa, m. light; lustre; radiance. Ābhāti (ā + bhā + a), to shine; to radiate. ābhāsi. aor. Ābhidosika, a. belonging to the last evening. Ābhiddhammika, a. versed in or studying Ābhidhamma. Ābhisekika, a. belonging to the consecration. Ābujati (ā + bhuj + a), to bend; to coil; to contract. ābhuji. aor. Ābhujana, nt. crouching; bending; soiling. Ābhoga, m. ideation; thought. Āma, in. yes. Āma, āmaka, a. raw; fresh; uncooked; not ripe. Āmaṭṭhā, pp. of āmasati), touched; handled. Āmattika, nt. earthenware: crockery. Āmaddana, nt. crushing. Āmantana, nt. calling; invitation; addressing. Āmantīta, pp. of the following. Āmanteti (ā + mant + e), to call; to address; to invite. āmantesi. aor. Āmaya, m. illness. Āmalaka, nt. āmalakī, f. emblic myrobalan. Āmasati (ā + mas + a), to touch; to pat; to rub. āmasi. aor. Āmasita and āmaṭṭha, pp. Āmasana, nt. touching; pp. Āmā, f. a slave woman. Āmāsaya, m. stomach. Āmisa, nt. food; flesh; bait; gain; adj. material.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Āmuñcati
érie of requisites (i.e. food, lodging, etc).

Āmuñcati (ā + mu + ṣ-a), to put on (some attire); to wear.

āmuñci. aor.

Āmutta (pp. of the above), dressed or adorned with.

Āmeṇḍita, nt. exclamation.

Āmo ref. Āma.

Āmoda, m. 1. pleasure; 2. strong fragrance.

Āmodati (ā + mud + a) to rejoice.

āmodi. aor.


Āmodanā, f. rejoicing.

Āmodamāna, pr. p. glad; joyful.

Āmodeti (caus. ā + mud + e), to gladden.

āmodesi. aor.

Āya, m. income; profit.

~kammika, m. collector of income.

~kosalla, nt. cleverness to increase one’s income.

~mukha, nt. inflow; that which brings income.

Āyata, a. long; extended.

Āyatana, nt. sphere; region; sense-organ; position.

āyatanika, a. belonging to a region.

Āyatī, f. the future.

~ka, a. belonging to the future.

Āyatikā, f. a tube; water-pipe.

Āyatta, a. possessed; dependent on; nt. possession.

Āyasa, a. made of iron.

Āyasamantu, a. venerable.

~dāna, nt. donation of requisites (i.e. food, lodging, etc).

Āyācaka, a. petitioner; applicant.

Āyācati (ā + yāc + a) to request; to implore.

āyāci. aor.


Āyācanā, f. āyācana, nt. request; application.

Āyācamāna, a. imploving.

Āyācíka, f. a woman who requests.

Āyāta, pp. of the following.

Āyāti (a + yā + a), to come; to approach.

Āyāma, m. length. adj. (in cpds.) having the length of.

Āyāsa, m. trouble; sorrow.

Āyu, nt. age.

~ka, a. having the age of.

~kappa, m. duration of life.

~kkhaya, m. consummation of life.

~saṅkhaya, m. exhaustion of life.

~saṅkhāra, m. vital principle; length of life.

Āyutta (pp. of āyuñjati), yoked connected with; devoted to.

Āyuttaka, m. an agent; trustee.

Āyuḍha, nt. weapon.

Āyuḥaka, a. active; one who strives or collects.

Āyuḥana, nt. 1. striving 2. accumulation.

Āyuḥati (ā + yūh + a), 1. to strive; 2. to accumulate; 3. to swim.

āyuḥi. aor.


Āyoga, m. 1. devotion to; 2. exertion; 3. bandage.

Āra, m. a needle.
Arakatta

~gga, *nt.* the point of a needle or an awl.
~patha, *m.* path of a needle.
Arakatta, *nt.* the state of being far from.
Ārakā, *in.* away from; far off.
Ārakūṭa, *m.* brass.
Ārakkhaka, *m.* a guard; protector; watchman.
Ārakkhā, *f.* 1. protection; 2. care; watch.
Āraṇjita, *pp.* furrowed; slashed; scratched. *nt.* a scar.
Āraṇṭaka, *araṇṭika*, *a.* belonging to or living in a forest.
Āraṇṭakatta, *nt.* state of living in a forest.
Ārata, *pp.* (of āramati), keeping away from; abstaining.
Ārati, *f.* abstinence; leaving off.
Ārabha (pp. of ārabhati), begun; started; firm.
~cītta, *a.* having won the favour.
~viriya, *a.* strenuous.
Ārabhā, *abs.* (of ārabhati), having begun or started.
Ārabhā, *in.* beginning with; referring to; about.
Ārabhati (ā + rabh + ā), 1. to begin; to start; 2. to kill; to torture.
 ārabhi, *aor.*
Ārabhāna, *nt.* starting of; beginning.
Ārambha, *m.* 1. the beginning; 2. attempt.
Ārammaṇa, *nt.* a sense-object.
Ārā, *in.* away or far from; remote.
~cārī, 3. living far from.
Ārā, *f.* an awl.
Ārādhaka, *m.* one who invites or propitiates.

Ārocita

Ārādhana, *f.* invitation; accomplishment; winning to favour.
Ārādhetī (ā + rādhi + e), to invite; to please; to win favour; to attain.
 ārādhesi, *aor.*
 ārārdhita, *pp.*
Ārāma, *m.* 1. pleasure; delight; 2. a park; 3. a monastery.
~pāla, *m.* keeper of a park.
~ropa, *m.* a planter.
~vatu, *nt.* site for a garden.
~mika, *m.* an attendant in a monastery. *adj.* belonging to a monastery.
Ārāmatā, *f.* attachment.
Ārāva, *m.* cry; noise.
Āruppa, *nt. m.* an incorporeal being; formless state.
Āruyha, *abs.* of the following.
Āruhati (ā + ruh + ā) to ascend; to mount; to climb.
 āruhi, *aor.*
Āruhana, *nt.* ascending or climbing up.
Āruhanta (pr. *p.* of the above) ascending; climbing.
Āruṭha, (pp. of āruhati), mounted; embarked.
Ārogya, *nt.* health.
~mada, *m.* pride of health.
~sāla, *f.* hospital; sanatorium.
Ārocanā, *f.* announcement.
Ārocāpana, *nt.* announcement or information through an agent.
Ārocāpeti, *caus.* of āroceti.
Ārocita (pp. of the following), told; informed.
Āroceti (ā + ruc + e), to tell; to inform; to announce.
   ārocesi. aor.
Ārodanā, f. cry; lamentation.
Āropana, nt. putting on; raising up to; committing.
Āropita, pp. of the following.
Āropeti (ā + rup + e), to put on; to impeach; to get ready.
   āropesi. aor.
Āroha, m. climbing up; growth; height; a rider.
Ārohaka, m. a rider.
Ārohati, ref. āruhati.
Ārohana, nt. climbing; ascending.
Ālaggita, pp. of the following.
Ālaggeti (ā + laq + e), to hang on; to fasten to.
   ālaggesi. aor.
Ālapati (a + lap + a), to converse; to address.
   ālapi. aor.
Ālapana, nt. addressing; conversation; the Vocative.
   ālapanā. f. entreaty.
Ālamba, m. 1. support; 2. help; 3. anything to hang on.
Ālambati (ā + lab + ṇ-a), to hang on to; to take hold of.
   ālambi. aor.
Ālambana, nt. 1. a sense-object; 2. hanging down from; 3.
support.
Ālambara, m. a kind of drum.
Ālaya, m. 1. abode; roosting place; 2. desire; attachment; 3.
   pretence.
Ālasiya, ālasya, nt. sloth; laziness.
Ālāna, ālāna, nt. stake: a post (to which an elephant is tied).
Ālāpa. m. 1. talk; conversation; 2. a word.
Āli, f. a dike; embankment.
Ālikhati (ā + likh + a) to delineate; to draw some figure.
   ālikhi. aor.
   ālikhita. pp.
Āliṅgati (a + liṅg + a), to embrace.
   āliṅgi. aor.
Āliṅgana, nt. embracing.
Āliṅgiya, abs. having embraced.
Āliṅtta, (pp. of ālimpati or ālimpeti), besmeared or stain-
ed with; set with fire.
Ālinda, m. a verandah before the house door.
Ālimpana, nt. 1. besmearing; 2. burning.
Ālimpita, pp. of the following.
Ālimpeti (ā + lip + e), 1. to smear; to anoint; 2. to set fire to.
   ālimpesi. aor.
Ālu, nt. edible root or bulb; yam.
Ālūlīta, pp. of the following.
Āluṭeti (ā + luṭ + e), to agitate; to confound.
   āluṭesi. aor.
Ālepa, m. ointment; plaster.
Ālepana, nt. anointing; plastering.
Āloka, m. light.
Ālokana, nt. 1. a window; 2. looking at.
Ālokasandhi, m. a window; an opening to let the light in.

Ālokita (pp. of the following), nt. looking at or forward.

Āloketi (ā + lok + e), to look at or before.

ālokesi. aor.

Ālopa, m. a morsel; a bit.

ālopika (in cpds). a. consisting of morsels.

Āloki, m. agitation; confusion; uproar.

Āloketi (ā + lok + e), to look at or before.

āloketi. aor.

Ālokesi. aor.

Ālopa, m. a morsel; a bit.

ālopa. aor.

Ālopa, f. a row; a string.

ālopa. aor.

Ālopa, m. 1. circumference; 2. a whirlpool; 3. twisting.

ālopa. aor.

Ālopa, m. a morsel; a bit.

ālopa. aor.

Ālopa, m. a morsel; a bit.

ālopa. aor.

Ālopa, m. a morsel; a bit.

ālopa. aor.

Ālopa, m. a morsel; a bit.

ālopa. aor.

ālopa, m. a morsel; a bit.

ālopa. aor.

ālopa, f. a row; a string.

ālopa. aor.

ālopa. aor.

ālopa. aor.

ālopa, m. a morsel; a bit.

ālopa. aor.

ālopa, m. a morsel; a bit.

ālopa. aor.

ālopa, m. a morsel; a bit.

ālopa. aor.

ālopa, m. a morsel; a bit.

ālopa. aor.

ālopa, m. a morsel; a bit.

ālopa. aor.

ālopa, m. a morsel; a bit.

ālopa. aor.

ālopa, m. a morsel; a bit.

ālopa. aor.

ālopa, m. a morsel; a bit.

ālopa. aor.

ālopa, m. a morsel; a bit.

ālopa. aor.

ālopa, m. a morsel; a bit.

ālopa. aor.

ālopa, m. a morsel; a bit.

ālopa. aor.

ālopa, m. a morsel; a bit.

ālopa. aor.

ālopa, m. a morsel; a bit.

ālopa. aor.

ālopa, m. a morsel; a bit.

ālopa. aor.

ālopa, m. a morsel; a bit.

ālopa. aor.

ālopa, m. a morsel; a bit.

ālopa. aor.

ālopa, m. a morsel; a bit.

ālopa. aor.

ālopa, m. a morsel; a bit.

ālopa. aor.

ālopa, m. a morsel; a bit.

ālopa. aor.

ālopa, m. a morsel; a bit.

ālopa. aor.

ālopa, m. a morsel; a bit.

ālopa. aor.

ālopa, m. a morsel; a bit.

ālopa. aor.

ālopa, m. a morsel; a bit.

ālopa. aor.

ālopa, m. a morsel; a bit.

ālopa. aor.

ālopa, m. a morsel; a bit.

ālopa. aor.

ālopa, m. a morsel; a bit.

ālopa. aor.

ālopa, m. a morsel; a bit.

ālopa. aor.

ālopa, m. a morsel; a bit.

ālopa. aor.

ālopa, m. a morsel; a bit.

ālopa. aor.

ālopa, m. a morsel; a bit.

ālopa. aor.

ālopa, m. a morsel; a bit.

ālopa. aor.

ālopa, m. a morsel; a bit.

ālopa. aor.

ālopa, m. a morsel; a bit.

ālopa. aor.

ālopa, m. a morsel; a bit.

ālopa. aor.

ālopa, m. a morsel; a bit.

ālopa. aor.

ālopa, m. a morsel; a bit.

ālopa. aor.

ālopa, m. a morsel; a bit.

ālopa. aor.

ālopa, m. a morsel; a bit.

ālopa. aor.

ālopa, m. a morsel; a bit.

ālopa. aor.
Āvijjhāti (ā + vidh + ya), 1. to encircle; to go round; to whirl round; 2. to pierce through.
āvijjhi. aor.
Āvijjhana, nt. going or whirling round.
Āviñjati (ā + vij + ṇ-a), 1. to pull as in milking; 2. to churn; to agitate.
āviñji. aor.
Āviñjanaka, a. 1. swinging round; 2. hanging loose; 3. Used for pulling.
~rajju, f. 1. the rope to raise a latch; 2. whirling rope used in churning milk.
~natṭhāna, nt. place outside the door where the rope is hanging with which the latch inside is to be raised.
Āviṭṭha, pp. of āvisati.
Āviddha, pp. of āvijjhāti.
Āvila, a. 1. stirred up; agitated; 2. dirty.
Āvilatta, nt. state of being agitated or dirty.
Āvisati (ā + vis + a), 1. to enter; to approach; 2. to be possessed by a spirit.
āvisi. aor.
Āvunāti (ā + vu + nā), 1. to string upon; 2. to fix on to.
āvuṇi. aor.
Āvuta (pp. of the above and of āvarati), 1. strung upon; 2. covered; 3. hindered.
Āvuttha (pp. of āvasati), inhabited.
Āvudha, nt. weapon.
Āvuso, in. (Vocative), friend; brother. (A form of polite address among monks).
Āvethana, nt. winding; round; ravelling.
Āvetheti (ā + veṭh + e), to twist or wrap over.
āveṭhesi. aor.
Āvenika, a. special; exceptional.
Āvelā, f. a garland for the head.
Āvellīta, pp. curved; crooked; curled.
Āvesana, nt. 1. entrance; 2. workshop.
Āsāṅkati (ā + sak + ṇ-a), to suspect; to distrust.
āsāṅki. aor.
Āsāṅkā, f. doubt; suspicion; fear.
Āsāṅkita (pp. of āsāṅkati), apprehensive; doubtful; suspicious.
Āsāṅkū, a. ref. āsāṅkita.
Āsajja, abs. (of āsādeti), having approached, insulted or knocked against.
Āsajjati (ā + sad + ya), to knock against; to become angry; to be attached to.
āsajji. aor.
Āsajjana, nt. 1. knocking against; 2. insult; 3. attachment.
Āsati (ās + a), to sit.
āsi. aor.
Āsatta (Pp. of āsajjati), 1. attached to; clinging; 2. accursed.
Āsana, nt. a seat; sitting down.
~sāḷā, f. a hall with sitting accommodation.
Āsandī, f. a long chair; deckchair.
Āsanna

āsanna, a. near. nt. neighbourhood.
āsappati (ā + sap + ā) to struggle about.
āsappi. aor.
āsabha, a. bull-like, i.e. of strong and eminent qualities.
~ṭṭhāna, nt. a distinguished position.
~bhi, f. (of usabha), imposing; bold.
āsaya, m. 1. abode; haunt; 2. deposit; 3. inclination.
āsavati (ā + su + a) to flow.
āsavā, nt. flowing down.
āsavāna, nt. flowing down.
āsāsāna, a. wishing; desiring.
āsā, f. wish; desire; hope; longing.
~bhaṅga, m. disappointment.
āsāṭikā, f. fly’s egg.
āsādeti (ā + sad + e), to offend; to assail; to insult.
āsādesi. aor.
āsālha, m. name of a month.
āsālhi, a. connected with the āsālha constellation.
āsāsamāna, pr. p. lingering; remaining long.
āsi (3rd sg. aor. of as), he was.
āsiṅcāti (ā + sic + ṇ-a), to sprinkle; to pour over.
āsiṅci. aor.
āsiṅṭha (pp. of āsiṅsati), 1. wished or longed for; 2. blessed.
āsitta, pp. of āsiṅcāti.

Āhanana

āsittaka, nt. a condiment.
āsiṅtakupadhāna, nt. receptacle for condiments.
āsiṅ (1st sg. aor. of as). I was.
āsiṅsaka, a. wishing; aspiring after; a candidate.
āsiṅsati (ā + sīṅs + a). to hope for; to desire.
āsiṅsi. aor.
āsiṅsanā, f. wish; hope; desire.
āsi, f. blessing; fang of a snake.
āsītika, a. eighty years old.
āsina (pp. of āsati), sat; sitting.
āsīvīsa, m. a snake; whose poison is in the fangs.
āsu, in. quickly.
āsun (3rd pl. aor. of as), they were.
āsumbhati (ā + subh + ṇ-a), to throw down some liquid.
āsevāti (ā + sev + a), to associate; to practise; to frequent.
āsevi. aor.
āsevanā, f. practice; pursuit; association.
āha (3rd sg. of Pret.) he has said.
āhaṇca, a. 1. removable; 2. abs. (of āhanati): having knocked or touched.
~pādaka, a. with removable legs.
āhaṭa (pp. of āharati), brought.
āhata (pp. of āhanati) struck; affected with; afflicted.
āhanati (ā + han + a), to beat; to strike; to touch.
āhāni. aor.
āhanana, nt. knocking against.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Iṅāyika</th>
<th>Indriya</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Āharana, nt. bringing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Āharatī (ā + bar + a), to bring; to fetch; to produce.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>āhāri. aor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>āharamāṇa. pr. p.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>āharitvā. abs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Āhāra, m. food; nutriment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~ṭṭhitika, a. subsisting on food.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Āhāreti (ā + har + e), to eat; to take food.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>āhāresi. aor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Āhiṅḍatī (ā + hiḍ + ŭ-a), to wander about; to roam.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>āhiṅḍi. aor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>āhiṅḍitvā. abs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Āhīta, pp. 1. put in; 2. kindled.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Āhu, pl. of āha.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Āhūti, f. oblation; offering.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Āhuṇa, nt. adoration; oblation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>āhuṇeyya, a. worthy of adoration or offerings.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Āhundarika, a. crowded; blocked up.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ālāhāna, nt. ground for cremation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~kicca, nt. cremation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~ṭṭhāna, nt. the place of cremation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ikkhā, nt. debt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ikkhāntika, m. fortune-teller.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ikkhanikā, f. female fortune-teller.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ikkhati, (ikkh + a), to look at.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ikkhī. aor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iṅgīta, nt. gesture; sing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iṅgha, in. come on; look here.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Icchā, a. (in cpds.) wishing; longing; desirous of.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Icchaka, a. one who desires.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Icchati (is + a), to wish; to desire; to long for.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>icchi. aor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>icchanta. pr. p.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Icchana, nt. Icchā, f. desire; wish; longing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~āvaçara, a. moving in desires; behaving as one likes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Icchita, pp. of icchati.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ijjhati (idh + ya), to thrive; to succeed; to prosper.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ijjhi. aor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ijjhamāṇa. pr. p.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ijjhana, nt. Ijjhanā, f. success; thriving.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ijjhita (pp. of ijjhati), succeeded; prospered.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iñjati (iñj + a) to move; to stir. aor. iñjī.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iñjana, nt. ~nā, f. motion; movement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iñjita (pp. of iñjati), moved; shaken. nt. movement; vacillation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iṭṭha, a. pleasing; agreeable. nt. happiness; pleasure.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iṭṭhakā, iṭṭhikā, f. tile; brick. (Cayanĩṭṭhakā = brick; Chadaniṭṭhakā = tile).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iṇa, nt. debt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~ṭṭha, a. one who is in debt; debtor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~panṇa, nt. promissory note.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~mokkha, m. release from debt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ināyika

~sāmika, m. creditor.
~sodhana, nt. discharge of debt.

Ināyika, m. debtor.
Itara, a. the other.
Itarītara, a. whatsoever; any.

Iti, in. thus. (Used to point out something just mentioned or about to be mentioned, and to show that a sentence is finished). Very often its former i is ellided and ti only is remaining.

~kira, in. thus I have heard.

Itivuttaka, nt. a treatise of Suttas beginning with the phrase ‘thus it is said’.

Tihāsa, m. history; tradition.
To, in. from here; from now; hence.

~paṭṭhāya, in. henceforth.

Ttara, a. short-lived; brief; very small or few.

~kāla, m. a short period.

Itthatta, nt. 1. (itthānt-ttata:) the present state; this life. 2. (itthi + ttata:) womanhood; femininity.

Itthaṅ, ad. thus; in this way.

~nāma, a. called thus; so-called. ~bhūta, a. being thus; of this kind.

Itthāgāra, m. 1. harem; seraglio; 2. harem-ladies.

Itthi, itthi, itthikā, f. woman; female.

~dhutta, m. one who indulges in women.
~liṅga, nt. female organ; feminine quality or gender.
~nimitta, nt. female organ.

Indriya

Inda, m. lord; king; the Vedic god Indra; the king of devas.—
~gajjita, nt. the thunder.
~gopaka, m. a kind of red insects which come out from the ground after a rain fall.
~ggi, m. lightning.
~jāla, nt. magic.
~jālika, m. magician; juggler.
~dhana, nt. rainbow.

Indakhīla, m. a door-step; threshold; a strong post before a city gate.

Indanīla, m. sapphire.

Indavāruēi, f. cucumber.

Indasāla, m. the tree Vetaria Acuminata.

Indivara, nt. blue water-lily.

Indriya, nt. controlling principal; faculty; senses.
Indhana, f. keeping watch over the senses. ~damana, nt.
~sanjvara, m. subjugation of senses.

Indhana, nt. fuel; firewood.

Ibha, m. elephant. ~pipphali, f. a big kind of long papper.

Irina, nt. great forest; desert; barren soil.

Iriyati (iriy + a), to move; to stir; to behave. aor. iriyi.

Iriyanā, f. movement of the body; posture. ~patha, m. deportment; four postures. viz: walking; standing; sitting; and lying down.

Ilī, f. a short sword.

Iva, in. like; as.

Issa, m. a bear.

Issati (iss + a), to envy.

Issattha, nt. archery. m. an archer.

Issara, m. 1. lord; master; 2. the Creator. ~jana, m. rich or influential people. ~nimmāṇa, nt. the creation. ~nimmāṇavādi, 3. one who believes in a Creator.

Issariya, nt. supremacy; domination; wealth. ~mada, m. pride of supremacy.

Issariyatā, f. lordship.

Issā, f. jealousy; ill-will; envy. ~manaka, a. jealous.

Issāsa, m. a bow; an archer.

Issuki, a. envious; jealous.

Iha, in. here. ~loka, n. this world; present existence.

Iha, m. distaste; danger.

Īti, f. calamity.

Īdisa, a. such; such-like.

Īrati (īr + a), to move; to shake; to stir.

īri, aor.

īrita, pp.

Īreti (īr + e), to utter; to speak.

īresi, aor.

īrita, pp.

Īsa, m. a lord; ruler.

~dhara, m. name of a mountain.

Īsaka, a. little; few.

īsakanā, ad. a little; slightly.

Īsā, f. pole of a plough or a carriage.

~danta, a. having tusks as long as a plough-pole, i.e., an elephant.

Īhati (īh + a), to attempt; to strive after.

īhi, aor.

Īhā, f. Íhana, nt. endeavour; exertion.

Ukkanṣa, m. excellence; superiority.

~ka, a. exalting; praising.

Ukkanṣanā, f. extolling; eulogizing.

Ukkanṣeti (u + kas + e), to exalt; to praise.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Ukkaṭṭha</strong></th>
<th><strong>Ugganḥāti</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ukkaṇṣesi. aor.</td>
<td>Ukkutṭhi, f. shouting out; acclamation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ukkaṭṭha, a. 1. high; prominent; 2. excellent; 3. specialized.</td>
<td>Ukkusa, m. osprey.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~tā, f. eminence; superiority.</td>
<td>Ukkūla, a. steep; sloping up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ukkaṭṭhita, pp. boiled up; seething.</td>
<td>Ukkọṭana, nt. perverting justice by taking bribe, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ukkaṇṭhati (u + kaṭh +ŋ-a), to be dissatisfied.</td>
<td>Ukkọṭeti (u + kuṭ + e), to open up again a legal question that has been settled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ukkaṇṭhi. aor.</td>
<td>ukkoṭesi. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ukkaṇṭhanā, f. dissatisfaction; commotion.</td>
<td>ukkoṭita. pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ukkaṇṭhita (pp. of ukkaṇṭhati), dissatisfied; fretting.</td>
<td>Ukkhali, f. a pot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ukkaṇṇa, a. having the ears erect.</td>
<td>~kā, f. a small pot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ukkantati (u + kat +ŋ-a), to cut or tear out.</td>
<td>Ukkhittā, (pp. of ukkhipati) 1. lifted or thrown up; 2. suspended.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ukkanti. aor.</td>
<td>~ka, a. suspended person.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ukkantita. pp.</td>
<td>Ukkbipati (u + khip + a), 1. to raise, hold, or throw up; 2. to suspend.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ukkā, f. 1. a torch; 2. a meteor; 3. forge of a smith.</td>
<td>Ukkhepāna, ukkhepana, nt. ukkhepa, m. 1. lifting up; raising; 2. suspension.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ukkāra, m. dung; excrement.</td>
<td>Ukkhepaka, m. one who throws up or suspends.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~bhūmi, f. dung-hill; unclean place.</td>
<td>Uklāpa, m. dirt; rubbish. adj. dirty; unclean.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ukkāsati (u + kas + a), to cough, to clear one’s throat.</td>
<td>Ugga, a. 1. huge; 2. fierce; 3. mighty; 4. rising.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ukkāsi. aor.</td>
<td>Uggacchati (u + gam + a) to rise; to go up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ukkāsita (pp. of the above), coughed out; nt. coughing; clearing of one’s throat.</td>
<td>uggacchi. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ukkujjana, nt. turning up.</td>
<td>Uggajjati (u + gajj + a) to shout out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ukkuṭika, a. squatting.</td>
<td>uggajjī. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ukkuṭikan, ad. in the posture of squatting.</td>
<td>Ugganṭhana, nt. learning; studying.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ugganḥāti (u + gah + ṇhā), to learn; to take up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ugganḥī. aor.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Uggaṇhāpeti, pp. of the following.
Uggaṇhāpeti (caus. of the above), to teach; to instruct.

uggaṇhāpesi. aor.

Uggaṇhiya, uggahitvā, abs. having learnt or taken up.
Uggata (pp. of uggacchati), risen; high; lofty.
Uggama, m. uggamana, nt. 1. rise; going up; 2. increase.
Uggayha, abs. having learnt or taken up.

Uggahita (pp. of uggahāti), 1. learnt; 2. raised; 3. taken wrongly.

Uggahetu, m. one who learns or takes up.
Uggaḥetvā, abs. having learnt or taken up.
Uggāra, m. a belch; ejection of wind from the stomach.
Uggaḥaka, a. one who is learning.

Uggaratī (u + gir + a), 1. to lift up; 2. to brandish; 3. to utter; 4. to belch.

uggiri. aor.

Uggirāṇa, nt. 1. utterance; 2. brandishing of.
Uggilatī (u + gil + a), to vomit.

uggili. aor.

Uggarati (u + ghar + a), to ooze.

uggharī. aor.

Uggahāṇsetī (u + ghaṛs + e), to rub.

ugghaṃsesi. aor.

Uggahāṇtana, nt. 1. unfastening; opening. 2. that which can be removed; 3. a machine for raising water.

Ugghāṭa, m. a jolt or jerk.

Ugghāṭita, pp. of the following.
Ugghāṭetī (u + ghaṭ + e), to open; to unfasten; to remove; to abolish.

ugghaṭesi. aor.

Ugghāṭa, m. a jolt or jerk.

Ugghāṭita, pp. of the following.
Ugghāṭetī (u + ghaṭ + e), to make a sudden jerk.

ugghaṭesi. aor.

Ugghosa, m. ughhosana, f. a shout; proclamation.
Ugghosita, pp. of the following.
Ugghosetī (u + ghus + e), to shout out; to proclaim.

ugghosesi. aor.

ugghosita. pp.

Ucca, a. 1. high; 2. noble.

Uccaya, m. accumulation.

Uccākulīṇa, a. of a noble birth.

Uccāra, m. dung; faeces; excrement.

Uccāranā, nt. uccāranā, f. 1. lifting up; 2. utterance; pronunciation.

Uccārita, pp. of the following.
Uccāreṭi (u + car + e), 1. to utter; to pronounce; 2. to life up.

uccāresi. aor.

Uccāliṅga, m. a maw-worm; caterpillar.

Uccāvaca, a. high and low; various.

Uccāsadda, m. loud noise; adj. making a loud noise.

Uccāsayana, nt. a high bed.

Uccināti (u + ci + nā), to select; to choose; to pick out.
Ucchaṅga, m. the lap; the hip.

Ucchādana, nt. rubbing of the body.

Ucchādēti (u + chad + e), to rub the body (in bathing or with perfumes).

Ucchādesi. aor.

Ucciṭṭha, a. left over (food or drink); impure; used.

Ucchijjati (u + chid + ya, pass. of the following), to cease; to become annihilated.

Ucchijjji. aor.

Ucchindati (u + chid + ṇ-a), to break; to destroy.

Ucchindi. aor.

Ucchinn, m. sugar-cane.

~yanta, nt. sugar-mill;
~rasa, m. treacle; juice of sugar-cane.

Uccheda, m. cutting off; perishing; annihilation.

~diṭṭhi, f. belief in the annihilation of the soul.
~vādī, m. one who professes the doctrine of annihilation.

Uju, ujuka, a. straight; up-right.

~gata, ~bhūta, a. straight; upright of life.
~tā, f. rectitude; straightness.

Ujun, ad. straight.

Ujjagghati (u + jaggh + a) to laugh aloud.

Ujjagghi. aor.

Ujjagghikā, f. loud laughter.

Ujjala, a. bright; blazing.

Ujjalati (u + jal + a), to shine; to blaze up.

Ujjali. aor.


Ujjavati (u + ju + a), to go upstream.

Ujjavi. aor.

Ujjavanikā, f. a vessel going up-stream.

Ujjahati (u + ha + a), to give up.

Ujjahi. aor.

Ujjota, m. light; lustre.

Ujjotita, pp. of the following.

Ujjoteti (u + jut + e), to illuminate.

Ujjotesi. aor.

Ujjhati (ujjh + a) to leave; to forsake.

Ujjhi. aor.

Ujjhiya, ujjhitvā. abs.

Ujjhāna, nt. taking offence; complaining.

~saññī, a. willing to blame.

Ujjhāpana, nt. provoking.

Ujjhāpeti (u + jhe + āpe), to irritate; to make one complain.

Ujjhāpesi. aor.

Ujjhāyati (u + jhe + a) to grumble.

Ujjhāyī. aor.

Ujjhita, (pp. of ujjhāti), forsaken; cast away; thrown out.

Uñchati, (uch + ṇ-a), to seek alms; to glean.

Uñchi. aor.
Uñchā, f. anything gathered for sustenance.
~cariyā, f. wandering for gleaning.
Uññātabba, pt. p. contemptible; despicable.
Uṭṭhahati, uṭṭhāti (u + ṭhā + a), to stand up; to arise; to be active.
uṭṭhāsi, uṭṭhahi. aor.
Uṭṭhahitvā, uṭṭhāya, abs. (of the above), having got up or arisen.
Uṭṭhātu, m. one who gets up or rouses himself.
Uṭṭhāna, nt. getting up; rising; origin; energy; industry; product.
~ka, a. producing; yielding.
~vantu, a. strenuous.
Uṭṭhāpeti (caus. of uṭṭhāti), to make rise; to raise; to turn a person out.
uṭṭhāpeti. aor.
Uṭṭhāya, a. (f. uṭṭhāyikā), active; industrious.
Uṭṭhita (pp. of uṭṭhāti), got up; arisen; produced.
Uddayhati pass. of the following.
Uddahati (u + dah + a), to burn up.
uḍḍahi. aor.
Uḍḍīta, pp. of the following.
Uḍḍeti (u + ḍī + e), to fly; to suspend.
uḍḍesi. aor.
Uṇṇa, nt. uṇṇā, f. wool; fibre. (With reference to the Buddha:) a hair between the eyebrows.
~nābhi. m. a spider.
Uṇha, a. hot nt. heat.
Uṇhatta, nt. heat.
Uṇhīsa, nt. a turban.
Utu, f. nt. season; climate; the menses.
~kāla, m. the time of the menses.
~parissaya, m. risk of the seasons.
~sappāya, m. agreeable season or climate.
Utunī, f. a menstruating woman.
Utta (= vutta), pp. of vadati. spoken; uttered. nt. utterance.
Uttanḍula, a. badly cooked (rice), having some rice grains that not being properly cooked.
Uttatta, (pp. of uttapatī), 1. heated; molten; 2. shining.
Uttama, a. highest; best; noble; excellent.
~ṅga, nt. the most important part, i.e. the head.
~ṅgaruha, nt. hair.
~attha, m. the highest gain.
~porisa, m. the greatest man.
Uttara, a. higher; further; northern; over. nt. an answer; reply.
~attharāṇa, nt. upper cover.
~cchada, m. awning; canopy.
~sve, ad. day after tomorrow.
Uttaraṇa, nt. crossing over; overcoming; delivery; passing (of an exam.).
Uttarati (u + tar + a), to come out of water; to go over; to overcome.
uttari. aor.
### Uttarā

**Uttarā**, *f.* the northern direction.

**Uttarāsāṅga**, *m.* upper; robe.

**Uttari, uttarin**, *ad.* over; beyond; further; moreover; additional.

- **kāraniya nt.** additional duty.
- **bhaṅga, m.** additional bits; dainty bits.
- **manussadhamma, m.** extraordinary condition; transcendental norm.
- **sāṭaka, m.** upper garment.

**Uttarī, uttarīṇ, ad.** over; beyond; further; moreover; additional.

**karaṇīya nt.** additional duty.

**bhaṅga, m.** additional bits; dainty bits.

**manussadhamma, m.** extraordinary condition; transcendental norm.

**sāṭaka, m.** upper garment.

**Uttarīṭara, a.** more superior.

**Uttarīya, nt.** a cloak.

**Uttasati (u + tas + a),** to be alarmed or terrified.

**uttasi, aor.**

**Uttasana, nt.** alarm; terror.

**Uttasta, uttrasta (pp. of uttasati),** frightened; terrified.

**Uttāna, uttānaka, a.** lying on one’s back; supine; manifest; shallow.

- **seyyaka, a.** an infant.
- **nikamma, ~nikaraṇa, nt.** exposition; manifestation.

**Uttānikaroti (uttāna + i + kar + o),** to make clear.

**uttānikari, aor.**

**Uttāpeti (u + tap + e),** to heat; to torment.

**uttāpesi, aor.**

**Uttārita, pp. of the following.**

**Uttāreṭi (u + tar + e),** to let cross; to save; to assist.

**uttāresi, aor.**

**Uttāsa, m.** terror; fear.

### Udapāna

**Uttāsana, nt.** impalement.

**Uttāsita, pp.** of the following.

**Uttāseti (u + tas + e),** to impale. (*caus.* of uttasati) to frighten or terrify.

**uttāsesi, aor.**

**Uttīṭhati (u + ṭhā + a)** to rise; to stand up; to strive.

**Uttīṇa, 3.** grassless.

**Uttīṇṇa (pp. of uttarati),** crossed over; gone to the other shore; come out of; passed.

**Utrāsa, m.** terror.

**utrāsī, a.** fearful; timid.

**Uda, in. or.**

**Udaka, nt.** water.

- **kāka, m.** a small kind of cormorant.
- **dhārā, f.** a torrent of water.
- **phusita, ~bindu, nt.** a drop of water.
- **manika, m.** a big jar to keep water.
- **sāṭikā, f.** bathing mantle.

**Udakāyatikā, f.** water-pipe.

**Udakumbha, m.** water-pot.

**Udakogha, m.** a flood of water.

**Udagga, a.** elated; exultant; joyful.

**Udañcana, nt.** a small vessel with a handle used to take out water from a jar; a bucket.

**Udadhi, m.** ocean.

**Udapādi, (aor. of udapajjati),** it arose; originated.

**Udapāṇa, m.** a well.
Udaya, m. rise; growth; increase; income; interest (from money).
   ~atthagama, m. rise and fall.
   ~bbaya, m. rise and fall; increase and decrease; birth and death.
Udayanta, pr. p. of udayati. rising; growing.
Udayati ref. udeti.
Udayana, nt. rise; going up.
Udara, nt. belly; stomach; interior.
   ~aggi, m. the digestive faculty.
   ~paṭala, nt. the mucous membrane of the stomach.
   ~avadehakaṇ, ad. filling the stomach to the utmost.
Udariya, nt. undigested food in the stomach.
Udahāraka, m. carrier of water. (f. udahārīkā).
Udahāriya, nt. the act of carrying water.
Udāna, nt. an emotional utterance.
Udāneti (u + ā + nī + ē), to utter something with intense emotion.
Udāra, a. noble; excellent; great; lofty.
Udāsīna, a. indifferent; passive.
Udāhaṭa, pp. of udāharati.
Udāharana, nt. example; instance.
Udāharati (u + a + har + a), to utter; to recite.
   udāhari. aor.
Udāhāra, m. utterance; speech.
Udāhu, in. or.
Udikkhati (u + ikkh + a), to look at; to survey.
   udikkhi. aor.
Udikkhitu, m. one who looks at.
Udikkhiya abs. (of udikkhati), having seen or looked at.
Udicca, a. noble; of the northern origin.
Udita (pp. of udeti), risen; high; elevated.
Udīrana, nt. utterance; saying.
Udīrita, pp. of the following.
Udīreti (u + i + a), to rise; to come out; to increase.
   udiresi. aor.
Udīraṇa, m. nt. a mortar.
Udumbara, m. the glomarous fig tree.
Udeti (u + i + a), to rise; to come out; to increase.
   udesi. aor.
Udda, m. an otter.
Uddasseti (u + dis + ē), to show; to reveal.
   uddassesi. aor.
Uddāna, nt. 1. a list; a table of contents; 2 a cluster.
Uddāpa, m. a bastion.
Uddāma, a. out of bounds; restless.
Uddāpā, m. the tree Cassia Fistula.
Uddālana, nt. tearing out.
Uddāleti (u + dāl + ē), to tear off.
   uddālesi. aor.
Uddiṭṭha, pp. of the following.
Uddisati (u + dis + a), to point out; to appoint; to allot; to recite.
   uddisi. aor.
Uddisāpeti (caus. of the above), to make recite or allot.
Uddissa (= uddisiva), abs. of uddisati, with reference to; on account of; for.

~kata, a. allotted to; meant for.

Uddīpanā, f. 1. explanation; 2. sharpening.

Uddevaka, udreka, m. 1. a belch; 2. spouting out.

Uddesa, m. 1. indication; 2. propounding; 3. recitation.

~ka, a. one who points out or recites.

~sika, a. indicating; referring to; memorial. (In cpds. with vassa), of the age of.

Uddevakaṇ, ad. bubbling or seething up.

Uddha, a. upper; upward.

~agga, a. with the tips turned upwards; prominent; beneficial.

~aggika, a. promoting spiritual welfare.

Uddhacca, nt. distraction; flurry; haughtiness.

Uddhaṭa, pp. of uddharati.

Uddhana, nt. fire-place; an oven.

Uddhapāda, a. having heels upwards.

Uddhamma, m. false doctrine.

Uddharana, nt. lifting; pulling out; uprooting.

Uddharati (u + har + a), to raise; to lift; to pull out; to remove; to uproot.

uddhari, aor.

Uddhāraṇ, ad. high up; above; ahead; hence.

~gama, a. going upwards.

~bhāgiya, a. belonging to the upper part.

~virecana, nt. vomiting; action of an emetic.

~sota, a. going upwards in the stream of life.

Uddhanṣeti (u + dharṣ + e), to destroy; to bring ruin on.

uddhanṣesi. aor.

Uddhāra, m. withdrawal; pulling out.

Uddhumāta, uddhumātaka, a. swollen; bloated.

Uddhumāyati (u + dhum + ya), to swell up; to puff.

uddhumāyi. aor.

uddhumāyita, pp.

Udraya, uddaya, a. yielding; causing. (Only in cpds).

Udrīyati, uddīyati (u + dar + ī + ya), to burst; to fall into pieces.

udrīyi, uddīyi. aor.

Udrīyana, nt. bursting; falling down.

Undura, undūra, m. a rat.

Unnata (pp. of unnamati), raised; high; lofty.

Unnati, f. rising; elevation; increase.

Unnadati (u + nad + a), to shout; to roar; to resound.

unnadi. aor.

unnadita, pp.

Unnana, m. elevation.

Unnamatī (u + nam + a), to rise up; to prosper; to bend upwards.

unnami. aor.

Unnala, unnalā, a. insolent; arrogant; proud.

Unnāda, m. a shout; big noise.

unnādi, a. noisy; tumultuous. (f. unnādinī).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unnādeti</th>
<th>Upagghāta</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unnādeti (<em>caus. of unnadati</em>), to make resound.</td>
<td>Upakkamati (<em>upa + kam + a</em>), to strive; to undertake; to begin; to attack.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upaka (= upaga), <em>a.</em> approaching; frequenting.</td>
<td>upakkam. <em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upakaṭṭha, <em>a.</em> near; approaching.</td>
<td>Upakkītaka, <em>m.</em> a bought slave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upakaḍḍhati (<em>upa + kaḍḍh + a</em>), to drag or pull near.</td>
<td>Upakkiliṭṭha, <em>a.</em> soiled; impure; stained.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>upakaḍḍhati. <em>aor.</em></td>
<td>Upakkilesa, <em>m.</em> impurity; defilement; anything that spoils or obstructs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upakaṇṇaka, <em>nt.</em> a place where one is able to hear others’ whisper.</td>
<td>Upakkuṭṭha, <em>pp.</em> of upakkosati.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>upakaṇṇake, <em>a.</em> secretly.</td>
<td>Upakkosa, <em>m.</em> reproach; censure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upakappati (<em>upa + kapp + a</em>), to approach; to be beneficial or suitable.</td>
<td>Upakkosati (<em>upa + kus + a</em>), to reproach; to blame; to scold. upakkosi. <em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upakaraṇa, <em>nt.</em> instrument; outfit; utensils; requisites; help; support; provisions.</td>
<td>Upakkhalana, <em>nt.</em> stumbling; tripping.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upakarotī (<em>upa + kar + o</em>), to help; to support; to serve.</td>
<td>Upaga, <em>a.</em> (<em>in cpds.</em>) going to; reaching; coming into; being at; producing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>upakari. <em>aor.</em></td>
<td>Upagacchi (<em>ups + gam + a</em>), to approach; to undergo; to undertake. upagacchi. <em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upakāra, <em>m.</em> help; support; favour. upakāraka, <em>a.</em> helping; effective; one who helps.</td>
<td>Upagata, <em>pp.</em> of the above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upakārikā, <em>f.</em> 1. benefactress; 2. a buttress.</td>
<td>Upagamana, <em>nt.</em> approaching; undergoing; undertaking.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upakūjati (<em>upa + kūj + a</em>), to sing or chirp.</td>
<td>Upagūhāti (<em>upa + gūh + a</em>), to embrace. upagūhi. <em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upakūjīta (<em>pp.</em> of the above), resounding or filled with song of birds.</td>
<td>Upagūhana, <em>nt.</em> embracing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upakūlitā, <em>pp.</em> shrivelled; singed; roasted.</td>
<td>Upagghāta, <em>m.</em> jolting; sudden jerk.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Upaghāta, m. upaghātana, nt. knocking against; hurt; injury; killing.
Upaghātaka, upaghāti, a. injuring; cutting short; destroying; one who hurts or destroys.
Upacaya, m. accumulation.
Upacarati (upa + car + a), to deal with; to be ready. upacari. aor.
Upacarita (pp. of the above), practised; served.
Upacikā, f. termite; white ant.
Upacināna (pp. of upacināti), practised; frequented; accumulated.
Upacīta, pp. of the following.
Upacināti (upa + ci + nā), to collect; to accumulate; to build. aor. upacini.
Upaccagā (upa + ati + gam + a; 3rd sg. pret.) he escaped, passed or overcame.
Upacchindati (upa + chid + ṇ-a), to break off; to interrupt; to destroy. upacchindi. aor.
Upacchinna, pp. of the above.
Upaccheda, m. stoppage; destruction; breaking off. ~ka, a. destroying; stopping.
Upajīvati (upa + jīv + a), to live on; to depend on. upajīvi. aor.
Upajīvi, a. living on; subsisting by; one who is dependant.
Upajjhā, upajjhāya, m. spiritual teacher or preceptor.

Upaññāta, (pp. of upajānāti), found out; learnt; known.
Upaṭṭhapeti (upa + ṭhā + e), to provide; to procure; to put forth; to cause to be present or to wait on.
upaṭṭhapsi. aor.
Upaṭṭhahati, upaṭṭhāti (upa + ṭhā + a), to wait or attend on; to care for; to nurse; to serve; to understand. upaṭṭhahi, upaṭṭhāsi. aor.
Upaṭṭhatvā, upaṭṭhitvā, upaṭṭhiya, abs. (of the above), having attended on.
Upaṭṭhāka, m. a servitor; a nurse; a follower.
Upaṭṭhāna, nt. waiting on; looking after; service; understanding. ~sālā, f. a hall for attendance; assembly hall.
Upaṭṭhita (pp. of upaṭṭhāti), got ready; arrived; present; served by.
Upaḍayhati (upa + dah + ya), to be burnt up. upaḍayhi. aor.
Upaḍḍha, a. half. nt. a half.
Upatappati (upa + tap + a), to be vexed or tormented. upatappi. aor.
Upatāpā, m. upatāpāna, nt. vexation; trouble; remorse.
Upatāpaka, a. causing pain or remorse.
Upatāpeti (upa + tap + e), to cause pain; to torment; to harass. upatāpesi. aor.
Upatiṭṭhati (upa + ṭhā + a), to stand by; to look after. upaṭṭhāsi. aor.
Upanāmeti

Upadhāreta, pp. of the following.

Upadhāreti (upa + dhar + e), to surmise; to look out for; to consider or conclude.

upadhāresi. aor.

Upadhāvati (upa + dhāv + a), to run up to or after.

upadhāvī. aor.

Upadhāvana, nt. running after.

Upadhi, m. substratum of rebirth; attachment.

~ ka, a. showing attachment to rebirth.

Upanata, pp. of upanamati.

Upanaddha, pp. of the following.

Upanandhati (upa + nah + ya) to bear enmity towards; to grumble at.

upanandhi. aor.

Upanamati (upa + nam + a), to be bent on; to come near; to be present.

upanami. aor.

Upanamana, nt. kindling; bringing near.

Upanayana, nt. 1. bringing near; 2. the ceremony of subsumption.

Upanayhati (upa + nah + ya), to bear enmity towards; to wrap with.

upanayhi. aor.

Upanayhanā, f. 1. ill-will; enmity; 2. wrapping over.

Upanāmita, pp. of the following.

Upanāmeti (upa + nam + e), to bring near; to offer.

upanāmesi. aor.

Upanāmeti

Upadhārika, m. support; encouragement; a prop.

~ ka, a. supporting; sustaining.

Upadhākhya, nt. support; encouragement; a prop.

~ ka, a. supporting; sustaining.

Upadhāpāna, nt. a receptacle; milk-pail.

upadhāpanā, f. calculation; consideration.

Upadhāpanā, f. calculation; consideration.
Upanāyika, *a.* approaching; conveying.

**Upanāha,** *m.* ill-will; enmity.

upanāhi, *a.* one who bears ill-will; finding fault.

**Upanikkhitta,** *(pp. of the following)*, placed by; laid down.

**Upanikkhipati** (upa + ni + khip + a), to deposit near; to lay up.

upanikkhipī. *aor.*

**Upanikkhipana,** *nt.* upanikkhepa, *m.* putting down; depositing near.

**Upanighaṃsa** (upa + ni + ghaṃs + a), to rub up against; to crush.

upanighaṃsī. *aor.*

**Upanijjhāna,** *nt.* consideration; reflection.

**Upanijjhāyati** (upa + ni + jha + ya), to meditate upon; to reflect on.

upanijjhāyi. *aor.*

**Upanidhā,** *f.* upanidhi, *m.* comparison; pledge.

**Upanidhāya,** *in.* compared with.

**Upanipajjati** (upa + ni + pad + ya), to lie down close to.

upanipajjī. *aor.*

**Upanipanna,** *(pp. of the following)*, possessed of; come to existence in; reborn.

Upanibandhana, *nt.* 1. close connection; 2. importunity.

**Upanisā,** *f.* cause; means; likeness.

**Upanisidati** (upa + ni + sad + a), to sit close to.

upanisidi. *aor.*

upanisinna. *pp.*

**Upanisewati** (upa + ni + si + a), to associate closely.

**Upanissaya,** *m.* basis; support; sufficing condition.

**Upanissāya,** *abs.* depending on; by means of. *ad.* near; close by.

**Upanissita** *(pp. of the following)* dependent; connected with.

**Upanissayati** (upa + ni + si + a), to associate closely; to depend on.

upanissayī. *aor.*

**Upanita** *(pp. of upaneti)*, brought for trial; brought up to or into; offered.

**Upaniya,** *abs.* *(of upaneti)*, having brought near; accusing.

**Upaniyati** *(pass. of the following)*, to be brought up to; to be carried away.

**Upaneti** (upa + ni + e), to bring up; to conduce; to present; to give.

upanesi. *aor.*

**Upantika,** *a.* near. *nt.* neighbourhood.

**Upapajjati** (upa + pad + ya), to be reborn in; to rise.

upapajjī. *aor.*

**Upapatti,** *f.* birth; rebirth; approach.

**Upapanna** *(pp. of upapajjati)*, possessed of; come to existence in; reborn.
Upaparikkhana, nt. upaparikkhā, f. investigation; examination.
Upaparikkhati (upa + pari + ikkh + a), to investigate; to examine.

Upapariṣṭhakata, ref. pāṣṭhaki.
Upaparanā, nt. minor perfection.
Upaparājī, a. oppressing; obstructing.
Upaparajika, a. having the qualities of.
Upaparajā, f. minor perfection.
Upaparajyati (upa + pari + ikkh + yā), to be stopped or ceased.

Upaparikshati, ref. pārikṣhī. aor.
Upaparikṣheti, ref. pārikṣhetī.
Upabbūla, a. crowded; in full swing.
Upabrahma, nt. increase; augmentation.
Upabrahmēti (upa + brūh + e), to increase; to expand.

Upabrahmesi, aor.
Upabrahmēsita, pp.
Upabhuñjaka, a. one who eats, enjoys or undergoes.
Upabhojga, m. enjoyment; profit; use. adj. enjoyable.
Upabhojī, a. ref. pābhunījaka.
Upama, a. (in cpds.) like; similar; having the qualities of.
Upamā, f. upamāna, nt. simile; parable; comparison.
Upameta, pp. of the following.
Upameti (upa + mā + e), to compare.

Upamesi, aor.
Upameyya, a. that which is to be compared or likened.
Upaya, m. attachment.
Upayācāti (upa + yāc + a), to beg; to entreat.

Upayācī, aor.
Upayāti (upa + yā + a), to approach.

Upayuñjati (upa + yuj + ṣ-a) to connect with; to practise.

Upayuñjī, aor.
Upayutta, pp.
Upayoga, m. connection; employment; application.
Uparajī, nt. viceroyalty.
Uparastō (pp. of uparamata), desisting or abstaining from; ceased.

Uparati, f. uparamana, nt. ceasing; restraint.
Uparamati (upa + ram + a), to desist; to cease; to restrain from.

Uparama, aor.
Uparājā, m. viceroy.
Upari, in. above; on; upon; upper.

~ṭṭha, a. topmost; situated above.
~pāsāda, m. the upper storey of a palace.
~bhāga, m. upper portion.
~mukha, a. face upwards.

Uparima, a. upper-most.
Uparujjhāti (upa + rudh + ya), to be stopped or ceased.

Uparujjhī, aor.
Uparuddha, pp.
Uparundhati (upa + rudh + ṣ-a), to keep in check; to stop or hinder.

Uparundhi, aor.
Uparuddha, pp.
Upala, m. stone.
Upalakkhanā, f. discrimination.
Upalakkhita, pp. of the following.
Upalakketi (upa + lakkh + e), to distinguish; to discriminate.
  upalakkesi. aor.
Upaladdha (pp. of upalabhati), acquired; round.
Upaladdhi, f. acquisition; view.
Upalabhati (pass. of the following), to be round; to exist.
Upalabhi (upa + labh + a), to acquire; to get; to find.
  upalabhi. aor.
Upalāpana, nt. persuasion; humbug.
Upalāpeti (upa + lap + e), to persuade; to coax.
  upalāpesi. aor.
Upalāleti (upa + lal + e), to caress; to fondle.
  upalālesi. aor.
  upalālita. pp.
Upalītta, pp. of the following.
Upalimpati (upa + li + ṣ-a), to smear; to defile; to taint.
  upalimpi. aor.
Upalepa, m. upalimpana, nt. coating; defilement; smearing.
Upavajja, a. blameworthy.
Upavattana, a. existing near.
Upavadati (upa + vad + a), to blame; to insult.
  upavadi. aor.
Upavana, nt. a forest which is near by.
Upavasati (upa + vas + a), to dwell in or at; to observe.
  upavasi. aor.

Upavāda, m. blame; insult.
  ~ka, a. finding fault; blaming.
Upavādī, a. one who blames or finds fault.
Upavāyati (upa + vā + a), to blow towards.
  upavāyi. aor.
Upavāsa, m. fasting; abstaining from enjoyments.
Upavāsana, nt. perfuming.
Upavāseti (upa + vas + e), to perfume.
  upavāsesi. aor.
Upavisati (upa + vis + a), to come near; to sit down.
  upavisi. aor.
Upavītha, m. the neck of a lute.
Upavīta, pp. of the following.
Upavīyati (upa + vi + i + ya), to be woven.
  upavīyi. aor.
Upavutta (pp. of upavadati), being blamed.
Upavutttha (pp. of upavasati), dwelt; having kept a fast.
Upasaṅharanaṇa, nt. upasaṅhāra, m. 1. gathering; folding; 2. comparison.
Upasaṅharati (upa + sar + har + a), to collect; to focus; to concentrate; to compare.
  upasaṅhari. aor.
Upasaṅkamati (upa + sar + kam + a), to approach.
  upasaṅkami. aor.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upasaṅkamaṇa</strong></td>
<td><em>pp.</em> approach; going near.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upasaṅkamaṇa, nt.</strong></td>
<td><em>approach; going near.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upasaṅkamma, upasaṅkamitvā</strong></td>
<td><em>abs.</em> having approached.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upasagga, m.</strong></td>
<td>1. danger; 2. a prefix.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upasanta</strong> (pp. of <strong>Upasamatti</strong>)</td>
<td><em>being calmed, composed or at peace.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upasama, m.</strong></td>
<td><em>upasamana, nt.</em> calmness; appeasement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upasameti (upa + sam + e)</strong></td>
<td><em>to appease; to calm.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>upasamesi, aor.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>upasamita, pp.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upasampajjā, abs.</strong></td>
<td><em>of the following.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upasampajjāti (upa + saŋ + pad + ya)</strong></td>
<td><em>to attain; to enter on; to become fully ordained.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>upasampajji, aor.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upasamapadā, f.</strong></td>
<td><em>acquisition; higher ordination of a Buddhist monk.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upasamapanna, pp.</strong></td>
<td><em>possessed with; attained; ordained.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**Upasampādeti, (caus. of <strong>Upasampajjāti</strong>)</td>
<td><em>to produce; to ordain as a bhikkhu.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>upasampādesi, aor.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>upasampādita, pp.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upasammati (upa + sam + ya)</strong></td>
<td><em>to be calmed; to cease; to appease.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upasiṅghati (upa + siṅgh + a)</strong></td>
<td><em>to sniff at.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>upasiṅghi, aor.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upasiṅghana, nt.</strong></td>
<td><em>sniffing at.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upasussati (upa + sus + ya)</strong></td>
<td><em>to become dry.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upasussi. aor.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upasussana, nt.</strong></td>
<td><em>becoming dry.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upasecana, nt.</strong></td>
<td><em>something sprinkled to relish food.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upasevati (upa + sev + a)</strong></td>
<td><em>to practise; to frequent; to associate.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>upasevi, aor.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upasevana, f.</strong></td>
<td><em>practice; frequency; association.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**Upasevita, pp. of <strong>Upasevati</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upasevi, a.</strong></td>
<td><em>one who associates, uses or practises.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upasobhāti (upa + subh + a)</strong></td>
<td><em>to appear beautiful.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>upasobhi, aor.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upasobhita, (pp. of the above).</strong></td>
<td><em>embellished; beautified possessed with.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>**Upasobhēti (caus. of <strong>Upasobhāti</strong>)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>upasobhesi, aor.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upasosesi, aor.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upasosesi (upa + sus + e)</strong></td>
<td><em>to make dry or wither.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upasoseti</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upasoseta, pp.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upassāṭṭha, pp.</strong></td>
<td><em>oppressed or afflicted with.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upassaya, m.</strong></td>
<td><em>abode; home.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upassuti, f.</strong></td>
<td><em>listening to private conversation of others.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>~ <em>ka, m.</em> <em>an eaves-dropper.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**Upahacca, abs. (of <strong>Upahanati</strong>)</td>
<td><em>having touched, injured, or spoiled.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**Upahaṇṇati (pass. of <strong>Upahanati</strong>)</td>
<td><em>to be spoilt or injured.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>upahaṇṇi, aor.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**Upahātā, pp. of <strong>Upahanati</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upahattu, m.</strong></td>
<td><em>one who brings or conveys.</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Upahanati (upa + ban + a), to injure; to destroy.

Upahan, aor.

Upahāra, m. a gift; bringing forward.

Upāgata (pp. of upāgacchati), reached or attained.

Upādāna, nt. grasping; attachment: fuel.

~kkhandha, m. the factors of clinging to existence.

~kkhaya, m. extinction of attachment.

Upādāniya, a. connected with grasping.

Upādāya, abs. (of upādāti). having grasped; compared with; with reference to.

Upādi, m. fuel of life.

~sesa, a. having some fuel of life left; still dependent on existence.

Upādinna, pp. of the following.

Upādiyati (upa + ā + da + i + ya). to grasp.

upādiyi, aor.

Upādhi, m. a title.

Upāya, m. way; means; resource.

~kusala, a. clever in resources.

~kosalla, nt. cleverness in expedient.

Upāyana, nt. a tribute; gift.

Upāyāsa, m. tribulation; grief.

Upārambha, m. reproach: censure.

Upāvisi (aor. of upāvisati), (he) took a seat.

Upāsaka, m. a lay devotee; one who comes near.

~tta, nt. state of a devotee.

Upāsati (upa + ās + a), to attend or serve.

upāsita, pp.

Upāsana, nt. service; attendance; archery; training (of some art).

Upāsikā, f. a female devotee.

Upāhana, nt. sandal; shoe.

Upekkhaka, a. indifferent; disinterested.

Upekkhati (upa + ikkh + a), to be indifferent.

upekkhi, aor.

Upekkhana, upekkhā, upekha, f. neutrality; equanimity; indifference.

Upekhiya, upekhitvā, abs. being neutral or indifferent.

Upeta (pp. of the following), endowed with.

Upeti (upa + i + a), to approach; to obtain.

upesi, aor.

Upetvā, upecca, abs. (of the above), having approached.

Uposatha, m. Sabbath day; observance of 8 precepts; bi-weekly recitation of the Vinaya rules by a chapter of Buddhist monks.

~kamma, nt. observance of the uposatha.

~agāra, nt. a chapter house.

Uposathika, a. one who observes 8 precepts.

Uppakka, a. swollen; scorched.

Uppajjati (u + pad + ya), to be born; to arise.

uppejji, aor.

Uppajjana, nt. arising; birth.

~ka, a. being born; coming into existence.

Uppajjamāna, pr. p. ref. uppajjanaka.

Uppajjitabba, pt. p. fit to be born or arisen.
Uppaṭipāṭi, f. want of order; irregularity.
  uppaṭiyā, ad. against the order.
Uppanḍanā, f. ridicule; mockery.
Uppanḍukajāta, a. having become pale.
Uppanḍeti (u + paṇḍ + e), to mock; to deride.
  uppanḍesī. aor.
Uppatati (u + pat + ā), to fly; to jump up.
  uppati. aor.
Uppatana, nt. flying; rising up; jumping.
Uppatamāna, pr. p. flying; jumping.
Uppatīta, pp. of uppatati.
Uppatītvā, abs. having flown or jumped.
Uppatti, f. rebirth; coming forth; origin.
Uppatha, m. wrong path or course.
Uppanna (pp. of uppajjati), reborn; arisen.
Uppabbajati (u + pa + vaj + ā), to leave the Order.
  uppabbaiji. aor.
     uppabbajitvā. abs.
Uppabbajitā, (pp. of the above). one who has left the community.
Uppabbājeti (caus. of the above), to turn out of the Order.
  uppabbājesi. aor.
     uppabbājētvā. abs.
Uppala, nt. water-lily.
Uppalini, f. a pond or lake full of water-lilies.
### Ubbattana

**Ubbattana**, *nt.* rubbing of one’s body (while bathing); shampooing.

**Ubbattita**, *pp.* of the following.

**Ubbatteti** (*u + vaṭṭ + e*), to rub; to shampoo.

- *ubbattesi*, *aor.*
- *ubbatitta*, *pp.*

**Ubbandhati** (*u + bandh + a*), to hang up; to strangle.

- *ubbandhi*, *aor.*

**Ubbandhana**, *nt.* strangling; hanging oneself up.

**Ubbahati** (*u + vah + a*), to pull out; to take away; to lift.

- *ubbahi*, *aor.*

**Ubbahana**, *nt.* lifting; bearing; pulling out.

**Ubbāḷha**, *pp.* troubled; annoyed; harassed.

**Ubbigga**, *pp.* of the following.

**Ubbijjati** (*u + vij + a*), to spring up; to sprout.

- *ubbijji*, *aor.*
- *ubbhinna*, *pp.*

**Ubbhajati** (*u + bhuj + a*), to lift up; to raise one's under garment up.

- *aor.* *ubbhuji*.

**Ubba**, *ub haya*, *pron.* both.

**Ubbato**, *in.* in both ways or sides; twofold.

**Ubho**, *both.* (This is an old remnant of the dual form in Pali).

**Ummagga**, *m.* a tunnel; devious or wrong way.

**Ummatta**, *a.* mad; out of one’s mind.

- *~ka*, *a.* one who is mad.

**Ummā**, *f.* linseed; flax.

**Ummāda**, *m.* madness.

- *~na*, *a.* that which is maddening.

**Ummāra**, *m.* threshold.

**Ummi**, *f.* wave.

**Ummisati** (*u + mis + a*), to open one’s eyes.

- *ummisi*, *aor.*

**Ummiha**, *pp.* withdrawn; pulled out.

**Ubbhava**, *m.* origination; production.

**Ubbhāra**, *m.* withdrawal; removal.

**Ubbhijja**, (*abs.* of the following), having sprung or bunt upwards.

- *ubbhijjati* (*u + bhid + ya*), to spring up; to sprout.
- *ubbhijji*, *aor.*
- *ubbhinna*, *pp.*

**Ubbhida**, *nt.* kitchen salt; *m.* a spring. *adj.* bunting forth; sprouting.

**Ubbhujati** (*u + bhuj + a*), to lift up; to raise one's under garment up.

- *aor.* *ubbhuji*.

**Ubbhata**, *pp.* withdrawn; pulled out.

**Ubbhaya**, *pron.* both.

**Ubbhato**, *in.* in both ways or sides; twofold.

**Ubbho**, *both.* (This is an old remnant of the dual form in Pali).
Ummilana

ummih. aor.

Ummilana, nt. opening of one’s eyes.

Ummišeti (u + mil + e), to open one’s eyes.

ummilesi. aor.

Ummuka, nt. firebrand.

Ummukka, pp. fallen down.

Ummukha, a. 1. having one’s face upwards; 2. heedless.

Ummujjati (u + mūja + a), to emerge; to rise out of water.

ummujji. aor.

Ummukka, pp. fallen down.

Ummujjana, nt. emergence.

ummujjanimalujja, f. emerging and diving.

ummujjamāna, pr. p. emerging from.

Ummūla, a. Ummūlita, pp. uprooted.

ummūlana, nt. uprooting.

Ummūleti (u + mūla + e), to uproot; to destroy.

ummūlesi. aor.

Uyyāna, nt. a park; pleasure grove.

~kīḷa, f. amusement in a park.

~pāla, m. keeper of a park; gardener.

~bhūmi, f. pleasure ground.

Uyyāma, m. exertion; effort.

Uyyuṇjatī (u + yuj + ṭ-ja), to strive; to be busy.

uyyuuṇji. aor.

Uyyuṇjana, nt. activity.

uyyuṇjanta, pr. p. active; busy.

Uyyutta (pp. of uyyuṇjatī), 1. energetic; 2. parading.

Uyyoga, m. ref. uyyāma.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ullumpati</th>
<th>Ussukkati</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ullumpati</strong> (u + lup + ŋ-a), to raise up; to help.</td>
<td><strong>ussahi</strong>. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ullumpi</strong>. aor.</td>
<td><strong>Ussahana</strong>, nt. striving; effort.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ullumpana</strong>, nt. raising up; saving.</td>
<td><strong>Ussāpana</strong>, nt. lifting up; raising.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ullokaka</strong>, a. looking at; a spectator.</td>
<td><strong>Ussāpita</strong>, pp. of the following.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ullokana</strong>, nt. 1. looking up; 2. a window.</td>
<td><strong>Ussāpeti</strong> (u + si + ape), to lift up; to hoist; to raise.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ulloketa</strong> (u + lok + e), to look up or for.</td>
<td><strong>ussāpesi</strong>. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ulloketi</strong>. aor.</td>
<td><strong>ussāpetvā</strong>. abs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ullola</strong>, m. 1. commotion; 2. a big wave.</td>
<td><strong>Ussāraṇā</strong>, f. tumult; rushing of a crowd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ulloteti</strong> (u + lul + e), to agitate; to make a commotion.</td>
<td><strong>Ussārita</strong>, pp. of the following.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ullokesi</strong>. aor.</td>
<td><strong>Ussāreti</strong> (u + sar + e), to push aside.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ullolita</strong>. pp.</td>
<td><strong>ussāresi</strong>. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Usabha</strong>, m. a leading bull; a noble person; the length of 140 cubits.</td>
<td><strong>Ussāva</strong>, m. dew.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Usīra</strong>, nt. fragrant root of <em>Andropogon Muricantum</em>.</td>
<td>~<strong>bindu</strong>, nt. a dew-drop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Usu</strong>, m. f. an arrow.</td>
<td><strong>Ussāha</strong>, m. endeavour; effort.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~<strong>kāra</strong>, m. arrow-maker; fletcher.</td>
<td>~<strong>vantu</strong>, a energetic; active.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Usūyaka</strong>, a. one who envies; jealous.</td>
<td><strong>Ussāhita</strong>, pp. of the following.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Usūyati</strong> (usūy + a), to be jealous; to envy.</td>
<td><strong>Ussāheti</strong> (caus. of <strong>ussahati</strong>), to encourage; to incite.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>usūyi</strong>. aor.</td>
<td><strong>ussāhesi</strong>. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Usūyanā, usūyā</strong>, f. envy; jealousy.</td>
<td><strong>ussāhetvā</strong>. abs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Usmā, m. heat.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Ussińcati</strong> (u + sic + ŋ-a), to lave; to bale; to raise water.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ussanāki, a. distrustful; full of fear.</strong></td>
<td><strong>ussińci</strong>. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ussada, ussanna</strong>, a. abundant; excessive; full of.</td>
<td><strong>Ussīncana</strong>, nt. baling; raising of water.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ussannatā</strong>, f. abundance; fullness.</td>
<td><strong>Ussīta</strong>, pp. hoisted; raised.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ussava</strong>, m. feast; festival; ceremony.</td>
<td><strong>Ussīsaka</strong>, nt. the side where the lead is laid; a pillow.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ussahati</strong> (u + sah + a), to try; to strive; to endeavour.</td>
<td><strong>Ussuka</strong>, a. zealous; energetic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ussukka</strong>, nt. zeal; energy.</td>
<td><strong>Ussukkat</strong>i (u + suk + a), to endeavour; to try.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ussukkāpeti

ussukki. aor.

Ussukkāpeti (caus. of the above), to entice; to arouse.  
ussukkāpesi. aor.

Ussussati (u + sus + ya), to dry up; to evaporate.  
ussussi. aor.

Ussūra, nt. sunrise. (ussūre, when the sun is up).  
∼seyyā, f. sleep after sunrise.

Ussolhi, f. exertion.

Ulāra, a. lofty; noble; eminent.

∼tā, f. ∼ttā, nt. greatness; eminence.

Ulu, m. star; constellation.

∼rāja, m. the moon.

Uluńka, m. a ladle.

Ulumpa, m. a raft; a float.

Ulūka, m. an owl.

∼pakkhika, a. having a dress made of owl’s feathers.

Ū

Ūki, f. a louse.

Ūna, a. less; minus; wanting; deficient.

∼ka, a. same as ūna.

Ūnatta, nt. ūnātā, f. deficiency.

Ūmi, f. a wave.

Ūraṭṭhi, nt. the thigh-bone.

Ūru, m. the thigh.

∼pabba, nt. joint of the knee.

Ūsa, m. saline substance.

Ē

Ekaka, a. single; solitary.

Ekakkhi, a. possessing only one eye.

Ekagga, a. calm; tranquil.

∼tā, f. tranquillity of mind; one pointed-ness.

Ekacca, ekacciyā, a. some; certain; a few.

Ekajjha, ad. together; in the same place.

Ekato, in. together on one side.

Ekatta, nt. 1. unity; 2. loneliness; 3. agreement.
Ekadā, ad. once; at one time.
Ekanta, a. sure; unfailing; extreme.
   ekantarā, ad. ~tena, ad. surely; certainly.
Ekantarikā, a. alternate; having one in between.
Ekapatalikā, a. having a single skin for lining.
Ekapadikamagga, m. a footpath.
Ekamantarā, ad. on one side; aside.
Ekamata, a. sure; unfailing; extreme.
Ekantā, a. sure; unfailing; extreme.
Ekantāŋ, ad. ~tena, ad. surely; certainly.
Ekaptalika, a. having a single skin for lining.
Ekapadika-magga, m. a footpath.
Ekamantarā, ad. on one side; aside.
Ekameka, ekeka, a. one by one; each.
Ekāṣa, ekāṣika, a. 1. definite; sure; 2. pertaining to one shoulder.
Ekāki, 3. lonely person.
   f. ekākini.
Ekāyana, m. the only way or means.
Ekāsanika, a. one who eats only once a day.
Ekāha, nt. one day.
   ekāhika, a. existing for a day.
Ekikā, f. a solitary woman.
Ekibhāva, m. unity; solitude; loneliness.
Ekibhūta, a. united; connected; gathered together.
Ekūna, a. minus one.
   ~cattālisati, f. thirty-nine.
   ~tiṇsati, f. twenty-nine.
   ~paññaśā, f. forty-nine.
   ~visati, f. nineteen.
   ~saṭṭhi, f. fifty-nine.
   ~sattati, f. sixty-nine.
   ~navuti, f. eighty-nine.
   ~sata, nt. ninety-nine.
   ~nasiti, f. seventy-nine.
Ekodibhāva, m. one pointed-ness; concentration.
Ejā, f. craving; motion.
Etṭhi, f. search; seeking.
Enimiga, eneyya, m. a kind of antelope.
Eneyyaka, nt. a kind of torture.
Eta (demons. pron.) that; this.
   eso, m. sg.
   esā, f. sg.
Etarahi, ad. now; at present.
Etādisa, a. such like; of this kind.
Eti (i + a), to come.
Ettaka, a. this much; so much.
Ettavatā, ad. so far; to that extent; by this much.
Etto, in. from this; here; out of here.
Ettha, ad. here.
Edisa, edisaka, a. such; such like.
Edha, m. fuel; firewood.
Edhati (edh + a), to gain; to succeed in.
   edhi, aor.
Ena, eta takes this form in some cases.
Enta, pr. p. (of eti), coming.
Eraka, m. a kind of grass used for making coverlets.
   ~duṣṭa, nt. a garment made of eraka-grass or fibre.
Eraṇḍa, m. the plant *Palma Christi* from the seeds of which castor oils is extracted.

Erāvaṇa, m. name of Indra’s elephant.

Erāvata, m. mandarin orange.

Erita, pp. of the following.

Ereti (ir + e), to shake; to set into motion.

Eresi. aor.

Elā, f. 1. saliva; 2. the seed or plant of cardamom.

Eva, emphatic particle.

Evarūpa, a. such; of such form.

Evaṇ, ad. thus; in this way; (in reply:) yes.

~vidha, a. such like.

Esa (euphonic form of eso), that person.

Esati (es + a), to seek; to search.

Esì. aor.

Esitvā. abs.

Esanā, f. seeking; longing.

Esanta, esamāṇa, pr. p. seeking after.

Esikā, f. esikāṭṭhabha, m. a strong post before a city gate.

Esita, pp. of esati.

Esitabba, pt. p. to be sought after.

Esī, m. seeker. f. esini.

Ehipassika, a. that which invites everyman to come and see; open to all.

Ehi-bhikkhu, (the oldest formula of admission to the Order), come O monk.

Elaka, m. a wild goat.

Elāgala, a. with oozing saliva.

Elāgalā, f. that plant *Cassia Tora*.

Elā, f. saliva.

Elāluka, nt. cucumber.

Ok, nt. 1. water; 2. abode; habitation.

Okappaniya, a. trustworthy.

Okāra, m. lowliness; degradation.

Okāsa, m. room; open space; chance; permission.

~kamma, m. permission.

Okinña, (pp. of okirati), strewn over.

Okirāṇa, nt. scattering; casting out.

Okirati (ava + kir + a), to scatter; to pour down.

Okiri. aor.

Okiranta, pr. p.

Oikkanta, pp. of okkamati.

Oikkanti, f. entry; coming to be; appearance.

Oikkantika, a. recurring.

Oikkamati (ava + karm + a), to enter; to fall into; to come on.

Oikkami. aor.

Oikkamitvā. abs.

Oikkamana, nt. entry of falling into.

Oikkamanta, oikkamāṇa, pr. p. entering or falling into.

Oikkama, abs. having gone aside from.

Oikkhitta, pp. of the following.

Oikkhipati (ava + khip + a), to throw or cast down; to drop.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ogacchati</th>
<th>Ottappati</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>okkhipi. aor.</td>
<td>ocinitvā. abs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ogacchati, (ava + gam + a), to go down; to sink down.</td>
<td>Oja, m. nt. ojā, f. nutritive essence; juice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ogacchi. aor.</td>
<td>~vantu, a. rich in sap; nourishing; delicious.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ogata. pp.</td>
<td>Ogadha, a. included; immersed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ogadha, m. ogāhana, nt. diving or plunging into.</td>
<td>Oōḍetī (uḍ + e), to lay snares; to hang down.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ogāha (ava + gāh + a), to plunge or enter into; to be absorbed in.</td>
<td>oōḍesī. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ogāhi. aor.</td>
<td>oōḍīta. pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ogāhamāna, pr. p. diving or plunging into.</td>
<td>Otaraṇa, nt. descent; coming down.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ogālha, pp. of ogāhati.</td>
<td>Otaraṭī (ava + tar + a), to descent: to go down to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ogilati (ava + gil + a), to swallow down.</td>
<td>otari. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ogili. aor.</td>
<td>otaranta. pr. p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ogunṭheti (ava + guṇṭh + e), to cover; to veil over.</td>
<td>otaritvā. abs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ogunṭhesi. aor.</td>
<td>Otāpeti (ava + tap + e), to expose to the sun.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ogunṭhita. pp.</td>
<td>otāpesi. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ogha, m. a flood; that which sweeps a man away from emancipation.</td>
<td>otāpita. pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~tinṇa, a. one who has overcome the flood.</td>
<td>Otāra, m. descent; access; chance; fault.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ocaraka, a. an investigator; informant; of low behaviour.</td>
<td>~gavesī, a. seeking an opportunity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ocinṇa, ocita, pp. of ocināti.</td>
<td>~rāpekka, a. watching for a chance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ocinanana, nt. gathering; picking.</td>
<td>Otāraṇa, nt. lowering down.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ocinanta, pr. p. of the following.</td>
<td>Otāreṭi (ava + tar + e), to bring or lower down.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ocināti (ava + ci + nā), to gather, collect, or pluck.</td>
<td>otāresi. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ottappati (ava + tap + ya), to feel a sense of guilt; to be afraid of evil.</td>
<td>Otiṇṇa, (pp. of otarati), gone down; beset by; affected with.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ottappi. aor.</td>
<td>Ottappa, nt. shrinking back from doing wrong.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ottappī, ottāpi, a. afraid of wrong; scrupulous
Ottṛaṭa, pp. of ottharati.
Ottṛaraṇa, nt. spreading over; submergence.
Ottṛarati (ava + thar + a), to spread over; to submerge.
   otthari. aor.
   ottharamāṇa. pr. p.
   ottharitvā. abs.
Odakantika, nt. neighbourhood of water. adj. having water as the final ablution.
Odana, nt. m. boiled rice.
Odanika, m. a cook.
Odahati (ava + dah + a), to put down; to insert; to be attentive.
   odabi. aor.
   odahitvā. abs.
Odahana, nt. putting down; insertion; listening.
Odāta, a. white; clean. m. white colour.
   ~kasinā, nt. object of meditation which is white.
   ~vasana, a. clad in white.
Odessa, abs. having defined or separated.
Odissaka, a. definite; special.
Odhi, m. limit; boundary.
   ~so, ad. limitedly; piece-meal.
Odbunāti (ava + dhu + na), to shake off.
   odhini. aor.
Odhūta, pp. of the above.
Onaddha, pp. of the following.
Onandhati (ava + nadh + ṇ-a) to bind; to cover up; to wrap over.
   onandhi. aor.
Onata, pp. of the following.
Onamati (ava + nam + a), to bend down; to stoop.
   onami. aor.
   onamanta. pr. p.
   onamitvā. abs.
Onamana, nt. bending down; stooping.
Onayhati (ava + nah + ya), to envelop; to cover over; to tie down.
   onayhi. aor.
Onahana, nt. covering; shrouding.
Onīta, pp. taken away; removed.
Onojana, nt. distribution; presentation.
Onojeti (ava + nuj + e), to dedicate; to distribute.
   onojesi. aor.
   onojita. pp.
Opakkamika, a. caused by some contrivance.
Opanayika, a. leading to; bringing near.
Opapātika, opapātī, a. arisen without visible cause; born spontaneously.
Opamma, nt. simile; comparison.
Opatajja, nt. viceroyalty.
Opavayha, a. fit for riding.
Opāta, m. a pitfall.
Opāteti (ava + pat + e), to make fall; to interrupt.
   opātesi. aor.
Opāna

Opāna, nt. a well; place where water is supplied free.
Opāyika, a. suitable.
Opiya, abs. having put in.
Opilāpita, pp. of the following.
Opilāpeti, opilāveti (ava + plav + e), to immerse; to make float.
				opilāpesi, opilāvesi. aor.
Opuṇati (ava + pu + ṇā), to winnow; to sift.
		puṇi. aor.
		opuṇitvā. abs.
Obhagga, pp. broken; dragged down.
Obhasa, m. light; lustre.
Obhāsati (ava + bhās + a), to shine.
				obhāsi. aor.
Obhāsana, nt. shining.
Obhāsita, pp. of the following.
Obhāseti (caus. of obhāsati), to make radiant; to illumine.
				obhāsesi. aor.
				obhāsetvā. abs.
Obhāsentā, obhāsayamāna, (pr.p. of the above), radiating; illuminating.
Oma, omaka, a. lower; inferior.
Omatṭha, (pp. of omasati), touched; made unclean.
Omaddati (ava + madd + a) to crush; to rub; to oppress.
				omaddi. aor.
Omasati (ava + mas + a), to touch; to handle.

omasi. aor.
Omasanā, f. omasavāda, m. insult; reproach.
Omukka (pp. of the following), cast off; undressed.
Omuṇcati (ava + muc + ṇ-a) to take off; to unfasten; to undress.
				omuṇci. aor.
Omuṇcitvā, (abs. of the above), having taken off some kind of dress.
Omutteti (ava + mutt + e), to discharge urine.
				omuttesi. aor.
Ora, nt. the near shore; this world. adj. inferior.
	~para, nt. the below and the above; the near and the farther shore.
	~mattaka, a. trifling; insignificant.
	~mbhāgiya, a. belonging to the lower world.
Oraṇ, orena, ad. under; within; below; on this side.
Oraka, a. inferior; low.
Orabbhika, m. a dealer or butcher of sheep.
Orasa, a. legitimate; self-begotten.
Orima, a. the lowest; one on this side.
	~tīra, nt. the near shore.
Oruddha, pp. of the following.
Orundhati (ava + rudhi + ṇ-a), to obstruct; to imprison.
				orundhi. aor.
Oruyha, abs. of the following.
Oruhati (ava + ruh + a), to descend; to come down.
				oruhi. aor.
Oruhana

oruhanta, pr. p.
Oruhana, nt. descent.
Orūḥha, (pp. of oruhati), descended; climbed down.
Orodha, m.. 1. harem; seraglio; 2. a harem-lady.
Oropana, nt. taking down; lowering; laying down.
Oropita, pp. of the following.
Oropeti (ava + rupe + e), to take or lower down; to lay aside.
  oropesi, aor.
  oropenta, oropayamāna, pr. p.
Oropetvā, oropiya, abs. (of the above), having lowered or laid aside.
Orohana, ref. oruhana.
Orohati, ref. oruhati.
Olaggeti (ava + lag + e), to hang down; to make stick to.
  olaggesi, aor.
Olamba, olambaka, a. hanging down. nt. a support; a plummet.
Olambati (ava + lab + ṭ-a), to hang down; to rest on; to suspend.
  olambi, aor.
  olambita, pp.
Olambana, nt. suspension.
Olambamāna, pr. p. suspending.
Olambiya, olambitvā, abs. having suspended or hung down.
Olikhati (ava + likh + a), to scrape off; to comb.
  olikhi, aor.
Olikhiya, olikhitvā, abs. having combed or scraped off.

Oligalla, m. a cesspool.
Olīna, (pp. of the following), sluggish; inactive.
Olīyati (ava + lī + ya), to be inactive or sluggish; to stick to; to lag behind.
  olīyi, aor.
Olīyanā, f. sluggishness; infatuation.
Olīyamāna, pr. p. lagging behind.
Olugga (pp. of olujjati), fallen into pieces; rotting away.
Olubbha, abs. leaning on; holding on to.
Olokana, nt. looking at.
  ~ka, nt. a window.
Olōkiya, oloketvā, abs. of the following.
Oloketi (ava + lok + e), to look at; to inspect.
  olokesi, aor.
  olokita, pp.
Olokenun, inf. to look at.
Olokentu, olokayamāna, pr. p. looking at.
Ovajjamāna, pr. p. being admonished.
Ovaṭṭikā, f. waist-band; a pouch (formed with the waist clothe).
Ovadati (ava + vad + a), to give advice; to admonish.
  ovadi, aor.
  ovadita, pp.
Ovadana, nt. admonishing.
Ovadanta, ovadamāna, pr. p. exhorting; admonishing.
Ovaditabba, pt. p. fit to be admonished.
Ovaditvā, ovadiya, abs. having exhorted or advised.
Ovaraka, m. an inner chamber.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ovariya</th>
<th>Ohina</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ovariya, ovariyanā, (abs. of ovarati)</strong>, holding back; preventing.</td>
<td><strong>osāretvā. abs.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ovassati</strong> (ava + vas + a), to rain down on.</td>
<td><strong>Osińcati</strong> (ava + sic + Ṉ-a), to pour down; to besprinkle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ovassi. aor.</strong></td>
<td><strong>osińci. aor.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ovaṭṭha. pp.</strong></td>
<td><strong>osińcanta. pr. p.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ovassāpeti</strong> (caus. of the above), to make wet through rain.</td>
<td><strong>Osińciya, osińcitvā, abs. having poured down or sprinkled.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ovassāpesi. aor.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Osīta. pp. of osińcatt.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ovāda, m. advice; exhortation; instruction.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Osidati</strong> (ava + sid + a), to sink.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>~ka, ~dāyaka, a. one who admonishes or exhorts.</strong></td>
<td><strong>osidi. aor.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>~kkhama, a. easy to be admonished.</strong></td>
<td><strong>osidamāna, pr. p.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Osakkati</strong> (ava + sakk + a), to draw back; to lag behind; to retreat.</td>
<td><strong>Osidana, nt. sinking.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>osakki. aor.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Osidāpana, nt. causing to sink; immersion.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Osakkanā, f. drawing back; lagging behind.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Osidāpeti (caus. of osidati)</strong>, to immerse; to cause to sink.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Osakkitvā, osakkiya, abs. having retreated or moved aside.</strong></td>
<td><strong>osidāpesi. aor.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Osaṭṭha, pp. of osakkati.</strong></td>
<td><strong>osidāpita. pp.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Osakka, pp. of osarati.</strong></td>
<td><strong>osidāpetvā. abs.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Osāṭṭha</strong></td>
<td><strong>Ossajati</strong> (ava + saj + a), to let loose; to give up; to release.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Osadha, nt. medicine.</strong></td>
<td><strong>ossaji. aor.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Osadhī, f. medicinal plant; name of a brilliant star.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Ossajana, nt. release; Bending off.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Osaraṇa, nt. entry; meeting.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Ossajja. ossajjitvā, abs. having given up or released.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Osarati</strong> (ava + sar + a), to come into; to re-enter; to assemble.</td>
<td><strong>Ossattha. pp. of ossajati.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>osari. aor.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Oharati</strong> (ava + har + a), to take off or down.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Osāna, nt. the end; conclusion; ceasing.</strong></td>
<td><strong>ohari. aor.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Osāna, nt. the end; conclusion; ceasing.</strong></td>
<td><strong>ohaṭa. pp.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Osāna, nt. the end; conclusion; ceasing.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Ohāya, (abs. of ojahāti), having left or given up.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Osāraṇā, f. 1. reinstatement; 2. crowding.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Ohāraṇa, nt. 1. removal; 2. shaving (of hair).</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Osāretnī, abs. of ovarati</strong></td>
<td><strong>Ohtita. (pp. of oharati), hidden; laid down.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>osāretni. aor.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Ohina (pp. of ohiyati), left behind.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ohīyaka, a. one who remains or is left behind.
Ohīyati (ava + hi + ya), to stay behind; to remain.
   ohīyi. aor.
ohīyītvā. abs.
Ohīyana, nt. staying behind.
Ohīyamāna, pr. p. lagging behind.
Oḷārika, a. gross; coarse; ample.

Ka (from interrogative pron. kiṇ), who; what; which.
Kakaka, m. a saw.
Kakaṇṭaka, m. chameleon.
Kaku, m. a knot; summit; projecting corner; hump.
Kakudha, m. hump (of a bun); cock’s comb; the tree Terminalia Arjuna.
   ~bhaṇḍa nt. ensign of royalty; the :five regalia, (viz. diadem, sword, canopy, slippers and yak’s tail chowrie).
Kakka, nt. a paste; sediment deposited by oily substances.
Kakkaṭa, kakkaṭa ka, m. a crab.
   ~yanta, nt. a ladder with hooks at one end for fastening it to a wall.
Kakkasa, a. rough; harsh.
Kakkāri, f. cucumber.
Kakkhaḷa, a. rough; harsh; hard.
   ~tā, f. harshness; rigidity.
Kaṅka, m. a heron.
Kaṅkaṇa, nt. bracelet.

Kaṅkhatt (kakh + ā-a), to doubt; to be uncertain.
   kaṅkhi. aor.
Kaṅkhanā, kaṅkhā, kaṅkhāyanā, f. doubt; uncertainty.
Kaṅkhamāna, kaṅkhi, a. being unsettled; one who is doubting or wavering.
Kaṅkhanīya, kaṅkhitabba, pt. p. fit to be doubted.
Kaṅkhita, pp. of kaṅkhati.
Kaṅkhiya, kaṅkhitvā, abs. being doubtful.
Kaṅgu, f. millet (seed).
Kacavara, m. sweepings; rubbish.
Kacci, an. indefinite interrogative particle expressing doubt.
   (Often it is followed by some other particle such as nu, nu kho).
Kaccha, m. nt. 1. marshy land; 2. armpit.
   ~antara, nt. below the armpit; interior of a royal palace.
   ~puṭa, m. a hawker; adj. one who has a bundle hanging from one’s shoulder.
Kacchaka, m. a kind of fig-tree.
Kacchapa, m. a turtle; tortoise.
Kacchā, f. loin-clothe; a belt for an elephant.
   ~bandhana, nt. binding with a belt or loin-clothe.
Kacchu, f. itch; scab; a plant the fruits of which cause itch when applied to the skin.
Kajjala, nt. soot.
Kaṅcana, nt. gold.
   ~vaṇṇa, a. of the golden colour.
Kaṅcuka, m. a jacket; an overcoat; an armour; the slough of
Kañjika, a snake.

Kañjika, kañjiya, nt. rice gruel.

Kañña, f. girl; maiden.

Kaṭa, m. a mat; the cheek.

~sāra, m. a mat made of some kind of stalks.

Kaṭa, (= kata), pp. of karoti.

Kaṭaka, nt. 1. a bracelet; 2. a rocky cave.

Kaṭacchu, m. a spoon.

~matta, a. spoonful of.

Kaṭasāra, m. a mat

Kaṭasi, f. cemetery.

Kaṭāha, m. receptacle; cauldron; a nut-shell.

Kaṭi, f. the hip; waist.

Kaṭuka, a. sharp; Revere; painful; pungent. nt. pungency.

~tta, nt. pungency; severity.

~bhaṅda, nt. spices.

~pphala, a. having severe results. nt. seeds of some aromatic plants.

~vīpāka, a. having bitter results.

Kaṭuviyakata, a. made impure.

Kaṭṭha, nt. timber; a piece of wood.

~tthara, nt. a bed of planks; a mat made of twigs.

~maya, a. made of wood.

Kaṭṭhaka, m. bamboo tree.

Kaṭṭhisāra, nt. a silken coverlet embroidered with gems.

Kaṭṭhala, nt. potsherd.

Kaṭhina, a. rough; hard; stiff. nt. the cloth annually supplied to the monks for making robes.

~tthāra, m. dedication of the kaṭhina robe.

~nuddhāra, m. withdrawal of the kaṭhina robe.

Kaḍḍhati (kaḍḍh + a), to drag; to pull.

kaḍḍhi. aor.

kaḍḍhita. pp.

Kaḍḍhana, nt. pulling; dragging; sucking.

Kaṇa, m. fine powder between the husk and the grain of rice; broken rice.

Kaṇaya, m. a sort of spear; a short lance.

Kaṇavira, m. the oleander.

Kaṇājaka, nt. porridge of broken rice.

Kaṇikāra, m. the tree Petro spermum Acerifolium, whose flowers are of golden colour.

Kaṇīṭṭha, kaṇiyya, a. the youngest; younger born. m. ~ka, m. the younger brother.

Kaṇīṭṭhā, kaṇīṭṭhikā, kaṇīṭṭhi, f. the younger sister.

Kaṇeru, m. an elephant. f. a she-elephant. ref. kareṇu.

Kantaka, nt. a thorn; a bone; any instrument with a sharp point.

~apassaya, m. a bed made of an out-stretched skin, under which are iron spikes or thorns.

~ādhāna, nt. a thorny hedge.

Kaṇṭha, m. the neck; throat.

~ja, a. produced in the throat; guttural.

~nāla, m. the throat.

Kaṇḍa, m. 1. a portion or chapter; 2. an arrow or shaft.

Kaṇḍarā, f. tendon.
Kanḍu, kaṇḍuti, f. itch.
Kanḍūyana, kaṇḍūvana, nt. itching; scratching.
Kanḍūvati (Den. from kaṇḍu), to itch: to be irritated; to suffer from itch.
kaṇḍūvi. aor.

Kaṇṇa, nt. the ear; an angle; corner; edge of a garment.
- kaṭuka, a. disagreeable to hear.
- gūtha, ~ mala, nt. ear-wax; cerumen of the ear.
- cchidda, nt. orifice of the ear.
- ccbinna, a. one whose ears are cut off.
- jappaka, a. one who whispers.
- jappana, nt. whispering.
- jālūkā, f. a small kind of centipede.
- bila, nt. orifice of the ear.
- bhūsā, f. ear-ring; ornament for the ear.
- mūla, nt. root of the ear.
- valli, f. the lobe of the ear.
- vijjhana, nt. perforation of the ear.
- veṭhana, nt. a kind of ornament for the ear.
- sakkhalikā, f. outer part of the ear.
- sukha, a. pleasant to the ear.
- sūla, nt. pain in the ear.

Kaṇṇadhāra, m. halmsman (of a vessel).
Kaṇṇikā, f. the pericarp; a sheaf; house-top; an ornament for the ear.
- manḍala, nt. the top of a roof where the rafters meet.
- baddha, a. bound into sheaves.

Kaṇha, a. black; dark; evil; m. the black colour; god Vishnu.
- pakkha, m. the dark half of the month.
- vattani, m. fire.
- vipāka, a. having evil results.
- sappa, m. a venomous black snake.

Kata, (pp. of karoti), done; made; finished; fulfilled.
- kamma, a. practised; skilled, having done their own work.
- kalyaṇa, a. one who has done good deeds.
- kicca, a. having performed one’s obligations.
- anjalī, a. having raised one’s hands in salutation.
- paṭisanthāra, a. having (been) received kindly.
- paricaya, a. having practised or made acquaintance with.
- pātarāsa, a. having finished one’s breakfast.
- puṇṇa, a. one who has performed meritorious actions.
- puṇṇatā, f. the fact of being meritorious.
- pubba, a. done before.
- bhattachicca, a. one who has finished his meal.
- bhāva, m. the fact of having done.
- vedī, a. grateful.
- veditā, f. gratitude.
- saṅkāra, saṅgaha, a. one who has received hospitality.
- saṅketa, nt. an appointment or sign made beforehand.
- sikkha, a. one who has practised.
- anuggaha, a. assisted by.
- adhikāra, abhinīhāra, abhinivesa, a. one who has formed a resolution or an aspiration.
- aparādha, a. guilty; a transgressor.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Kataññū</strong></th>
<th><strong>Kathā</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>~abhiseka, <em>a.</em> anointed; consecrated.</td>
<td><strong>Kattikā,</strong> <em>f.</em> the constellation of Pleiades.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kataññū, <em>a.</em> grateful; obliging.</td>
<td><strong>Kattu,</strong> <em>m.</em> maker; doer; an author; the subject of a sentence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kataññuta, <em>f.</em> gratitude.</td>
<td>~kāma, <em>a.</em> willing to do.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Katatta,</strong> <em>nt.</em> the doing of; the fact of having done.</td>
<td>~kāmatā, ~kamyatā, <em>f.</em> desire to do.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Katama,</strong> <em>a.</em> which; what; which of the many.</td>
<td><strong>Kattuṇ,</strong> <em>inf.</em> to do.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Katamatte,</strong> <em>loc.</em> as soon as something has done.</td>
<td><strong>Kattha,</strong> <em>ad.</em> where?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Katara,</strong> <em>a.</em> which (of the two).</td>
<td><strong>Katthaci,</strong> <em>in.</em> somewhere.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kati,</strong> <em>(interr. particle)</em>, how many.</td>
<td><strong>Katthati</strong> <em>(kath + a)</em>, to boast.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~vassa, <em>a.</em> having how many years; how-old?</td>
<td><strong>katthi,</strong> <em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~vidha, <em>a.</em> of how many kinds?</td>
<td><strong>katthita,</strong> <em>pp.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Katikā,</strong> <em>f.</em> talk; conversation; an agreement.</td>
<td><strong>Katthanā,</strong> <em>f.</em> boasting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~vatta, <em>nt.</em> a pact; an agreement.</td>
<td><strong>Katthi,</strong> <em>a.</em> boaster; boastful.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Katipaya,</strong> <em>a.</em> some; several.</td>
<td><strong>Katvā,</strong> <em>abs.</em> <em>(of karoṭī)</em>, having done or made.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Katipāha,</strong> <em>nt.</em> a few days.</td>
<td><strong>Kathan,</strong> <em>ad.</em> how?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>katipāhaṇ, <em>ad.</em> for a few days.</td>
<td>~kathā, <em>f.</em> doubt; uncertainty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Katūpakāra,</strong> <em>a.</em> helped or assisted by. <em>m.</em> the help given to someone else.</td>
<td>~kathī, <em>a.</em> one who is doubtful.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Katupāsana,</strong> <em>a.</em> skilled in archery; dexterous.</td>
<td>~kara, <em>a.</em> how acting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Katokāsa,</strong> <em>a.</em> being permitted; given leave to.</td>
<td>~bhūta, <em>a.</em> of what sort? what like?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kattabba,</strong> <em>pt. p.</em> fit to be done. <em>nt.</em> duty; obligation.</td>
<td>~vidha, ~pakāra, <em>a.</em> of what kind?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~yuttaka, <em>a.</em> fit to be done.</td>
<td>~sīla, <em>a.</em> of what character?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~tā, <em>f.</em> fitness to be done.</td>
<td><strong>Kathana,</strong> <em>nt.</em> talk; conversation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kattara,</strong> <em>a.</em> very small.</td>
<td><strong>Kathā,</strong> <em>f.</em> speech; story; talk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~daṇḍa, <em>m.</em> ~yaṭṭhi, <em>f.</em> a walking stick; a staff.</td>
<td>~pābhata, <em>nt.</em> subject of conversation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~suppa, <em>m.</em> small winnowing basket.</td>
<td>~magga, <em>m.</em> a narrative; an account.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kattari,</strong> kattarikā, <em>f.</em> scissors; shears.</td>
<td>~vatthu, <em>nt.</em> subject of a discussion; the 5th book of the Abhidhamma.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kattikamāsa,</strong> <em>m.</em> name of a month; October-November.</td>
<td>~sallāpa, <em>m.</em> friendly conversation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Kathāpeti (caus. of katheti), to make say; to send a message.
   kathāpesi. aor.
Kathita, pp. of the following.
Katheti (kath + e), to say; to speak; to relate.
   kathesi. aor.
   kathenta. pr. p.
Kathetvā, abs. having said or spoken.
Kadanna, nt. spoiled rice; bad food.
Kadamba, m. the tree Nauclea Cordifolia.
Kadariya, a. miserly; stingy. nt. avarice; stinginess.
   ~tā, f. niggardliness.
Kadali, f. the plantain tree; a banner.
   ~phala, nt. banana.
   ~miga, m. a kind of deer whose hide is much valued.
Kadā, ad. when?
Kadāci, in. sometimes.
   ~karahaci, in. seldom; at times.
Kaddama, m. mud; mire.
   ~bahula, a. full of mud.
   ~modaka, nt. muddy water.
Kanaka, nt. gold.
   ~cchavi, ~ttaca, a. of golden complexion.
   ~ppabhā, f. the colour of gold.
   ~vimāna, nt. a golden palace.
Kaninikā, f. the pupil of the eye.
Kanta, a. pleasant; lovely; agreeable. m. the beloved one; husband.
Kantati (kant + a), to spin; to cut; to shear; to incise.
   kanti, aor.
   kantanta. pr. p.
Kantana, nt. spinning; incision.
Kantā, f. a woman; the wife.
Kantāra, m. wilderness; desert.
   ~nittharana, nt. passing through a desert.
Kantita, pp. of kantati.
Kanda, m. a tuber; yam.
Kandati (kand + a), to cry; to wail; to lament.
   kandi. aor.
Kandanta, pr. p. of the above.
Kandana, kandita, nt. crying; lamentation.
Kandara, m. kandarā, f. a grotto on the slope of a mountain.
Kanduka, m. a ball (used in games).
Kapaṇa, a. 1. poor; miserable; 2. insignificant; m. a beggar.
Kapalla, kapallaka, nt. a frying pan; potsherd.
   ~pūva, m. nt. pan-cake.
Kapāla, kapālaka, m. 1. a shell (like that of a tortoise); 2.
   frying pan; pan; 3. beggar’s bowl.
   sīsa~, the skull.
Kapi, m. monkey.
   ~kacchu. m. the plant Mucana pruritus, මුෂණයිදුම්.
Kapiṇjala, m. a kind of partridge.
Kapittha, m. wood-apple.
Kapila, a. tawny. m. 1. tawny colour; 2. name of a sage.
Kapilavatthu, nt. the city where Prince Siddhartha was born.
Kapisā, m. the lintel of a door.
Kapota, m. a dove; pigeon.
Kapola, m. the cheek.
Kappa, m. 1. a world cycle; an aeon; 2. thought.
   ~ṭṭhāyī, ~ṭṭhitika, a. lasting a world cycle.
   ~rukha, m. a celestial tree fulfilling all wishes.
   ~vināsa, m. destruction of the world.
   ~vināsaka, a. consuming the world.
Kappa, a. suitable; proper; resembling. (in cpds.)
Kappaka, m. 1. a barber; 2. a chamberlain.
Kappā, m. old rag; tom garment.
Kappati, (kapp + a), to be fit, seeming, or proper.
Kappana, nt. kappana, f. 1. fixing; 2. harnessing; saddling;
   3. putting into order; 4. thinking; (Preceded by jīvita:) livelihood.
Kappabindu, nt. a small black dot made on a monk’s robe.
Kappara, m. the elbow.
Kappāsa, nt. cotton.
   ~paṭala, nt. a layer of cotton.
   ~maya, ~sika, a. made of cotton.
   ~pāsi, m. the cotton plant.
Kappika, a. (in cpds.) belonging to a world cycle.
Kappita, pp. of kappeti.
Kappiya, a. appropriate; lawful; proper.
   ~kāraka, m. an attendant of a monk; one who provides appropriate things.
   ~bhanḍa, nt. things allowable to the monks.
Kappūra, m. nt. camphor.
Kappeti (kapp + e), to prepare; to harness; to trim; to consider; to make; to lead (one’s life).
   kappesi, aor.
   kappenta, pr. p.
Kappetvā, abs. having harnessed, trimmed, or prepared.
Kabara, a. spotted; variegated.
Kabala, m. nt. a lump; a morsel; a mouthful.
   ~liṅkāra, m. lumping.
   ~liṅkārāhāra, m. material food.
Kabba, nt. a poem; poetical composition.
Kama, m. order; manner; proceeding; way.
Kamati (kam + a), to go; to enter into.
   kami, aor.
   kanta, pp.
Kamanḍalu, m. nt. a water-pitcher.
Kamanṭiya a. desirable; lovely; beautiful.
Kamala nt. a lotus.
   ~dala, nt. petal of a lotus.
Kamalāsana, m. the Brahma; the creator.
Kamalini, f. a lotus pond or lake.
Kamuka, m. areca-nut tree.
Kampaka, a. one who shakes.
Kampati (kamp + a), to tremble; to wave.
   kampi, aor.
   kampamāna, kampanta, pr. p.
Kampana, nt. kampā, f. trembling; movement.
### Kampita

**Kampita**, *(pp. of kampeti and kampati)*, shaken; agitated.

**Kampiya**, *a.* movable; shakable.

**Kampeti** *(caus. of kampati)*, to shake; to cause to tremble.

- **kampesi**, *aor.*
- **kampenta**, *pr. p.*

**Kambala**, *nt.* woollen stuff; a blanket.

- **bali**, *a.* one who has a woollen garment for his dress.
- **liya**, *nt.* woollen garment.

**Kambu**, *m.* nt. gold; a conch shell.

- **gīva**, *a.* having a neck marked with three lines or folds.

**Kamboja**, *m.* name of a country.

**Kamma**, *nt.* deed; action; job; work.

- **kara**, *m.* workman; labourer.
- **karaṇa**, *nt.* labour; service; working.
- **kāraṇā**, *f.* bodily punishment.
- **kāraka**, *nt.* the Objective case.
- **kkhaya**, *m.* consummation of the previous actions and the results there of.

- **ja**, *a.* produced by karma.
- **jāta**, *nt.* various actions or jobs.
- **dāyāda**, *a.* inheriting the consequences of one’s own deeds.
- **nānatta**, *nt.* manifoldness of karma.
- **nibbatta**, *a.* produced through karma.
- **patha**, *m.* the ways of action.
- **ppaccaya**, *a.* having karma as the basis.
- **phala**, *nt.* the fruit or result of karma.

### Kammādhīṭṭhāyaka

- **bandhu**, *a.* having karma as one’s relative.
- **bala**, *nt.* the power of karma.
- **yoni**, *a.* having karma as origin.
- **vāda**, *m.* the view of the efficacy of karma.
- **vādī**, *a.* believing in karma.
- **vipāka**, *m.* the result of one’s actions.
- **vega**, *m.* the impetus of karma.
- **samuṭṭhāna**, *a.* arising from karma.
- **sambhava**, *a.* produced by karma.
- **ṭarikkhaka**, *a.* similar in consequence to the deed done.
- **saka**, *a.* one whose property is karma.
- **āyūhana**, *nt.* heaping of karmas.
- **upacaya**, *m.* accumulation of karma.

**Kammajā-vāta**, *m.* pangs of child-birth; travail pains.

**Kammaṇīṇa**, **kammaniya**, *a.* fit for work; ready; wieldy.

- **nātā**, *f.* **bhāva**, *m.* readiness; workableness; fitness.

**Kammaṭṭhāna**, *nt.* a subject for meditation; a branch of industry.

- **ṭhāṇika**, *m.* a person practising meditation.

**Kammadhāraya**, *m.* the adjectival compound.

**Kammantta**, *nt.* work; business.

- **ṭṭhāna**, *nt.* where the work is done; place of business.
- **ntika**, *a.* a labourer; an artisan.

**Kammappatta**, *a.* those who have assembled to take part in an ecclesiastic act.

**Kammavācā**, *f.* the text of an official act.

**Kammadassāmi**, *m.* the owner of a business.

**Kammādhīṭṭhāyaka**, *m.* superintendent of a work.
Kammānurūpa, a. suitable to one’s action.
Kammāra, m. a smith; worker in metals.
～sālā, f. smithy.
Kammārambahā, m. commencement of an undertaking.
Kammārahā, a. entitled to take part in.
Kammārāma, a. delighting in activity.
～tā, f. taking pleasure in worldly activities.
Kammāra, m. a smith; worker in metals.
Kammikā, kammī, m. (in cpds.) doing; one who performs or looks after.
Kamyatā, f. (in cpds.) wish; longing.
Kaya, m. purchase.
～vikkaya, m. trade; buying and selling.
～vikkayī, m. a trader or broker.
Kara, m. 1. the hand; 2. a ray; 3. a tax; 4. the trunk of an elephant. adj. (in cpds.) doing; performing.
～gga, tip of the hand.
～ja, m. nail (of the hand).
～tala, nt. the palm of the hand.
～puṭa, m. the folded hand.
～bhūsā, f. any kind of ornament for the hand; a bracelet.
Karaka, nt. 1. a drinking vessel; 2. m. pomegranate tree.
Karakā, f. hail.
～vassa, nt. hailstorm.
Karajakāya, m. the body (which is born of impurity).
Karaṇja, m. the tree Pongamiya glabra.
Karaṇa, nt. 1. doing; making; 2. production.
～attha, m. the sense of the instrumentality.
～vibhatti, f. the instrumental case.
Karaṇiya, a. ought to be done. nt. duty; obligation.
～tā, f. the fact that something has to be done.
Karaṇḍa, karaṇḍaka, m. casket; a small box or receptacle.
Karabhā, m. 1. a camel; 2. the wrist.
Karamadda, m. the tree Carissa carandas.
Karamarānīta, a. one who is captured in a war.
Karavika, m. the Indian cuckoo.
～bhāṇī, a. speaking with a clear and melodious voice.
Karavira, m. the oleander tree.
Karitvā, (abs. of karoti), having done.
Kari, m. an elephant.
Kariyati (pass. of karoti), to be done.
 aor. karīyi.
Kariyamāna, kayiramāna (pr. p. of kariyati) being done.
Karīsa, nt. dung; excrement; a square measure of land (which may be nearly an acre).
～magga, m. the anus.
Karūṇaţ, ad. pitiably.
Karūṇā, f. compassion; pity.
～yanā, f. compassionateness.
Karūṇāyati (Denn. from karūṇā), to feel pity for.
 karūṇāyī. aor.
Kareṇu, kareṇukā, f. a she-elephant.
Kareṇi, m. the musk-rose tree.
Karoti, (kar + o), to do; to act; to make; to build.
Karonta

kari. aor.
kātvā. abs.

Karonta, pr. p. doing.
Kala, m. a sweet low sound.

~kala, m. indistinct and confused noise.
Kalatta, nt. the wife.
Kalandaka, m. a squirrel.

~nivāpa, m. a locality where the squirrels are fed.
Kalabha, m. a young elephant.
Kalala, nt. mud; mire.

~makkhita, a. smeared or soiled with mud.
~rūpa, nt. the first stage in the formation of the foetus.
Kalasa, nt. a small water-pot.
Kalaha, m. quarrel; dispute.

~kāraka, a. one who quarrels.
~kārana, nt. the cause of a dispute.
~sadda, m. a brawl; squabble.
Kalaṅka, m. a spot; mark; fault.
Kalā, f. a fraction of a whole; an art.
Kalāpa, m. 1. a bundle; sheaf; 2. a quiver; 3. a group of elementary particles.
Kalāpi, m. 1. peacock; 2. one who has a quiver or a bundle.
Kali, m. 1. defeat; 2. bad luck; 3. sin; 4. distress.

~ggaha, m. a losing throw; defeat; evil consequence.
~yuga, m. the age of vice and misery, i.e. the last of the four periods of an aeon.
Kaliṅgara, m. nt. a log; rotten piece of wood; chaff.
Kalāra, nt. the soft part above the stem of a palm tree.
Kalusa, nt. 1. sin; 2. impurity adj. 1. impure; 2. dirty.
Kalebara, nt. the body.
Kalyāṇa, a. 1. charming; 2. morally good. nt. goodness; merit; virtue; welfare.

~kāma, a. desiring what is good.
~kāri, a. one who does good things; virtuous.
~dassana, a. handsome; lovely. ~dhamma, a. virtuous; m. good conduct or doctrine.
~patibhāṇa, a. having quick understanding.
~mitta, m. a good companion; honest friend.
~ajjhāsaya, a. having intention to do good.
Kalyānatā, f. goodness; beauty.
Kalyāṇi, f. 1. a beautiful woman; 2. name of a river and a town in Ceylon.
Kalla, a. 1. clever; able; 2. healthy; sound; 3. ready; 4. proper.

~tā, f. ability; readiness.
~sarīra, a. having a sound body.
Kallahāra, nt. white water lily.
Kalolola, m. a billow.
Kavaca, m. a coat of mail; armour.
Kavandha, kabandha, m. headless (trunk of the) body.
Kavaṭa, m. nt. window; the shutters of a door.
Kavi, m. poet.

~tā, f. ~ttā, nt. state of a poet.
Kaviṭṭha (= kapiṭṭha), m. elephant-apple tree.
Kasaṭa, m. the refuse; dregs; acrid taste. adj. nasty; worthless.
Kasati (kas + a), to plough; to till.

- kas. aor.

Kasana, nt. tilling.

Kasanta, kasamāna, pr. p. tilling; ploughing.

Kasambu, m. filth; rubbish.

- jāta, a. impure; of bad character.
- hata, a. being whipped or flogged.

Kasāya, nt. a decoction; a distillation.

Kasāva, m. nt. 1. the acrid taste; 2. a cloth of orange colour.

- adj. of the orange colour.

Kasi, f. cultivation; tilling.

- kamma, nt. agriculture; husbandry.
- bhaṇḍa, nt. agricultural implements.

Kasīna, a. whole; entire. nt. an object for meditation.

- parikamma, nt. the preliminary duties that should be performed before meditation.
- maṇḍala, nt. the circular disk used as an object for meditation.

Kasitaṭṭhāna, nt. tilled ground.

Kasītavā, abs. having ploughed.

Kasīra, a. miserable; difficult. nt. misery; trouble; difficulty.

- rena, ad. with difficulty.

Kasmīra, m. name of a country in Northern India.

Kassaka, m. farmer; cultivator.

Kassati (kass + a), to drag.

- aor. kassi. ref. kaḍḍhati.

Kahaṇ, ad. where?

Kahāpana, nt. a coin whose value is about a half-crown.

- ka, nt. a torture which consisted in cutting off small pieces of flesh.

Kāka, m. a crow.

- pāda, crow’s foot; cross mark.
- peyya, a. full to the brim (that a crow can easily drink of it).
- vanṇa, a. of the colour of a crow, i.e., black; name of a king in Ceylon.

Kākacchati (kas + cha) to snore.

- kākacchi, aor.
- kākacchamāna, pr. p.

Kākaṇikā, f. a coin of very low value; a farthing.

Kākasūra, a. clever as a crow; a shameless fellow.

Kākassara, a. having the sound of a crow.

Kāki, f. she-crow.

Kākola, m. a raven.

Kāca, m. glass; crystal; cataract in the eye.

- tumba, m. glass bottle.
- maṇi, m. crystal.
- maya, a. made of glass.

Kāja, m. a pingo; carrying pole.

- hāraka, m. pingo-bearer.

1 ka is doubled and s is changed to c the vowel of the first ka is lengthened.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kāta</th>
<th>Kāya</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kāta</strong></td>
<td><strong>Kāya</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kāṭa, m. the male organ.</td>
<td>~rati, f. amorous enjoyment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kāṇa, a. blind (of one eye). m. one-eyed person.</td>
<td>~rāga, m. sensual passion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kātabba, pr. p. what ought to be done; nt. duty.</td>
<td>~loka, m. the world of pleasures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kāṭara, a. mean; poor; miserable.</td>
<td>~vitakka, m. thought concerning pleasures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kāṭave, kātuṇ, inf. to do.</td>
<td>~saṅkappa, m. aspiration after pleasure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kātukāma, a. desirous of doing.</td>
<td>~saṅñojana, nt. hindrance formed by pleasures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kātukāmatā, kātukamyatā, f. desire to do or perform.</td>
<td>~sukha, nt. happiness arising from sensual pleasures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kādamba, m. a kind of goose with grey wings.</td>
<td>~sevanā, f. (indulgence in) sexual intercourse.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kānana, nt. forest; grove.</td>
<td><strong>Kāma</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kāpurisa, m. a wretch; contemptible person.</td>
<td>~rati, f. amorous enjoyment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kāpotaka, a. of a dun white.</td>
<td>~rāga, m. sensual passion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kāpotikā, f. a sort of liquor (which is of reddish colour).</td>
<td>~loka, m. the world of pleasures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kāma</strong></td>
<td>~vitakka, m. thought concerning pleasures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m. pleasure; lust; enjoyment; an object of sensual enjoyment.</td>
<td>~saṅkappa, m. aspiration after pleasure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~giddha, greedy of sensual pleasure.</td>
<td>~saṅñojana, nt. hindrance formed by pleasures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~guṇa, m. sensual pleasure.</td>
<td>~sukha, nt. happiness arising from sensual pleasures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~gedha, m. attachment to sensual pleasure.</td>
<td>~sevanā, f. (indulgence in) sexual intercourse.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~cchanda, m. excitement of s. pleasure.</td>
<td><strong>Kāmatā</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~taṅhā, f. thirst after sensual pleasure.</td>
<td>f. longing; willingness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~da, ~dada, a. giving what is desired.</td>
<td>Kāmī, a. one who possesses the objects of sensual pleasures;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~dhātu, f. the world of desire.</td>
<td>(in cpds.) desirous of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~panka, m. the mire of lust.</td>
<td>Kāmuk, a. lastful; lewd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~parīḷāha, m. the fever of passion.</td>
<td>Kāmeti (kam + e), to crave; to desire.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~bhava, m. the sphere dominated by pleasures.</td>
<td>kāmesi, aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~bhogi, a. enjoying the pleasures of the senses.</td>
<td>kāmīta, pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~rati, f. amorous enjoyment.</td>
<td><strong>Kāya</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~rāga, m. sensual passion.</td>
<td>~loka, m. the world of pleasures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~loka, m. the world of pleasures.</td>
<td>~vitakka, m. thought concerning pleasures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~saṅkappa, m. aspiration after pleasure.</td>
<td>~saṅñojana, nt. hindrance formed by pleasures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~sukha, nt. happiness arising from sensual pleasures.</td>
<td>~sevanā, f. (indulgence in) sexual intercourse.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~dāha, m. fever; inflammation of the body.</td>
<td><strong>Kāya</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~darātha, m. bodily distress.</td>
<td>~duccarita, nt. misconduct by the body.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~duccarita, nt. misconduct by the body.</td>
<td>~dvāra, nt. the outlet of bodily senses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~dvāra, nt. the outlet of bodily senses.</td>
<td><strong>Kāya</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
～dhātu, f. the faculty of touch.
～ppakopā, m. misbehaviour.
～ppacālakaṇ, ad. swaying the body.
～paṭibaddha, a. connected with the body.
～payoga, m. instrumentality of the body.
～parihārika, a. tending the body.
～ppasāda, m. the sense of touch.
～passaddhi, f. serenity of the senses.
～pāgabhīya, nt. immodesty.
～bandhana, nt. waist-band; girdle.
～bala, nt. strength of the body.
～mudutā, f. pliability of senses.
～lahutā, f. buoyancy of senses.
～vaṇka, m. crookedness of action.
～vikāra, m. gesture.
～viṇṇatti, f. intimation through the body; a gesture.
～viṇṇāna, nt. consciousness by means of touch.
～viṇṇeyya, a. to be perceived by the sense of touch.
～viveka, m. seclusion of the body.
～veyyāvacca, nt. menial duties.
～saṃsagga, m; bodily contact.
～sakhī, a. he who has realized the final truth (through the body).
～saṃkhāra, m. substratum of the body.
～samācāra, m. good conduct.
～samphassa, m. the sense of touch.
～sucarīta, nt. good conduct in action.

～soceyya, nt. purity of the body.
Kāyika, a. relating to or resulting from the body.
～dukkha, nt. bodily pain.
Kāyuyjukātā, f. straightness of the body.
Kāyūpaga, a. attached to the body; going to a new birth.
Kāyūra, nt. a bracelet worn on the upper arm.
Kāra, m. deed; service; act of homage. adj. in cpds. such as rathakāra; maker.
Kāraka, m. the doer. nt. syntax (in gram).
Kāraṇa, nt. reason; cause.
 kāraṇā, abl. by means of; through; by.
kiṇ kāraṇā = why?
Kāraṇā, f. torture; bodily punishment.
kāraṇika, m. torturer.
Kārā, f. kārāghara, nt. a prison; jail.
Kārāpaka, m. a schemer; one who orders to do something.
kārāpika, f.
Kārāpana, nt. causing to do; ordering.
Kārāpeti caus. of karoti.
 kārāpesi, aor.
kārāpita, pp.
Kārābheda, a. one who has broken out of a jail.
Kārikā, f. a commentary.
Kāriya, nt. duty; action; what should be done.
Kāri, m. doer. (Mostly in cpds. such as sātāccakāri).
Kāruṇīna, nt. compassion.
Kāruṇika, a. compassionate.
Kāreti (caus. of Karoti), to cause to do, build or construct.

Kāresi, aor.
Kāretvā, abs.
Kārenta, pr. p.
Kārita, pp.

Kāla, m. time.

Kālass'evā, early.
Kālena, in proper time; at the right moment.
Kālena kālan, from time to time.
Kālan karoti, dies.

~kata, p p. dead.
~kiriyyā, f. death.
~kaṇṇī, m. an unfortunate person; a wretch.
~pavedana, nt. announcement of time.
~vādi, a. speaking at the proper time.

Kālaññū, a. one who knows the proper time.
Kālantara, nt. interval; period.
Kālikā, a. temporal.
Kāliṅga, m. name of a country in East India.
Kāliyā, nt. gallochum.
Kālusīya, nt. dirt; obscurity.
Kāveyya, nt. poetry.
Kāsa, m. 1. a kind of reed; 2. consumption.
Kāsāya, kasāvā, nt. yellow robe. adj. dyed with orange colour.
Kāśi, m. name of a country (the capital of which was Benares).

Kāsika, a. belonging to or made in Kāṣi.
Kāsu, f. pit.

Kāla, a. black; dark. m. black colour.

~kūṭa, m. name of a mountain in the Himalayas.
~kēsa, a. black-haired, i.e. young.
~tipu, nt. black lead.
~pakkha, m. the moonless fortnight.
~loṇa, nt. black salt.
~sīha, m. a kind of lion.
~sutta, nt. carpenter’s measuring line.

~hanṣa, black swan.
Kālaka, a. black. nt. a black spot; a stain; black grain in the rice.
Kāḷāyasa, nt. (black) iron.
Kāḷāvaka, m. a kind of elephant.
Kāliya, ref. kāliyā.
Kīkī, m. the blue jay. f. female of the jay.
Kīṅkara, m. a servant; an attendant.
Kīṅkīni, f. a jingling bell.
Kīṅkīnikajāla, nt. a net of tinkling bells.
Kicca, nt. duty; work; service; that which should be done.

~kārī, a. doing one’s own duty.
Kiccākicca, nt. what should be done and not to be done.
Kiccha, a. difficult; painful. nt. distress; difficulty.
Kicchāti (kit + cha), to be troubled or wearied.

kicchi, aor.
Kīṅcana, nt. something; a trifle; worldly attachment; trouble.
Kīṅcāpi, in. whatever; however much; but.
Kīṅcī, in. something.
Kīṅcikkha, nt. trifle.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Kiñjakkha</strong></th>
<th><strong>Kilamita</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kiñjakkha</strong>, nt. filament; pollen.</td>
<td>~kāri, m. a criminal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kiṭṭha</strong>, nt. growing corn.</td>
<td><strong>Kimi</strong>, m. a worm; vermin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~ṭhāda, a. corn-eating.</td>
<td>~kula, nt. a crowd or a kind of worms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~sambādhā-samaya, m. harvest-time; when corn is fully grown.</td>
<td><strong>Kimakkhāyi</strong>, a. preaching what?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kīṇanta</strong>, pr. p. of the following.</td>
<td><strong>Kimatthan</strong>, ad. for what purpose?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kīṇați (ki + ṇā), to buy.</td>
<td>~ṭthiya, a. to what purpose; purporting what.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kiṇi, aor.</td>
<td><strong>Kimpakka</strong>, kimpala, nt. a poisonous fruit in the shape of a mango.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kiṇitvā, kītvā. abs.</td>
<td><strong>Kimpurīsa</strong>, ref. kinnara.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ketuŋ; kiṇituŋ. inf.</td>
<td><strong>Kira</strong>, in. really; truly; (refers to a report by hear-say).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kīṇa</strong>, (pp. of kirati), scattered. nt. yeast.</td>
<td><strong>Kirana</strong>, m. nt. ray; effulgence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kitava</strong>, m. a cheat.</td>
<td><strong>Kirati</strong> (kir + a), to scatter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kittāvatā</strong>, ad. how far? in what respect?</td>
<td><strong>Kirāta</strong>, m. a kind of junglemen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kitti</strong>, f. fame; renown.</td>
<td><strong>Kiriya</strong>, nt. kriyā, kriyā, f. action; deed; performance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~ghosa, ~sadda, m. reputation.</td>
<td>~vāda, m. belief in the consequence of action.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~mantu, a. famous.</td>
<td>~vādi, m. one who promulgates the view of kiriyavāda.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kittima</strong>, a. artificial.</td>
<td><strong>Kiṅṭha</strong>, nt. a crown; diadem.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kitteti</strong> (kitt + e), to praise; to extol; to relate; to announce.</td>
<td><strong>Kilaṅja</strong>, m. mat of rushes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kittesi. aor.</td>
<td><strong>Kilanta</strong>, (pp. of the following). tired; weary; exhausted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kittita, pp.</td>
<td><strong>Kilamati</strong> (kilam + a), to be wearied or fatigued.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kippetta, pr. p.</td>
<td>kilami. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kinnara</strong>, m. a bird with a human head; name of a forest dwelling nation. <strong>kinnari</strong>, f. a Kinnara woman.</td>
<td>kilamitvā. abs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kippillikā</strong>, f. an ant.</td>
<td><strong>Kilamatha</strong>, m. fatigue; weariness.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Kilamiyati**

*pass. of kilameti*, to have been made weary.

- **Kilamiyī**. aor.
- **Kilameti**: (caus. of kilamati), to make weary.
  - **kilamesi. aor.**
  - **kilamenta. pr. p.**
  - **kilametvā. abs.**

**Kilasa**, m. a cutaneous disease.

**Kilīṭha**: pp. of kilissati.

**Kilinna**: (pp. of kilijjati), wet; soiled; moist.

**Kilissati** (*kilis + ya*), to become soiled or stained; to be impure.

- **kilissi. aor.**
- **kilissanta. pr. p.**

**Kilesa**, m. passion; lust; depravity; impurity.

- ~**kāma**, m. lust.
- ~**kkhaya**, m. destruction of passions.
- ~**ppahāṇa**, nt. giving up of worldly passions.
- ~**vatthu**, nt. objects of worldly attachment.

**Kileseti** (*kilis + e*), to cause to be soiled or defiled.

- **kilesesi. aor.**
- **kilesita. pp.**

**Kilomakā**, nt. the pleura.

**Kīsa**, a. lean; haggard; emaciated.

**Kiṇ** (*rel. or inter. pron.*), what? (m. **ko** = who? f. **kā** = which woman? nt. **kaṇ** = what thing?).

- ~**kāraṇā**, ad. by reason of what? ~**vāḍī**, a. holding what view?

**Kiṇsuka**, m. the tree *Butea Frondosa*.

**Kiṭa**, **kīṭaka**, m. an insect; a moth.

**Kiṭa**: (pp. of kiṇāti), bought.

**Kīdisa**, a. of what kind? what like?

**Kīra**, m. a parrot.

**Kīla**, m. a stake.

**Kīva**, in. how much? how long?

- ~**taka**, a. how many? how much?

**Kīlāti** (*kīl + a*), to play; to sport; to amuse oneself.

- **kīli. aor.**
- **kīlanta kīlamāna. pr. p.**
- **kīlītvā. abs.**

**Kīlanaka**, nt. a toy; adj. playing.

**Kīlanā**, **kēlī**, f. sport; enjoyment.

**Kīlā**, f. playing; sport.

- ~**gōḷaka**, nt. a ball to play with.
- ~**pasuta**, a. bent on play.
- ~**bhaṇḍaka**, nt. a plaything; toy.
- ~**maṇḍala**, nt. playground.

**Kīlāpanaka**, a. one who makes play.

**Kīlāpeti** (caus. of kiḷāti), to cause to play.

- **kīlāpesi. aor.**
- **kīlāpenta. pr. p.**
- **kīlāpetvā. abs.**

**Kīlīta**: (pp. of kiḷāti), played. nt. sport; play.

**Kukutthaka**, m. a kind of bird.
Kukku, m. a cubit.
Kukucca, nt. remorse; scruple; worry.
   ~ka, a. scrupulous.
Kukuccāyati (Denn. from kukucca) to feel remorse.
Kukkuṭa, m. a cock.
Kukkuṭī, f. a hen.
Kukkura, m. a dog.
   ~vatika, a. imitating a dog (in austerity).
Kukkuṅā, m. hot ashes; name of a hell.
Kuṅka ma, nt. saffron.
Kucchi, m.f. the belly or womb; interior.
   ~ṭha, a. deposited in the womb.
   ~dāha, m. inflammation in the stomach.
Kucchita, pp. contemptible; vile.
Kuja, m. 1. a tree; 2. the planet of Mars.
Kujjhati (ku dh + ya), to be angry.
   kujjhi, aor.
   kuddha, pp.
   kujjhanta, kujjamāna. pr. p.
Kujjhana, nt. kujjhana, f. anger; irritation.
Kujjhitvā, kujjhiya, abs. being angry.
Kuṅcanāda, m. trumpeting (of an elephant).
Kuṅcikā, f. a key.
   ~vivara, nt. key-hole.
Kuṅcita (pp. of kuṅcati), bent; crooked; curled.
Kuṅja, nt. a glen; dell.
Kuṅjara, m. elephant.

Kuṭa, m. nt. a water pot.
Kuṭaja, m. a kind of medicinal herb.
Kuṭi, kuṭikā, f. a hut.
Kuṭila, a. bent; crooked.
   ~tā, f. crookedness; dishonesty.
Kuṭumbaka, kuṭimbika, m. the head of a family; a householder.
Kuṭṭha, nt. 1. leprosy; 2. a kind of fragrant plant.
Kuṭṭhi, m. a leper.
Kuṭṭhari, f. an axe; hatchet.
Kuḍumala, m. an opening bud.
Kuḍḍa, nt. a wall.
Kuṇapa, m. corpse; carcase; a loathsome thing.
   ~gandha, m. smell of a rotting corpse.
Kuṇāla, m. the Indian cuckoo.
Kuṇī, m. a cripple.
Kuṇṭha, a. blunt.
Kuṇṭheti (kuṇth + e), to make blunt, bent or lame.
   kuṇṭhesi, aor.
   kuṇṭhita, pp.
Kuṇḍaka, nt. the powder obtained from the inner rind of rice.
   ~pūva, m. nt. cake made of that powder.
Kuṇḍala, nt. an earring; a curl.
   ~kesa, a. having curled hair.
   ~āvatta, a. twisting round (like a watch-spring).
Kuṇḍali, a. having earrings or curls.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Kundikā</strong></th>
<th><strong>Kuruṅga</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kundikā, kūṇḍī, f.</strong> a pitcher; water-jug.</td>
<td><strong>Kubbanaka, nt.</strong> a small forest; brushwood.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kutūhala, nt.</strong> excitement; curiosity.</td>
<td><strong>Kubbanta, kubbamāna</strong> <em>(pr.p. of kubbati)</em>, doing; performing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kuto, ad.</strong> where from? whence?</td>
<td><strong>Kubbara, m.</strong> pole of a carriage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kutta, nt.</strong> behaviour; coquetry.</td>
<td><strong>Kumati, f.</strong> a wrong view. <strong>adj.</strong> holder of a wrong view.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kutthaka, nt.</strong> a carpet big enough for 12 women to dance on.</td>
<td><strong>Kumāra, kumāraka, m.</strong> a boy; a youngster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kudassu, in.</strong> sometimes; at any time.</td>
<td><strong>~kijā, f.</strong> amusement of a boy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kudācana, kudācanā, in.</strong> sometimes; at any time.</td>
<td><strong>Kumārikā, kumārī, f.</strong> a girl; virgin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kuddāla, m.</strong> a spade or hoe.</td>
<td><strong>Kumina, nt.</strong> a fish-trap.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kuddha (pp. of kujjhati)</strong>, angry; irritated.</td>
<td><strong>Kumuda, nt.</strong> white water-lily.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kudrūsaka, m.</strong> a kind of grain.</td>
<td><strong>~ṇāla, nt.</strong> the stalk of white water-lily.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kunta, m.</strong> 1. sceptre lance; 2. a kind of bird.</td>
<td><strong>~vaṇṇa, a.</strong> of the colour of white lily.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kuntanī, f.</strong> a curlew.</td>
<td><strong>Kumbha, m.</strong> water-pot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kuntala, m.</strong> hair.</td>
<td><strong>~kāra, m.</strong> potter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kuntha, m.</strong> a sort of ant.</td>
<td><strong>~kārasālā, f.</strong> pottery.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kunda, nt.</strong> a kind of jasmine.</td>
<td><strong>~dāsi, f.</strong> a slave girl who brings water.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kunnadī, f.</strong> rivulet.</td>
<td><strong>Kumbhaka, nt.</strong> the mast (of a ship).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kupatha, m.</strong> wrong path.</td>
<td><strong>Kumbhanda, m.</strong> pumpkin; a kind of celestial beings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kupita, (pp. of kuppati)</strong>, angry; offended.</td>
<td><strong>Kumbhī, f.</strong> a pot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kupurisa, m.</strong> bad person.</td>
<td><strong>Kumbhila, m.</strong> crocodile.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kuppa, a.</strong> unsteady; movable.</td>
<td><strong>Kumma, m.</strong> tortoise.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kuppati (kūp + ya)</strong>, to be angry or agitated; to be changed.</td>
<td><strong>Kummagga, m.</strong> wrong path.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Kummāsa, m.</strong> junket.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Kura, nt.</strong> boiled rice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kuppana, nt.</strong> agitation; anger; disturbance.</td>
<td><strong>Kurara, m.</strong> an osprey.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kubbati = karoti.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Kuruṅga, m.</strong> a kind of antelope.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Kurumāna

Kurumāna (pr. p. of karoti), doing.
Kururaṭṭha, nt. the country of Kurus (in N. India).
Kurūra, a. cruel; fierce.
Kula, nt. a family; clan; caste.
  ~geha, nt. the house belonging to the family; parents’ house.
  ~tanti, f. the line and tradition of a family.
  ~dūsaka, m. one who brings a family into bad repute.
  ~dhītu, f. daughter of a respectable family.
  ~putta, m. young man of a good family.
  ~vaṇja, nt. lineage; progeny.
Kulaṅgāra, m. one who brings a family to ruin.
Kulattha, m. a kind of vetch.
Kulāla, m. potter.
  ~cakka, nt. potter’s wheel.
Kulāvaka, nt. nest.
Kulisa, nt. thunder-bolt; a mace.
Kulīna, a. having a recognized clan.
Kulīra, m. a crab.
  ~pāda, a. (a bed), having the legs in the shape of a crab.
Kulūpaga, a. one who frequents a family.
Kulla, m. a raft.
Kuvalaya, nt. water-lily.
Kuvera, m. name of the deity who governs the North; the king of Yakkhas.
Kusa, m. a kind of fragrant grass; citronella; a lot.
  ~agga, nt. the point of a blade of kusa.
  ~cīra, nt. garment made of kusa-grass.
  ~pāta, m. casting of lots.
Kusala, nt. good action; merit; virtue. adj. clever.
  ~kamma, nt. meritorious action; right conduct.
  ~cetanā, f. right volition.
  ~dhāma, m. points of righteousness.
  ~vipāka, m. fruit or result of good action.
Kusalatā, f. cleverness; dexterity; accomplishment.
Kusinārā, f. the chief city of the Mallas.
Kusīta, a. indolent; lazy.
  ~tā, f. ~tta, nt. indolence; laziness.
Kusuma, nt. a flower.
Kusumita, a. in flower; blooming.
Kusubbha, m. a small pit.
Kusumbha m. the safflower. (used for dying red).
Kusūla, m. a granary.
Kuha, kuhaka, a. deceitful; m. a cheat.
Kuhanā, f. deceit; hypocrisy; fraud.
Kuhara, nt. a hole; cavity.
Kuhiṅ, ad. where?
Kuheti (kuh + e), to deceive.
  kuhesī. aor.
Kūjatī (kūj + a), to chirp.
  kūji. aor.
Kūjana, nt. chirping of birds.
Kūjanta, kūjamāna, pr. p. chirping.
Kūjita, *nt.* birds’ singing. *pp.* resounded with the singing of birds.

Kūṭa, *a.* false; fraudulent; deceitful; untamed.

~ *goṇa,* *m.* an untamed bull.

~ *aṭṭa,* *nt.* false suit.

~ *aṭṭakāraka,* *m.* false suitor.

~ *jaṭiḷa,* *m.* a fraudulent ascetic.

~ *vāṇija,* *m.* a dishonest trader.

Kūṭa, *m.* *nt.* the top; prominence; peak; ridge; pinnacle; a hammer. *nt.* falsehood; deceit.

Kūṭāgāra, *nt.* a pinnacled building, or such a temporary construction; a catafalque.

Kūpa, *m.* a well; a cavity.

Kūpaka, *m.* the mast.

Kūla, *nt.* river-bank; embankment.

Kekara, *m.* a squint-eyed person.

Kekā, *f.* the cry of a peacock.

Ketakī, *f.* screw-pine.

Ketu, *m.* flag; banner.

~ *kamyatā,* *f.* vainglory; desire for prominence.

~ *mantu,* *a.* adorned with flags.

Ketuṇ, *inf.* to buy.

Kedāra, *m.* *nt.* arable land; a field.

~ *pāli,* *f.* a dam; narrow embankments in paddy fields.

Kenipāta, *m.* rudder of a boat.

Keyūra, *nt.* a bracelet for the upper arm.

Keyya, *a.* fit to be bought; a thing to be bought.

Kerāṭika, *a.* deceitful; hypo critic. *m.* a dishonest person.

Kerāṭiya, *nt.* deceit; fraud.

Kelāsa, *m.* name of a mountain in the Himalayas.

Kevaṭṭa, *m.* a fisherman.

Kevala, *a.* lonely; unmixed; whole; entire.

~ *kappa,* *a.* almost the whole.

~ *paripūṇa,* *a.* complete in its entirety.

kevalaṇ, *ad.* only.

Kesa, *m.* hair of the head.

~ *kambala,* *nt.* a blanket made of hair.

~ *kambali,* *a.* having a blanket made of hair.

~ *kalāpa,* *m.* a tress of hair.

~ *kalyāṇa,* *nt.* beauty of hair.

~ *dhātu,* *f.* hair-relic.

Kesara, *nt.* hairy structures of flowers; mane (of animals.)

~ *sīha,* *m.* a manned lion.

Kesāri, *m.* a lion.

Kesava, *a.* 1. of rich hair; 2. *m.* the God Vishnu.

Kesoropana, *nt.* shaving of hair.

Kesohāraka, *m.* remover of hair, i.e. a barber.

Ko, *m.* (sg. of *kiṅ*) who? which man?

Koka, *m.* a wolf.

Kokanada, *nt.* a red lotus.

Kokila, *m.* a cuckoo.

Koci, *in.* some one; whoever.

Koccha, *nt.* 1. a brush; 2. a rattan chair.

Kojava, *m.* a carpet.

Koñca, *m.* a heron.
Koṭacikā

~nāda, m. ref. Kuñcanāda.
Koṭacikā, f. the female organ.
Koṭi, f. top; summit; point; the end; ten million.
~ppakoti, f. 1,000,000,000,000, 000,000,000.
~ppatta, a. having reached the end; fully grasped.
Koṭilla, nt. crookedness.
Koṭisimbalī, kūṭa~ m. thorny red cotton tree.
Koṭṭana, nt. pounding.
Koṭṭita, pp. of the following.
Koṭṭeti (kuṭṭ + ᐘ), to pound; to smash; to beat.

koṭṭesi, aor.
kōṭṭenta, pr. p.
kōṭṭetvā, abs.
Koṭṭha, m. the abdomen; a cell; a store-room.
~āgāra, nt. granary; treasury; storehouse.
~āgārika, m. storekeeper.
~āsaya, a. existing in the abdomen.
Koṭṭhaka, m. 1. a stronghold; 2. a gateway; 3. place for concealment; 4. closet.
Koṭṭhāsa, m. share; ration; portion.
Koṇa, m. corner; end; a bow.
Koṭūhala, nt. excitement; curiosity.
Kotthu; kotthuka, m. a jackal.
Kodaṇḍa, nt. a bow.
Kodha, m. anger.
Kodhana, a. peevish; uncontrolled (of mind).
Konta, ref. kunta.

Kopa, m. anger; ill-temper.
~neyya, a. apt to arouse anger.
Kopī, a. ill-tempered.
Kopīna, nt. the generative organ of either sex.¹
Kopeti (caus. of kuppāti), to make angry; to disturb; to shake; to trespass a law.
kopēsi, aor.
kopita, pp.
kopetvā, abs.
Komala, a. soft; producing affection.
Komāra, a. juvenile.
~bhacca, nt. the medical treatment of infants; brought up by a prince.
~brahmaṇacariyā, f. the vow of chastity beginning from the infancy.
Komudi, f. moonlight; the full moon day in the month Kattika.
Koraka, m. a bud.
Korabya, koravya, a. a descendant of Kuru; belonging to the country of the Kuruś.
Kola, m. nt. jujube fruit.
Kolaka, nt. pepper.
Kolaṭṭhi, nt. the seed of jujube.
Kolamba, m. a big jar.
Kolāpa, m. a dead or hollow tree.

¹ The P.T.S. Dictionary gives the meaning “loin cloth” for both kopīna and hirikopīna, then how to explain hirikopīna-paṭicchādanatthan?
Koliya, *m.* name of a clan akin to Sākyas.
Koleyyaka, *a.* of good breed; (said of dogs).
Kovida, *a.* clever; well-versed.
Kosa, *m.* store-room; treasury; a sheath; a cocoon.
Kosaka, *m., n.* a cup; drinking vessel; a small case or sheath.
Kosajja, *nt.* idleness; indolence.
Kosalla, *nt.* proficiency.
Kosātaki, *f.* a creeper the fruit of which is eaten; *Luffa acutangula.*
Kosaphala, *nt.* nutmeg.
Kosambi, *f.* name of the Capital of Vatsas.
Kosala, *m.* name of a country which was prominent at the time of Buddha.
Kosārakkha, *m.* keeper of a treasury.
Kosika, *m.* an owl.
Kosināraka, *a.* belonging to Kusinārā.
Kosi, *f.* a sheath.
Koseyya, *nt.* silk; silk cloth. *adj.* silken.
Kosohita, *a.* ensheathed.
Kohañña, *nt.* hypocrisy; deceit.
Kriyā, *ref.* kiriyā.
Kva, *in.* where?
~ci, *in.* somewhere.

**Kh**

Kha, *nt.* space; sky.
Khaga, *m.* a bird.

**Khagga,** *m.* a sword.
~kosa, *m.* sheath for a sword.
~gāhaka, *m.* sword-bearer.
~tala, *nt.* blade of a sword.
~dhara, *a.* bearing a sword. ~visāṇa, *m.* rhinoceros; one who has a sword-like horn.
Khacati (*khac + a*), to inlay; to adorn with.
khaci, *aor.*
k hacita, *pp.*
Khajja, *a.* to be eaten or chewed. *nt.* solid food; sweet-meat.
~ka, *nt.* sweet-meat.
~kantara, *nt.* various kinds of sweets.
Khajjati (*khaj + ya*), *pass.* of khādati. 1. to be eaten; 2. to be itchy; 3. to be consumed.
Khajju, *f.* itch.
Khajjūrī, *f.* date-palm.
Khajjopanaka, *m.* the fire-fly.
Khānja, *a.* lame.
Khānjati (*khaj + ṇ-a*), to hobble.
khānji, *aor.*
Khānjana, *nt.* hobbling. *m.* a wagtail.
Khana, *m.* a moment; a minute; an opportunity.
khānena, *ad.* in a moment.
khanātita, *a.* having missed the opportunity.
Khānati (*khan + a*), to dig; to uproot.
khanī, *aor.*
khata, *pp.*
Khanana

khananta, pr. p.
khanitvā, abs.
Khaṇaṇa, nt. digging.
Khaṇika, a. momentary; temporary; changeable.
Khaṇittī, f. a crow-bar; pick-axe.
Khaṇḍa, m. a bit; broken piece; candy adj. broken.
  ~danta, a. having broken teeth.
  ~phulla, nt. broken and shattered portions (of a building).
Khaṇḍana, nt. breakage.
Khaṇḍākhaṇḍaṇa, khaṇḍākhaṇḍikaṇ, ad. (breaking) into fragments.
Khaṇḍikā, f. a piece; a broken bit.
Khaṇḍicca, nt. the state of being. broken, (said of teeth).
Kaṇḍita, pp. of the following.
Khaṇḍeti (khaṇḍ + e), to break into pieces; to transgress.
  khandesi, aor.
  khandetvā, abs.
Khata (pp. of khaṇati), dug up; uprooted; wounded; devoid of virtue.
Khatta, nt. political science; that which is belonging to Khattiyas.
Khattiya, m. a man of the warrior caste. adj. belonging to Khattiyas.
  ~kaṇñā, f. a maiden of the Khattiya race.
  ~kula, nt. the warrior caste.
  ~mahāsāla, m. a millionaire of the Khattiya tribe.
  ~māya, f. the special knowledge of the Khattiyas.

~sukhumāla, a. tender and delicate lire a royal prince.
Khattiya, khattiyānī, f. a woman of the Khattiya clan.
Khattu, m. charioteer; a king’s attendant adviser.
Khadira, m. a acacia tree.
  ~aṅgāra, m. embers of acacia wood.
Khantri, f. patience; wish; forbearance.
  ~bala, nt. power of patience.
  ~mantu, a. forbearing; patient.
Khantika, a. (in cpds.) of such and such a belief.
  aṅnakhantika, = of another belief.
Khantu, m. one who forbears; gentle.
Khandha, m. 1. bulk; 2. the trunk of the body or of a tree; 3. mass; heap; 4. a section or chapter; 5. sensorial aggregates which condition the appearance of life in any form.
  ~pañcaka, nt. the five aggregates. viz. material qualities, feeling, perception, coefficients of consciousness, and consciousness.
Khandhaka, m. a division or chapter.
Khandhāvāra, m. a camp.
Kham, a. forgiving; enduring; bearing.
Khamati (kham + a), to be patient; to endure; to forbear; to pardon.
  khami, aor.
  khanta, pp.
  khamanta, khamamāna, pr. p.
Khamana, nt. khamā, f. tolerance; patience; endurance.
Khamāpana, nt. asking for pardon.
Khamāpeti (kham + ape), to ask one’s pardon; to apologize.
  khamāpesi, aor.
  khamāpentā, pr. p.
  khamāpita, pp.
  khamāpetvā, abs.
Khamitabba, pt. p. fit to be forgiven.
Khamitvā, abs. having forgiven or endured.
Khambhakata, a. with one’s arms akimbo.
  ~anupassanā, f. knowledge of the fact of decay.
Khaya, m. waste; destruction; decay; consummation of.
  ~tta, nt. ~tā, f. roughness.
Khala, nt. threshing floor (for corn).
  ~agga, nt. the beginning of threshing.
  ~maṇḍala, nt. threshing floor.
Khali (khal + a), to stumble.
  khali, aor.
  khalita, pp.
  khalitvā, abs.
Khalita, nt. fault; stumbling.
Khālīna, m. the bit (of a horse).
Khalu, in. indeed; surely.
Khaluṅka, m. an inferior horse which is hard to manage.
Khallāta, a. bald.
  ~sīsa, a. having a bald head.
  ~tiya, nt. baldness.
Khalopi, f. a kind of pot.
Khala, a. rough; harsh. m. a rascal; a vile person.
Khānu, m. nt. stump of a tree; a post.
  ~ka, m. a stump; stake; a small post.
Khāta (pp. of khanati), dug.
Khādaka, a. one who eats; living on.
Khādati (khaḍ + a), to eat; to chew; to bite; to gnash.
  khādi, aor.
  khādanta, khādamāna, pr. p.
Khādana, nt. the act of eating.
Khādaniya, a. fit for eating. nt. hard food; sweetmeat.
Khādāpana, nt. the act of feeding; causing to be eaten.
Khādāpeti (caus. of khādati), to make to eat or bite.
  khādāpesi, aor.
  khādāpita, pp.
  khādāpentā, pr. p.
  khādāpetvā, abs.
Khādīta (pp. of khādati), eaten; bitten; consumed.
  ~tta, nt. the fact of being eaten.
Khāditabba, pt. p. fit to be eaten.
Khāditun, inf. to eat.
Khāyati (kha + ya), seems to be; appears like.
  aor. khāyi.
Khāyita, a. eaten up; nt. something eaten.
Khāra, m. alkaline substance; potash.
  khāraka, a. 1. alkaline. 2. m. a fresh bud.
  khārika, a. alkaline.
Khāri, f. 16 measures of grain; a basket suspended from a pingo.
Khāleti

~kāja, ~vidha, m. nt. pingo basket and the pingo.
Khāleti (kha + el), to wash; to rinse.
khālesi. aor.
khāletvā. abs.

Khiddā, f. play; amusement.
~dasaka, nt. decade of play.
~rati, f. enjoyment.

Khitta (pp. of khipati), thrown; overthrown; cast away; upset.
~citta, a. one whose mind is deranged.

Khipa, m. anything thrown over; a fish trap; a cloak.

Khipati (khip + a), to cast; to throw out; to sneeze.
khipi. aor.
khipanta, khipamāna, pr. p.
khipitvā. abs.

Khipana, nt. throwing; casting away.

Khipita (pp. of khipati), thrown out. nt. sneezing.
~sadda, m. the sound of sneezing.
Khipitun, inf. to throw; to sneeze.

Khippa, a. quick.
~taranj, ad. very soon; very quickly.
khippaj, ad. quickly.

Khila, nt. callosity; hardness.

Khina (pp. of khiyati), exhausted; wasted.
~tta, nt. ~tā, f. the fact of being wasted or exhausted.
~maccha, a. without fish.
~bija, a. one who is without the seed of existence.
~āsava, a. whose mind is free-from mental obsessions.

Khīyati (khi + ya), to be exhausted; to waste away; to become dejected.
khīyi. aor.
khīyamāna, pr. p.
khiyitvā. abs.

Khīyana, nt. 1. exhaustion; 2. blaming.

Khīra, nt. milk.
~anṇava, m. the white sea.
~paka, a. sucking the milk.
~odana, nt. milk-rice.

Khīrikā, f. the tree Buchanania Latifolia. ːːːːː ːːː.

Khila, m. a peg; a stake; a post.

Khujja, a. humpbacked (person).

Khudā, f. hunger.

Khudda, khuddaka, a. small; inferior; insignificant. nt.

honey made by a kind of small bees. ~kanikāya, m. name of a collection of canonical books. ~kapātha, m. name of the first book in the Khuddaka-group.

Khuddā, f. a kind of small bees.

Khuddānuhkuddaka, a. the lesser and minor (duties or precepts).

Khuppipāsā, f. hunger and thirst.

Khubbati (khubh + a), to be agitated or disturbed. aor.
khubhi, pp. khubhita.

Khura, nt. 1. a razor; 2. hoof (of an animal).~agga, nt. the hall of tonsure. ~kosa, m. sheath for a razor. ~cakka, nt.
Khurappa, m. a kind of arrow.

Kheṭa, kheṭaka, nt. a shield.

Khetta, nt. field; plot of land; suitable place; a place where something is produced or found. ~kamma, nt. work in the field. ~gopaka, m. field watcher. ~sāmika, m. owner of a field. ~ājīva, m. cultivator; farmer.

Khemā, a. safe; calm; full of peace. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. secure place; place of shelter. ~ppatta, a. having attained tranquillity. ~bhūmi, f. a peaceful place.

Khemī, m. one who enjoys security.

Kheḷa, m. saliva. ~mallaka, m. a spittoon.

Kheḷāsika, a. phlegm-eater; an abusive term.

Kho, in. indeed; really; surely; (an enclitic particle).

Khobha, m. shock; agitation.

Khoma, nt. linen cloth. adj. flaxen. ~dussa, nt. linen cloth; name of a village in the Sākyan territory.

Gagana, nt. the sky. ~gāmī, a. flying through the sky.

Gaggarā, f. name of a lake.

Gaggarāyati (Denm. from gaggarā), to bellow; to roar.

Gaggarā, f. blacksmith's bellows.

Gaṅgā, f. river; the Ganges. ~tīra, nt. riverbank. ~dvāra, ut. mouth of a river. ~dhāra m. a river-basin. ~pāra, nt. further bank of a river. ~sota, m. river stream; torrent.

Gaṅgeyya, a. belonging to the Ganges.

Gaccha, m. a plant; a shrub.

Gacchati (gam + a), to go; to move; to walk. aor. gacchi. pr. p. gacchanta; gacchamāṇa, pp. gata.

Gaja, m. an elephant. ~kumbha, m. the forehead of an elephant. ~potaka, m. a young elephant.

Gajjati (gajj + a), to roar; to thunder. aor. gajji. pr. p. gajjanta, gajjamāna, abs. gajjitvā.

Gajjanā, f. roaring.

Gajjita (pp. of gajjati), nt. roar; thunder.

Gajjitu, m. one who roars or thunders.

Gaṇa, m. a gang; crowd; a chapter of monks. ~pūraka, a. one who completes the quorum. ~pūraṇa, nt. the quorum. ~bandhana, nt. co-operation. ~saṅganikā, f. desire to be in a crowd. ~ācariya, m. a teacher of many; one who has many followers. ~ārāmatā, f. desire to be in a crowd.

Gaṇaka, m. an accountant; one skilled in arithmetic.
Ganapathyātīta. a. gone beyond the calculation; unaccountable.
Ganānā, f. number; counting; arithmetic.
Ganīka, f. harlot; courtesan.
Ganīta (pp. of gaṇeti), counted. nt. arithmetic.
Gani, m. one who has a following
Ganeti (gaṇ + e), to count; to reckon. aor. gaṇesi. pr. p. gaṇenta, abs. gaṇetvā, pt. p. gaṇetabba.
Ganthi, ganṭhikā, f. a knot; a tie; a wooden block; ~ṭṭhāna, nt. a difficult and obscure passage. ~pada, nt. an obscure word; a glossary.
Ganda, m. a boil; a swelling; a protuberance.
Gandaka, m. a rhinoceros.
Gandikī, f. a hollowed block of wood which is used to serve the purpose of a bell; a gong.
Gandī, f. a gong; the executioner’s block. adj. having boils.
Ganduppāda, m. an earth-worm.
Gandūsa, m. a mouthful.
Ganhanta (pr. p. of gaṇhāti), taking; catching; holding.
Ganḥāti (gaḥ + ṇhā), to take; to hold of; to seize. aor. ganhi, pp. gahita, abs. gahetvā, gaṇhitvā.
Ganḥāpeti (caus. of the above), to cause to be taken or seized. aor. ~esi, pp. ~pita, gāhāpita, abs. ~petvā.
Ganḥıtuṇ, inf. to take.
Ganḥiya, abs. (of gaṇhāti), having taken or held.
Gatura (pp. of gacchati), gone; passed; arrived at; having come to a condition. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. the place where one has gone. ~tta, nt. the fact of having gone. ~ddha, ~ddhi, a. one who has completed his journey. ~bhāva, m. ref.
gatatta, ~yobbana, a. one who has passed his youth.
Gati, f. going; career; course; passing on to another existence; destiny; behaviour. ~mantu, a. of perfect behaviour.
Gatta, nt. the body.
Gathita, pp. bound; fettered; greedy for.
Gada, m. sickness; sound; speech.
Gadati (gad + a), to say; to speak. aor. gadi, pp. gadita.
Gadā, f. a kind of weapon; an iron bar.
Gaddula, m. a leash; leather strap.
Gadduhana, nt. milking (of a cow); ~mattan, ad. a short time as that of pulling once a cow’s teat.
Gadrabha, m. an ass; donkey. Gadhiba, see gathita.
Gantabba, pt. p. fit to be gone. Gantu, m. one who goes.
Gantuṇ, inf. to go.
Gantvā, abs. (of gacchati). having gone.
Ganṭha, m. bond; fetter; a composition; a text. ~kāra, m. an author; compiler of a book. ~dhura, nt. the burden of studying Scriptures.~ ppamocana, nt. releasing from the fetters.
Ganthana, nt. knitting; twisting; composition.
Ganthtta, pp. of the following.
Gantheti (ganth + e), to tie to bind or fasten together; to knit. aor. ~esi, pt. p. ganthenta, abs. ganthetvā.
Gandha, m. odour; smell; scent. ~karaṇḍaka, a. perfume chest. ~kuṭi, f. perfumed chamber; the room occupied by
the Buddha. ~cuṇṇa, nt. scented powder. ~jāta, nt. kinds of perfumes. ~tela, nt. scented oil. ~pañcaṅgu-lika, nt. the five-finger-mark made after the fingers have been immersed in some scented solution. ~sāra, m. sandal-wood tree. ~āpana, m. a perfumery.

**Gandhabba**, m. 1. a musician; a heavenly musician belonging to the demigods; 2. a being ready to take a new existence.

**Gandhamādana**, m. name of a mountain in the Himalayas.

**Gandhāra**, m. the country (now called) Kandahar.

**Gandhāri**, f. (a magical charm) belonging to Gandhāra.

**Gandhika, gandhi**, a. having fragrance.

**Gandhadaka**, nt. scented water.

**Gabbita**, a. proud; arrogant.

**Gabbha**, m. interior; the womb; an inner chamber. ~gata, a. gone to the womb; conceived. ~pariharana, nt. protection of the embryo. ~pātana, nt. an abortive preparation; destruction of the embryo. ~mala, nt. accompanying dirty matter of child-birth. ~vūṭhāna, nt. child-birth; delivery. ~seyyaka, a. one who is born in an uterus; viviparous. ~seyyā, f. conception in a womb. ~avakkanti, f. conception.

**Gabbhara**, nt. a cave.

**Gabbhāsaya**, m. the uterus.

**Gabbhini**, f. a pregnant woman.

**Gambhīra**, a. deep. nt. depth. ~avabhāsa, a. having the appearance of depth or profundity.

**Gambhīra**, a. deep; profound; hard to perceive. ~tā, f. depth. ~avabhāsa, a. having the appearance of depth or profundity.

**Gamma**, a. vulgar; what should be understood or attained.

**Gayha**, a. fit to be taken; seized or gripped. nt. that which comes into one’s grasp.

**Gayhati** (gah + ya), to be taken or seized. aor. gayhi. pr.p. gayhamāna.

**Garahati** (garah + a), to reproach; to blame; to scold. aor. garahi. pp. garahita. pr. p. garahanta, garahamāna.

**Garahana**, nt. Garahā, f. reproach; reproof.

**Garahitvā, garahiya**, abs. having reproached.

**Garihī**, m. one who blames or censures.

**Garu**, a. heavy; serious; grave; venerable; honoured. m. a teacher; instructor. ~kātabba, a. worthy of esteem; fit to be respected. ~kāra, m. esteem; honour; respect. ~gabhā, f. a pregnant woman. ~ṭṭhāniya, a. one who takes the place of a teacher; respectable.

**Garuka**, a. heavy; serious; grave.
Garukaroti (garu + karoti), to respect; to revere. aor. ~karī. pp. ~kata, pr. p. garukarontā.

Garutta, nt. Garutā, f. heaviness; honourableness.

Garuḷa, m. a mythical bird; a harpy.

Gala, m. the neck; the throat. ~ggāha, m. taking by the neck; throttling. ~nāli, f. the larynx. ~ppamāna, a. going up to the neck. ~vāṭaka, m. the bottom of the throat.

Galati (gal + a), to drip; to flow; to trickle. aor. gali. pr. p. galanta, galamāna. pp. galita, abs. galitvā.

Gava, the substantive go takes this form in cpds. such as puṅgava.

Gavaja, gavaya, m. the gayal.

Gavesaka, a. one who seeks or looks for.

Gavesati (gaves + a), to seek; to search for; to strive after. aor. gavesī. pp. gavesita, pr.p. gavesanta, gavesamāna. abs. gavesitvā, gavesiya.

Gavesana, nt. ~nā, f. search; seeking.

Gavesi, m. one who seeks.

Gaha, m. 1. one who catches or takes possession of. 2. a planet.

Gaha, nt. house. ~kāraka, m. house-builder. ~kūta, nt. the peak of a house. ~ṭṭha, m. a layman; householder.

~patāni, f. mistress of a house. ~pati, m. master of a house. ~patimahāsāla, m. a very wealthy householder.

Gahana, nt. taking; seizing; acquisition; grasp.

Gahanikā, a. having a good digestion.

Gahanī, f. gestation; digestion.

Gahana, nt. a thicket; a jungle; impenetrable place. adj. thick; impervious. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. impenetrable place in a jungle.

Gahita (pp. of ghāḥī), taken; seized; grasped. nt. grip. ~bhāva, m. the fact of being taken or held.

Galagalāyati (Demn. from galagala), to rain heavily making the sound gala-gala; to roar. aor. ~lāyi.

Galoci, f. a medicinal creeper, Tinospora Cordifolia.~<br>Gāthā, f. a verse; stanza; a line of poetry. ~pada, m. a line of a stanza. ~abhigīta, a. gained by reciting verses.

Gādha, a. deep. m. depth; a safe stand; foothold.

Gādhati (gādh + a), to stand fast; to have a firm footing. aor. gādhi.

Gāna, nt. singing; a song.

Gāma, m. village. ~ka, m. small village. ~ghāta, m. sacking or plundering of a village. ~ghāṭaka, m. those who sack villages; a dacoit. ~jana, m. people of a village.

~jetṭha, m. village headman. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. a ruined village.

~dāraka, m. a youngster of a village. ~dārikā, f. a village damsel. ~dvāra, nt. the entrance to a village. ~dhamma, m. vile conduct; sexual intercourse. ~bhojaka, m. a village head-man. ~vāsi, m. a villager. ~simā, f. the boundary of a parish.

Gāmanī, m. the head of a village.

Gāmika, m. villager.

Gāmi, (in cpds.) a. one who goes; leading to.

Gāyaka, m. a singer.

Gāyati (ge + a), to sing; to recite. aor. gāyi. pr.p. gā-yanta, gāyamāna. pp. gāyita, gīta, abs. gāyitvā.
Gāyana, nt. singing.
Gāyikā, f. a female singer.
Gārayha, a. contemptible; low.
Gārava, m. respect; reverence; esteem. ~tā, f. respect.
Gāvī, f. a cow.
Gāvuta, nt. a league; a measure little less than two miles. ~tika, a. reaching a league in extent.
Gāvo, m. (Nom. pl.) cattle.
Gāha, m. 1. seizure; grip; 2. obsession; 3. an idea; a view.
Gāhaka, a. a holder; taker; bearer.
Gāhati (gāh + a), to immerse; to penetrate; to plunge into.
Gāhana, nt. submersion; plunging.
Gāhāpaka, a. one who causes to take or hold.
Gāhāpete (caus. of gānḥāti), to cause to take or to be seized. aor. ~esi, pp. gāhāpeta, pr. p. gāhāpetva, abs. gāhāpetvā.
Gāhi, a. ref. Gāhaka.
āheti (caus. of gānḥāti), ref. gāhāpete, pp. gāhita, abs. gāhetvā, gāhiya.
Gālha, a. strong; tight; serious. ~an, ad. tightly; strongly.
Gijjha, m. a vulture. ~kūṭa, m. the Vulture's peak near Rājagaha.
Gijjhati (gidh + ya), to long for; to desire much. aor. gijjhi, pr. p. gijjhamāna.
Gijjjakā, f. brick. ~āvasatha, m. a house made of bricks.
Giddha (pp. of gijjhati), greedy.
Giddhī, a. greedy for; desirous after.
Gīnī, m. fire.
Gimha, m. heat; hot season.
Gimhana, m. summer.
Gimhika, a. belonging to the summer.
Girā, f. word; utterance.
Giri, m. mountain. ~kaṇṇika, f. the plant Clitoria Ternatea.
Gīrva, m. ~gabbhara, nt. ~guhā, f. a mountain cleft; a gorge or cave. ~bbaja, nt. name of a former capital of Magadha. ~raja, m. the Mount Meru. ~sikhara, nt. a peak; top of a mountain.
Gilati (gil + a), to swallow; to devour. aor. gili, pp. gilita, pr. p. gīltanta, abs. gilitvā.
Gilana, nt. swallowing.
Gilāna, gilānaka, a. sick; unwell; a sick person. ~paccaya, m. support for the sick. ~bhatta, nt. food for the sick. ~sālā, f. a hall for the sick. ~ālaya, m. pretence of illness. ~upuṭṭhāka, m. one who attends the sick. ~upāṭṭhāna, nt. tending or nursing of the sick.
Gīhi, m. a layman; one who leads a domestic life. ~ban-dhana, nt. layman's fetters. ~bhoga, m. enjoyment of a layman. ~vyāñjana, nt. characteristic of a layman.
~saṃsagga, m. association with laymen.
Gīta, nt. a song; singing. (pp. of gāyati) sung. ~rava, ~sadda, m. sound of a song.
Gītikā, f. a song.
Gīvā, f. the neck.
Giveyyaka

Giveyyaka, nt. an ornament for the neck.
Guggulu, m. a medicinal resin; bdellium.
Guṇjā, f. the medicinal creeper Abrus Precatorius.
Guṇa, m. virtue; quality; a cord or string; a bow-string; with numerals: diguṇa = twofold.
kathā, f. praise. Kittana, nt. telling about one’s virtues.
Gaṇa, m. virtue; quality; a cord or string; a bow-string; with numerals: diguṇa = twofold).

~kathā, f. praise. ~kittana, nt. telling about one’s virtues.
~gaṇa, m. accumulation of good qualities. ~vanu, a. virtuous. ~nūpeta, a. endowed with good qualities.
~hīna a. devoid of virtue.
Guṇā, m. virtue; quality; a cord or string; a bow-string; with numerals: diguṇa = twofold).

~kathā, f. praise. ~kittana, nt. telling about one’s virtues.
~gaṇa, m. accumulation of good qualities. ~vanu, a. virtuous. ~nūpeta, a. endowed with good qualities.
~hīna a. devoid of virtue.
Guṇi, a. possessed of good qualities.
Guṇṭhikā, f. a ball of strings.
Guṇṭhitā, pp. of the following.
Guṇṭhetai (guṇṭh + e), to wrap; to cover; to hide. aor. ~esi.
Gutta (pp. of gopeti), guarded; protected; watchful.
~dvāra, a. with well-guarded senses. ~dvāratā, f. control over one’s senses. ~indriya, a. having guarded senses.
Gutti, f. protection; guard; watchfulness. ~ka, m. a guardian.
Guda, nt. the anus.
Gunda, f. the bulbous grass Cyperus Rotundus.
Gumba, m. a bush; a thicket; a troop or swarm. ~antara, nt. interior of a bush.
Guyha, a. fit to be hidden. nt. a secret; that which is to be hidden. ~bhanḍaka, nt. the male or female organ.
Guru, m. a teacher. adj. heavy; venerable. ~dakkiṇa, f. teacher’s fee.
Guha, f. a cave; cavern.

Guḷa, nt. sugar; molasses; a ball; a globe. ~kīḷā, f. playing with balls or marbles.
Guḷā, f. a kind of bird whose nest is much entangled.
Guḷika, f. a pill.
Gūṭha, n. faeces; dung; excrement. ~kaṭaha, m. a pot for defecation. ~kūpa, m. a pit for defecation. ~gata, nt. a heap of dung. ~pāṇaka, m. an insect living on excrement. ~bhikkha, a. feeding on dung. ~bhāṇi, m. of foul speech.
Gūṭhati (gūṭ + a), to hide; to conceal. aor. gūhi. pr. p. gūhamana. abs. gūhitvā.
Gūṭhana, nt. concealment.
Gūṭhita, gūṭha (pp. of gūṭhati), hidden; concealed; secret.
Geṇđuka, m. a playing ball.
Gedha, m. greed.
Gedhita, pp. greedy. nt. greed.
Geyya, a. that which is to be sung. nt. a poem; a certain style of literature.
Geruka, nt. red chalk used for colouring.
Gelañña, nt. sickness.
Geha, m. nt. house; dwelling place. ~aṅgana, nt. the yard in front of a house. ~jana, m. members of a household.
~ṭhana, nt. site for a house. ~dvāra, nt. the gate or the front of a house. ~nissita, a. connected with the family life. ~ppavesana, nt. (the ceremony of) entering a new building. ~sita, ref. ~nissita.
Go, m. an ox; cattle in general. ~kantaka, nt. the hoof of cattle;
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gokaṇṇa</th>
<th>Ghaṭīyati</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gocara, <em>m.</em> pasture; fodder; food (in common); sense object; suitable place. ~gāma, <em>m.</em> a village from where a monk obtains his food.</td>
<td>Goppahaka, <em>nt.</em> the ankle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goṇa, <em>m.</em> an ox; a bull.</td>
<td>Gomutta, <em>nt.</em> urine of the cows.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Godhā, <em>f.</em> iguana; a large kind of lizard.</td>
<td>Goṭā, goḷaka, <em>m.</em> <em>nt.</em> a ball.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Godhumā, *m.* wheat. | Gh
| Gopaka, *m.* a guardian; watchman. | Ghaṭaka, *m.* *nt.* 1. a small jar; 2. capital of a pillar; 3. a knot of wood. |
| Gopakhuma, *a.* having eyelashes like that of a heifer. | Ghaṭati (ghaṭ + a), to try; to strive; to exert oneself. aor. ghaṭi, *pp.* ghaṭita, pr.p. ghaṭamāna. |
| Gopānasī, *f.* a bent beam supporting the framework of a roof. ~vaṇka, *a.* as crooked as a gopānasī. | Ghaṭā, *f.* a cluster; a swarm; a crowd. |
| Gopāla, gopālaka, *m.* a cowherd. | Ghaṭikā, *f.* a small bowl; knot; an hour; a ball; a game of sticks. ~yanta, *nt.* a clock; any contrivance to measure time. |
| Gopi, *f.* a woman herding the cows or the wife of a cowherd. | Ghaṭiyati (pass. of ghaṭati), to be combined or connected. aor. ~tiyi. |
| Gopura, *nt.* gateway. | |
Ghaṭeti (ghaṭ + e), to connect; to unite; to strive. aor. ~esi.  

Ghaṭṭana, nt. striking; knocking against; insult.

Ghaṭṭita, pp. of the following.

Ghaṭṭeti (ghatt + e), to strike; to knock against; to offend.  
aor. ~esi. pr.p. ghaṭṭenta. abs. ghaṭetvā.

Ghanṭā, f. a hell.

Ghāta, nt. ghee; clarified butter. ~sitta, a. sprinkled with ghee.

Ghāna, a. thick; solid; dense; compact. nt. a club; a hammer; a musical instrument played by striking. m. a cloud.  
~tama, a. very thick. m. a thick darkness. ~puppha, nt. a woollen coverlet embroidered with flowers.

Ghanasāra, m. camphor.

Ghanopala, nt. hailstorm.

Ghamma, m. heat; the hot season. ~jala, nt. sweat; perspiration. ~mābhibhūta, ~mābhita, a. overpowered by heat.

Ghara, nt. house. ~goḷikā, f. a house lizard. ~dvāra, nt. house-door; a gate. ~bandhana, nt. establishing of marriage. ~mānusa, m. members of a house. ~sappa, m. a rat-snake. ~ājira, nt. house-yard. ~āvāsa, m. the household life.

Gharaṇi, f. a house-wife; mistress of a house.

Ghāsa (in cpds.), a. one who eats.

Ghasati (ghas + a), to eat; to consume. aor. ghasi. pr. p. ghasanta, ghasamāna, abs. ghasitvā.

Ghaniṣeti (ghaṇs + e), to rub or knock against. aor. ~esi.  
pp. ~sīta.

Ghāta, m. Ghātana, nt. killing; slaughter; destruction; robbery; brigandage.

Ghātaka, ghātī, m. one who kills, robs, or destroys.

Ghātāpeti (caus. of ghāteti), to cause to kill or plunder.

Ghātīta, pp. of the following.

Ghāteti (han + e), to kill; to slay; to destroy. aor. ~esi. pr.p. ghaṭenta, abs. ghaṭetvā, ghātiya, pt.p. ghaṭetabba.

Ghāṇa, nt. the nose. ~viṇṇāna, nt. perception of smell.  
~indriya, nt. the sense of smell.

Ghāyati (ghā + ya), to smell. aor. ghāyi. pr.p. ghāyan-ta, ghāyamāna, abs. ghāyitvā.

Ghāyita (pp. of the above), the smell.

Ghāsa, m. food; fodder; a kind of grass. ~cchādana, nt. food and clothing. ~hāraka, a. one who fetches the fodder or ghāsa-grass.

Ghuṭṭha (pp. of ghoseti), proclaimed; announced.

Ghoṭṭaka, m. an untamed horse.

Ghora, a. terrible; awful. ~tara, a. most terrible.

Ghosa, m. a sound; shout; utterance. ~ka, m. one who shouts or proclaims.

Ghosanā, f. shouting.

Ghosāpeti (caus. of the following), to make proclaim.

Ghoseti (ghus + e), to shout; to announce; to proclaim. aor. ~esi.  
pp. ~ghosita, ghuṭṭha, pr. p. ghosenta, abs. ghoṣetvā.
Ca

Ca, (copulative or disjunctive particle), and; then; now.
Cakitā, a. disturbed; afraid.
Cakora, m. the francolin partridge.
Cakka, nt. a wheel; circle; disc; cycle; command. ~aṅkitā, a. having a wheel mark. ~pañī, m. the God Vishnu (in whose hand is a disc). ~yuga, nt. a pair of wheels. ~ratana, nt. jewel wheel of a universal monarch. ~vatti, m. a universal monarch. ~samārūlha, a. having mounted their vehicles (in an emergency).
Cakkavāka, m. the ruddy goose.
Cakkavāla, m. nt. a world-circle; a solar system. ~gabbha, m. the interior of a world-circle. ~pabbata, m. the (circular) rock supposed to encircle the earth.
Cakkhu, nt. the eye. ~ka, a. having eyes. ~da, a. ~dada, a. one who gives the eye (of understanding). ~dhātu, f. the element of vision. ~patha, m. the range of vision. ~bhūta, a. possessor of right understanding. ~mantu, a. endowed with eyes. ~lola, a. greedy to see many things. ~viññāna, nt. visual cognition. ~viññeyya, a. to be apperceived by the sense of sight. ~samphassa, m. contact with the vision.
Cakkhusa, a. good for the eyes.
Caṅkama, m. Caṅkamana, nt. a terraced walk; walking up and down.
Caṅkamati (kam + ṭ̣-a; kam is doubled and the former k is changed to c), to walk up and down. aor. caṅkami. pr.p. caṅkamanta. abs. caṅkamitvā.
Caṅgavāra, m. milkstrainer.
Caṅgoṭaka, m. a casket.
Caccara, nt. a courtyard; a cross road.
Cajati (caj + a), to let loose; to abandon; to give up aor. caji. pp. catta, pr.p. cajanta, cajamāna, abs. cajitvā.
Cajana, nt. leaving aside; abandonment.
Caṅcala, a. unsteady; moving.
Caṭaka, m. a sparrow.
Caṇaka, m. gram.
Caṇḍa, a. fierce; violent; passionate. ~sota, m. violent stream. ~hatthī, m. a fierce elephant.
Candāla, m. an outcaste or untouchable. ~kula, nt. the lowest caste.
Caṇḍāli, f. a caṇḍāla woman.
Caṇḍikka, nt. ferocity.
Catu, a. four. ~kkaṇṇa, rectangular; having four corners. ~kkhattuṣ, ad. four times. ~gguṇa, a. four-fold; quadruple. ~cattāṭiṣati, f. forty-four. ~jāṭigandha, m. four kinds of perfumes, viz. saffron, jasmine, Turkish plant named Turukkha, and a kind of Greek flower. ~ttīṣati, f. thirty-four. ~ddasa, a. fourteen. ~ddisā, f. the four quarters of the globe. ~dvāra, a. having four gates. ~navuti, f. ninety-four. ~paccaya, m. the four requisites. viz. food, clothing, medicine and lodgings. ~paññasā, ~paññasā, f. fifty-four. ~parisā, f. the
fourfold assembly, viz. monks, nuns, laymen., and laywomen. ~bhūmaka, a. having four storeys or stages. ~madhura, nt. the four sweets; ghee, honey, sugar and sesamum oil. ~raṅgika, a. consisting of four divisions. ~rangini, f. (an army) consisting of elephants, chariots, cavalry, and infantry. ~raṅgula, a. measuring four inches. ~rassa, a. quadrangular. ~raṣsa, a. having four edges. ~rāsiti, f. eighty-four. ~visati, f. twenty-four. ~saṭṭhi, f. sixty-four. ~sattati, f. seventy-four. Catukka, nt. a set of four; a cross road. Catuttha, a. fourth. Cattutthī, f. the fourth day of a fortnight; the fourth case, i.e. Dative. Catudhā, ad. in four ways. Catuppada, m. a quadruped. Catubbidha, a. fourfold. Catura, a. clever; skilled; shrewd. Catta (pp. of cajati), given up; sacrificed. Cana, canaṇ, a particle used to express a portion of a whole; Kudācana, sometimes. Canda, m. the moon. ~ggāha, m. eclipse of the moon. ~maṇḍala, nt. the disc of the moon. Candana, m. sandal-wood tree. nt. sandal-wood. ~sāra, m. the essence of sandal-wood. Candanikā, f. a cesspool. Candikā, f. moonlight. Candimā, m. the moon. Capala, a. fickle; wavering; unsteady. ~tā, f. fickleness. Capu-capu-kārakāṇ, ad. making such a sound while eating or drinking. Camara, camari, m. the yak ox (in the Himalayan regions). Camū, f. an army. ~pati, ~nātha, m. a general of an army. Campaka, m. the tree Michelia Champaka, .mob. Campā, f. name of a town in India; present Bhagalpore. Campeyyaka, a. belonging to Campā. Camma, nt. a hide; leather. ~kāra, m. a tanner.~khanḍa, m. a piece of leather used as a rug.~pasibbaka, m. a leather bag. Caya, m. piling; heaping; a mass. Cara, 1. one who walks or frequents; 2. a spy. Caraka, ref. Cara. Carana, nt. walking about; the foot; conduct; behaviour. Caratī (car + a), to walk or roam about; to behave; to practise; to perform. aor. carī. pp. carita. pr.p. caranta, caramāna. abs. caritvā. Carāpeti (caus. of the above), to cause to move or practise; to circulate. aor. ~esi. Carita, nt. 1. character; behaviour; 2. life. Caritu, m. performer; observer. Carima, carimaka, a. the last; subsequent. Carīyā, f. conduct; behaviour. Cala, a. moving; quivering; unsteady. ~citta, having a fickle mind. Calati (cal + a), to move; to stir; to tremble; to be agitated.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Calana</th>
<th>Citta</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>cali.</strong> pp. calita. pr.p. calanta, calamāna, abs. calitvā.**</td>
<td><strong>Cāraṇa, nt. causing to move or act; management,</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Calana, nt. movement; trembling; agitation.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Cārika, f. a journey; wandering.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cavati (cu + a), to fall away; to shift; to pass from one state of existence into another. aor. cavi. pp. cuta, pr.p. cavanta, cavamāna, abs. cavitvā.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Cārītta, nt. custom; conduct; practice: caning on.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cavana, nt. 1. shifting; 2. falling away; 3. death.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Cāru, a. (in cpds.) acting; practising; living, behaving.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cāga, m. gift; abandoning; giving up; generosity.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Cānakamāna, nt. causing to move or act. m. a prison.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cāgānussati, f. remembrance of one’s generosity.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Cān, a. charming; beautiful; pleasant. ~ dassana, a. lovely to benedict.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>cāgī, m. one who abandons or donates.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Cāre (caus. of carati), to set going, to pasture; to feast one’s senses. aor. cāresi, pp. cārita, pr.p. cārenta, abs. cāretvā.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cāti, f. a jar; a pot.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Cāla, m. a Shock; a sudden agitation.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cātukamyatā, f. flattery.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Cāleti (caus. of calati), to shake; to agitate. aor. ~ esi, pp. cālita, pr.p. cālenta, cālayamāna, abs. cāletvā.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cātaka, m. a hornbill.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Cāvanā, f. making to shift.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cātuddasi, f. the 14th day of a fortnight.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Cāveti (caus. of cavati), to bring to fall; to drive away; to distract. aor. ~ esi, pp. cāvita, pr.p. cāvanta, abs. cāvetvā.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cātuddisa, a. belonging to the four directions.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Ci, an indefinite interrogative particle, koci = some one.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cātuddipaka, a. covering the four continents or sweeping over the whole earth.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Cikkhalla, nt. mire; mud; swamp.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cātummahāpatha, m. the place where four roads meet.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Ciṅgulaka, nt. a flying wheel made of palm leaves, etc.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cātummahābhūtika, a. consisting of the four great elements.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Ciṅgulāyati (deno, from ciṅgula), to revolve round.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cātummahārājika, a. belonging to the retinue of four Deva kings, inhabiting the lowest Deva heaven.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Ciccitāyati (Onom.) to hiss; to fizz; to make the sound chit chit.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cāturiya, nt. skill; shrewdness.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Ciṅcā, f. tamarind.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cāpa, m. a bow.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Ciṅna (pp. of cināti), practised; made a habit of; accomplished.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cāpalla, nt. fickleness.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Cita (pp. of cināti), heaped; lined or faced with.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cāmara, nt. a chowrie; the tail of the yak used as a whisk.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Citaka, m. funeral pile,</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cāmikara, nt. gold.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Citi, f. a heap; a cairn.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cārā, m. motion; action; process; going.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Citta, nt. mind; thought; m. name of a month; March-April.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cāraka, a. one who causes to move or act. m. a prison.</strong></td>
<td><strong>~kkhepa, m. derangement of the mind. ~ passaddhi, f.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citta</td>
<td>Cunna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>serenity of mind. ~mudutā, f. plasticity of mind.</td>
<td>Cinteyya, a. what should be considered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~vikkhepa, m. madness. ~santāpa, m. sorrow.</td>
<td>Cimilikā, f. a case for pillow, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~samatha, m. collectedness of thought. ~anu-passanā, f. a critique of heart.</td>
<td>Cira, a. lasting long. ~kālan, ad. a long time. ~ṭṭhitika, a. lasting long; perpetual.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~ābhoga, m. consideration ~ujjukatā, f. rectitude of mind, ~utrāsa, m. terror; fear.</td>
<td>~tara, ad. a further long time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~samatha, m. collectedness of thought. ~anu-passanā, f. a critique of heart.</td>
<td>~ppavāsi, a. a person long absent from his home.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~ābhoga, m. consideration ~ujjukatā, f. rectitude of mind, ~utrāsa, m. terror; fear.</td>
<td>~rattaya, ad. for a long time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citta, a. variegated; manifold; beautiful. nt. a painting; picture. ~kata, a. adorned; made by the mind, ~kathika.</td>
<td>Ciraḥ, ad. (for) a long time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~kathī, a. a brilliant speaker; an orator. ~kamma, nt. painting; the art of painting; ornamentation. ~kāra, m. a painter; decorator.</td>
<td>Cirassaj, ad. a very long time; at last.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~tara, a. more varied or diversified.</td>
<td>Cirāya, ad. for a long time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~āgāra, nt. a picture gallery.</td>
<td>Cirāyati (Denn. from cira), to tarry; to delay. aor. cirāyi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cittaka, nt. a sectarian mark on the forehead.</td>
<td>pp. cirāyita, pr. p. cirāyanta, abs. cirāyitva.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cittatā, f. variegation; (in cpds.) being of such a mind.</td>
<td>Cirena, ad. after a longtime.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cittikāra, m. respect; consideration.</td>
<td>Cinapiṭṭha, nt. red lead.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cināti (ci + rā), to heap up; to collect; to accumulate. aor. cinī.</td>
<td>Cira, ciraka, nt. fibre; a strip; a bark dress.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cintaka, cintanaka, a. considerate; thoughtful; m. a thinker.</td>
<td>Civa, nt. the yellow robe (of a Buddhist monk). ~kaṇṭa, nt. the lappet of a robe. ~kamma, nt. robe-making.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cintā, f. Cintana, nt. thinking; thought; consideration. ~maṇi, m. a wish-fulfilling gem. ~maya, a. consisting of thought.</td>
<td>~kara, m. desiver of a robe; robe-maker. ~dana, nt. donation of robes. ~dussa, nt. cloth for robes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cintita (pp. of cinteti), thought out; invented; devised.</td>
<td>~rajju, f. a rope for hanging the robes. ~vaṇsa, m. a bamboo for hanging up robes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cinti, a. (in cpds.) thinking of.</td>
<td>Cuṇṇa, nt. powder; “chunam” (Anglo-Ind.) i.e. a plaster, of which quicklime &amp; sand are the chief ingredients &amp; which is largely used in building, but also applied to the skin as a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Cintetabba, pt.p. fit to be considered. | }
sort of soap- powder in bathing; soap-powder. ~**vicuṇṇa**, a. crushed to bits; smashed.

**Cuṇṇaka**, nt. scented powder. ~**jāta**, a. reduced to powder. ~**cālanī**, f. a sieve.

**Cuṇṇīta**, pp. of the following.

**Cuṇṇeti** (cuṇṇ + e), to grind; to powder; to crush. aor. ~**esi**. pr.p. **cuṇṇenta**, abs. **cuṇṇetvā**, pass. cuṇṇiyati.

**Cuta**, pp. of *cavati*.

**Cuti**, f. shifting; passing away; vanishing.

**Cudita**, pp. of *codeti*.

**Cuditaka**, m. an accused; a being reproved.

**Cuddasa**, a. fourteen.

**Cundakāra**, m. a turner.

**Cubuka**, nt. the chin.

**Cumbaṭa**, cumbaṭaka, nt. a pad; a coil.

**Cumbati** (cumb + a), to kiss. aor. **cumbi**, pp. **cumbita**. pr.p. **cumbanta**; cumbamāna, abs. **cumbitvā**.

**Culla**, a. small; minor. ~**antevāsika**, m. a page. ~**pitu**, m. uncle. ~**upaṭṭhāka**, m. a personal attendant; page boy.

**Cūcuka**, nt. the nipple; teat.

**Cūla**, ref. culla.

**Cūḷā**, f. crest; a lock of hair left on the crown of the head; coxscomb. ~**manī**, m. diadem; a jewel worn in the crest.

**Cūḷikā**, f. a knot of hair.

**Ce**, (conditional particle), if.

**Cēta**, cētaka, m. a servant boy.

**Ceti,kā**, ceti, f. a maid servant.
Codetu, m. ref. Codaka.

Copana, nt. stirring.

Cora, m. a thief; robber. ~ghātaka, m. executioner of robbers. ~upaddava, m. an attack from robbers.

Corikā, f. theft.

Cori, f. a female thief.

Cola, m. cloth. ~raṭṭha, nt. the country of Cola in South India.

Colaka, nt. a piece of cloth; a rag.

Coliya, a. belonging to the Cola country.

Ch, a. six. ~kkhattuṇ, ad. six times. ~cattālisati, f. forty-six. ~dvārika, a. belonging to the six outlets of the senses. ~navuti, f. ninety-six. ~pāṇāsā, f. fifty-six. ~bbaggiya, a. belonging to the group of six. ~bbanna, a. consisting of six colours. ~bbassika, a. existing throughout six years; six years old. ~bbidha, a. sixfold. ~bbisati, f. twenty-six. ~saṭṭhi, f. sixty-six. ~sattati, f. seventy-six.

Chakana, chakana, nt. the dung of an animals.

Chakalaka, chagalaka, m. a he-goat.

Chakka, nt. a set of six.

Chatṭha, a. sixth.

Chatṭhi, f. the sixth case, i.e., Genitive.

Chaddaka, a. thrower; remover.

Chaddana, nt. throwing away; rejection.

Chaddaniya, a. fit to be thrown away.

Chaddāpeti (caus. of chaddeti), aor. ~esi. pp. chaddāpita, abs. chaddāpetvā.

Chaddita, pp. of chaddeti.

Chaddiya, a. to be rejected or thrown away.

Chaddiyati (pass. of chaddeti).

Chaddeti (chad + e), to throw away; to abandon; to reject; to leave. aor. ~esi. pr.p. chaddenta, abs. chaddetvā. pt.p. chaddetabba.

Chana, m. a festival.

Chatta, nt. umbrella; sunshade; the royal canopy. ~kāra, m. maker of sunshades. ~gāhaka, m. one who carries his master’s sunshade. ~nāji, f. ~danā, m. the handle of a sunshade. ~paṇī, m. one who carries an umbrella. ~maṅgala, nt. coronation festival; pinnacle raising of a pagoda. ~ussapana, nt. raising of the royal canopy, i.e., to occupy the throne.

Chattisā, chattisati, f. thirty-six.

Chada (in cpds.) m. anything that covers; a veil.

Chadana, nt. a thatch; a roof; a cover.

Chaddanta, a. having six tusks. m. name of a great lake and a race of elephants.

Chaddikā, f. vomiting.

Chaddhā, chadha, ad. in six ways.

Chanda, m. impulse; will; wish. ~raga, m. exciting desire.

Chanda (mano-group), m. nt. metrics; prosody.

Chandaka, nt. vote; a voluntary collection.

Chandatā, f. (in cpds.) impulse; desire for.
Chândágati, f. wrong way of behaviour under an impulse.
Channa, pp. of chádeti.
Channa, a. proper; suitable.
Chappada, m. a bee.
Chamā, f. the earth; ground.
Chambhitatta, nt. stupefaction; consternation.
Chambhi, a. terrified; paralysed with fear.
Chava, m. a corpse. adj. low; miserable. ~kuṭikā, f. charnel-house. ~ṭhika, nt. a bone separated from a skeleton. ~dāhaka, m. one who officially burns the dead. ~alāta, nt. fire brand from a pyre.
Chavi, f. the outer skin; tegument. ~kalyāna, nt. beauty of complexion. ~vaṇṇa, m. colour of the skin; complexion.
Chalāṅga, a. consisting of six parts.
Chalabhīnīṇa, a. possessing the six branches of higher knowledge. ~nā, f. the six branches of super-human knowledge.
Chalaṁsa, a. having six sides or corners.
Chāta, a. hungry. ~jhatta, a. hungry. ~tā, f. the state of being hungry.
Chātaka, nt. hunger; famine.
Chādana, nt. ~nā, f. covering; clothing; concealment.
Chādanīya, chādetabba, pt.p. fit to be covered.
Chādeti (chad + e), to cover; to conceal; to thatch; to give pleasure; to relish. aor. ~esi, pp. chādita, pr.p. chādenta, chādayamāna, abs. chādetvā, chādiya.
Chāpa, chāpaka, m. the young one of an animal.

Chāyā, f. shade; shadow. ~māna, nt. the measuring of shadow. ~rūpa, nt. a photograph; portrait.
Chārikā, f. ashes.
Chāha, nt. six days.
Chiggala, nt. a hole.
Chijjati (pass. of chindati), to be cut, broken or severed.
aor. chijjī, pr.p. chijjanta, chijjamāna, abs. chijjītvā, chijjiya.
Chida, a. (in cpds.) breaking; cutting; destroying; Bandhanācchīda = one who breaks or cuts the bond.
Chidda, nt. a hole; a fissure; fault; defect. adj. having fissures; perforated; faulty. ~ka, a. having holes or pores.
~gavesi, a. looking for other’s faults or weak points.
~avachiddaka, a. full of breaches and holes.
Chiddīta, at. perforated; bored through.
Chindati (chid + ṣ-a), to cut; to sever; to destroy. aor. chindi, pp. chinna, pr.p. chindanta, chindamāna, abs. chindītvā, chindiya.
Chindiya, a. breakable.
Chinna (pp. of chindatī), chinnāsa, a. without hope.
~nāsā, a. one whose nose is cut off. ~bhatta, a. famished; starved. ~vattha, a. one whose garments are taken by force. ~hattha, a. one whose hands are cut off.
~iriyāpatha, a. unable to walk; a cripple.
Chuddha, pp. thrown away; rejected; contemptible.
Chupati (chup + a), to touch. aor. chupi, abs. chupītvā.
Chupana, nt. touching.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chūrikā</td>
<td>f. a dagger.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheka</td>
<td>a. clever; skilful. ~tā, f. cleverness; skill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chejja</td>
<td>a. fit to be cut off; liable to break. nt. punishment by cutting off one’s limbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chettabba</td>
<td>pt.p. ought to be cut off.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chettu</td>
<td>m. one who cuts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chetvā</td>
<td>chetvāna, abs. having cut off or severed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheda</td>
<td>m. cutting off; severance. ~ka, m. cutter; breaker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chedana</td>
<td>nt. cutting; severing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chedāpana</td>
<td>nt. causing to cut or break.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chedāpeti</td>
<td>(caus. of chindati), to cause to cut or break. aor. ~esi. pp. chedāpetva.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jagati</td>
<td>f. the earth; the world. ~ppadesa, m. a spot on the earth. ~ruha, m. a tree.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jaggati</td>
<td>(jagg + a), to watch over; to nourish; to lie awake. aor. jaggi. abs. jaggitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jaggana</td>
<td>nt. ~nā, f. tending; bringing up; watchfulness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jagghati</td>
<td>(jaggh + a), to laugh; to deride. aor. ~ghi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jagghanā</td>
<td>f. Jagghita, pp. weakened.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jātā</td>
<td>f. tangle; plaiting; matted hair. ~dhara, m. an ascetic wearing matted hair.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jāti</td>
<td>pp. entangled; plaited.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jātiya, Jāṭila</td>
<td>m. a kind of ascetics with matted hair.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jāṭhara</td>
<td>m. nt. the belly; the stomach. ~aggi, m. gestation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jānu</td>
<td>nt. ~kā, f. the knee. ~matta, a. knee-deep.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jato</td>
<td>nt. the lac; sealing wax. ~maṭṭhaka, nt. something encased with lac.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jatukā</td>
<td>f. a bat.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jatto</td>
<td>nt. the shoulder.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jana</td>
<td>m. a person; a man; the people. ~kāya, m. a crowd of people. ~tā, f. a gathering of people. ~pada, m. a province; a country; country-side. ~padakalyāṇi, f. the most beautiful girl in a country. ~padacārikā, f. travelling in a country. ~sammadda, m. crowding of the people.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janaka</td>
<td>m. a producer; father. adj. producing; generating.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janana</td>
<td>nt. production; causing.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Janani, f. the mother.

Janādhīpa, janinda, m. a king (of men).

Janikā, f. the mother; genetrix.

Janita, pp. of the following.

Janenti (jan + e), to generate; to produce; to give birth. pr.p. janenta, abs. janetvā.

Janetu, m. producer; generator.

Jantāghara, nt. a hot room for steam bath.

Janto, m. a creature; living being.

Japa, m. muttering.

Japati (ja p+a), to utter; to mumble; to recite. aor. japi. pp. japita, abs. japitvā.

Japana, jappana, nt. murmuring; whispering.


Japā, f. greed; talk for gain.

Jambali, f. a dirty pool.

Jambira, m. the orange tree; nt. orange.

Jambu, jambū, f. the rose-apple tree. ~dīpa, m. the country of the rose-apples. i.e., India. ~pakka, nt. the fruit of Eugenia Jambolana. ~sandā, m. rose-apple grove.

Jambuka, m. a jackal.

Jambonada, nt. a sort of gold coming from the Jambu river.

Jambhāti (jabh + ṇ-a), to yawn; to arouse oneself. aor. jambhi.

Jambhanā, f. yawning; arousing.

Jamma, a. vulgar; contemptible.

Jaya, m. victory; conquest. ~ggaha, ~gāha, m. conquest; the lucky throw or lot. ~pāna, nt. the drink of victory.

~sumana, nt. the red China-rose.

Jayati (ji + a), to conquer; to surpass; to defeat. aor. jayi. pp. jita, pr.p. jayanta, abs. jaytvā.

Jayampati, m. the husband and wife.

Jara, m. fever. adj. old; decayed; decrepit. ~ggava, m. an old bull. ~sakka, m. the old sakka, (the deva-king).

Jaratā, f. decay; old age.

Jarā, f. decay; old age. ~jajara, ~jīṇa, a. feeble and decrepit with age. ~dukkha, nt. suffering through the old age. ~dhamma, a. subject to growing old or decaying. ~bhaya, nt. fear of old age or decay.

Jala, nt. water. ~gocara, ~cara, a. living in the water; aquatic. m. a fish. ~ja, a. born or sprung from the water. nt. a lotus. m. a fish. ~da, ~dhara, m. a rain-cloud. ~niggama, m. an outlet for water; a drain. ~ādhāra, m. deposit of water; reservoir. ~ālaya, ~āsaya, m. a lake; an artificial tank.

Jalati (jāl + ā), to shine; to burn. aor. jali. pp. jalita, pr.p. jalanta, jalamāna, abs. jalitvā.

Jaladhi, jalanidhi, m. the ocean.

Jalana, nt. shining; burning.

Jalābu, m. the placenta. ~jā, a. born in a placenta; viviparous.

Jalūkā, f. a leech.

Jalla, nt. wet dirt.

Jallikā, f. dirt (on the body); decayed outer bark of a tree.
**Java**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Java, m.</td>
<td>speed; strength.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Javati (jū + a),</td>
<td>to run; to has ten; to hurry. aor. javi. pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Javita, pr.p. javamāna, abs. javitvā.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Javana, nt.</td>
<td>impulse; alacrity; swift understanding; running. adj. swift.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Javanikā, f.</td>
<td>a screen; curtain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jaha, a. (in cpds.)</td>
<td>leaving behind; giving up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jahati, jahāti (hā + a; hā, is duplicated and the first hā is changed to ja),</td>
<td>to leave; to abandon; to give up; to forsake. aor. jahi. pp. jahita. pr.p. jahanta. abs. jahitvā. pt.p. jahitabba.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jala, a.</td>
<td>slow; stupid. m. a stupid person.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jāgara, a.</td>
<td>awake; vigilant; watchful.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jāgarana, nt.</td>
<td>keeping awake.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jāgarati (jāgar + a),</td>
<td>to be awake or watchful. aor. jāgari. pr.p. jāgaranta.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jāgariya, nt.</td>
<td>vigil; waking. yānuyoga, m. vigilance; practice of watchfulness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jānu, m. the knee.</td>
<td>manḍala, nt. the knee-cap. matta, a. knee-deep.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jāta (pp. of jāyati),</td>
<td>born; arisen; become; occurred; happened. nt. a collection or variety. divasa, m. birth-day. rūpa, nt. gold. veda, m. fire. ssara, m. nt. a natural lake.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jātaka, nt.</td>
<td>a birth story. adj. born; arisen. bhāṇaka, m. a repeater of the Jātakas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jātatta, nt.</td>
<td>the fact of being born.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Jāmātu**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jāti, f.</td>
<td>birth; rebirth; race; nation; genealogy; a sort of; a kind of. kosa, m. mace (of nutmeg). kkhaya, m. destruction of the chance of being reborn. kkhettā, nt. birthplace; the realm of rebirth. thaddha, a. proud of (one’s own) birth. nirodha, m. extermination of rebirth. phala, nt. nutmeg. mantu, a. of good birth; having genuine qualities. vāda, m. discussion about the parentage. sampanna, a. of good birth or a noble family. sumanā, f. jasmine. ssara, a. remembering former births. hīngulaka, nt. natural vermilion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jātika, a.</td>
<td>descended from; belonging to the class, clan, or nation of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jātu, in.</td>
<td>surely; undoubtedly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jānana, nt.</td>
<td>knowledge; recognition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jānanaka, a.</td>
<td>knowing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jānaniya, a.</td>
<td>what should be known.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jānapada, jānapadika, a.</td>
<td>belonging to the country; m. a rustic. pl. country-folk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jānāti (rā + nā),</td>
<td>to know; to find out; to be aware. aor. jāni, pr.p. jānanta, jānamāna. pp. nāta. abs. jānitvā, natvā. inf. jānituṇ; nātuṇ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jānāpeti (caus. of the above).</td>
<td>to make known; to inform; to reveal oneself. aor. esi, pp. jānāpita, nāpita. pr.p. nāpenta. abs. jānāpetvā, nāpetvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jāni, f.</td>
<td>loss; deprivation; the wife. pati, m. the wife and husband.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jāmātu, m.</td>
<td>son-in-law.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Jāyati

Jāyati (jan + ya), to be born; to arise. aor. jāyi. pp. jāta, pr.p. jāyanta, jāyamāna, abs. jāyitvā.

Jāyattana, nt. the state of a wife
Jāyana, nt. birth; arising.
Jāyā, f. wife. ~pati, m. wife and husband.
Jāra, m. a paramour. ~ttana, nt. the state of a paramour.
Jārī, f. an adultress.
Jāla, nt. a net; entanglement. ~pūva, m. pancake.
Jālaka, m. a bud; a small net.
Jālakkha, nt. a mesh of a net.
Jālā, f. flame. ~kula, a. surrounded by flames.
Jālīka, m. a fisherman who uses a net.
Jālikā, f. an armour made of chain.
Jālinī, f. lust; desire; craving.
Jāleti, (jāl + e), to kindle; to light; to cause to bum. aor. ~esi. pp. jālīta. pr.p. jālenta; jālayamāna, abs. jāletvā.

Jīgucchana, nt. ~nā, f. ~chā, f. disgust for; dislike; detestation.
Jīghacchāti (ghas + cha; g is doubled and the first g is changed to jī, the s of the root becomes c), to be hungry; to have a desire to eat. aor. ~chī. pp. ~chīta.

Jīghacchā, f. hunger.
Jīnjuka, m. wild liquorice.
Jīnna (pp. of jīrati), decayed; old; digested. ~ka, m. an old person. ~tā, f. decrepitude.

Jīta (pp. of jīnāti), conquered; subdued; nt. victory. ~ttā, nt. mastery.

Jītatta (jīta + atta), one who has subdued the mind.
Jīna, m. the conqueror; the victor; the Buddha. ~cakka, nt. the doctrine of the Buddha. ~sāsana, nt. the Buddha’s teaching.

Jīnāti (jī + nā), to conquer; to subdue. aor. jīm. pp. jīta. pr.p. jīnanta, abs. jīnitvā. jītvā.

Jīmha, a. crooked; slant; dishonest. ~tā, f. crookedness; dishonesty.

Jīyā, f. a bow string.

Jīvhā, f. the tongue. ~agga, nt. the tip of the tongue. ~āyatana, nt. the organ of taste. ~vīṇāna, nt. the cognition of taste. ~indriya, nt. the sense of taste.

Jīna, a. diminished; wasted; deprived of.

Jīmūta, m. rain-cloud.

Jīyati (jī + ya), to become diminished; to lose; to be come old; to decay. aor. jīyi. pr.p. jīyamāna. pp. jīna.
Jēraka, nt. cummin-seed
Jēratī (jir + a), to become old; to decay. aor. jiri. pp. jinṇa. pr.p. jirāṃana.
Jērāṇa, nt. decaying; getting old; digestion.
Jērāpeti. jireti (caus. of jēratī), to cause to decay or digest. aor. ēsi. pp. jirāpeti, pr.p. jirāpetta.
Jēva. m. the life. danta, m. the tusks of a living animal.
Jēvaka. m. one who lives; a personal name.
Jēvati (jī + a), to live; to subsist on. aor. Jēvi. pr.p. jivanta; jēvamāna. abs. jivitvā.
Jēvāna, nt. living; means of subsistence; livelihood.
Jēvikā. f. livelihood. Jēvikāŋ kappeti. gets one’s living.
Jēvīta. nt. life; span of life. kkhaya. m. the dissolution of life; death. dāna. nt. saving of life. parīyośāna. nt. the end of life. mada. m. the pride of life. vutti. f. livelihood. saṅkhaya. m. the solution of life. āsā. f. desire for life. indriya. nt. the faculty of life; vitality. saṅsaya. m. danger of life.
Jēvī. m. one who lives. (in cpds.) leading of life of.
Jēnha. a. bright. pakkha. m. the bright half of the month.
Jēnḥa. f. moonlight; a moonlit night.
Jēti. f. effulgence; brightness ka. a. having brightness.
ndhara. a. resplendent; brilliant. mantu. a brilliant.
Jēhati (hu + a; hu is doubled and the first h becomes j), to pour into fire; to dedicate. aor. Juhi.
Jēhana. nt. a sacrifice; an offering.
Jēta. nt. gambling. kāra. m. a gambler.
Jē, a particle used to address a slave woman or a woman of low grade.
Jēgūccha. a. contemptible; loathsome.
Jēgūchi. m. one who detests or avoids.
Jēṭṭha. a. elder; supreme; foremost. tara. a. more old or superior. bhaginī. f. the elder sister. bhātu. bhātika. m. the elder brother. māsa. m. name of a month, May-June. thāpacāyana. nt. respect to the elders. thāpacāyi. m. paying respect for the elders.
Jēti (ji + e) to conquer; to subdue. aor. Jesi. pr.p. Jenta. abs. jetvā.
Jēyya. jetabba, pt.p. fit to be conquered.
Jōtaka. a. illuminating; one who makes clear.
Jōtana. nt. nā, f. shining; explanation.
Jōti. f. light; radiance. nt. a star. m; fire. pāsāṇa. m. a crystal generating heat. sattha. nt. astronomy.
Jh
Jēvatā (= jhāpetvā), abs. having burnt.
Jōsha. m. a fish.
Jōhāna. nt. concentration of mind; meditation (on a religious subject). anāṅga. nt. a constituent of meditation.
fond of meditation. ~vimokkha, m. emancipation through jhāna.

Jhānīka, a. 1. one who has attained a jhāna. 2. belonging to a jhāna.

Jhāpaka, m. one who sets fire to

Jhāpana, nt. setting fire to.

Jhāpiyati (pass. of jhāpati), to be burnt.

Jhāpita, pp. of the following.

Jhāpeti (caus. of jhāyati), to burn; to set fire to. aor. jhāpesi. pr.p. jhāpetta. abs. jhāpetvā. jhāpiya.

Jhāma, jhāmaka, a. burnt.

Jhāyaka, m. one who meditates.

Jhāyati (jhe + a), to meditate or contemplate. aor. jhāyi. pr.p. jhāyanta. abs. jhāyitvā.

Jhāyati (jha + ya), to burn; to be on fire.

Jhāyana, nt. 1. burning; 2. meditation.

Jhāyi, m. one who meditates.

Nhā, a. possessed of knowledge; a wise person.

Nhāta (pp. of jānāti) known; well-known; realized.

Nhātaka, m. a relation; kinsman.

Nhāti, m. a kinsman. ~kathā, 1. talk about relatives. ~dhamma, m. the duties of relatives. ~parivattra, nt. the circle of relations. ~peta, m. a deceased relation. ~vyasana, nt. misfortune of relatives. ~saṅgha, m. good treatment towards kinsmen. ~saṅgha, m. congregation of kinsmen.

Nhālohita, m. relations and blood-relations.

Nhāpana, nt. announcement; information.

Nhāpeti (Nhā + āpe), to make known; to announce. aor. nhāpesi. pp. nhāpita, pr.p. nhāpenta, abs. nhāpetvā.

Nhāya, m. method; system; right manner. ~paṭippana, a. walking in the right path.

Nhēyya, a. what should be understood. ~dhamma, m. anything that should be learnt or understood.

Thanka. m. an instrument to cut stones.

Thikā, f. sub-commentary.

~cariya, m. a sub-commentator.

Thatvā, abs. (from tiṭṭhati), having stood.

Thapēna, nt. ~nā, f. setting up; placing keeping.

Thapēti (caus. of ṭhapeti), to cause to be placed. aor. ~esi. abs. ṭhapēpetvā.
Thapita, pp. of the following.
Thapeti (ṭhā + ape), to place; to set up; to fix (a date); to establish; to set aside. aor. ṭhapesi. pr.p. ṭhapenta.
Thapetvā (abs. of the above), having placed; set aside, or left.
Thāna. nt. place; locality; condition; reason; office; cause; standing up; stay. ~ so, ad. with reason and cause.
Thāniya, nt. a metropolis. adj. fit to be placed.
Thāpyaka, a. one who stands.
Thāpaka, a. one who places or keeps.
Thāyi, a. standing. (in cpds.) being in a state of; lasting.
Thīta (pp. of ṭiṭṭhati), stood; stationary; immovable; one who stays. ~ka, a. one who stands. ~ṭhāna, nt. the place where one was (standing) ~ṭta, nt. the fact of standing.
Thitatva (ṭhita + atta), a. selfcontrolled.
Thīti, f. stability; duration; continuance. ~bhāgiya, a. lasting; connected with duration.
Thitika, a. (in cpds.) lasting; enduring; living on; dependent on.
Thitikā, f. place in a list at which the distribution of lots was stopped.

Ḍ

Ḍasati (ḍaŋ + sa), to bite. aor. ḍasi. pp. ḍaṭṭha, pr.p. ḍastanta, ḍasamāna. abs. ḍasitvā.
Ḍasana, nt. biting.
Ḍayhati (pass. of ḍaḥati), to be burnt. aor. ḍayhi. pr.p. ḍayhamāna.
Ḍaḥati (daḥ + a), to burn; to set fire to. aor. ḍahi. pp.

Daḍḍha, pr.p. ḍahanta, ḍahamāna, abs. ḍahitvā.
Ḍaṅsa, m. a gadfly.
Ḍāka, m. nt. edible herbs.
Ḍāha, m. glow; heat; inflammation; burning.
Ḍiyana, nt. flying.
Ḍeti (dī + a), to fly. aor. ḍesi. pr.p. ḍenta.

T

Ta (demonstrative pron.), that; (so = he; sā = she; taŋ = that thing, are some forms of this).
Takka, m. thought; reasoning; logic. nt. butter-milk.
Takkana, nt. thinking; reasoning.
Takkara, a. a doer thereof. m. a thief.
Takkasīlā, f. name of a city in Gandhāra. where was a well-known university.
Takkika, takki, m. a sophist; a logician.
Takketi (takk + e), to think; to reason; to argue; to trust. aor. ~esi. pp. takkita, abs. takketvā.
Takkola, nt. a kind of perfume.
Tagara, nt. a fragrant shrub. Taggaruka, a. bent thereon.
Taggha, (an affirmative particle), truly; surely; if it is so.
Taca, m. skin; bark; hide. ~gandha, m. the scent of bark. ~paṅcaka, nt. the five constituents ending with taca, viz. kesā, lomā, nakhā, dantā, tacro. ~pariyosāna, a. limited by the skin.
Taccha, a. true; real; nt. the truth.
Tacchaka, m. a carpenter; chipper of wood.
Tacchati (tacch + a), to chip; to chop; to make thin. aor. tacchi, pp. tacchita. abs. tacchitvā.

Tacchana, nt. chipping off.

Tacchani, f. chip-axe.

Taccheti (tacch + e), to chip. aor. ~esi. pp. tacchita. pr.p. tacchenta. abs. tacchetvā.

Tajja, a. arising from that.

Tajjanā, f. threat; menace.

Tajjaniya, a. to be blamed or censured.

Tajjeti (tajj + e), to frighten; to threaten. aor. ~esi. pp. tajjiita. pr.p. tajjentā. abs. tajjetvā.

Tata, nt. side of a river; a river bank; m. a precipice.

Tata-tatāyati (Onom. From taṭa), to make the sound ṭat. aor. ~āyi, pr.p. taṭatāyamāna.

Tatṭaka, nt. a tray; a porringer.

Tatṭikā, f. a small mat; a piece of hide to sit on.

Taṇḍula, nt. rice-grain. ~muṭṭhi, m. a handful of rice.

Taṇhā, f. craving; thirst; lust; attachment. ~kkhaya, m. the destruction of craving. ~jāla, nt. the snare of craving. ~dutiya, a. having craving as one's companion. ~paccaya, a. caused by craving. ~vicaṭita, a thought of craving. ~saṅkhaya, m. complete destruction of craving. ~sañyojana, nt. the fetter of craving. ~salla, nt. the dart of craving.

Taṇhiyati (deno from taṇhā); to have thirst for. aor. ~hiyi.

Tata (pp. of tanoti), extended; spread out.

Tatiya, a. third. ~yā, f. the third case, i.e., instrumental.~yanj. ad. for the third time.

Tatto, in. from there; from that; thence; therefore; thereupon. ~paṭṭhāya, in. thenceforth; since. ~nidānaj, ad. on account of that. ~parāj, in. beyond that.

Tatta, nt. the real nature; reality. ~to, in. accurately.

Taba (pp. of tabati), heated; hot; glowing.

Tattaka, a. that much; of such size.

Tatha, tatra, ad. there; in that place.

Tatha, a. true; real. nt. the truth. ~tā, f. reality; such likeness.

~tta, nt. the state of being so; the truth. ~vacana, a. speaking the truth.

Tathā, ad. thus; so; in that way; likewise. ~kāri, a. acting so. ~gata, a. one who has gone so; the Enlightened One.

~bhāva, m. such ness; such a condition. ~rūpa, a. such; like that. ~eva, ad. in the same way.

Tathāgata-bala, nt. the supreme intellectual powers of a Tathāgata.

Tadagge, ad. henceforth.

Tadaŋa, a. temporal (?); nt. that portion.

Tadatthana, in. (tan + attha), for that purpose.

Tadanurūpa, a. conforming with that.

Tadaha, tadahu, nt. the same day. ~huposathe, lac. on the fast day.

Tadā, in. at that time; then.

Tadupiya, a. agreeing with that; befitting.

Tadupeta, a. endowed with that.

Tanaya, tanuja, m. a son; offspring.
Tanayā, tanujā, f. a daughter.

Tanu, at. thin; slender. ~ka, a. thin. ~kata, a. made thin; reduced ~karaṇa, nt. making thin; reduction. ~tara, a. thinner. ~tā, ~tta, nt. ~bhāva, m. thinness; diminution; reduction.

Tanu, f. nt. the body. ~ruha, nt. hair on the body.

Tanoti (tan + o), to extend; to stretch. aor. tani. pp. tata.

Tanta, nt. thread; string; a loom. ~vāya, m. a weaver; ~ākulakajāta, a. entangled like a ball of string.

Tanti, f. a cord of a lute; a line; lineage; tradition; a sacred text. ~dhara, a. bearer of tradition. ~ssara, m. string music; sound of a lute.

Tantu, m. a string; cord; thread.

Tandita, a. weary; lazy; inactive.

Tandī, f. weariness; sloth.

Tapa, m. nt. (mano-group), penance; religious austerity; morality. (In cpds. this changes its last vowel a to o and stands as tapo.) Tapokamma, nt. ascetic practice.

~dhana, a. one whole wealth is self-control; an ascetic.

~vana, nt. a place suitable for religious practices.

Tapati (tāp + a), to shine; to be bright. aor. tapi. pr.p. tapanta, tapamāna.

Tapana, nt. shining; brightness.

Tapaniya, a. causing remorse. nt. gold.

Tapassi, a. devoted to religious austerities. m. a hermit. ~sini, f. a female ascetic.

Tappaṇa, nt. satiation; refreshment.

Tappaṭi (pass. of tapati), to burn; to shine; to be tormented by remorse. aor. tapi. pr.p. tapamāna.

Tappara, a. devoted to; quite given to.

Tappita, pp. of tappeti.

Tappiya, a. satiable. abs. having satiated.

Tappeti (tapp + e), to satiate; to satisfy; to please. aor. ~esi. pr.p. tappenta. abs. tappetvā, tappiya.

Tappetu, m. one who satiates.

Tabbahula, a. having abundantly or often.

Tappipakka, a. antagonistic to that.

Tappiparāta, a. different from that.

Tappisaya, a. having that as an object.

Tappīśaya, m. that state; the real nature.

Tama, m. nt. (mano-group) darkness, ignorance. (In cpds. it becomes tamo.) ~khandha, m. great darkness. ~naddha, a. enveloped in darkness. ~nuda, a. dispeller of darkness.

~parāyaṇa, a. having a state of darkness for his destiny.

Tamāla, m. the tree Xantochymus pictorius.

Tamba, a. copper-coloured; brown. nt. copper. ~kesa, a. having tawny hair. ~cūla, m. a cock. ~nakha, a. having brown finger-nails. ~netta, a. having brown eyes.

~bhājana, nt. a copper vessel.

Tambūla, nt. betel-leaf. ~pasibbaka, m. a purse to keep betel. ~pelā, f. a betel-box.

Taya, nt. a triad.

Tayo (Nom. pl. of ti), three (persons).

Tara, a. (in cpds.) crossing; passing over.
Taraṅga, m. a wave.
Taraccha, m. a hyaena.
Taraṅa, nt. going across; passing over.
Taranī, f. a ship; a boat.
Tarati (tā + a), to cross or pass over; to be in a hurry. aor.
  tari, pp. tarīta, pr.p. taranta, taramāna, abs. tarītvā.
Taramāna-rūpa, a. being in a hurry.
Taritu, m. one who passes or crosses over.
Taru, m. a tree. -sanda, m. a grove of trees.
Taruna, a. young; of tender age. m. a young woman; maiden.
Tala, nt. a :flat surface; level ground; a base; a flat roof; a stage; the blade of a weapon; the palm or sole.
  -ghātaka, nt. a slap with the palm of the hand.
  -sattika, nt. lifting the hand in a threatening form.
Taluṇa, ref. Taruna.
Tasa, a. movable; trembling.
Tasati (tas + a), to tremble, to be frightened; to be thirsty; to crave for. aor. tasi, pp. tasita, pr.p. tasanta, abs. tasītvā.
Tasinā, f. craving; thirst.
Talāka, m. nt. a lake.
Tahaṅ, tahin, ad. there; on it; in that place.
Tāna, nt. protection; refuge; shelter. -tā, f. protection.
Tāta, m. 1. father; 2. son. (Used as a term of affectionate address to persons both younger and older).
Tādisa, tādisaka, tādi, a. such; of such quality.
Tāpana, nt. scorching; self mortification; tormenting.
Tāpasa, m. a hermit. -sī, f. a female ascetic.
Tāpeti (caus. of tapati), to scorch; to torment; to heat. aor.
  tāpesi, pp. tāpita, pr.p. tāpenta, tāpayamāna, abs. tāpetvā.
Tāmbūli, f. the betel creeper.
Tāyati (tā + ya), to protect; to preserve; to nourish. aor.
  tāyi, pp. tāyita, abs. tāyītvā. inf tāyituṇ.
Tāyana, nt. protection.
Tārakā, tārā, f. a star. -gāna, m. the host of stars. -pati, m. the moon. -patha, m. the sky.
Tāretri (caus. of tarati), to make cross; to help over; to assist. aor. tāresi, pp. tārita, pr.p. tārenta, tārayamāna, abs. tāretvā.
Tāretu, m. one who helps to cross; a saviour.
Tāla, m. the palmyra tree. -ṭṭhika, nt. the inner shell of a palm nut. -kanda, nt. the sprout coming out of a palm nut, (which is eaten when boiled and dried). -kkhanā, m. the trunk of a palm tree. -pakka, nt. palm nut.
-panṇa, nt. palm-leaf (used for writing). -patta, nt. a whole palm-leaf (used for thatching, etc.). -vaṇṭa, nt. a fan. (lit. the stem of a palm-leaf; this is a corruption of tālavaṭṭa = a circle made of palm-leaf).
Tālavatthukata, a. rendered groundless; uprooted.
Tālu, m. the palate. -ja, a. palatal.
Tāva, in. so much; a long; as far as. -kālika, a. temporary; for the time being. -taka, a. just so much; just so long.
Tāvatā, ad. so long; on that account; by that much.
Tāvatiṣṇa, m. name of a heavenly abode. ~bhavana, nt. the realm of the 33 gods.

Tāvade, tāvadeva, in. at that moment; instantly.

Ṭaḷa, m. a key; a cymbal; music (in general). ~cchidda, ~cchiggla, nt. key-hole. ~avacara, nt. music. m. a musician.

Ṭāḷaṇa, nt. beating; striking.

Ṭaḷeti (tal + e), to strike; to beat; to flog. aor. tāḷesi. pp. tāḷita. pr.p. tāḷenta. abs. tāḷetvā.

Ṭāsa, m. terror; fear; trembling.

Ṭāśana, nt. frightening; impalement.

Ṭāseti (caus. of tasati), to make tremble; to frighten; to impale. aor. tāsesi. pp. tāsita. pr.p. tāsenta, tāsaya-māna. abs. tāsetvā.

Ṭi, a. three. (Declined in the plural of all genders). ~kaṭuka, nt. the threefold spices. ~kkhattun, ad. thrice. ~gāvuta, a. measuring. 3. gāvutas. ~cīvara, the 3 robes of a monk, viz. the inner, under, and the upper robes.

~piṭaka, nt. the 3 divisions of the Buddhist Canon. ~peṭaka, ~peṭakī, a. master of the three Piṭakas.

~yāma, f. the night. ~yojana, n. a distance of 3 leagues. adj. measuring three leagues. ~liṅgika, a. belonging to the 3 genders. ~loka, m. the 3 worlds. ~vagga, a. consisting of 3 divisions. ~vaṅgika, a. having 3 constituents.

~vassika, a. three years old. ~vidha, a. threefold.

Ṭika, nt. a triad. adj. consisting of three.

Ṭikicchaka, m. a physician.

Ṭikicchati (kit + cha; ki is doubled and the former k is changed to ṭ), to cure; to treat medically. aor. ~chi. pp. ~chita. pr.p. ~chanta, abs. tikicchitvā.

Ṭikicchā, f. the art of healing; practice of medicine.

Ṭikkha, a. sharp; acute; quick in deciding. ~pañña, a. having sharp intellect.

Ṭikhīṇa, a. sharp; pointed; pungent; acrid.

Ṭīṭṭhati (ṭhā + a; ṭhā is changed to ṭṭṭha), to stand; to stay; to abide; to last; to remain. (comparative ṭīṭṭhatu has the meaning; leave it alone or let it be so.) aor. āṭṭhāsi. pp. ṭhita, pr.p. ṭīṭṭhanta, ṭīṭṭhamāna, abs. ṭhatvā.

Ṭīṇa, nt. grass. ~gahaṇa, nt. a thicket of grass. ~jāti, f. a variety of grass. ~bhakkha, a. subsisting on grass.

~bhisi, f. a mattress of grass. ~santhāra, m. a mat of grass. ~sūla, nt. a kind of jasmine. ~aṇḍūpaka, nt. a pad of grass. ~agāra, nt. a cottage thatched with grass.

~ukkā, f. a torch made of grass. ~hāraka, m. one who carries grass for sale.

Ṭīṇṇa (pp. of tarati), crossed over; gone through; one who has reached the final end.

Ṭīṇha, a. sharp.

Ṭitikkhāti (tj + kha; ti is doubled and j is changed to k), to endure; to forebear. aor. ~khi. pr.p. ~khanta, ~khamāna, abs. ~khītvā.

Ṭitikkhā, f. endurance; forgiveness.

Ṭitta, tittaka, a. bitter; nt. bitter taste.

Ṭitta (pp. of tappati), contented; satisfied.

Ṭitti, ~ti, f. satisfaction; the brim.
Tittira, m. a partridge.

Titha, nt. a fording or landing place; a harbour; a belief.
   ~kara, m. founder of a religious order. ~āyatana, nt. the sphere of a religious sect; the fundamental doctrine (of any religion).

Titthiya, m. a heretical teacher; an adherent of another religion. ~sāvaka, m. a follower of a heretical teacher.
   ~ārāma, m. an abode of heretics.

Tithī, f. a lunar day.

Tidasa, m. a deity (in general). ~pura, nt. the city of the devas. ~sinda, m. the king of the devas.

Tidanḍa, nt. a tripod (to place something on).

Tidiva, m. the celestial abode.

Tidhā, ad. in three ways.

Tinta, a. wet; moist.

Tintini, f. tamarind.

Tinduka, m. the tree Diospyros ernbryopteris.

Tipaññāsā, f. fifty-three.

Tipu, nt. lead.

Tipusa, nt. pumpkin.

Tippa, tibba, a. sharp; piercing; acute.

Timi, m. name of an enormous fish. ~ṅgala, m. a kind of fish.

Timira, timisa, nt. darkness. adj. dark.

Timirāyitatta, nt. gloom; darkness.

Timisikā, f. 3 very dark night.

Timbaru, timbarūsaka, ref. Tinduka.

Tiracchāna, m. an animal; a beast. ~kathā, f. talk about animals; a childish talk. ~gata, m. an animal. ~yoni, f. the realm of the brute creation.

Tiriyaņ, ad. across; transversely. ~taranā, nt. ferrying across.

Tiriṭaka, nt. a garment made of bark; the strips used for that purpose.

Tiro, in. across; beyond; outside. ~karanī, f. a curtain; veil.
   ~kudda, nt. outside the wall. ~dhāna, nt. a lid; a screen.
   ~bhāva, m. Concealment; disappearance.

Tirokkāra, m. insult.

Tila, nt. the sesamum seed. ~kakka nt. sesame paste.
   ~piṭṭha, ~piṇṇāka, nt. sesamum-grinding. ~muṭṭhi, m. a handful of sesame. ~vāha, m. a cartload of sesame.
   ~saṅgulikā, f. sesame cake.

Tiṃsati, Tiņsā, f. thirty.

Tīra, nt. shore; riverbank. ~dassī, m. seeing the shore.

Tīraṇa, nt. decision; judgement.

Tireti (tir + e), to decide; to judge; to finish; to execute. aor.
   tiriṣi, pp. tīrita, pr.p. tīrenta, tīrayamāna, abs. tīretvā.

Tīha, nt. a period of three days.

Tu, in. however; but; yet; now; then.

Tuṅga, a. high; prominent. ~nāsika, a. having a prominent nose.

Tucchā, a. empty; vain; deserted.

Tujjati (pass. of tudati), to be pierced or struck.

Tuṭṭha (pp. of tussati), glad; satisfied. ~citta, ~mānasa, a. with gladdened mind.

Tuṭṭhi, f. pleasure; joy.

Tuṇḍa, tuṇḍaka, nt. the beak; snout.
Tuṇṭakamma, nt. needle-work; tailoring.

Tuṇṇavāya, m. a tailor.

Tuṇhi, in. silent; silently. ~bhāva, m. silence. ~bhūta, a. silent.

Tuutta, nt. a pike for guiding elephants.

Tudati (tud + a), to prick; to peck; to pierce; to instigate.
   aor. tudi, pp. tudita, tunna, pr.p. tudanta, tudamāna, abs. tuditvā.

Tuvaṅ, ūṅ, ad. quickly.

Tussati (tus + ya), to be glad or satisfied. aor. tussi, pp. tussita, pr.p. tussanta, tussamāna, abs. tussitvā.

Tussanā, f. ~na, nt. satisfaction; joy.

Tuhina, nt. dew.

Tūṇa, tūṅira, m. a quiver.

Tūla, nt. cotton. ~picu, m. cotton-wool.

Tūlikā, f. a painter’s brush; a cotton-mattress.

Te-asīti, f. eighty-three.

Tekiccha, a. curable; one who can be pardoned.

Te-cattālisati, f. forty-three.

Te-cīvarika, a. using three robes only.

Teja, m. nt. (mano-group), heat; radiance; glory; power.
   (This becomes tejo in cpds.) ~dhātu, f. the element of heat. ~kasiṇa, nt. fire-contemplation.

Tejana, nt. 1. an arrow; 2. sharpening.

Tejavantu, a. majestic; glorious; generating heat.

Tejeti (tij + e), to heat; to sharpen. aor. ~esi, pp. tejita, pr.p. tejenta, abs. tejetvā.

Tettiṅsā, tettiṅsati, f. thirty-three.

Tena, in. on account of it; because of it. ~hi, in. if it is so.

Tenavuti, f. ninety-three.

Tepaṅṇasati, f. fifty-three.

Temana, nt. wetting; moistening.

Temiyati (pass. of temeti), to become wet; to be showered on pr.p. temiyamāna.
Temeti (tim + e), to make wet; to moisten. aor. ~esi. pp. temita, pr.p. temente, temayamāna, abs. temetvā.
Terasa, telasa, a. thirteen.
Terovassi, a. three or four years old.
Tela, nt. oil. ~ghaṭa, m. oil jar. ~cāṭi, f. a pot of oil. ~dhūpita, a. flavoured with oil. ~padipa, m. oil lamp. ~makkhana, nt. anointing with oil.
Telika, m. a dealer in oil.
Tesaṭṭhi, f. sixty-three.
Tesattati, f. seventy-three.
Tomara, m. nt. a spear; a lance (for driving elephants).
Toya, nt. water.
Toraṇa, nt. an arched gateway; a decorative panel.
Tosa, m. joy; satisfaction.
Tosanā, f. Tosāpana, nt. the act of making joyful or giving pleasure.
Tosāpeti (caus. of tussati), to make joyful; to please. aor. ~esi. pp. tosāpetita.
Toseti, (see the above), aor. tosesi. pp. tosita, pr.p. tosentā, tosayamāna, abs. tosetvā.
Tvāṇ, ref. tuvāṇ.

Th

Thakana, nt. closing up; a lid.
Thaketi (thak + e), to close; to shut; to cover. aor. ~esi. pp. thakita, pr.p. thakenta, abs. thaketvā.
Thañña, nt. mother’s milk.

Thañḍila, nt. a hard stony ground; a mound. ~sāyikā, ~seyyā, f. lying on the bare ground.
Thaddha, a. hard; stiff; callous. ~maccharī, m. a great miser.
Thana, nt. the breast of a woman; the udder of a cow. ~ggā, nt. the nipple. ~pa, m. nt. a suckling; an infant.
Thanayati (than + aya), to roar; to thunder. aor. thanayi. pr.p. thanayanta.
Thanita, nt. the thunder.
Thaneti (than + e), to roar; to thunder. aor. ~esi. pp. thanita, pr.p. thanenta, abs. thanetvā.
Thapati, m. a carpenter. Thabaka, m. a bunch.
Thambbha, m. a pillar; post; a clump of grass; obduracy. ~ka, m. a clump of grass.
Tharu, m. the hilt or handle of a weapon.
Thala, nt. land; dry ground. ~gocara, a. living on land. ~jā, a. sprung from land. ~ṭṭha, a. situated on land. ~patha, m. land-route.
Thava, m. praise; eulogy.
Thavati (thu + a), to praise; to extol. aor. thavi. pp. thuta, thavita, pr.p. thavamāna, abs. thavitvā.
Thavikā, f. a purse; knapsack.
Thāma, m. strength; power; vigour. ~vantu, a. strong; powerful.
Thāla, m. nt. Thāli, f. a plate; a dish.
Thālaka, nt. Thālikā, f. a small bowl; a beaker.
Thālipāka, m. a pot of boiled rice.
Thāvara, a. immovable; long-lasting. ~riya, nt. immobility;
**Thira**

firmness; solidity.

**Thira**, a. firm; solid; lasting. ~**tara**, a. more firm, solid or lasting. ~**tā**, f. firmness; immobility.

**Thi**, f. a woman. ~**raja**, m. nt. menstrual flux.

**Thīna**, nt. unwieldiness; impliability of mind.

**Thuti**, f. praise. ~**pāṭhaka**, ma panegyrist; a bard.

**Thunāti** (thu + nā), to moan; to groan. aor. **thunī**, pr.p. thunanta, thunamāna, abs. tyuntvā.

**Thūṇa**, m. ~**ṇā**, f. sacrificial post.

**Thūpa**, m. a tope; pagoda; a cairn a monument erected over the ashes of a holy person. ~**pāraha**, a. one who should be honoured by erecting a tope.

**Thūpikā**, f. a pinnacle; spire.

**Thūpikata**, a. heaped so as to have a pointed top.

**Thūla**, a. gross; rough; fat; massive. ~**tā**, f. coarseness. ~**sāṭaka**, m. coarse cloth.

**Theta**, a. reliable; trustworthy.

**Thena**, thenaka, m. a thief.

**Thenana**, nt. theft.

**Theneti** (then + e), to steal. aor. thenesi, pp. thenita, pr.p. thenenta, abs. thenentvā.

**Theyya**, nt. theft. ~**citta**, nt. intention to steal. adj. intending to steal. ~**saṅvāsaka**, a. one who lives clandestinely (with bhikkhus).

**Thera**, m. an elder; a senior; a monk who has spent 10 years from his **upasampadā**, adj. old; elder. ~**gāthā**, f. hymns of the Elders. ~**vāda**, m. the doctrine of the Theras; the Southern Buddhism.

**Theri**, f. a senior nun; an old woman.

**Theva**, m. a drop.

**Thoka**, thoka, a. small; little; a few. ~**thokan**, ad. little by little.

**Thomana**, nt. Thomanā, f. ref. thuti.

**Thometi** (thorn + e), to praise; to extol. aor. ~**esi**, pp. thomita, pr.p. thomenta, thomayamāna, abs. thometvā.

**D**

**Daka**, nt. water. ~rakkhasa, m. a water-sprite.

**Dakkha**, a. clever; able; skilled; dexterous. ~**tā**, f. skill; ability; cleverness.

**Dakkhaka**, a. one who sees.

**Dakkhati** (dis + a; dis is changed to dakkh), to see. aor. addakkhi, inf. dakkhituṇ, dakkhitāye.

**Dakkhaṇa**, a. southern; right (side). ~**akkhaka**, nt. the right collar-bone. ~**disā**, f. the south. ~**desa**, m. the southern country. ~**ṇāpatha**, m. the southern route (in India); the country in the south, now called Dekkan. ~**ṇāyana**, nt. the southern course of the sun. ~**ṇāraha**, a. worthy of a dedicatory gift. ~**ṇāvatta**, a. winding to the right.
Dakkhinā, f. the south; a gift; donation (to a holy person). ~vi-suddhi, f. purity of a gift. ~nodaka, nt; water of dedication. Dakkhīneyya, a. worthy of an offering. ~puggala, m. an individual deserving a donation. Dakkhi, m. one who sees or perceives. Daṭṭha (pp. of ḍasati) bitten. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. the place where one is bitten. ~bhāva, m. the fact of being bitten. Daḍḍha (pp. of ḍahati), burnt; consumed by fire. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. the place burnt by fire. ~geha, a. one whose house is burnt. Daṇḍa, m. 1. a stem; stick; cudgel; walking stick; timber (in general); 2. a fine; punishment. ~ka, nt. a stick; twig; rod; a handle. ~kamadhu, nt. a bee-hive hanged on a branch. ~kamma, nt. punishment; penalty; atonement. ~koti, f. the tip of a stick. ~dipikā, f. a torch. ~niya, a. liable to punishment. ~ppatta, a. one who is prosecuted. ~parāyaṇa, a. leaning on a stick; supported by a staff. ~pāṇi, a. carrying a staff in one's hand. ~bhaya, nt. fear of punishment. ~hattha, a. one who has a stick in hand. Datta, pp. given. Datti, f. a small vessel to keep food in. Dattika, dattiya, a. (in cpds.) given by. Dattu, m. a stupid person. Datvā, daditvā, abs. of dadāti. having given. Dada, a. (in cpds.) giving; bestowing. Dadāti (dā + a; dā is doubled and the former ā is shortened), to give; to offer; to allow; to grant; to hand over. aor. dadi, adadi, pp. dinna. pr.p. dadanta. dadamāna. inf. dātuṇ, dadituṇ. Daddu, f. a kind of cutaneous eruption. Daddula, nt. a soft skeleton similar to a sponge. Dadhi, nt. curds. ~ghaṭa, m. a pot of curds. ~māṇḍa, nt. whey. Danta, nt. a tooth; tusk; fang. ~kāṭṭha, nt. a tooth-brush; tooth-cleaner. ~kāra, m. an artisan in ivory. ~panti, f. row of teeth. ~poṇa, m. tooth-cleaner. ~valaya, nt. an ivory bangle. ~vidāṇsaka, a. showing one's teeth. ~āvaraṇa, nt. the lip. Danta (pp. of dameti), tamed; controlled; restrained. ~tā, f. ~bhāva, m. tameness; control; state of being restrained. Dantasātha, m. lime tree; nt. lime fruit. Dandha, a. slow; silly; stupid. ~tā, f. stupidity; sluggishness. Dappa, m. arrogation; wantonness. Dappana, nt. a mirror; looking glass. Dappita, a. arrogant; haughty. Dabba, a. wise; able. nt. timber; wealth; substance. ~jātika, a. intelligent. ~sambhāra, m. a collection of wood-work or building material. Dabbatiṇa, nt. a kind of grass. Dabbimukha, m. a kind of bird; Turdus Ginginianus. Dabbi, f. a spoon; ladle. Dabba, m. kusa-grass. Dama, damatha, m. Damana, nt. taming; subjugation; restraint; mastery. Damaka, a. tamer; controller; trainer.
Dameti (dam + e), to tame; to train; to master; to convert.


Dametu, ref. damaka.

Dampati, m. wife and husband.

Damma, a. to be tamed or trained.

Dayā, f. sympathy; compassion; kindness. ~lu, a. kind compassionate.

Dayita, pp. being sympathized. ~bba, pt.p. fit to be sympathized or helped.

Dayitā, f. a woman.

Dara, daratha, m. sorrow; anxiety; distress.

Darī, f. a cleavage; cleft; cavern.

Dala, nt. a blade; leaf; petal.

Dava, m. play; sport. ~kamyatā, f. fondness for joking. ~tthāya, davāya, (dat. sing.) for fun.

Davaḍāha, m. forest fire.

Dasa, a. ten. ~ka, nt. a decade; a group of ten. ~khattu, ad. ten times. ~dhā, ad. in ten ways. ~bala, a. endowed with ten supernormal powers; the Buddha. ~vidha, a. tenfold.

~sata, nt. a thousand. ~satanayana a. having one thousand eyes, i.e. the Sakka. ~sahassa, nt. ten-thousand.

Dasa, a. (in cpds.) one who sees. duddasa = difficult to be seen.

Dasana, nt. tooth. ~cchada, m. the lip.

Dasā, f. 1. fringe edge, or border of a garment; 2. condition.

Dasikasutta, nt. a loose thread of a fringe.

Dassaki, a. one who shows.

Dassatī (future of dadāti), he will give.

Dassana, nt. sight; intuition; insight.

Dassanīya, ~neyya, a. fair to behold; beautiful; handsome.

Dassāvī, dassi, m. one who sees. Only in cpds. such as bhayadassāvī.

Dassu, m. a robber.

Dasseti (dis + e; dis is changed to das), to show; to exhibit. aor. ~esi. pp. dassita, pr.p. dassenta, abs. dassetvā; dassiya.

Dassetu, m. one who points out or shows.

Daha, m. a lake.

Dahati (dah + a), 1. to burn. 2. to accept. aor. dahi.

Dahana, nt. burning. m. fire.

Dahara, a. young in years. m. a boy. ~rā, f. a girl.

Dalida, a. poor; needy; a poor person.

Dalha, a. firm; strong; steady. ~parakkama, a. of strong effort; energetic. ~haṇ, ad. firmly; strongly.

Dalikamma, dalikarana, nt. strengthening; making firm.

Dāthā, f. a fang; the canine tooth. ~dhatu, f. the tooth relic (of the Buddha). ~vudha, a. using tusks as his weapon. ~bali, a. one whose strength lies in his tusks.

Dātabba, pt.p. fit to be given. Dātu, m. giver; a generous person.

Dātuṇ, inf. to give.

Dātta, nt. a sickle; scythe.

Dāna, nt. gift; charity; alms; alms-giving. ~kathā, f. talk about charity. ~gga, nt. a place where alms are given.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dānava</th>
<th>Dittha</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>~pati, m. master in liberality. ~phala, nt. the fruit of munificence. ~maya, a. consisting of giving alms. ~vaṭṭa, nt. constant giving of alms. ~vatthu, nt. things to be given: ~veyyāvaṭṭika, a. a distributor of alms or one who serves in feeding. ~sālā, f. alms-hall. ~sila, a. of liberal disposition. ~sonda, a. fond of giving. ~nāraha, a. worthy of receiving gifts.</td>
<td>Dāru, nt. wood; timber; firewood. ~khaṇḍa, nt. a piece of wood. ~kkhandha, m. a log of wood. ~bhandha, nt. furniture; wooden articles. ~maya, a. made of wood. ~saṅghāta, m. a raft made of wood.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dānava, m. a Titan.</td>
<td>Dāruṇa, a. severe; harsh; cruel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dānī, ref. l dānī.</td>
<td>Dālana, nt. splitting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dāpana, nt. inducement to give.</td>
<td>Dāleti, ref. dāreti, aor. dālesi, pp. dālita, pr.p. dālenta, dālayamāna. abs. dāletvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dāpeti (caus. of deti), to induce to give. aor. dāpesi. pp. dāpita, pr.p. dāpenta. abs. dāpetvā.</td>
<td>Dāvaggi, m. forest. fire.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dāpetu, m. one who induces to give.</td>
<td>Dāsa, m. a slave. ~ka, m. slave. ~gaṇa, m. a group of slaves. ~tta, ~vya, nt. slavery; the condition of a slave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dāma, m. a wreath; rope; chain; a garland.</td>
<td>Dāsitta, nt. status of a female slave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dāya, m. 1. forest; grove; 2. gift. ~pāla, m. a grove-keeper.</td>
<td>Dāsī, f. a female slave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dāyajja, nt. inheritance. adj. one who inherits.</td>
<td>Dāha, m. burning; inflammation; heat.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dāyati (dā + ya), to mow; to reap. aor. dāyi. pp. dāyita.</td>
<td>Dālima, dāḍima, nt. pomegranate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dāyana, nt. mowing.</td>
<td>Dāliiddiya, nt. poverty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dāyāda, m. inheritance; a. (in cpds.) inheriting. ~ka, a. one who inherits.</td>
<td>Dikkhati (dis + ā), 1. to see; 2. to become a monk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dāyikā, f. a female donor.</td>
<td>Dikkhi (pp. of the above), initiated; consecrated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dāra, m. wife. ~bharana, nt. maintenance of a wife.</td>
<td>Digambara, m. a naked ascetic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dāraka, m. a boy; youngster.</td>
<td>Diguṇa, a. twofold; double.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dārikā, f. a girl.</td>
<td>Digghikā, f. a ditch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dāreti (dāl + e), to split; to burst open. aor. dāresi, pp. dārita, pr.p. dārenta. abs. dāretvā.</td>
<td>Dīja, m. 1. a brahman; a twice-born; 2. a bird. ~gaṇa, m. a group of brahmans or birds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dīṭṭha (pp. of passati), seen. nt. vision. ~dhamma, m. this world. adj. one who has realized the final truth. ~dhammika, a. belonging to this world. ~maṅgalika, a. one who believes in auspicious things seen. ~sansan-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
dana, nt. to compare one’s views on things seen or known. ~anugati, f. imitation of what one sees.

Diṭṭhi, f. dogma; theory; belief; ~ka, a. (in cpds.) believing in; having the theory of. ~kantāra, m. the wilderness of dogmas. ~gata, nt. a belief; wrong view. ~gahana, nt. the thicket of speculation. ~jāla, nt. the net of sophistry ~vipatti, f. failure in theory. ~vipallāsa, m. contortion of views. ~visuddhi. f. clear vision; right understanding. ~sampanna, a. endowed with right views. ~saṇyojana, nt. the fetter of empty speculation.

Diṭṭhi, a. ref. Diṭṭhika.

Dittaka (pp. of dhippatai), blazing.

Ditti, f. light; brightness.

Diddha, a. smeared with; poisoned.

Dina, nt. day. ~kara, m. the sun. ~ccaya, m. exhaustion of the day; evening. ~pati, m. the sun.

Dindibha, m. a lap-wing.

Dinna (pp. of deti), given; granted. ~ādāyi, a. taking what is given.

Dinnaka, m. 1. an adopted son. nt. 2. the thing given.

Dipada, m. a biped; a man. ~inda, ~uttama, m. the most noble of the bipeds. i.e. the Enlightened One.

Dippatai (dip + ya), to shine. aor. dippi.

Dippana, nt. shining.

Dibba, a. divine; celestial. ~cakkhu, nt. the divine eye. ~cakkhuka, a. endowed with the superhuman eye. ~vihāra, m. the supreme condition of heart. ~sampatti, f. heavenly bliss.

Dibbati (div + ya), to sport; to amuse oneself. aor. dibbi.

Diyaḍḍha, m. one and a half.

Divā, m. heaven.

Divasa, m. day. ~kara, m. the sun. ~bhāga, m. daytime.

Divā, in. day; by day. ~kara, m. the sun. ~ṭhāna, nt. place where the daytime is spent. ~vihāra, m. rest during the heat. ~seyyā, f. lying on at midday; siesta.

Diviya, divya, a. ref. Dibba.

Disa, m. enemy.

Disampati, m. king.

Disā, f. a direction; a point of the compass. ~kāka, m. a crown kept on board a ship in order to search a land. ~kusala, a. one who knows the directions. ~pāmokkha, a. world-famed. ~bhāga, m. a direction. ~mūlha, a. one who has lost his bearings. ~vāsi, ~vāsika, a. living in another country or in different parts of a country.

Dissati (dis + ya), it seems; appears. pr.p. dissanta, dis-samāna, (= visible).

Dīgha, a. long. ~āṅgulī, a. having long fingers. ~jāṭika, m. a being of the snake kind. ~tā, f. ~tta, nt. length. ~dassi, a. far-seeing. ~nīkāya, m. the collection of long suttas. ~bhāṇaka, m. a repeater or expounder of the Dīgha-nīkāya. ~rattaŋ, ad. a long time. ~lomaka, a. having long fleece. ~sottiya, nt. long sleep; sluggishness.

Dīghaṇṭa, m. the tree Oroflylum indicum, @O@O@O@.

Dīdhiti, f. light; radiance.
Dīna, a. miserable; base; mean. ~tā, f. ~ttā, nt. wretchedness.

Dīpa, m. 1. a lamp; 2. an island; 3. help; support. ~ka, nt. a small island. adj. showing; explaining. ~ṅkara, a. one who lights a lamp; name of a former Buddha. ~acci, f. flame of a lamp. ~rukkha, m. a lamp post. ~sikkha, f. flame of a lamp. ~āloka, m. light of a lamp.

Dīpanā, f. illustration; explanation.

Dīpi, dīpika, m. a panther.

Dīpikā, f. 1. a torch; 2. a commentary.

Dīpita (pp. of dīpeti), illustrated; explained; shown.

Dīpini, f. a female panther.

Dīpeti (dip + e), to light; to make clear; to explain. aor. ~esi. pp. dīpita, pr.p. dīpenta, dīpayamāna. abs. dīpetvā. pt.p. dīpetabba.

Du, antithetic prefix implying badness, perverseness, and difficulty.

Duka, nt. a dyad; a pair.

Dukūla, nt. a kind of very fine cloth.

Dukkata, dukkāta, a. badly. done. nt. wrong action.

Dukkara, a. difficult to do. ~tā, f. ~ttā, nt. ~bhāva, m. difficulty.

Dukkha, nt. suffering; pain; misery; agony; discomfort. ~kkhaya, m. extinction of misery. ~kkhandha, m. aggregate of suffering. ~nidāna, nt. source of misery. adj. causing pain. ~niruddha, m. destruction of suffering. ~niruddhagāmini, f. (the practice) leading to the extinction of suffering. ~antagū, a. one who has conquered suffering. ~pañkkūla, a. averse to pain. ~pareta, a. afflicted by misery. ~ppatta, a. being in pain. ~ppahāna, nt. removal of misery. ~vipāka, a. having pain as its fruit; creating misery. ~sacca, nt. the truth of misery. ~samudaya, m. the origin of suffering. ~samphassa, a. having an unpleasant touch. ~seyyā, f. an uncomfortable sleep. ~apagama, m. removal of pain.

Dukkhan, a.d. with difficulty.

Dukkhāpana, nt. hurting.

Dukkhāpeti (Deno. from dukkha), to afflict; to cause pain; to hurt. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita, pr.p. ~penta, abs. ~petvā.

Dukkhi, dukkhita, a. afflicted; grieved; unhappy; dejected; ailing.

Dukkhiyati (Deno. from dukkha), to feel pain; to be distressed. aor. dukkhiyi. pp. dukkhita.

Dukkhudraya, a. causing pain; resulting in ill.

Dukkhpasama, m. alleviation of suffering.

Dukkhatīna, m. fallen into misery.

Dugga, nt. a place difficult to access; a fortress.

Duggata, a. poor; miserable.

Duggati, f. a realm of miserable existence.

Dugganda, a. having a bad smell. m. a bad smell.

Duggama, a. difficult to go.

Duggahita, a. held or taken wrongly. nt. a wrong view.

Ducaja, at. difficult to leave or give up.
**Duccarita, nt.** bad conduct; wrong action.

**Dujivha, m.** a serpent.

**Dujjha, a.** difficult to give up or remove

**Dujjāna, a.** difficult to know.

**Dujjivita, nt.** wrong livelihood.

**Duṭṭha, a.** spoil; corrupt; wicked; bad. ~citta, nt. evil-minded; malignant.

**Duṭṭhullu, nt.** lewd talk.

**Duṭṭhavita, f.** 1. the wife; 2. the second case, i.e. accusative.

**Dutiyā, f.** 1. the wife; 2. the second case, i.e. accusative.

**Dutiyikā, f.** the wife.

**Duttara, a.** difficult to cross over.

**Duddasa, a.** difficult to see or understand. ~tara, a. more difficult to see.

**Duddasā, f.** misfortune; unlucky period. ~panna, a. come to misfortune.

**Duddasika, a.** having ugly features.

**Duddina, nt.** a cloudy or unlucky day.

**Duddha, nt.** milk.

**Dundubhi, f.** a drum.

**Dunnāmaka, nt.** piles; haemorrhoids.

**Dunnikkhitta, a.** badly or wrongly placed.

**Dunniggaha, a.** difficult to subdue or control.

**Dunnimitta, nt.** bad omen.

**Dunnita, a.** wrongly carried or applied.

**Dupāṭṭa, a.** having two folds.

**Duppaṇṇa, a.** foolish. m. a fool.

**Duppaṭṭinissaggiya, a.** difficult to give up or abstain from.

**Duppaṭṭivijjha, a.** difficult to understand.

**Duppamuṇḍa, a.** difficult to be freed.

**Dupparīhāriya, a.** difficult to use or manage.

**Duphassa, m.** the nettle plant; disagreeable touch.

**Dubbaca, a.** obstinate; disobedient.

**Dubbana, a.** of bad colour; discoloured; ugly.

**Dubbala, a.** feeble; weak. ~tta, nt. ~tā, f. ~bhāva, m. feebleness.

**Dubbā, f.** panic grass.

**Dubbijāna, a.** difficult to understand.

**Dubbinīta, a.** obstinate; badly trained.

**Dubbuṭṭhika, a.** rainless. nt. a famine; scarcity of rain.

**Dubbhaka, a.** treacherous; insidious person.

**Dubbhati (dubh + a),** to be treacherous or unfaithful; to plot against. aor. dubbhi, abs. dubbhitiṃ.

**Dubbhana, nt.** treachery.

**Dubbhara, a.** difficult to bring up or nourish.

**Dubbhāsita, nt.** an insulting word; bad speech.

**Dubbhikkha, nt.** a famine; scarcity of food.

**Dubbhī, a.** plotting against; seeking to injure.

**Duma, m.** a tree. ~gga, nt. tree-top. ~ntara, nt. variety of trees; interval of trees. ~inda, ~uttama, m. the king of trees, i.e., the Bo-tree.
Dumuppala, m. a tree producing yellow flowers.

Dummañku, a. one who is difficult to make silent; obstinate person.

Dummatī, m. an evil-minded person; a fool.

Dummama, a. unhappy; sorrowful.

Dummukha, a. having a sad face.

Dummendha, a. foolish.

Duyhati (pass. of duhati), to be milked. aor. duhi.

Durakkha, a. difficult to protect.

Duraccaya, duratikkama a. difficult to pass over.

Durāsada, a. difficult to be approached.

Duritā, a. badly spoken. nt. bad speech.

Durita, nt. sin; bad action.

Dulladdha, a. obtained with difficulty.

Dulladdhi, f. a wrong view.

Dullabha, at. difficult to obtain.

Duvaṅgika, a. consisting of two portions.

Duvidha, at. twofold.

Duve (Nom. pl. of dvi), two; two persons or things.

Dussa, nt. cloth. ~karandaka, m. clothes-chest. ~koṭṭhāgāra, nt. a store-room for clothes. ~yuga, a suit of garments. ~vaṭṭi, f. a roll of cloth; fringe of a cloth.

Dussati (dus + ya), to offend against; to become corrupted or angry. aor. dussi.

Dussana, nt. offending; corruption; anger.

Dussaha, a. difficult to bear on.

Dussīla, a. of bad character. void of morality.

Duha, a. (in cpds.) milking; yielding; granting.

Duhati (duh + a), to milk. aor. duhi. pp. duddha. abs. duhitvā. pr.p. duhamāṇa.

Duhana, nt. milking.

Duhitu, f. daughter.

Dūta, m. a messenger; envoy.

Dūṭī, f. Dūteyya, nt. errand; commission; carrying of messages.

Dūbhaka, a. a treacherous person.

Dūra, nt. distance. adj. distant; far. ~ṅgama, a. going afar.

~to, in. from afar. ~ttā, nt. the fact of being distant.

Dūsaka, a. one who defiles or defames; corrupting; spoiling.

Dūsana, nt. corruption; defilement.

Dūsita, pp. of the following.

Dūseti (dus + e), 1. to spoil; to pollute; 2. to defame; 3. to ill-treat. aor. ~esi.

Dūhana, nt. pollution; robbery; infestation.

Deḍḍubha, m. a water-snake.

Deṇḍima, m. a kettle-drum.


Deva, m. 1. a deity; 2. the sky; 3. a rain cloud; 4. a king. ~kaṇā, f. a heavenly maiden. ~kāya, m. a group of gods.

~kumāra, m. a divine prince. ~kusuma, nt. cloves.

~gana, m. a troop of gods. ~cārikā, f. a journey in heaven.

~ccharā, f. a nymph. ~ñoñatara, a. an inferior deity.
Devatā, f. a deity.
Devatta, nt. divinity.
Devadāru, m. a kind of pine. *Uvaria longifolia.*
Devāra, m. brother-in-law; husband’s brother.
Devasīka, a. occurring daily. ~kaṇ, ad. daily.
Devātideva, m. the god of gods.
Devānubhāva, m. Devidhī, f. divine power.
Devisī, m. a divine seer.
Devī, f. a goddess; a queen.
Devīpapatti, f. rebirth among gods.
Desa, m. region; country; a district.
Desaka, desetu, m. a preacher; one who expounds.
Desanā, f. discourse, sermon, preaching. ~vilāsa m. beauty of instruction.
Desika, a. belonging to a country or province.

Desita, pp. of the following.
Deseti (dis + e), to point out; to preach; to expound. aor. desesi. pr.p. desenta. abs. desetvā.
Dessa, dessiya, a. disagreeable; detestable; odious.
Deha, m. nt. the body. ~nikkhepana, nt. laying down the body; death. ~nissita, a. connected with or belonging to the body.
Dehī, m. that which has a body; a creature.
Doṇa, m. nt. a measure of capacity; 1/8th of a bushel.
Doṇi, doṇikā, f. a boat; a canoe; a trough.
Domanassā, nt. displeasure; melancholy; grief.
Dolā, f. a swing; palanquin.
Dolāyati (Deno. from dolā), to swing; to move to and fro. aor. dolāyi.
Dovārika, m. gatekeeper.
Dosa, m. anger; corruption; defect; fault; ~kkhāna, nt. blaming.
~ggi, m. the fire of anger. ~sāpagata, a. free from fault or defect. ~sāropāna, nt. blaming; finding fault.
Dosinā, f. bright; moonlit.
Dohaka, m. one who milks.
Dohala, m. longing of a pregnant woman; strong desire.
~lini, f. the woman who has some longing.
Dohī, a. 1. one who milks; 2. an ungrateful person.
Dvaṅgula, a. measuring two inches. nt. two inches.
Dvattikkhattuṅ, ad. twice or thrice.
Dvattipatta, nt. two or three bowls.
Dvattīṁsati, f. thirty-two.
Dvanda, nt. a pair; couple; dyad. m. the Collective Compound.

Dvaya, nt. a pair; couple; dyad.

Dvācattālisati, f. forty-two.

Dvādasa, a. twelve.

Dvānavutī, f. ninety-two.

Dvāra, nt. door; entrance; gate. ~kavāta, nt. the shutter of a door; doors and windows. ~koṭṭhaka, nt. the gate-way; room over a gate. ~gāma, m. village outside the city-gates. ~pāla, ~ṭṭha, m. gate-man; gatekeeper. ~bāhā, f. doorpost. ~sālā, f. a hall near the gate.

Dvārika, a. belonging to a gate. noun: a doorkeeper, m.

Dvāvisati, f. twenty-two.

Dvāsaṭṭhi, f. sixty-two.

Dvāsattāti, f. seventy-two.

Dvāsīti, f. eighty-two.

Dvī, a. (the numeral) two. ~ka, nt. a dyad; pair; couple. ~khattuṇ, ad. twice. ~guna, at. twofold; double. ~cattālisati, f. forty-two. ~jivha, a. a serpent, (having two tongues). ~navutī, f. ninety-two. ~paññāsati, f. fifty-two. ~māsika, a. two months old or existing two months. ~saṭṭhi, f. sixty-two. ~sāta, nt.. two hundred. ~sattati, f. seventy-two. ~sahassā, nt. two-thousand.

Dvija, m. a brahmin; a bird; a tooth; (a twice-born).

Dvidhā, ad. in two ways; in two parts. ~patha, m. crossing of roads.

Dvipa, m. an elephant.

Dviha, nt. two days. ~tihan, ad. two or three days.

Dve (Nom. pl. of dvi.) the two ~bhāva, m. twofold-ness. ~vācika, a. having only two words (to repeat).

Dvejha, nt. doubt; contradiction. adj. doubtful.

Dvedhā, ad. in two ways; in two. ~patha, m. a cross road.

Dveḷhaka, nt. doubt. ~jāta, a. being in doubt.

Dvādasa, a. twelve.

Dvedhā, m. patha ~dhaṭṭ, ~kavāta, ~koṭṭhaka, nt. the gate-way; room over a gate. ~gāma, m. village outside the city-gates. ~pāla, ~ṭṭha, m. gate-man; gatekeeper. ~bāhā, f. doorpost. ~sālā, f. a hall near the gate.

Dvārika, a. belonging to a gate. noun: a doorkeeper, m.

Dvāvisati, f. twenty-two.

Dvāsaṭṭhi, f. sixty-two.

Dvāsattāti, f. seventy-two.

Dvāsīti, f. eighty-two.

Dvī, a. (the numeral) two. ~ka, nt. a dyad; pair; couple. ~khattuṇ, ad. twice. ~guna, at. twofold; double. ~cattālisati, f. forty-two. ~jivha, a. a serpent, (having two tongues). ~navutī, f. ninety-two. ~paññāsati, f. fifty-two. ~māsika, a. two months old or existing two months. ~saṭṭhi, f. sixty-two. ~sāta, nt.. two hundred. ~sattati, f. seventy-two. ~sahassā, nt. two-thousand.

Dvija, m. a brahmin; a bird; a tooth; (a twice-born).

Dvidhā, ad. in two ways; in two parts. ~patha, m. crossing of roads.

Dvipa, m. an elephant.

Dviha, nt. two days. ~tihan, ad. two or three days.
Dhanta

maker. ~ketakī, m. the screwpine. ~ggaha, m. an archer.

~sippa, nt. the art of shooting.

Dhante, pp. of dhamati.

Dhama, dhamaka, a. and n. one who blows; a player (of a trumpet, etc.). Dhamakara, m. a filter or water-strainer. (Often seen as dhammakara).

Dhamati (dham + a), to blow; to sound; to kindle. aor. dhami, pr.p. dhamanta, abs. dhamítvā, ger. dhamana.

Dhamani, f. a vein. ~santhatagatta, a. having veins showing all over the body (for lack of flesh).

Dhameti (dham + e), to blow; to sound. aor. ~esi, pp. dhamita, pr.p. dhamenta, caus. dhamāpeti.

Dhamma, m. doctrine; nature; truth; the Norm; morality; good conduct. ~kkhāna, nt. preaching of the doctrine. ~kathā, f. religious talk; ethical discussion. ~kathika, m. one who preaches the Norm. ~kamma, nt. a legally valid act; procedure in accordance with Vinaya rules.

~kāma, a. lover of the truth. ~kāya, a. the Normal body.

~kkhandha, m. a portion of the Norm. ~gaṇḍikā, f. the block of justice. i.e., of execution. ~guru, a. respecting the Norm. ~gutta, a. protected by the Norm. ~ghosaka, m. one ‘v ho announces about the preaching of the Norm.

~cakka, nt. the wheel of Norm. ~cakkappavattana, nt. preaching of the universal righteousness. ~cakkhu, nt. the eye of wisdom. ~cariyā, f observance of righteousness. ~cāri, m. one who walks in the righteousness. adj. virtuous. ~cetiya, nt. a shrine in which sacred texts are enshrined. ~jīvī, a. living righteously. ~nānū, a. one who knows the doctrine. ~ṭṭha, a. just; righteous. ~ṭṭhītī, f. the real nature of the Norm. ~takka, m. right reasoning.

~dāna, nt. the gift of the Norm. ~dāyāda, a. having dhamma as one’s inheritance; spiritual heir. ~dīpa, a. having the Norm as a sound footing. ~desanā, f. exposition of the Norm. ~dessī, m. a hater of the Norm.

~dhaja, a. having dhamma as one’s banner. ~dhara, a. one who knows the Norm by heart. ~niyāma, m. the order of the Norm. ~paṇṇakāra, m. a present consisting of dhamma. ~pada, nt. a line or stanza of the Norm.

~ppamāna, a. measuring by the teaching. ~bhāṇḍāgarika, m. the treasurer of the Norm. ~bheri, f. the drum of the Norm. ~rakkhita, a. protected by the Norm.

~rata, a. fond of the Law. ~rati, f. delight in the Law.

~rāsa, m. taste of the Norm. ~rāja, m. the king of righteousness. ~laddha, a. righteously acquired. ~vara, m. the excellent doctrine. ~vaḍī, a. speaking according to the Law. ~vicaya, m. investigation of doctrine. ~vidū, a. one who understands the Law. ~vinnīchaya, m. righteous decision. ~vihāri, a. living according to the Law.

~saṇvibhāga, m. distribution of the Law. ~saṅgīti, f. recital of sacred scriptures. ~saṅgāhaka, m. compiler of the scriptures. ~samādāna, nt. acquisition of the Norm.

~saranā, nt. putting one’s faith on the Norm. ~savaṇa, nt. hearing of the Norm. ~sākacchā, f. discussion about the Law. ~sālā, f. preaching hall. ~senāpati, m. gene-
Dhammatā

Dhammatā, f. a general rule; nature.
Dhammani, m. rat-snake.
Dammika, a. righteous.
Dhammadilla, m. a knot of hair; braided hair.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dhammatā</td>
<td>a general rule; nature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dhammani</td>
<td>m. rat-snake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dammika</td>
<td>a. righteous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dhammadilla</td>
<td>m. a knot of hair; braided hair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dhammikathā</td>
<td>f. religious talk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dhara, a.</td>
<td>(in cpds.) bearing; holding; keeping in mind; wearing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dharana, nt.</td>
<td>a weight comprising about 2/5 of an ounce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dharati</td>
<td>(dhar + a), to last; to continue; to live. aor. dhari. pr.p. dharanta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dharā, f.</td>
<td>the earth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dhava, m.</td>
<td>husband; the acacia tree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dhavala, a.</td>
<td>white; clean. noun. white colour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dhāta, pp.</td>
<td>fed; satiated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dhātī, f.</td>
<td>a nurse; foster-mother</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dhātu, f.</td>
<td>an element; natural condition; a relic; root of a word; humour of the body; faculty of senses. ~kathā, f. an explanation about elements; the 3rd book of the Abhidhamma. ~kusala, skilled in the elements. ~ghara, nt. a relic chamber. ~nānatta, nt. diversity of natures or elements. ~vibhāga, m. separation of elements; distribution of relics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dhūtaka, a.</td>
<td>(in cpds.) having the nature of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dhāra, dhārika, dhāri, a. (in cpds.) bearing; holding; wearing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dhāreti (dhar + e), to bear; to hold; to wear. aor. ~esi. pp. dhārita, pr.p. dhārenta abs. dhāretvā.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dhāretu, m.</td>
<td>bearer; holder; wearer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dhāvati (dhāv + a), to run; to run away. aor. dhāvi. pp. dhāvita, pr.p. dhāvanta abs. dhāvīya, dhāvitvā.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dhāvana, nt.</td>
<td>running</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dhāvī, a.</td>
<td>one who runs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dhi, in.</td>
<td>fie! shame! woe!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dhikkata, a.</td>
<td>despised; detested; reviled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dhitī, f.</td>
<td>energy; courage. ~mantu, a. energetic; resolute.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dhi, f.</td>
<td>wisdom. ~mantu, a. wise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dhitālikā, f.</td>
<td>a doll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dhitu, f.</td>
<td>daughter. ~pati, m. son-in-law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dhiyati (dhā + i + ya), to be borne. aor. dhīyi. pr.p. dhiyamāṇa.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dhīra, a.</td>
<td>wise; the wise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dhīvara, m.</td>
<td>a fisherman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dhūta, dhūta (pp. of dhunātī), shaken off; removed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~ānāga, nt.</td>
<td>an ascetic practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~dhara, a.</td>
<td>and n. one who practises dhutaṅgas. ~vādi, m. one who inculcates</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dhutta, dhuttaka, m. one who leads a corrupted life; a scoundrel; a cheat.
Dhuttī, dhuttikā, f. of the above.
Dhunana, nt. shaking off; doing away with.
Dhunāti (dhu + nā), to toss; to shake off; to remove. aor. dhuni, pr.p. dhunanta, pl.p. dhunitabba, abs. dhunitvā.
Dhura, nt. 1. an office; responsibility; a charge; 2. a yoke; 3. the shaft of a carriage; 4. the forepart.

Dhūmāyati (Deno. from dhūma), to smoke; to smoulder; to cloud over. aor. dhūmāyi.
Dhūli, f. dust.
Dhūsara, a. dust-coloured; yellowish.
Dhenu, f. a cow; a female animal in general. ~pā, m. a suckling calf.
Dhota, pp. of dhovati.
Dhona, a. wise.
Dhorayha, a. able to bear a burden or to carry the yoke; m. a beast of burden.
Dhovati (dhov + a), to wash; to rinse; to cleanse. aor. dhovi, pp. dhota, pr.p. dhovanta, pt.p. dhovita, abs. dhovitvā, dhoviya.
Dhovana, nt. washing.

Na, in. (negative particle), no; not.
Nakula, m. mongoose.
Nakka, m. a turtle.
Nakkhatta, nt. a constellation; star; celebration. ~kīlā, f. ~kīlana, nt. a festival celebrated at the appearance of some constellations. ~pāṭhaka, m. an astrologer. ~yoga, m. conjunction of the planets; horoscope. ~rāja, m. the moon.
Nakha, m. nt. nail (of finger or toe); a claw. ~pañjara, m. claw.
Nakhī, a. having claws.
Naga, m. mountain.
Nagara, nt. town; a citadel. ~guttika, m. mayor. ~vara, nt.
Nagga, nt. a noble city. ~vāsi, m. a citizen. ~sodhaka, m. a town-cleaner. ~sobhini, f. the city-belle; town courtesan.

Nagga, a. naked; nude. ~cariyā, f. nudity. ~samaṇa, m. a naked ascetic.

Naggiya, nt. nudity.

Naṅgala, nt. a plough. ~phāla, m. ploughshare. ~lisā, f. the beam of a plough.

Naṅguṭṭha, nt. tail.

Nacirassāṇ, ad. shortly; before long.

Nacca, nt. dancing; a play. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. a theatre; dancing place.

Naccaka, nt. dancer; actor.

Naccati (naṭ + ya), to dance; to perform as a dramatist. aor. nacci, pr.p. naccanta. abs. naccitvā. ger. naccana.

Naṭa, naṭaka, naṭṭaka, nattaka, m. dancer; actor.

Naṭṭa, natta, nattana, nt. a dance; a play.

Naṭṭha, (pp. of nassati), lost; perished.

Naṭi, (pp. of namati). bent; stooping; inclined.

Nati, f. belleding; inclination; bowing down.

Nattamāla, m. the tree Pongamia Glabra. ஊதுகூசீ.

Nattu, m. grahnhd-son.

Natthi (na + atthi), no; not; not present. ~kadiṭṭhi, nihilistic view. ~kavādi, m. one who professes a nihilistic view. ~tā, f. bhāva, m. absence.

Natthu, f. the nose. ~kamma, nt. nose-treatment, consisting application of oil, etc.

Nadati (nadh + a), to roar; to make a noise. aor. nadi, pr.p. nadanta, pp. nadita. abs. naditvā.

Nadana, nt. roaring.

Nādi, f. river. ~kūla, nt. riverbank. ~dugga, nt. a place inaccessible because of rivers. ~mukha, nt. mouth of a river.

Naddha, (pp. of nandhati), tied; wrapped; twisted with.

Naddhi, f. a thong.

Nanandā, f. husband's sister.

Nanu, in. (particle of affirmation) is it not? certainly; surely.

Nanda, nandaka, a. rejoicing.

Nandati (nand + a), to be glad; to rejoice; to find delight in. aor. nandi. pp. nandita. pr. p. nandamāna. pt.p. nanditabba. abs. nanditvā.

Nandana, nt. rejoicing; name of a garden in Indra’s city.

Nandanā, f. rejoicing.

Nandi, f. pleasure; joy; delight; craving. ~kkhaya, m. consummation of craving. ~rāga, m. passionately delighted. ~saŋyojana, nt. the fetter of craving.

Nandhati (nadh + ū-a), to wrap; to twist with; to tie. aor. nandhi. abs. nandhītvā. ref. Vinandhati.

Nandhi, f. ref. Naddhi.

Napuṣsaka, m. 1. eunuch; 2. the neuter gender.

Nabha, m. nt. the sky. This takes the form nabho in cpds. e.g., nabhogata = existing in the sky.

Namakkāra, m. hommage; veneration; bowing down.

Namati (nam + a), to bend; to bow down. aor. nami. pp. nata. pr.p. namanta. abs. namitvā. pt.p. namitabba. ger. namana, nt.

Namassati (namas + a), to pay honour; to venerate. aor.
Namassana  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Namassī ṇa</td>
<td>pp. ~sitā. pr.p. santa. abs. ~sitvā, namassiyā. inf. ~situṇ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Namassana</td>
<td>nt. ~nā, f. veneration; worship.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Namuci</td>
<td>m. the destroyer; the Death.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Namo</td>
<td>in. be my adoration to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nammadā</td>
<td>f. name of an Indian river.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naya</td>
<td>m. method; plan; manner; inference; right conclusion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nayatī</td>
<td>(ni + a), to lead; to guide; to conduct. aor. nayī. ref. Neti.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nayana</td>
<td>nt. the eye. ger. carrying. ~āvudha, m. one whose weapon is the eye, i.e. King Yama.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nayhati</td>
<td>(nah + ya), to tie; to bind; to wrap; to twist. aor. nayhi. pp. naddha. ger. nayhana. abs. nayhitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nara</td>
<td>m. man; a human being. ~deva, m. a king. ~vīra, m. a hero; the Buddha. ~siha, m. a lion of man; the Buddha. ~rāsabha, m. the lord of men. ~ruttama, m. the best of men. ~rādhama, m. a wicked or vile man.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naraka</td>
<td>purgatory; the hell. ~ggi, m. hell-fire.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nalāṭa</td>
<td>m. the forehead.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nalini</td>
<td>f. a lotus pond.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nava</td>
<td>1. new; 2. nine. ~kamma, nt. new work. ~kammika, a. an expert in building. ~ṅga, a. having nine portions. ~navuti, f. ninety-nine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navaka</td>
<td>m. a new comer; a young person. nt. a group of nine. ~tara, a. younger.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navanīta</td>
<td>nt. fresh butter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navama</td>
<td>a. ninth. ~mi, f. the ninth day of a lunar month.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navuti</td>
<td>f. ninety.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nassati (nas + a),</td>
<td>to perish to disappear. aor. nassī. pp. naṭṭha, pr.p. nassanta. abs. nassitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nassana, nt. disappearance; loss; destruction.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nahāta, nhāta (pp. of nahāyati), one who has bathed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nahāna, nhāna, nt. bathing; bath. ~niya, nt. bath-powder or anything useful for a bath.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nahāpaka, m. a bath attendant.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nahāpana, nt. bathing or washing (someone else).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nahāpita, m. barber; hair-dresser.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nahāpeti (nah + ape), to give a bath. aor. ~esi. pp. nahāpita. pr.p. nahāpenta. abs. nahāpetvā.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nahāyati (nhā + ya), to take a bath. aor. nahāyi. pr. p. nahāyanta. abs. nahāyitvā. inf. nahāyituṇ. ger. nahāyana, nt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nahāru, nhāru, m. a sinew; a tendon.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nahūta, nt. ten thousand; a myriad.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nāla, m. a reed; a tube. ~kāra, m. basket maker; a worker in reeds. ~kalāpa, m. a bundle of reeds. ~miṇa, m. a shrimp. ~agāra, nt. a hut made of reeds.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nāka, m. the heaven.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Nāga, m. a cobra, an elephant; the iron-wood tree; a noble person. ~danta, ~taka, nt. an ivory peg; a peg on a wall. ~bala, a. having the strength of an elephant. ~balā, f. a kind of creeping plant. ~bhavana, nt. the region of the nāgas. ~mānava, m. a young man of the Nāga race. ~mānavikā, f. a Nāga maiden. ~rāja, m. king of the Nāgas. ~rūkha, m. the iron-wood tree. ~latā, f. the
Nāgarika, a. & n. belonging to a city; urbane; polite; a citizen.

Nāṭaka, nt. a drama.

Nāṭakiṭṭhi, nāṭikā, f. a dancing girl.

Nātha, m. protection; protector.

Nāda, m. roar; sound.

Nānatā, f. see the following.

Nānatta, nt. diversity; variety; manifoldness. kāya, a. having a variety of bodily states.

Nānā, in. different; differently. karaṇa, nt. diversity; difference. gotta, a. of many kinds of descent. jacca, a. of many nations. jana, m. many kinds of folk. titthiya, a. of various religions. pakāra, a various; manifold. ratta, a. of various colours. vāda, a. and n. having different views; the different views. vidha, a. various; divers. sajyāsaka, a. living in different parties.

Nābhi, f. the naval; the nave of a wheel.

Nāma, nt. name; the immaterial factors such as consciousness, perception. adj. (in cpds) having the name of. karaṇa, nt. naming. gahaṇa, nt. receiving a name. dheyya, dheyya, nt. name. adj. having the name. pada, nt. a noun.

Nāmaka, a. (in cpds.) by name.

Nāmeiti (caus. of namati), to bend; to wield. aor. esi. pp. nāmita. abs. nāmetvā.

Nāyaka, m. leader; master. yikā, f. a female leader; mistress.

Nāraṅga, m. the mandarin orange tree.

Nārāca, m. an iron bar.

Nārī, f. a woman.

Nālaṇ (nā + alaṇ), in. not enough; unsuitable.

Nāvā, f. ship; boat. tittha, nt. a harbour; ferry. saṅcāra, m. the traffic of boats.

Nāvi, m. a sailor. vikī, f. a woman sailor.

Nāvutika, a. ninety years old.

Nāsa, m. ruin; destruction; death.

Nāśana, nt. killing; destruction; expulsion.

Nāsā, f. the nose. rajju, f. a nose-rope (to curb an ox, etc.).

Nāsikā, f. the nose.

Nāseti (nas + e), to kill; to ruin; to destroy; to expel. aor. nāsesi, pp. nāsita. pr.p. nāsenta. abs. nāsetvā. pt.p. nāsetabba.

Nālā, m. a stalk; tube.

Nāli, f. a measure of capacity; a tube. matta, a. about a. measure.

Nālikā, f. a tube; a bottle. yanta, nt. a clock; an instrument to measure time.

Nālikera, m. the coconut tree. nt. coconut.

Nālipattha, m. a cap; hat.

Nikaṭa, nikaṭṭha, nt. neighbourhood; adj. near.

Nikati, f. fraud; cheating.

Nikanta, nikantita, pp. of the following.

Nikantati (ni + kant + a), to cut down; to cut off. aor. nikanti. abs. nikantivā.

Nikara, m. multitude.
Nikasa, m. whetstone.
Nikāmanā, f. desire.
Nikāmalābhi, a. one who has obtained something without difficulty.
Nikāmeti (ni + kam + e), to crave; to desire. aor. ~esi. pp. ~mita. pr.p. nikāmenta.
Nikāya, m. a group; sect; a collection.
Nikāsa, m. neighbourhood.
Nikiṭṭha, a. low; vile.
Nikuñja, m. n t. a glen; a thicket.
Nikūjati (ni + kūj + a), to chirp; to warble. aor. nikūji. pp. ~jita. pr.p. ~jita.
Niketa, niketana, nt. abode; home.
Nikkanāka, a. confident; doubtless.
Nikkaḍḍhati (ni + kaḍḍh + a), to throw or drag out; to expel. aor. ~ddhi. pp. ~dhita. pt. p. ~dhitabba. abs. ~dhitvā, ~dhinya.
Nikkaḍḍhana, nt. dragging out; expulsion.
Nikkanāṭaka, a. free from thorns or enemies.
Nikkaddama, a. free from mud.
Nikkama, m. exertion.
Nikkaruṇa, a. merciless, heartless.
Nikkasāva, a. free from impurity.
Nikkāma, a. without craving or lust.
Nikkāraṇa, a. groundless; causeless. ~nā, ad. without reason, cause or purpose.
Nikkilesa, a. free from depravity; unstained.
Nikkujja, a. upset; thrown over.
Nikkujjēti (ni + kuj + e), to turn upside down. aor. ~esi. pp. ~jita. abs. ~jetvā, nikkujiya.
Nikkhuha, a. not deceitful.
Nikkodha, a. free from anger.
Nikkha, m. a big gold coin; a weight equal to 25 dharaṇas.
Nikkhaṁanta (pp. of nikkhamati), gone out; departed from.
Nikkhaṁana, m. ~mana, nt. going out; departure.
Nikkhaṁati (ni + kam + a), to go out; to go forth from; to leave the household life. aor. ~mi. pr.p. ~menta. abs. ~mitvā, nikkhama, pt.p. ~mitabbha. inf. ~mituṇ. nikkaṁaniya, m. name of a month; July-August.
Nikkhaṁāmanti (caus. of nikkhamati), to make to go out; to bring forth or out. aor. ~esi. pp. ~mita. pr.p. ~menta. abs. ~metvā.
Nikkhitta, pp. of the following.
Nikkhaṁpati (ni + khip + a), to lay down or aside; to put down; to give up. aor. ~khipi. pr.p. ~panta. abs. ~pitvā. pt.p. ~pitabba.
Nikkhepa, m. ~pana, nt. putting down; casting off; discarding; summary treatment.
Nikhanaṇati (ni + khan + a), to dig into; to bury. aor. nikhaṇi. pp. nikhaṇta. pr.p. nikhaṇanta. abs. nikhaṇitvā.
Nikhādana, nt. a chisel.
Nikhila, a. all; entire; whole.
Nigacchati (ni + gam + a), to undergo; to come to. aor. ~chi.
Nigantha, m. a member of the Jain Order.
Nigama, m. a market town.

Nigamana, nt. conclusion; explanation.

Niga-la, m. a chain for the feet of an elephant.

Nigūha (ni + gūh + a), to cover up; to conceal; to hide.

   aor. nigūhi. pp. ~hita, nigūha, abs. nigūhītvā.

Nigūhana, nt. concealment.

Niggacchati (ni + gam + a), to go out; to proceed from.

   aor. ~chī. pp. niggata. abs. niggantvā.

Niggama, m. ~mana, nt. going out; departure; outcome.

Niggayha, m. one who speaks reprovingly.

Niggaṇṭa, nt. reproach; punishment.

Niggarati (ni + car + a), to go out or forth from; to emanate.

   aor. ~chari. pp. ~charita. abs. ~ritvā.

Niccha, a. constant; continuous; permanent. ~kālan, ad. always; constantly. ~dāna, nt. perpetual gift. ~bhatta, nt. a continuous food-supply. ~sīla, nt. uninterrupted observance of virtue.

Niccatā, I. continuity; permanence.

Niccamma, a. skinless; flogged off.

Niccala, a. motionless.

Niccaṇḍu, ad. constantly; always; perpetually.

Nicca, at. clothless; naked.

Nicchaya, m. resolution; determination; discrimination.

Niccharana, nt. emanation; sending out.

Niccharati (ri + car + a), to go out or forth from; to emanate. aor. ~chini. pp. ~charita. abs. ~ritvā.

Nicchāta, a. having no hunger; satisfied.

Nicchāreti (caus. of niccharati), 1. to emit; to send out; 2. to speak. aor. ~esi. pp. ~rita. abs. ~retvā.

Nicchita, pp. of the following.

Nicchānātī (ri + chi + nā), to discriminate; to consider; to investigate. aor. ~chini.

Nicchātā, a. one’s own. ~desa, m. one’s own country.

Nighaṇṭa, a. disentangled.

Nijjara, a. free from old age or decay. m. a deity.

Nijjareti (ni + jar + e), to destroy; to annihilate. aor. ~esi.
Nijjinña, pp. exhausted.
Nijjivha, a. no tongue; m. a jungle cock.
Nijjīva, a. lifeless.
Nijjhāna, nt. insight.
Nijjhāyati (ni + jhā + ya), to meditate; to fret; to reflect.
   aor. ~yi. pp. ~yīta.
Nīththā, f. the end; conclusion; perfection.
Nīththāti (ni + thā + a), to be at an end; to be finished. aor.
   nīththāsi. pp. nīththita.
Nīththāna, nt. completion; ending.
Nīththāpeti (caus. of nīththāti), to accomplish; to finish; to carry out. aor.
Nīththita, pp. finished; completed.
Nīththubhatai (ni + thubh + a), to spit out; to expectorate
   aor. ~bhi. pp. ~bhīta. abs. ~bhītvā.
Nīththubhana, nt. spitting; spittle.
Nīththura, a. rough; hard; cruel. ~rīya, nt. harshness; roughness.
Nidda, nt. nest; resting place.
Niddeti (ni + di + e), to weed. aor. ~esi.
Ninṇaya, m. decision; discrimination.
Nitamba, m. 1. the hip; 2. the ridge of a mountain.
Nittanha, a. free from desire.
Nittīnna, pp. got out of; having crossed over.
Nittuddana, nt. pricking; piercing.
Nitteja, a. powerless, abashed.
Nittarana, nt. getting across; traversing; overcoming; finishing.
Nittarati (ni + thar + a), to cross over; to get over. aor.
Nīththāreti (caus. of the above), to finish; to complete. aor.
   ~esi. pp. ~rita. abs. ~retvā.
Nīththunanana, nt. a moan; a groan.
Nīththunanāti (ni + thu + nā), to moan; to groan. aor.
   ~thunī. pr.p. nīththunanāta. abs. ~nītvā.
Nidassana, nt. an example; evidence; comparison.
Nidasseti (ni + dis + e), to point out; to explain; to define. aor.
Nidāhāti (ni + dah + a), to deposit; to bury some treasure.
   aor. nidāhī. pp. nidāhita or nīhīta. abs. ~hitvā.
Nidāgha, m. drought; heat; summer.
Nidāna, nt. source; cause; origin; ~kathā. f. introduction
   (to a book).
Nidānañ, ad. (in cpds.) by means of; in consequence of.
Niddaya, a. merciless; cruel.
Niddara, a. free from anguish, pain or fear.
Niddā, f. sleep. ~yana, nt. sleeping. ~lu, ~sīlī, a. fond of
   sleep; of drowsy habits. ~rāmatā, f. fondness of sleep.
Niddāyati (Denō. from niddā), to sleep. aor. ~yi. pr.p.
   niddāyanta. abs. ~yītvā.
Niddīṭṭha, pp. of the following.
Niddisati (ni + dis + a) to point out; to explain; to define.
   aor. niddisi. abs. niddisivā. pt.p. ~sitabba.
Niddukkha, a. free from pain or misery.
Niddesa, m. description; analytic explanation.
Niddosa, a. faultless; undefiled.
### Niddhana

**Niddhana**, *a.* poor; without property.

**Niddhanta**, *pp.* of the following.

**Niddhamati** (*ni + dham + a*), to blow off; to eject. *aor.* ~*mi.* *abs.* ~*mitvā*.

**Niddhamana**, *nt.* a drain; canal; ejection. ~*dvāra*, *nt.* sluice of a tank.

**Niddhārana**, *nt.* specification.

**Niddhāreti** (*ni + dhar + e*), to specify. *aor.* ~*esi.* *pp.* ~*rita.* *abs.* ~*retvā*.

**Niddhunana**, *nt.* shaking off.

**Niddhānti** (*ni + dhu + nā*), to shake off. *aor.* ~*dhuni.* *pp.* ~*niddhūta.* *abs.* ~*nitvā*.

**Niddhota**, *pp.* 1. washed; cleansed: 2. sharpened.

**Nidhāna**, *nt.* a deposit; a hidden treasure.

**Nidhāya**, *abs.* (of *nidahati*) having deposited or kept aside.

**Nidhāpeti** (caus. of *nidahati*), to cause to deposit. *aor.* ~*esi.* *pp.* ~*niddhāpita*.

**Nidhi**, *m.* hidden treasure. ~*kumbhi*, *f.* a treasure-pot.

**Nidhiyati**, *pass.* of the following.

**Nidheti** (*ni + dhu + e*), to deposit; to hide or put aside. *aor.* *nidhesi.* *ref.* *nidahati*.

**Nindoti** (*nind + a*), to blame; to disparage; to insult. *aor.* *nindi.* *pp.* *nindita.* *pr.* *p.* *nindanta.* *abs.* *ninditvā.* *pt.p.* *ninditabba*.

**Nindana**, *nt.* ~*nā*., *f.* insult; disparagement.

**Nindiya**, *a.* blameworthy; faulty.

**Ninna**, *a.* low-lying; bent down. *nt.* low ground.

---

### Nippapañca

**Ninnatā**, *f.* lowliness; inclination.

**Ninnāda**, *m.* melody; tune; sound. ~*dī.* *a.* sounding loud; having a melodious voice.

**Ninnāmeti** (*ni + nam + e*), to bend down; to put out. *aor.* ~*esi.* *abs.* ~*metvā.* *pp.* ~*mita*.

**Ninnetu**, *m.* one who leads down to; one who decides.

**Nipaka**, *a.* clever; prudent; wise.

**Nipacca**, *abs.* (of *nipatati*), having fallen down or bowed down. ~*kāra*, *m.* humbleness; obedience; respect.

**Nipajja**, *abs.* of *nipajjati*. having slept or lain down.

**Nipajjati** (*ni + pad + ya*), to lie down; to sleep. *aor.* *nipajjana.* *pp.* *nipanana.* *pr.* *p.* *nipajjanta.* *abs.* *nipajja.*

**Nipajjīya**, ~*jitvā.* *caus.* ~*jāpeti*.

**Nipajjana**, *nt.* lying down.

**Nipatati** (*ni + pat + a*), to fall down. *aor.* *nipatī.* *pp.* *nipatīta.* *abs.* ~*titvā*.

**Nipanna**, *ref.* *nipajjati*.

**Nipāta**, *m.* falling (down); descent; an indeclinable particle.

**Nipātana**, *nt.* falling upon; throwing down.

**Nipāti**, *a.* one who falls upon; going to bed.

**Nipāteti** (*ni + pat + e*), to let fall; to throw down into. *aor.* ~*esi.* *pp.* *nipātīta.* *pr.* *p.* ~*tenta.* *abs.* ~*tetvā*.

**Nipāna**, *nt.* a watering place or a trough for cattle, etc.

**Nipunā**, *a.* clever; skilful; accomplished.

**Nippakka**, *a.* boiled; infused.

**Nippadesa**, *a.* all-embracing; not leaving a portion aside.

**Nippapañca**, *a.* free from defilement or diffuseness.
Nippabha, a. without splendour or lustre.
Nippariyāya, a. without distinction or difference.
Nippalāpa, a. free from chaff or prattle.
Nippāpa, a. sinless.
Nippitika, a. fatherless.
Nippilana, nt. squeezing; pressing.
Nippīleti (ni + pil + e), to squeeze; to press. aor. ~esi. pp. ~esītu. abs. ~etvā.
Nippurisa, a. composed entirely of women.
Nippothana, nt. beating; shaking off.
Nippajjati (ni + pad + ya), to be produced; to spring forth; to result; to happen. aor. ~jji. pp. nipphanna, pr. p. ~jamāna. abs. ~jitvā.
Nippajjana, nt. Nipphatti, f. result; effect; achievement; accomplishment.
Nippala, a. fruitless; useless; vain.
Nipphadaka, a. producing; one who produces.
Nipphādana, nt. production; accomplishment.
Nipphadeti (ni + pad + e), to produce; to bring forth; to accomplish. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dita. pr. p. ~denta. abs. ~detvā.
Nipphadetu, nipphadaka, m. producer.
Nipphotana, nt. beating.
Nipphoteti (ni + phut + e), to beat down; to smother; to crush. aor. ~esi. pp. ~ṭita. pr. p. ~ṭenta. abs. ~ṭetvā.
Nibaddha, a. regular; continuous; constant; pp. being importuned. ~an, ad. always.
Nibandha, m. Nibandhana, nt. binding; fastening; importunity.
Nibandhati (ni + bandh + a), to bind; to urge; to importune. aor. nibandhi. pp. nibaddha. abs. ~dhītvā.
Nibatta, a. freed from (seed).
Nibbaṭṭetiti (ni + vaṭ + e), to remove. aor. ~esi. pp. ~ṭita. abs. ~ṭetvā.
Nibbatta (pp. of nibbattati), being reborn; arisen.
Nibbattaka, nibbattanaka, a. producing; bringing forth.
Nibbattati (ni + vat + a), to be born; to result; to arise aor. nibbatti. pp. nibbatta. pr. p. ~tanta. abs. ~ṭettvā.
Nibbattana, nt. Nibbatti, f. birth; rebirth; product; coning forth.
Nibbattāpana, nt. reproduction.
Nibbana, nibbanatha, a. free from craving.
Nibbasana, nt. cast-off cloth.
Nibbāti (ni + vā + a), to get cold; to become passionless. to be extinguished. aor. nibbāyi. pp. nibbuta. pr. p. nibbāyanta. abs. nibbāyitvā.
Nibbāna, nt. cooling; extinction (of a fire); emancipation; the final bliss. ~gamana, a. leading to nibbāna. ~dhātu, f. the sphere of nibbāna. ~patti, f. attainment of nibbāna. ~sacchikiriyā, f. realisation of nibbāna. ~sampatti, f. the bliss of nibbāna. ~abhirata, a. finding delight in nibbāna; fond of nibbāna.
Nabbāpana, nt. cooling; quenching; extinction.
Nibbāpeti (ni + vā + e), to put out; to cool; to extinguish. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. pr. p. ~penta. abs. ~bāpetvā.
Nibbāyati (ni + vā + ya), to cease to exist; to become cool.
  aor. nibbāyi. see nibbāti.
Nibbāyituṇ, nibbātuṇ, inf. to cease to exist.
Nibbāhana, nt. removal; clearance. adj. leading out.
Nibbikāra, a. unchanging; steadfast.
Nibbicikiccha, a. doubtless; sure; trusting.
Nibbijja, abs. of the following.
Nibbijjati (ni + vij + ya), to be disheartened or disgusted.
  aor. ~jji. pp. nibbinna. abs. nibbijjitvā.
Nibbijjhati (ni + vidh + ya), to pierce; to break through.
  aor. ~jhi. pp. nibbiddha.
Nibbidā, f. aversion; disgust; weariness.
Nibbindati (ni + vid + ṃ-a), to get wearied of; to he dis-
gusted with. aor. ~ndi. pp. nibbinna. abs. ~detvā.
Nibbisa, nt. wages. adj poisonless.
Nibbisati (ni + vis + a), to seek after. aor. nibbisi. pr.p.
  ~santa.
Nibbisesa, a. similar; showing no difference.
Nibbuti, f. peace; happiness; allayment; the final bliss.
Nibbuyhati, v.i.(ni + vah + ya), to float; to be buoyed up.
Nibbeṭhana, nt. unwinding; explanation.
Nibbeṭbetti (ni + veṭh + e), to unravel; to untwist; to
  explain. aor. ~esi. pp. ṭhita. abs. ~ṭhetvā.
Nibbedha, m. penetration; piercing.
Nibbematika, a. of one accord; unanimous.
Nibbbaya, a. fearless; brave.
Nibbboga, a. useless; deserted;
Nibba, a. equal to; resembling.
Nibhā, f. lustre; light.
Nibhāti (ni + bhā + a), to shine. aor. nibhāsi.
Nimantaka, a. one who invites.
Nimantana, nt. invitation.
Nimanteti (ni + mant + e), to invite. aor. ~esi. pp. ~tita.
  abs. ~tetvā, nimantiya. pr.p. ~tenta.
Nimitta, nt. sign; omen; portent; cause. ~ggāhi, a.
  sensuously attracted; led away by outward signs.
  ~pāṭhaka, m. one who prognosticates.
Nimināti (ni + mā + nā), to exchange for; to barter. aor.
  nimini. pp. niminita.
Nimisa, nimesa, m. winking.
Nimisati (ni + mis + a), to wink. aor. nimisi. pr.p.
  nimisanta.
Nimileti (ni + mīl + e), to wink; to shut; to close. aor. ~esi.
  pp. nimilīta. abs. ~letvā.
Nimilana, nt. winking.
Nimugga, pp. of the following.
Nimujjati (ni + mujj + a), to sink down; to dive in; to
  plunge into. aor. nimujjī. abs. ~jjitvā, inf. ~jituṇ.
Nimujjā, f. ~jjana, nt. diving; sinking; ducking.
Nimesa, m. a wink.
Nimba, m. the margosa tree.
Nimmakkhika, a. free from flies or larvae.
Nimmajjana, nt. squeezing.
Nimmathana, nt. crushing.
Nimmathati

Nimmathati (ni + math + a), to suppress; to destroy; to squeeze. aor. ~thi. pp. ~thita. abs. ~thitvā.

Nimmanthati (ni + manth + a), see the above.

Nimmaddana, nt. crushing; subduing.

Nimmala, a. clean; pure; free from impurity.

Nimmāṇṣa, a. free from flesh.

Nimmātāpita, a. orphan.

Nimmātika, a. motherless.

Nimmātu, m. the creator; maker; builder.

Nimmāna, nt. creation; production.

Nimmāna, a. free from pride.

Nimmāta, pp. of the following.

Nimmāṇi (ni + mi + nā), to create; to fashion; to build; to produce. aor. ~mini. pr. p. ~nantā. abs. ~nitvā. nimāya.

Nimmoka, m. the slough of a serpent.

Niya, niyaka, a. one's own. ref. niya.

Niyata, a. sure; certain; constant.

Niyati, f. fate; destiny.

Niyama, m. limitation; certainty; definiteness.

Niyamana, nt. fixing; settling; definition.

Niyameti (ni + yam + e), to fix; to command; to control; to define. aor. ~esi. pp. niyamita. abs. ~metvā.

Niyāma, m. Niyāmatā, f. certainty; fixed method; regular order.

Niyāmakā, m. 1. a ship's captain; 2. commander; 3. regulator.

Niyuṇjati (ni + yuj + a), to engage in. aor. ~nji.

Niyutta (pp. of the above), appointed to; engaged in; commissioned.

Niyoga, m. command; order.

Niyojana, nt. urging; ordering; committing.

Niyojita (pp. of the following), a representative.

Niyojeti (ni + yuj + e), to urge; to incite; to commit. aor. ~esi. pr. p. ~jenta. abs. ~jetvā.

Niyati (or Niyati), pass. of nayati, to be led, guided or conducted; to be carried.

Niyātana, nt. giving in charge; dedication; returning (of something).

Niyetti (ni + yuj + e), to go out; to get out of. aor. niyāsi. pp. niyāta.

Niyātu, m. a leader; guide; one who goes out.

Niyātetēti, niyyādetē (ni + yat + e), to give into charge; to give over; to assign; to dedicate. aor. ~esi. pp. ~tita, ~dita. abs. ~tetvā, ~detvā.

Niyānu, nt. going out; departure; release; deliverance.

Niyānīka, a. leading out to salvation; profitable.

Niyāsā, m. gum; exudation of trees.

Niyāyā, m. a turret; pinnacle.

Nirākaroti, nirākaroti (ni + ā + kar + o), to repudiate; to disregard. aor. ~kari. pp. ~kata. abs. ~kata.

Niragala, a. unobstructed; free.

Nirata, a. fond of; attached to.

Niratthā, niratthaka, a. useless; unproficient; vain. ~kanj, ad. in vain.

Nirantara, a. continuous; uninterrupted. ~rañ, ad. always; continuously.
Niraparādha, a. guiltless; innocent.
Nirapekha, nirapekkha, a. indifferent; heedless; disregarding.
Nirabbuda, a. free from trouble or tumours. nt. a vast number. m. name of a hell.
Niraya, m. the purgatory; hell. āmi, a. leading to hell. ādukkha, nt. the pain of hell. āpāla, m. a guardian in hell. ābhaya, nt. the fear of hell. āsavattanika, a. conducive to hell.
Niravasesa, a. inclusive; without remainder.
Nirassāda, a. insipid; tasteless; dull.
Nirākula, a. unconfused; undisturbed.
Nirātanika, a. free from disease; healthy.
Nirāmaya, a. see the above.
Nirāmisa, a. having no meat; free from sensual desires; non-material.
Nirārambha, a. without killing of animals.
Nirālamba, a. unsupported; groundless.
Nirālaya, a. free from desire; regardless; houseless.
Nirāsa, a. desireless.
Nirāsaṅka, a. unsuspicious; not doubting.
Nirāsāṅsa, a. without wishes or expectations.
Nirāhāra, a. foodless; fasting.
Nirindhana, a. fuelless.
Nirujjhati (ni + rudh + ya), to cease; to dissolve; to vanish. aor. ājjhi. pp. niruddha. abs. ājhitvā.
Nirujjhana, nt. ceasing; dissolving.

Niruttara, a. not answerable; making no reply; one who has no superior; the most noble.
Nirutti, f. language; philology. āpaṭisambhidā, f. knowledge of dialects or philological analysis.
Nirudaka, a. waterless. Niruddha (pp. of nirujjhati), ceased to exist.
Nirupaddava, a. harmless; secure; without mishap.
Nirupadhi, a. free from passions or attachment.
Nirupama, a. incomparable.
Niroga, a. healthy.
Niroja, a. insipid; sapless.
Nirodha, m. cessation; the final truth. ādhamma, a. subject to destruction. āsamāpatti, f. attainment of cessation of consciousness.
Nirodheti (ni + rudh + e), to destroy; to dissolve; to annihilate. aor. āesi. pp. nirodhita. abs. ādhetvā.
Nilaya, m. home; lair; habitation; dwelling place.
Nilīyati (ni + lī + ya), to hide; to lurk; to keep oneself hidden. aor. nilīyi. pp. nilīna. abs. nilīyitvā.
Nillajja, a. shameless.
Nillehaka, a. licking or one who licks.
Nillopa, m. plundering.
Nillolupa, a. free from greed.
Nivatta (pp. of the following), stopped; remaining behind.
Nivattati (ni + vat + a), to turn back; to turn away from; to stay; to remain behind. aor. nivatti. pr.p. ātanta. abs. ātitvā, nivattiyā, inf. ātun.
Nivattana, nt. Nivatti, f. stoppage; return; turning back; remaining behind.
Nivatteti (ni + vat + e), to stop; to make go back; to bar; to make remain behind. aor. ~esi. pp. ~tita. pr.p. ~tenta. abs. ~tetvā.
Nivattha (pp. of nivāseti), clothed in or with; dressed.
Nivasati (ni + vas + a), to live; to dwell; to inhabit; to stay. aor. nivasi. pp. nivuttha. pr.p. nivasanta. abs. nivasītvā.
Nivaha, m. a heap; multitude.
Nivātaka, nt. a sheltered place; opportunity for hiding.
Nivātavūtī, a. humble; obedient.
Nivāpa, m. fodder; bait; food thrown for feeding.
Nivāraṇa, nt. prevention; warding off; refusal.
Nivāriya, a. what should be prevented or checked.
Nivāreti (ni + var + e), to prevent; to keep back; to forbid; to obstruct. aor. ~esi. pp. ~rita. abs. ~retvā.
Nivāretu, m. one who prevents, forbids or obstructs.
Nivāsa, m. abode; resting place; living. ~bhūmi, f. dwelling place.
Nivāsana, nt. undergarment; clothing; dress.
Nivāsika, Nivasī, m. one who dwells, lives or stays.
Nivāseti (ni + vas + e), to dress oneself; to get clothed or dressed. aor. ~esi. pp. nivāsīta, nivattha. pr.p. ~senta. abs. ~setvā. inf. ~setuṇ.
Nivittteha (pp. of the following), settled; established in; devoted to.
Nivisati (ni + vis + a), to settle down; to enter; to establish oneself. aor. nivisi.
Nivuta, pp. enveloped; hammered in; surrounded.
Nivuttha, pp. of nivasati.
Nivedaka, a. one who announces or informs.
Nivedana, nt. announcement; information; report.
Nivedeti (ni + vid + e), to make known; to communicate; to report; to announce. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dīta. abs. ~dētvā, nivediya.
Nivesa, m. Nivesana, nt. settlement; abode; house.
Niveseśi (ni + vis + e), to establish in; to settle; to arrange.
 aor. ~esi. pp. ~sīta. abs. ~setvā.
Nisajja, abs. (of nisidati), having sat down.
Nisajjā, f sitting down.
Nisada, m. a grindstone. ~pota, m. the upper stone for grinding.
Nisabha, m. a leading ox; the best of men.
Nisammā, abs. (of nisāmeti), having considered. ad. considerably. ~kāri, a. acting considerately.
Nisā, f. night. ~kāra, ~nātha, m. the moon.
Nisāna, m. whetstone.
Nisādī, a. lying down.
Nisāmaka, a. observant; listening to.
Nisāmeti (ni + sām + e), to listen to; to observe; to attend to. aor. ~esi. pp. ~mīta. pr.p. ~menta. abs. ~metvā.
Nisīta, a. sharp; whetted; sharpened.
Nisinna, pp. of nisidati.
Nisinnaka, a. sitting down.
Nisītha, m. midnight.
Nisīdana, nt. 1. sitting down; 2. a seat; a mat to sit on.
Nisīdāpana, nt. causing to sit down.
Nisīdāpeti (caus. of nisīdati), to cause to sit down. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pīta. abs. ~pētvā.
Nisedha, m. Nisedhana, nt. prevention; prohibition; holding back. ~dīka, a. prohibiting; one who prevents or obstructs.
Nisedheti (ni + sīdh + e), to prevent; to prohibit; to keep off. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dhīta. pr.p. ~dhenta. pt.p. ~dhentabba. abs. ~dhetvā. ~dhīya.
Nisevati (ni + sev + a), to associate; to pursue; to indulge in. aor. nisevi. pp. nisevita. abs. ~vītvā.
Nisevana, nt. 1. associating; 2. using; 3. practising.
Nissagga, a. unattached; unselfish.
Nissajati (ni + sāj + a), to give up; to let loose. aor. nissajī. pp. nissajtha. abs. nissajja. ~jītvā.
Nissaṭṭha, pp. (of nissarati), come out from; rejected; let loose.
Nissajtha, (pp. of nissajati), dismissed; given up; handed over.
Nissatta, a. soulless.
Nissaṅga, a. unattached; unselfish.
Nissanda, m. 1. result; outcome; 2. discharge; trickling down.
Nissaya, m. 1. support; 2. protection; 3. that on which anything depends.
Nissayati (ni + sī + ya), to lean on; to rely on; to associate.

aor. nissayi.
Nissaraṇa, nt. 1. going out; departure; 2. escape.
Nissarati (ni + sar + a), to depart; to escape from. aor. ~sari. pp. nissāta. abs. ~rītvā.
Nissāya, in. by means of; by one's support; near by.
Nissāra, a. worthless; sapless; unsubstantial.
Nissārajja, a. without diffidence; confident on one's own power.
Nissāraṇa, nt. driving out.
Nissita (pp. of nissayati), dependent on; hanging on; living by means of.
Nissitaka, a. and n. an adherent; one who is supported by.
Nissirīka, a. unfortunate; miserable.
Nisseṇī, f. ladder; a flight of steps.
Nissessa, a. entire; whole. ~sāj ad. entirely.
Nissoka, a. free from sorrow.
Nihita, pp. of the following. ~māna, a. prideless; polite.
Nihanati (ni + han + a), to slay; to put down; to humiliate; to destroy. aor. nihanī. abs. nihantvā.
Nihita (pp. of nidahati), kept; put into; settled.
Nihina, a. low; vile; base. ~kamma, nt. sinful action. adj. sinful; of low action. ~pañña, a. of inferior wisdom.
Nihīyati (ni + ṇa + i + ya), to come to ruin; to be destroyed. aor. nihīyī. pp. nihīna. pr.p. nihīyamāna.
Nīgha, m. misery; confusion.
Nīca, a. low; humble; inferior. ~kula, nt. low caste. ~kulinā, f. state of having a low birth. ~āsana, nt. a low seat.
Nita (pp. of neti), carried; guided; inferred; led by. ~attha, m. inferred meaning.

Niti, f. law; guidance. ~sattha, nt. the science of statecraft; law-book.

Nīpa, m. the tree Nauclea Cadamba.

Niyati (pass. of neti), to be led or carried.

Niyāti (ni + yā + a), ref. niyyāti.

Niyādeti, ref. niyyādeti.

Niyānika, ref. niyyānika.

Nīra, nt. water.

Nīla, a. blue. m. the blue colour. ~kasina, nt. a blue disk used for meditation. ~gīva, m. a peacock. ~maṇi, m. a sapphire. ~vannā, a. having the blue colour. ~vallī, f. a kind of medicinal creeper. ~sappa, m. the whip snake.

Nīlinī, nīlī, f. the indigo plant.

Niluppala, nt. blue water-lily.

Nīvaraṇa, nt. obstacle or hindrance (to the progress of mind). ~niya, a. forming a hindrance.

Nīvāra, m. a kind of grain.

Nīhaṭa, pp. of niharati.

Nīharanaṇa, nt. taking out; carrying away.

Nīharati (ni + har + a), to take out; to drive away; to stretch out. aor. nihari, pr.p. niharanta, abs. niharitvā.

Nīhāra, m. 1. ejection; 2. carrying out; 3. the way; manner.

Nīhita, pp. of nidahati. 1. deposited; 2. arranged.

Nīla, nt. a nest. ~ja, m. a bird.

Nū, an affirmative indefinite particle, frequently combined with interrogative pronouns.

Nuda, nudaka, a. expelling. dispelling.

Nudati (nud + a), to drive away; to expel; to reject. aor. nudi, abs. nuditvā.

Nuṇṇa (pp. of the above), driven away; removed.

Nūtana, a. new; fresh.

Nūņa, in. indeed; surely; certainly.

Nūpura, nt. anklet.

Neka, a. several; many.

Nekākāra, a. various; divers.

Nekatika, m. a cheat. adj. deceitful; fraudulent.

Nekāyika, a. versed in the five collections of the scriptures; belonging to a sect.

Nekkha, nt. a big gold coin.

Nekkhamma, nt. giving up the world; renunciation. ~vitakka, ~sāṅkappa, m. thought of self-abnegation. ~sukha, nt. the happiness of leading a holy life. ~abhirata, a. fond of renunciation.

Negama, a. belonging to a market-town. m. a town-council.

Neti (ni + a), to lead; to guide; to carry away. aor. nesi, pp. nīta, pr.p. nentā, pt.p. netabbā, abs. netvā.

Netu, m. leader.

Netta, nt. the eye. ~tārā, f. pupil of the eye.

Netti, f. 1. craving; 2. conduit.

Nettiṅsa, m. a sword.

Nepakka, nt. prudence.
Pakaraṇa, nt. an occasion; a literary work or exposition.
Pakāra, m. mode; method; manner; way.
Pakāsa, m. brightness; annunciation; explanation. ~ka, m. a publisher; one who announces or explains.
Pakāsati (pa + kās + a), to be visible; to become known; to shine forth. aor. pakāsi. pp. pakāsita.
Pakāsana, nt. shining; announcement; publicity.
Pakāseti (pa + kās + e), to make known; to illustrate to publish. aor. ~esi. pp. ~sita. pr.p. ~senta. abs. ~setvā.
Pakinnaka, a. scattered about; miscellaneous.
Pakitteti (pa + kitt + e), to speak highly; to praise; to explain. aor. ~esi. pp. pakittita. pr.p. ~yenta. abs. ~tetvā.
Pakirati (pa + kir + a), to scatter; to let fall; to throw down. aor. pakiri. pp. pakinnā.
Pakuppatti (pa + kup + ya), to be angry. aor. ~ppi.
Pakubbatti (pa + kar + o; karō is changed to kubba), to do; to make; to perform. pr. p. ~bbamāna.
Pakopā, m. anger; fury; agitation.
Pakopana, a. making turbulent; agitating.
Pakkama, m. ~mana, nt. departure; going away.
Pakkamati (pa + kam + a), to step forward; to go away. aor. pakkami. pp. pakkanta. pr. p. pakkamanta. abs. pakkamitvā.
Pakkāmi (pret. of the above), he went forth.
Pakkosati (pa + kus + a), to call; to summon. aor. ~kosi. pp. ~sita, abs. ~sitvā.
Pakkosana, nt. Pakkosanā, f. calling.
Pakkha, m. side; party; faction; side of the body; a flank; a wing, a fortnight. adj. adherent; associated with.
Pakkha, m. a cripple; a lame person.
Pakkhandati (pa + khandh + a), to spring forward; to jump on to. aor. ~ndi. pp. pakkhanta, abs. ~nditvā.
Pakkhandana, nt. leaping; springing; chasing.
Pakkhandikā, f. dysentery; diarrhoea.
Pakkhā, m. one who jumps on; a braggart.
Pakkhabilāla, m. a flying-fox.
Pakkhalati (pa + khal + a), to stumble; to stagger. aor. ~khali, pp. ~lita, abs. ~lītvā.
Pakkhalana, pakkhalita, nt. stumbling.
Pakkhāleti (pa + khal + e), to wash; to cleanse; to rinse. aor. ~esi, pp. ~lita, abs. ~lētvā.
Pakkhika, a. belonging to a faction; siding with; fortnightly. ~bhatta, nt. food given once a fortnight.
Pakkhittta, (pp. of the following) put in; thrown in.
Pakkhipati (pa + khip + a), to put in; to enclose in; to throw into. aor. ~khipi, pr.p. ~panta, abs. ~pitvā.
Pakkhipana, nt. putting in; throwing into.
Pakkhiya, a. ref. pakkhika.
Pakkhi, m. a bird; the winged one.
Pakkhepa, m. ref. Pakkhipana.
Pakhuma, nt. the eyelash.
Pakkosati Pacana

Pagabbha, a. bold; daring; reckless.
Pagālha, pp. of the following.
Pagāhati (pa + gāh + a), to dive into; to sink; to plunge.
   aor. pagāhi, pr. p. pagāhanta, abs. pagāhitvā.
Pagiddha (pp. of pagi jahi), greedy after; clinging to.
Paguṇa, a. well-practised; well acquainted; familiar; learnt by heart. ~tā, f. competence.
Pagumbha, m. a bush; thicket.
Pageva, in. too early; not to be said of.
Paggenhāti (pa + gāh + ṇhā), to hold up; to take up; to support; to favour; to stretch forth. aor. ~ńhi, pr.p. paggenhanta.
   abs. paggahetvā, paggayha, pt.p. paggahetabba.
Paggaha, paggāha, m. Paggahanā, nt. exertion; energy; lifting; holding up; support; patronage.
Paggahita (pp. of paggenhāti), held up; stretched out.
Paggaharāṇa, nt. trickling; oozing; dripping. ~naka, a. flowing; oozing out; trickling.
Paggharati (pa + ghar + a), to flow forth; to ooze; to drip; to trickle. aor. ~ghari, pp. ~rita, pr.p. ~ranta, abs. ~ritvā.
Paghāna, m. a covered terrace before a house.
Paṅka, m. mud; mire; impurity; defilement.
Paṅka, m. a covered terrace before a house.
Paṅka, m. mud; mire; impurity; defilement.
Paṅkajā, paṅkeruha, nt. a lotus; that which is risen from the mud.
Paṅg, paṅgula, a. & n. lame; a cripple.
Pacati (pac + a), to cook. aor. paci, pp. pacita, pakka.
Pacana, nt. cooking.
Pacarati (pa + car + a), to practise; to observe; to walk.  
aor. pacari.
Pacalāyati (pa + cal + āva), to be sleepy; to nod; to begin  
to doze. aor. ~lāyi.
Pacalāyikā, f. nodding; dozing.
Pacápetai (caus. of pacati) to cause to cook. aor. ~esi. abs.  
pacāpetvā.
Pacāraka, m. one who manages or makes known; a publisher.
Pacārehti (pa + car + e), to manage; to broadcast; to pub-  
Pacālaka, a. swinging; shaking. ~kañ, ad. swaying.
Pacināti (pa + ci + nā), to pick; to pluck; to collect; to  
accumulate. aor. pacini. pr.p. pacinanta.
Pacura, a. abundant; various; many.
Paccakkosati (pati + ā + kus + a), to re buke in return.  
aor. ~kosi.
Paccakkha, a. evident; realised; perceptible to the senses.  
~kamma, nt. realization.
Paccakkhāti (pati + ā + khā + a), to reject; to refuse; to  
disavow; to give up. aor. ~kāsi. pp. ~kāta. abs.  
~kāya.
Paccakkāna, nt. refusal; rejection; giving up.
Paccaggha, a. costly.
Paccangha, nt. a sub-limb.
Paccati (pass. of pacati), to be cooked; to suffer. aor.  
pacci. abs. paccitvā. pr. p. paccamāna.
Paccatta, a. separate; individual. ~ttañ, ad. separately; in-  
dividually.
Paccattheřāna, nt. a cover; something spread against; a  
bed-sheet.
Paccatthika, m. enemy; an opponent. adj. opposed; adverse.
Paccana, nt. boiling; undergoing; suffering.
Paccanika, a. contrary; reverse; negative; adverse. m. an  
enemy; opponent.
Paccanubhavati, paccanubhōti (pati + anu + bhū + a),  
to undergo; to experience. aor. ~bhavi. abs. ~bhavitvā.
Paccanubhūta (pp. of the above), undergone; experienced.
Paccanta, m. the border of a country; countryside. ~desa,  
m. the outskirts of a country. ~vāsi, m. a villager; a rustic.  
~visaya, m. ref. ~desa.
Paccantima, a. bordering; situated far away.
Paccaya, m. cause; motive; requisite; means; support. ~tā,  
f. causation. ~yākāra, m. the mode of causes; the causal  
genesis. ~yuppanna, a. arisen from a cause.
Paccayika, a. trustworthy.
Paccavekkhati (pati + ava + ikkh + a), to consider; to re-  
view; to contemplate. aor. ~kkhi. pp. ~kkhita. abs.  
~khitvā, ~vekkhiya.
Paccavekkhana, nt. ~nā, f. consideration; reviewing; reflection.
Paccassosi (aor. of paṭissunāti), he assented or promised.
Paccākata, pp. rejected; defeated.
Paccākoṭita, pp. smoothed out; ironed.
Paccāgacchati (pati + ā + gām + a), to return; to come back;  
to withdraw. aor. ~chi. pp. paccāgata. abs. ~āgantvā.
Paccāgamana, nt. return; coming back.
Paccājāyati (pati + ā + jan + ya), to be reborn. aor. ~jāyi. ~jāta. abs. ~jāyitvā.
Paccāmitta, m. enemy; adversary.
Paccāsiṁsati (pati + ā + siṁs + a), to expect; to desire; to wait for. aor. ~siṁsi. pp. ~siṁsita.
Paccāharati (pati + ā + har + a), to bring back. aor. ~hari. pp. ~cāhaṭa. abs. ~haritvā.
Paccāhāra, m. excuse; apology.
Paccuggacchati (pati + u + gam + a), to go out to meet. abs. ~gantvā.
Paccuggamana, nt. going out to meet.
Paccuṭṭhāti (pati + u + ṭhā + a), to rise from one’s seat as a token of respect. aor. ~ṭhāsi. pp. ~ṭhita. abs. ~ṭṭhāya.
Paccuṭṭhāna, nt. reverence; rising from one’s seat. ~ka, a. arising or producing.
Paccupakāra, m. help in return.
Paccupaṭṭhāti (pati + upa + ṭhā + a), to be present. aor. ~ṭhāsi. pp. ~ṭhita. abs. ~ṭṭhāvā.
Paccupaṭṭhāna, nt. understanding; appearance; coming on; attending.
Paccupaṭṭhāpeti (pati + upa + ṭhā + āpe), to bring before; to provide; to arrange.
Paccupppanna, a. existing; present.
Paccūsa, m. early morning. ~kāla, m. dawn.
Pacceka, a. separate; each; various; single. ~budhha, m. one who is enlightened but does not preach the truth to the world. ~kaṇ, ad. separately; individually.
Pacceti (pati + i + a), to come on to; to realize; to fall back on. aor. ~paccesi.
Paccorohati (pati + ava + ruḥ + a), to come down; to descend. aor. ~rohi. pp. ~corūṭha. abs. ~rohitvā. ~oruyha.
Paccosakkati (pati + ava + sakk + a), to retreat; to withdraw. aor. ~sakki. pp. ~kita. abs. ~kitvā.
Paccosakkanā, f. retreating; shrinking from.
Pacchato, in. from behind; behind.
Pachchanna (pp. of pacchādeti), covered with; hidden; wrapped with.
Pacchā, in. afterwards. ~jāta, a. born or arisen afterwards.
~nipāti, m. one who retires later than others. ~nutāpaya, m. remorse; repentance. ~bāhaṇ, ad. with hands tied behind one’s back. ~bhattaṇ, ad. afternoon. ~bhāga, m. the hind part. loc. afterwards. ~samaṇa, m. a junior monk who walks behind a senior on his rounds.
Pacchāda, m. a cover; chariot rug.
Pacchānutappati (pacchā + anu + tap + a), to feel remorse. aor. ~tappi.
Pacchāvā, f. shaded part; a place in the shade.
Pacchi, f. a hand-basket.
Pacchijjati (pa + chid + ya), to be cut short; to be interrupted. aor. ~jji. pp. pacchinna. abs. ~jītvā.
Pacchijjana, nt. interruption; stoppage.
Pacchindati (pa + chid + ṃ-a), to cut short; to break up; to put an end to. aor. ~ndi. pp. ~chinna. abs. ~ndītvā.
Pacchima, a. latest; hindmost; lowest; western. ~maka, a. last; meanest.
Pacchinedana, nt. cutting off; breaking.
Pajagghati (pa + jaggh + a), to laugh loud. aor. ~ghi. 
  ger. ~ghana.
Pajappati (pa + japp + a), to prattle; to crave. aor. ~ppi.
Pajahati (pa + ha + a; ha is doubled and the former h is changed to j), to give up; to renounce; to forsake; to abandon. aor. pajahi. pp. ~hita. abs. ~hitvā, pahāya. pr.p. pajahanta.
Pajā, f. progeny; offspring; generation; mankind. ~pati, m. the lord of creation.
Pajānanā, f. knowledge; understanding; discernment.
Pajānāti (pa + ṇā + nā), to know clearly.
Pajāyati (pa + jan + ya), to be born or produced. aor. pajāyi.
Pajāyana, nt. birth; coming into existence.
Pajja, nt. 1. a verse; a poem; 2. something good for feet. m. road; path. ~banda, m. a poem.
Pajjalati (pa + jal + a), to blaze up; to burn forth. aor. ~jali. pp. ~lita, pr.p. ~lanta. abs. ~lītvā.
Pajjalana, nt. blazing.
Pajjunna, m. rain-cloud; Rain-God
Pajjota, m. a lamp; a light; lustre.
Pajjhāyati (pa + jhā + ya), to overcome with grief or remorse; to ponder over. aor. ~āyi. pr.p. ~yanta.
Pañca, a. five. ~kalyāṇa, nt. the five beauty marks (of hair, flesh, teeth, skin, and age). ~kāmagūṇa, m. pleasures of five senses. ~kkhandha, m. the five aggregates, viz: material qualities, feeling, perception, coefficients of consciousness, and consciousness. ~gorasa, m. five products of the cow. viz: milk, curd, ghee, fresh butter, and sour milk. ~ṅga, ~ṅika, a. consisting of five parts. ~ṅulika, the five finger mark made after the fingers have been immersed in some scented solution. ~cakkhu, ~netta, a. having five sorts of visions. ~cattālisati, f. forty-five. ~cūlaka, a. having five knots of hair. ~tiṃsati, f. thirty-five. ~dasa, a. fifteen. ~navuti, f. ninety-five. ~nivarana, fivefold obstacles for the progress of mind, viz: sensuality, ill-will, toper of mind, worry, and wavering. ~paññāsati, f. fifty-five. ~patiṭṭhita, nt. fivefold prostration (with forehead, waist, elbows, knees, and feet). ~bandhana, nt. fivefold bondage. ~bala, nt. five mental forces. ~mahāparicāga, m. fivefold great liberalities, viz: of the most valued things, sons, wives, kingdoms, and limbs, ~mahāvilokana, nt. fivefold investigation of a Bodhisatta, viz: of time, continent, place, clan, and mother. ~vaggiya, a. belonging to a group of five. (The five monks, who accompanied Gotama when he became an ascetic, are called pañcavaggiyā). ~vanna, a. of five colours, viz: blue, yellow, red, white, and brown. ~visati, f. twenty-five. ~saṭṭhi, f. sixty-five. ~sata, nt. five hundred ~sattati, f. seventy-five. ~sahassa, nt. five thousand. ~sīla, nt. the five moral precepts. ~hattha, a. measuring five cubits.
Pañcaka, nt. a pentad; a group of five.
Pañcakkhatuṇ, ad. five-times.
Pañcadhā, ad. in five ways.
Pañcavidhā, a. fivefold.
Pañcaso, in. by fives or in five ways.
Pañcānantariya, nt. the five acts that have immediate retribu-
tion, viz: matricide, patricide, murdering of a holy person, wounding a Buddha, and making a schism in the community of monks.
Pañcābhinnā, f. five psychic powers, viz: power of per-
forming miracles, clairaudience, clairvoyance, knowing others’ thoughts, and recollecting one’s previous births.
Pañcāvudha, nt. a set of five weapons, viz: sword, spear, battle-axe, bow and mace.
Pañcāsīti, f. eighty-five.
Pañcāha, nt. five days.
Pañjara, m. a cage.
Pañjali, pañjali, a. holding up the clasped hands as a token of salutation.
Pañña, a. wise; endowed with knowledge. (in cpds.).
Paññatā, f. (in cpds.) the fact of having wisdom.
Paññatta, pp. of paññāpeti.
Paññatti, f. designation; name; concept; idea; a regulation.
Paññavantu, a. wise; intelligent.
Pañña, f. wisdom; knowledge; insight. ~kkhandha, m. the code of intellectual duties; practice of the attainment of highest knowledge. ~cakkhu, nt. the eye of wisdom.~dhana, nt. the treasure of wisdom. ~bala, nt. the power of insight. ~vimutti, f. emancipation through insight. ~vuddhi, f. increase of knowledge. ~sampadā, f. the blessing of higher knowledge.
Paññāṇa, nt. a mark; sign; token.
Paññāta, pp. of paññāyati.
Paññāpaka, a. one who advises, assigns or appoints.
Paññāpana, nt. declaration; preparation (of seats, etc.).
Paññāpeti (pa + ŋa + ape), to regulate or make a rule; to make known; to declare; to prepare (a seat, etc.) aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita or paññatta. pr.p. ~penta. abs. ~petvā.
Paññāpetu, m. regulator; one who declares.
Paññāyati (pa + ŋa + ya), to appear; to be clear or evident aor. ~āyi. pp. ~paññāta. pr.p. ~yamāna. abs. ~yitvā.
Pañha, 3. a question; an inquiry. ~vissajjana, ~vyākar-
aṇa, nt. answering questions.
Paṭa, m. nt. a cloth; garment.
Paṭaggi, m. a counter fire.
Paṭaṅga, m. a grasshopper.
Paṭala, nt. a covering; a membrane; envelope; lining; film.
Paṭalikā, f. a woollen coverlet embroidered with flowers.
Paṭaha, m. a kettle-drum; a war drum.
Paṭākā, f. a flag.
Paṭi, pati, a prefix having the meanings; against, opposite, towards, in opposition to.
Paṭikaṅkhāti (paṭi + kakh + ṅ-a), to wish or long for. aor. ~khi. pp. ~khita.
**Paṭikantaka**

*Paṭikaṇṭaka,* *a.* adverse; opposing; hostile; inimical. *m.* an enemy.

*Paṭikamma,* *nt.* redress; atonement.

*Paṭikata* (*pp.* of *paṭikaroti*), redressed.

*Paṭikara,* *a.* counteracting; redressing; expiating.

*Paṭikaroti* (*paṭi + kar + o*), to redress; to expiate; to act against. *aor.* ~kari. *pr.p.* karonta.

*Paṭikassati* (*paṭi + kas + a*), to draw back; to throw back. *aor.* ~kassi. *pp.* ~khitta.

*Paṭikāra,* *m.* counteraction; remedy; requital.

*Paṭikujjana,* *nt.* covering or bending over; turning upside down.

*Paṭikujjjeti* (*paṭi + kuj + e*), to cover over; to turn upside down. *aor.* ~esi. *pp.* ~kujjita. *abs.* ~jettvā. ~jitvā. ~kujjya.

*Paṭikujjhati* (*paṭi + kudh + ya*), to be angry in return.

*Paṭikuttoṭṭha,* *pp.* scorned; defamed; blameworthy.

*Paṭikkanta,* *pp.* of *paṭikkamati*.

*Paṭikkama,* *m.* going aside; going back.

*Paṭikkamati* (*paṭi + kam + a*), to step backwards; to go back or aside. *aor.* ~kami. *pr.p.* ~manta. *abs.* ~mittvā.

*Paṭikkamana,* *nt.* going back; retiring. *śālā,* *f.* retiring hall.

*Paṭikkamma,* *abs.* having gone aside.

*Paṭikkūla,* *a.* loathsome; disagreeable; objectionable. *tā,* *f.* reluctance; loathsomeness. *saññā,* *f.* the consciousness of impurity.

*Paṭikkosanā,* *f.* protest.

*Paṭikkosati* (*paṭi + kus + a*), to blame; to reject; to scorn; to revile. *aor.* ~kosi. *pp.* paṭikkuttoṭṭha. *abs.* ~kositvā.

---

**Paṭikkhipati** (*paṭi + khip + a*), to reject; to refuse; to oppose. *aor.* ~kipī. *pp.* khitta. *abs.* ~pitvā. ~khippa.

*Paṭikkhepa,* *m.* refusal; denial; objection; negation.

*Paṭigacca,* *in.* beforehand.

*Paṭigijjhati* (*paṭi + gīdh + ya*), to long for; to desire; to become greedy. *aor.* ~hi. *pp.* ~giddha. *ref.* Gijjhati.


*Paṭiggaha,* *m.* spitoon.

*Paṭigghanṭa,* *nt.* acceptance; reception; taking. ~ka, *a.* receiving; a receiver; able to hold in.

*Paṭigghanṭa,* *m.* spitoon. *Paṭiggahana.*

*Paṭigghatetu,* *m.* Paṭiggāhaka, *m.* one who accepts, receives or takes; a recipient.

*Paṭiggaḥa,* *m.* anger; repulsion; collision.

*Paṭigghāṭa,* *m.* collision; knocking against; repulsion.

*Paṭigghosa,* *m.* an echo.

*Paṭigcarati* (*paṭi + car + a*), to go about; to evade a question; to obscure a matter of discussion. *aor.* ~cari.

*Paṭicodeti* (*paṭi + cud + e*), to blame in return; to reprove *aor.* ~esi. *pp.* ~dita. *abs.* ~detvā.

*Paṭicca,* *in & abs.* on account of; because of; concerning. *samuppanna,* *a.* evolved by reason of the law of causation.

*Paṭicca,* *in & abs.* on account of; because of; concerning. *samuppanna,* *a.* evolved by reason of the law of causation.

*Paṭicca,* *in & abs.* on account of; because of; concerning. *samuppanna,* *a.* evolved by reason of the law of causation.
Paṭicchati (paṭi + isu + a), to accept; to receive. aor. ~cchi. pp. ~chita. abs. ~chitvā, ~chiya.
Paṭicchhanna, pp. of paṭicchādeti.
Paṭicchādaka, paṭicchādi, a. hiding; covering; concealing; obscuring. ~dana, nt. concealment; covering.
Paṭicchādaniya, nt. meat broth or gravy.
Paṭicchādeti (paṭi + chad + e), to cover over; to conceal. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dita, ~channa. pr.p. ~denta. abs. ~detvā, ~chādiya.
Paṭijaggaka, m. one who rears, brings up, nurses, or fosters.
Paṭijaggati, (paṭi + jag + a), to watch over; to look after; to tend; to nourish to repair. aor. ~ggi. pp. ~gita. abs. ~gīvā, ~ggiya.
Paṭijaggana, nt. rearing; fostering; tending; care; repair. ~naka, a. nursing; taking care.
Paṭijaggiya, a. fit to be nursed or repaired.
Paṭijānāti (paṭi + ū + ā), to acknowledge, to promise; to consent. aor. ~jāni. pp. paṭiṁṇāta. pr.p. ~jānanta. abs. ~jānītvā.
Paṭiṁṇa, a. (in cpds. such as samanapaṭiṁṇa), making belief; pretending to be.
Paṭiṁṇā, f. promise; vow; consent; permission.
Paṭiṁṇāta, see under paṭijānāti.
Paṭidādāti (paṭi + dā + a), to give back; to restore. aor. ~dadi. pp. ~dinna. abs. ~dātvā.
Paṭidānā, m. retribution; recompense.
Paṭidasseti (paṭi + dis + e), to show oneself; to appear again. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dassita. abs. ~setvā.
Paṭidāna, nt. reward; restitution.
Paṭidissati (paṭi + dis + ya), to be seen; to appear. aor. ~dissi.
Paṭideseti (paṭi + dis + e), to confess. aor. ~esi. pp. ~desita. abs. ~setvā.
Paṭidhāvati (paṭi + dhāv + a), to run back to; to run near. aor. ~dhāvī. abs. ~vitvā.
Paṭinandati (paṭi + nand + a), to be glad; to accept gladly. aor. ~nandi. pp. ~dita. abs. ~ditvā.
Paṭinandanā, f. rejoicing.
Paṭināsikā, f. a false nose.
Paṭinivatta, (pp. of the following). returned; come back.
Paṭinivattati (paṭi + ni + vat + a), to turn back again. aor. ~tti. abs. ~titvā.
Paṭinissagga, m. giving up; rejection; forsaking.
Paṭinissajjati (paṭi + ni + saj + ya), to give up; to renounce; to forsake. aor. ~jji. pp. ~nissaṭṭha. abs. ~jītvā, ~jījīya.
Paṭinetti (paṭi + ni + a) to lead back to. aor. ~esi. pp. ~nīta. abs. ~netvā.
Paṭipakkha, a. opposed; opposite. m. an enemy; opponent. ~khika, inimical; of an opponent party.
Paṭipajjati (paṭi + pad + ya), to enter upon a path or course; to go along; to follow a method. aor. ~jji. pp. ~panna. pr.p. ~pajjamāna. abs. ~jītvā.
Paṭipajjana, nt. procedure; practice; observance.
Paṭipanna, nt. a letter in reply.
Paṭipatti, f. conduct; practice; behaviour; religious practice.
Paṭipatha, m. the opposite way; way in front.
Paṭipadā, f. line of conduct; mode of progress.
Paṭipanna, pp. of paṭipajjati.
Paṭipaharati (paṭi + pa + har + a), to strike in return. aor. ~hari. pp. ~pahaṭa. abs. ~rittā.
Paṭipahināti (paṭi + pa + hi + ṇā), to send back. aor. ~hini. pp. ~pahita. abs. ~hīnītvā.
Paṭipāṭi, f. the order; succession. ~pāṭiyā, ad. in order; successively; in succession.
Paṭipādaka, m. 1. one who arranges or supplies. 2. the supporter of a bed.
Paṭipādeτi (paṭi + pad + e), to bring into; to arrange; to supply. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dīta. abs. ~detvā.
Paṭipījana, nt. oppression.
Paṭipīleti (paṭi + pīl + e), to oppress. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pīla. abs. ~pīltvā.
Paṭipuggala, m. a rival; a compeer; a match.
Paṭipucchati (paṭi + pucch + a), to ask in return; to put a question to. aor. ~cchī. pp. ~cchita.
Paṭipucchā, f. a question in return.
Paṭipūjana, f. reverence; honour.
Paṭipūjeti (paṭi + pūj + e), to honour; to revere. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pūja. abs. ~pūjtvā.
Paṭipeseti (paṭi + pes + e), to send back; to send out to.
Paṭippassaddha, pp. of paṭippassambhati.

Paṭippassaddhi. f. calming; allaying; quieting down; complete ease.
Paṭippassambhati (paṭi + pa + sambh + a), to be eased or calmed; to be allayed. aor. ~mbhi.
Paṭippassambhanā, f. ref. paṭippassaddhi.
Paṭibaddha, (pp. of paṭibandhati), bound to; dependent on; attracted to or by. ~cittā, a. enamoured; bound in love.
Paṭibala, a. able; adequate; competent.
Paṭibāhaka, a. repelling; preventing; one who prevents.
Paṭibāhāti (paṭi + vah + a), to ward off; to evade; to keep off; to refuse. aor. ~bāhi. pp. ~bāhita. pr.p. ~bāhanta. abs. ~bāhitvā. ~bāhiya.
Paṭibimba, nt. counterpart; image; reflection. ~bumbita, a. reflected.
Paṭibujjhāti (paṭi + budh + ya), to understand; to wake up. aor. ~jjhi. abs. ~jjhitvā.
Paṭibuddha (pp. of the above), awaken up.
Paṭibhaya, nt. fear; terror; fright.
Paṭibhāga, a. equal; similar; m. likeness; resemblance.
Paṭibhāti (paṭi + bhā + a), to come into one’s mind; to be evident. aor. ~bhāsi.
Paṭibhāṇa, nt. ready wit; promptitude; readiness of speech; intelligence. ~vantu, a. possessed of ready wit.
Paṭibhāsati (paṭi + bhās + a), to address in return; to reply. aor. ~bhāsi.
Paṭimagga, m. the way against; confronting road.
Paṭimandita (pp. of paṭimandeti), adorned with; consisting of.
Paṭimallā, m. a rival; rival wrestler.
Paṭimā, f. an image; figure.
Paṭimāṇetī (paṭi + man + e), to honour; to wait for. aor.
   ~esi. pp. ~mānitā. abs. ~netvā.
Paṭimukka, (pp. of the following), clothed in; fastened on; tied to.
Paṭimuṅcatti (paṭi + muc + ṭ-a), to put on a dress; to fasten; to bind. aor. ~muṅcī. abs. ~citvā.
Paṭiyādetī (paṭi + yat + e), to prepare; to arrange; to give over; to supply. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dita, ~yatta. abs. ~detvā.
Paṭiyodha, m. a hostile warrior; a counter fight.
Paṭirāja, m. a hostile king.
Paṭirūpa, patirūpa, a. fit; proper; suitable; befitting.
Paṭirūpakā, patirūpakā, a. resembling; disguised as; in the appearance of.
Paṭirūpatā, f. semblance; likeness; fitness.
Paṭiladdha, pp. of the following.
Paṭilabhāti (paṭi + labh + a), to obtain; to receive; to get.
   aor. ~labhi. pr.p. ~bhanta. abs. ~bhītvā. ~laddhā.
Paṭilabha, m. attainment; acquisition; obtaining.
Paṭilīyati (paṭi + lī + ya), to draw back; to keep away from.
   aor. ~liyī. pp. paṭilīna. abs. ~liyītvā.
Paṭilīyana, nt. keeping away; drawing back.
Paṭiloma, a. reverse; opposite; contrary. ~pakkha, m.
   opposing party; opposition.
Paṭivacana, nt. answer; reply.
Paṭivattana, nt. moving back wards; turning back.

Paṭivattiya, a. to be turned or rolled back.
Paṭivattu, m. one who speaks against or contradicts.
Paṭivattetī (paṭi + vat + e), to roll or turn back. aor. ~esi.
   pp. ~vattita. abs. ~tettvā. ~vattiya.
Paṭivadati (paṭi + vad + a), to answer; to reply; to speak against. aor. ~vadi. pp. ~vutta. abs. ~vatvā. ~vaditvā.
Paṭivasati (paṭi + vas + a), to live; to dwell. aor. ~vāsi.
   pp. ~vutta. abs. ~sītvā.
Paṭivātaṅ, ad. against the wind.
Paṭivāda, m. retort; recrimination.
Paṭiviṃśa, m. a share; a portion.
Paṭiviṃnāti (paṭi + vi + ṃā + nā), to recognize; to know.
   aor. ~jāni.
Paṭiviṃjhaṭī (paṭi + vidh + ya), to penetrate; to comprehend. aor. ~jhi. abs. ~vijjha. ~vijjhitvā.
Paṭividita (pp. of paṭivijjāṇāti), known; ascertained.
Paṭividhā (pp. of paṭiviṃjhaṭī), penetrated; comprehended.
Paṭivinodana, nt. removal; expulsion; driving out.
Paṭivinodeti (paṭi + vi + nud + e), to dispel; to remove; to get rid of. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dita. abs. ~detvā.
Paṭivibhajati (paṭi + vi + bhaj + a), to divide; to define.
   aor. ~bhaji. pp. ~vibhatta. abs. ~bhajītvā.
Paṭiviratī, pp. of the following. Paṭiviratmati (paṭi + vi + ram + a), to abstain from. aor. ~rami. pr.p. ~manta. abs. ~mitvā.
Paṭivirujjhati (paṭi + vi + rudh + ya), to be hostile; to contradict. aor. ~jhi. abs. ~jhitvā.
Pativiruddha (pp. of the above), opposing; contrary.
Pativirūhāti (past + vi + ruh + a), to grow again. aor. ~rūhi, pp. ~virūlha. abs. ~rūhitvā.
Pativirodha, m. opposition; hostility.
Pativissaka, m. a neighbour. adj. neighbouring; dwelling near.
Pativedeni (past + vid + e), to make known; to inform; to announce. aor. ~esi, pp. ~vedita. abs. ~detvā.
Patividhā, m. penetration; attainment; comprehension.
Patisanakhata (pp. of patisankharoti), repaired; prepared.
Patisanjyuta (pp. of ~sanjyjeti), connected with; belonging to.
Patisanjvedi, m. one who feels, experiences, suffers, or enjoys.
Patisanjvedeti (past + sanj + vid + e), to undergo; to feel; to experience. aor. ~esi, pp. ~vidita or ~vedita. abs. ~detvā.
Patisanāharaṇa, nt. Patisanāhāra, m. folding; removal.
Patisanāharati (past + sanj + har + a), to withdraw; to remove; to fold. aor. ~hari, pp. ~harita or ~hata. abs. ~haritvā.
Patisanākharaṇa, nt. restoration; mending.
Patisanākharoti (past + sanj + kar + o), to repair; to restore; to mend. aor. ~kari, pp. ~khatā. abs. ~kharitvā.
Patisanākhā, patisamkhāya, abs. having considered or discriminated.
Patisanākhāna, nt. discrimination; consideration; mindfulness.
Patisanākhāra, m. ref. patisamkharaṇa.
Patisanācikkhati (past + sanj + cikkh + a), to discriminate; to consider. aor. ~khi, pp. ~khita.
Patisanāthāra, m. friendly welcome; kind reception.
Patisandahati (past + sanj + dahi + a), to reunite. aor. ~dahi. pp. ~sandhita or ~sandhita.
Patisandhātu, m. one who reunites; a peace-maker.
Patisandhāna, nt. reunion.
Patisandhi, f. reincarnation; conception; reunion.
Patisambhidā, f. analytic insight; discriminating knowledge.
Patisammodati (past + sam + mud + a), to talk or greet friendly. aor. ~modi, pp. ~modita. abs. ~ditvā.
Patisarana, nt. shelter; help; protection.
Patisallāna, nt. retirement; seclusion. ~sāruppa, a. suitable for seclusion.
Patisalliyati (past + sanj + lī + ya), to be in seclusion. aor. ~liy. pp. ~līna. abs. ~liyitvā.
Patisameti (past + sanj + e), to set in order; to keep away.
   aor. ~esi, pp. ~mita. abs. ~metvā.
Patisāsana, nt. reply; countermessage.
Patisedha, m. Patisedhāna, nt. prohibition; warding off; refusal. ~ka, a. prohibiting; preventing; warding off; refusing.
Patisedheti (past + sidh + e), to ward off; to prevent; to refuse; to prohibit. aor. ~esi, pp. ~dhita. abs. ~dhetvā.
   ~dhiya.
Patisēvati (past + sev + a), to follow; to pursue; to practise; to indulge in; to use a medicine, etc. aor. ~sevi.
   pp. ~vita, pr.p. ~sevanta. abs. ~sevitvā. ~seviya.
Patisēvana, nt. practising; using; following.
Patisotañ, ad. against the stream.
Patisava, m. promise; assent.
Paṭissunāti (paṭi + su + ṇā), to assent; to promise; to agree. aor. ~suṇi. pp. ~suta. abs. suṇītvā.
Paṭihaṅṅati (paṭi + han + ya), to be struck against; to be afflicted. aor. ~haṅṅi. abs. ~haṅṅitvā.
Paṭihata (pp. of the above), smitten; stricken.
Paṭihanaṇa, nt. striking; repulsion; dashing.
Paṭihanaṇati (paṭi + han + a), to strike against; to ward off; to collide. aor. ~hani. pp. paṭihata. abs. ~hantvā.
Paṭu, a. clever; skilful; a clever person. ~tā, f. ~tta, nt. cleverness; skill.
Paṭola, m. the snake gourd. Paṭta,
Paṭṭaka, nt. a sheet; slab; plate; a strip.
Paṭṭa, nt. silk cloth; a bandage; a strip of cloth. adj. silken.
Paṭṭana, nt. a port; a town near a port.
Paṭṭikā, f. a strip of cloth; bandage; waist-band; a girdle.
Paṭṭhapeti (pa + ṭha + ape), to establish; to begin; to start, aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā.
Paṭṭhāna, nt. setting forth; putting forward; starting point.
Paṭṭhāya, in. beginning with; henceforth; from the time of Tato, since then.
Paṭhati (paṭh + a), to read; to recite. aor. paṭhi. pp. paṭhita. abs. paṭhītvā. Paṭhana, nt. reading.
Paṭhama, a. first; foremost; former. ~maṇ, ad. at first; for the first time. ~taraṇ, ad. first of all; as early as possible.
Paṭhavi, f. the earth. ~kampana, nt. an earthquake. ~kasiṇa, nt. the earth artifice (used for meditation).
~calana, nt. ~cāla, m. an earthquake. ~dhātu, f. the earth element. ~sama, a. like the earth. ~vojā, f. the sap or essence of the earth.
Paṇamati (pa + nam + a), to bow down; to adore; to worship. aor. paṇami. pp. paṇamita, paṇata. abs. ~mitvā.
Paṇāma, m. salutation; bending; adoration; bowing down.
Paṇāmetai (pa + nam + e), to dismiss; to eject; to shut; to stretch out. aor. ~esi. pp. ~mita. pr.p. ~menta. abs. ~metvā.
Paṇidahati (pa + ni + dah + a), to aspire to; to long for; to put forth; to direct. aor. ~dahi. pp. paṇihita, ~dahita. abs. ~dahitvā.
Paṇidhāna, nt. Paṇidhi, m. aspiration; determination.
Paṇidhāya (abs. of Paṇidahati) having aspired to; having the intention of.
Paṇipāta, m. adoration; prostration.
Paṇiya, nt. article of trade; m. a trader.
Paṇihita (pp. of paṇidahati), directed; bent on; intent.
Paṇita, a. excellent; delicious. ~tara, a. more exalted; much delicious.
Paṇeti (pa + ni + e), to decree (a fine or punishment). aor. ~esi. abs. paṇetvā.
Paṇḍaka, m. an eunuch.
Paṇḍara, a. white.
Paṇḍicca, nt. wisdom; erudition.
Pandita, a. wise. m. a wise man.. ~ka, m. a pedant.
Paṇḍu, a. pale-yellow; yellowish. ~kambala, nt. an orange-coloured blanket; name of the Sakka’s throne.
**Panna**

~paññāsa, m. a withered leaf; one who is ready to leave household life. ~roga, m. jaundice. ~rogi, m. one who suffers from jaundice.

**Pañña, paññaka, nt.** a leaf; a leaf for writing upon; a letter. ~kuṭi, f. a hut of leaves. ~cchatta, nt. a sunshade made of leaves. ~santhara, m. a mattress of leaves.

~sālā, f. a hermitage.

**Paññatti, ref. Paññatti.**

**Pañnarasa, a.** fifteen.

**Paññākāra, m.** a present.

**Pañnasā, f.** fifty.

**Pañnikā, m.** a green-grocer; vendor of green leaves.

**Pañya, ref. Pañya.**

**Paṅhi, m.** the heel.

**Patati (pat + a), to fall down; to alight on. aor. pati, pp. patita, pr.p. patanta, abs. patitvā.**

**Patana, nt.** falling.

**Patanu, a.** very thin.

**Patāka, f.** a flag; banner.

**Patāpa, m.** a flag; majesty. ~vantu, a. majestic; splendid.

**Patāpeti (pa + tap + e), to scorch; to heat. aor. ~esi, pp. patāpita.**

**Pati, m.** lord; husband; master. ~kula, nt. husband’s family.

**Patiṭṭha, f.** help; support; resting place.

**Patiṭṭhātabba, patiṭṭhitabba, pt.p.** fit to be established.

**Patiṭṭhāna, nt.** fixing; setting up; support.

**Patiṭṭhāpita (pp. of the following) established.**

**Patiṭṭhāpeti (caus. of patiṭṭhāti), to establish; to set up; to install. aor. ~esi, pr.p. ~penta, abs. ~petvā, ~piya.**

**Patiṭṭhāpetu, m.** founder; one who establishes.

**Patita, pp. of patati.**

**Patiṭṭhati (pati + thā + a), to stand up again.**

**Patiṭṭhabhā, f.** a devoted wife. ~Paṭirūpa, ref. Paṭirūpa.

**Patissata, a.** thoughtful; mindful.

**Patici, f.** the west.

**Patiṭa, a.** delighted.

**Patoda, m.** a goad; driving stick. ~ka, nt. an spur; nudging with one’s fingers. ~laṭṭhi, f. a driver's stick.

**Patta (pp. of pāpunāti), reached; attained; obtained.**

**Patta, m.** an alms bowl. nt. a leaf; a feather; the wing of a bird. ~kkhandha, Pannakkhandha is more suitable in this connection. Ref. Panna. a. downcast; dejected; with drooping shoulders. ~gata, a. that which is in the bowl. ~gandha, m. the odour of leaves. ~gāhaka, m. one who carries another’s bowl. ~thavikā, f. case for a bowl. ~pānī, a. bowl in hand. ~piṇḍika, a. eating from one vessel only.

**Pattabba (pt.p. of pāpunāti), what should be gained, attained or reached.**

**Pattadhāraka, m.** a stand for a bowl. **Pattānumodanā, f.** transference of merit.
Patti, m. 1. a foot-soldier; 2. an infantry; f. 3. arrival; 4. attainment; 5. merit; profit; 6. share. ~ka, a. having a share; a partner.
~dāna, nt. transference of merit or a share.
Pattika (= Padika), a. on foot. m. 1. a pedestrian; 2. a soldier on foot.
Pattuṇṇa, nt. a kind of cloth.
Pattuṇj, inf. to reach; to attain; to obtain.
Patthā, m. a measure of grain or liquid, four of which make a seer. Ref. Pasata.
Patthāṭa (pp. of pattharati), spread out; widely known.
Patthana, a. very stiff.
Patthāṭha, nt. a kind of cloth.
Patthāvī, ref. Paṭṭhāvī.
Patthāvī, pathika, m. a pedestrian; traveller.

Pada, nt. foot; foot-step; a word; position; place; reason; cause; a line of stanza; the final rest. ~ṭṭhāṇa, nt. a proximate cause. ~cetiya, nt. a holy foot-print. ~jāta, nt. various kinds of footprints. ~pūraṇa, nt. an expletive particle. ~bhājana, nt. dividing of words; treating each word separately. ~bhāṇaka, a. one who recites the words of the Scriptures. ~vaṇṇanā, f. explanation of words. ~vālaṇja, nt. a track or foot-print. ~vibhāga, m. separation of words; parsing. ~vitiḥāra, m. exchange of steps. ~sadda, m. sound of foot-steps.

Padakkhiṇā, f. to go round. keering the right side turned towards a respectful person or an object of veneration; circumambulation.

Padatta (pp. of padāti). given over; distributed.
Padara, nt. a board.
Padahati (pa + dah + a), to strive; to take up; to confront.
Padahana, nt. ref. Padhāna.

Padātave, inf. to give.
Padātu, m. giver; distributor.
Padāṇa, nt. giving; bestowing.
Padāḷana, nt. splitting; cleaving; tearing.

Padāḷeti (pa + dār + e), to cleave; to split; to burst open.

Padāḷetu, m. one who splits or breaks open.
Padika, a. consisting of poetical lines. m. a pedestrian.
Paditta, pp. of the following.
Padippati (pa + dip + ya), to blaze; to flame forth. aor. ~ppi. pr.p. ~pamāna.

Padissati (pa + dis + ya), to be seen; to appear. aor. ~disi. pp. padīṭṭha. pr.p. ~samāna.

Padīpa, m. a lamp; a light. ~kala, m. lighting time. ~peyya, nt. material for lighting.

Padīpeti (pa + dip + e), to light a lamp; to explain; to make keen. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. pr.p. ~petta. abs. ~petva.

Padīyati (pa + da + i + ya), to be given out or presented. aor. padiyī. pp. padinna.

Paduṭṭha (pp. of padussati), wicked; corrupt.

Padubbhati (pa + dubh + ya), to plot against. aor. ~bhi. pp. ~bhita. abs. ~bhītvā.

Paduma, nt. a lotus; name of a purgatory and that of an enormous number. ~kannika, f. the pericarp of a lotus.

Padubba, m. a bundle of lotuses. ~gabbha, m. inside of a lotus. ~pattā, nt. a petal of lotus. ~raga, m. a ruby.

Padha, m. nt. a lotus pond or lake. ~minī, f. a lotus plant. ~mimipatta, nt. leaf of a lotus plant.

Padumī, a. having lotuses; a spotted (elephant).

Padussati (pa + dus + ya), to do wrong; to offend against; to be corrupted. aor. ~ssi. pp. paduṭṭha, abs. ~ssitva.

Padussana, nt: offending or plotting against.

Padūseti (pa + dus + e), to defile; to pollute; to spoil; to corrupt. aor. ~esi. pp. padūṣita. abs. ~setva.

Padesa, m. region; place; district; location; spot. ~nāna, nt. limited knowledge. ~rajja, nt. principality over a district.

~raja, m. a sub-king.

Padosa, m. 1. the nightfall; 2. anger; 3. defect; blemish.

Padma, ref. Paduma.

Padhaṇja, m. ~sana, nt. destruction; violation; offending; plunder.

Padhaṇjisita, pp. destroyed.

Padhaṇjiya, a. liable to be violated, assaulted, or plundered.

Padhaṇjeti (pa + dhaj + e), to destroy; to assault; to plunder; to offend. aor. ~esi. pp. ~sita. abs. ~setva. pr.p. ~setva.

Padhana, a. chief; foremost.

Padhana, (= padahana), nt. exertion; effort; striving.

~ghara, nt. a house prepared for meditation. ~nika, a. exerting in meditation.

Padhavati (pa + dhāv + a), to run out or forth. aor. padhāvi.

Padhavana, nt. running out.

Padhūpeti (pa + dhup + e), to fumigate; to smoke. Ref. dhūpeti. pp. padhūpita.

Padhota (pp. of padhovati), well-washed or sharpened.

Pana, in. (Adversative and interrogative particle), and; yet; but; on the contrary; and now; more over.

Panasa, m. jack tree. nt. jack fruit.

Panassati (pa + nag + ya), to be lost; to disappear; to go to ruin. aor. ~ssi. pp. panaṭṭha.

Panaliṅka, f. a pipe; tube; channel; water course.

Panudati (pa + nud + a), to dispel; to remove; to push away. aor. ~nudi. pp. ~dita. abs. ~dītvā, ~diya. pr.p. ~damāna.
Panudana, panūdana, nt. removal; dispelling; rejection.

Panta, a. distant; remote; secluded; solitary. ~senāsana.

nt. a secluded resting place.

Panti, f. a row; range; line.

Pantha, m. a path; road. ~ka, ~thika, m. a wayfarer; traveller ~ghāta, m. ~dūhana, nt. waylaying; robbery. ~ghātaka, m. a waylayer.

Panna, a. fallen; gone down. ~bhāra, a. one who has put down his burden. ~loma, a. one whose hairs have fallen, i.e. subdued.

Pannaga, m. a serpent.

Papa, nt. water.

Papañca, m. an obstacle; impediment; delay; illusion; hindrance to spiritual progress.

Papañceti (pa + pac + e), to explain; to delay on. aor. ~esi. pp. ~ćita. abs. ~cetvā.

Papaṭikā, f. the outer dry bark or crust of a tree.

Papatati (pa + pat + a), to fall down, off. or into. aor. papati. pp. ~tita. abs. ~titvā.

Papatana, nt. falling down.

Papada, m. tip of the foot.

Papā, f. a shed by the roadside to provide travellers with water.

Papāṭa, m. a precipice; steep rock. ~taṭa, m. a steep declivity.

Papitāmaḥa, m. paternal great-grandfather.

Paputta, m. grandson.

Pappata, m. a mushroom.

Pappotāheti (pa + poth + e). to flap; to beat. aor. ~esi. pp. ~ṭhīta. abs. ~ṭhetvā.

Pappoti (pa + ap + o), to reach; to arrive; to obtain; to attain. abs. pappuyya.

Papphāsa, m. the lungs.

Pabandha, m. continuity; a treatise or poem.

Pabala, a. mighty.

Pabujjhati (pa + budh + ya), to awake: to understand. aor. ~jjhi. abs. ~jjhitvā.

Pabuddha (pp. of the above), awakened; enlightened.

Pabodhana, nt. awakening; arousing; enlightenment.

Pabodheti (pa + budh + e), to arouse; to awaken; to enlighten. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dhīta. abs. ~dhetvā. pr.p. ~dhenta.

Pabba, nt. knot of a stalk; joint; section; division.

Pabbajati (pa + vaj + a), to go forth; to become a monk; to leave household life. aor. ~baji. pp. ~jita. abs. ~jitvā. pr.p. ~janta.

Pabbajana, nt. Pabbajjā, f. taking up of the ascetic life; becoming a monk.

Pabbajita, m. a monk.

Pabbata, m. a mountain; rock. ~kūṭa, nt. peak of a mountain. ~gahana, nt. a district full of mountains. ~ṭṭha, a. standing or situated on a mountain. ~pāda, m. the foot of a mountain. ~sikhara, nt. mountain-crest. ~teyya, a. used to walk on mountains.

Pabbājana, nt. exile: banishment. ~janiya, a. deserving to be expelled or exiled.

Pabājeti (pa + vaj + e), to exile; to banish; to make a
Pabhāra
monk. aor. ~esi. pp. ~jita. abs. ~jetvā.
Pabhāra, m. an incline of a mountain. adj. sloping; inclining; leading to.
Pabhagga (pp. of pabhaṅjati), broken up; destroyed; defeated.
Pabhaṅkara, m. light-bringer, i.e. the sun.
Pabhaṅgu, pabhaṅgura, a. brittle; frail; perishable.
Pabhava, m. origin; source; adj. (in cpds.) having as the origin.
Pabhavati (pa + bhū + a), to flow down; to originate. aor. ~vi. pp. ~vita. abs. ~vitvā.
Pabhassara, a. very bright; resplendent.
Pabhā, f. light; radiance.
Pabhāta, m. daybreak; dawn. adj. become clear or shining.
Pabhāva, m. power; strength; dignity.
Pabhāvita (pp. of the following), 1. increased; 2. permeated with (scent, etc.)
Pabhāveti (pa + bhū + e), to increase; to augment; to permeate with. aor. ~esi. abs. ~vetvā.
Pabhāsa, m. light; splendour.
Pabhāsati (pa + bhās + a), to shine. aor. ~āsi. abs. ~sitvā. pr.p. ~santa.
Pabhāseti (caus. of the above), to illumine; to pervade with light. aor. ~esi. pp. ~sita. pr.p. ~senta. abs. ~setvā.
Pabhijjati (pa + bhid + ya), to be broken; to burst open. aor. ~jji. pr.p. ~jamāna. abs. ~jītvā.
Pabhijjana, nt. separation; cleavage.
Pabhinnera (pp. of pabhijjati), 1. broken; 2. diverse; 3. erupted.
Pabhuti, in. beginning from; since; subsequently. (Tato

Pabhuti = thenceforth). ~ka, a. dating from; derived or coming from.
Pabhū, m. overlord; ruler.
Pabheda, m. variety; cleavage. ~na, nt. dividing; breaking up. adj. destructive.
Pamajjati (pa + mad + ya), to become intoxicated; to be careless, slothful or negligent; to neglect. aor. ~jji. pp. pamatta. abs. ~jītvā. pamajja, ~jiya. inf. ~jituṇ.
Pamajjanā, f. ~na, nt. delay; negligence.
Pamatta (pp. of pamajjati), slothful; a negligent person.
~bandhu, m. friend of the careless; i.e. the Evil One.
Pamathati (pa + math + a), to crush; to subdue. aor. ~thi. pp. ~thita. abs. ~thitvā.
Pamaddana, nt. garden near a royal palace.
Pamadda, f. a woman.
Pamaddati (pa + mad + a), to crush down; to defeat; to overcome. aor. ~maddi. pp. ~dita. abs. ~ditvā.
Pamaddana, nt. crushing; overcoming.
Pamaddi, m. one who crushes or defeats.
Pamāna, nt. measure; size; amount. ~ka, a. measuring by; of the size of ~nika, a. according to the regular measurements.
Pamāda, m. negligence; indolence; remissness. ~pāṭha, nt. a corrupt reading in a book.
Paminiṇati (pa + mi + nā), to measure; to estimate; to define. aor. ~miṇi. pp. pamita. abs. paminiṇtvā or pamitvā.
Pamukha, a. foremost; chief; prominent. nt. the front; a house-front.
Pamuccati (pa + muc + ya), to be delivered or freed. aor.
~cci. pp. pamutta. abs. ~citvā.
Pamucchati (pa + mucch + a), to swoon; to faint. aor.
Pamuñcati (pa + muc + ū-a), to let loose; to emit; to liberate. aor. ~ñci. pp. ~ñcita. pamutta. abs. ~ñciya.
~citvā. pr.p. ~canta.
Pamuñṭṭha. pp. of pamussati.
Pamutta, see under pamuñcati. ~tti. f. freedom; release.
Pamudita (pp. of pamodati), greatly delighted.
Pamuyhati (pa + muh + ya), to become bewildered or infatuated. aor. ~yhi. abs. ~hitvā. pamuyha.
Pamussati (pa + mus + ya), to forget. aor. ~ssi. pp.
pamuṭṭha. abs. ~ssitvā.
Pamūḷha (pp. of pamuyhati), bewildered.
Pameyya, a. measurable; limitable; fathomable.
Pamokkha, m. release; deliverance; letting loose; discharge.
Pamocana, nt. setting free; loosening; deliverance.
Pamoceti (pa + muc + e), to set free; to release. aor. ~esi.
pp. ~cita. abs. ~cetvā.
Pamoda, m. delight; joy.
Pamodati (pa + mud + a), to rejoice; to enjoy; to be glad.
Pamodanā, f. ref. Pamoda.
Pamohana, nt. deception; delusion.
Pamoheti (pa + muh + e), to deceive; to bewilder; to fascinate. aor. ~esi. pp. ~hita. abs. ~hetvā.
Pampaka, m. a loris.
Pamha, nt. the eye-lash.
Paya, m. nt. (mano-group), milk; water.
Payata, at. purified; restrained.
Payatana, nt. striving; effort; endeavour.
Payāti (pa + yā + a), to go forward; to set out; to proceed.
aor. payāsi. pp. payāta.
Payirupāsatī (parī + upa + ās + a), to attend on; to associate; to honour. aor. ~pasi. pp. ~sita. abs. ~sitvā.
Payirupāsanā, f. attending on; associating.
Payuñjati (pa + yuj + ū-a), to harness; to employ; to apply.
Payuttaka, a. one who is put to a task; a spy.
Payoga, m. means; undertaking; action; practice; business.
~karāṇa, nt. exertion; pursuit. ~vipatti, f. failure of means; wrong application. ~sampatti, f. success of means.
Payojaka, payojetu, m. one who directs or manages; a manager.
Payojana, nt. application; use; undertaking; appointment.
Payojeti (pa + yuj + e), to engage in; to undertake; to apply; to prepare; to employ; to take into service; to challenge. aor. ~esi. pp. ~jīta. pr.p. ~jenta. abs. ~jētvā. ~jiya.
Payodhara, m. a rain cloud; the breast of a woman.
Payyaka, m. paternal great-grandfather.
Para, a. other; another; foreign; alien; outsider. ~kata, a.
done by others. ~kāra, m. actions of others. ~jana, m.
stranger; outsider. ~attha, m. the welfare of others.
Parakkama, m. parakkamana, nt. exertion; endeavour; effort.
Parakkamati (para + kam + a), to exert; to show courage.
Parattha, in. in another place; hereafter.
Paradāra, m. somebody else’s wife. ~kamma, nt. adultery; unlawful intercourse with others' wives.
~dārika, m. an adulterer.
Parama, a. superior; best; excellent. ~tā, f. (in cpds.) the highest quantity; at the most. Nālikodana-paramatāya = on a seer of boiled rice at the most. ~attha, m. the highest ideal; truth in the ultimate sense. ~āyu, nt. the age limit.
Paramāṇu, m. the 36th part of an ānu.
Parampara, f. lineage; succession; series.
Parammukha, a. with face turned away. ~khā, ad. in one’s absence.

Parasuve, ad. day after tomorrow.
Paran, ad. after; beyond; further; on the other side of.
~maranā, after the death.
Parājaya, m. defeat; losing at play.
Parājiyati (pass. of the following), to be defeated. aor. ~jīyi.
Parājeti (para + ji + e), to defeat; to conquer; to subdue; to beat in a game. aor. ~esi. pp. ~jita. pr.p. ~jenta. abs. ~jetvā.
Parādhina, a. dependent on others; belonging to others.
Parābhava, m. ruin; disgrace; degeneration.
Parābhavati (parā + bhū + a), to decline; to go to ruin. aor. ~bhavi. pp. ~bhūta. pr.p. ~bhavanta.
Parāmaṭṭha, pp. of the following.
Parāmasati (parī + ā + mass + a), to touch; to hold on to; to be attached; to caress. aor. ~masi. pp. ~masita, ~māṭṭha. pr.p. ~santa. abs. ~masitvā.
Parāmasa, m. Parāmasana, nt. 1. touching; handling; 3. a contagion.
Parāyaṇa, nt. support; rest; relief; the final end; (In cpds.) aiming at; ending in; destined to; finding one’s support in.
Saggaparāyaṇa = destined to be born in heaven.
Parayatta, a. belonging to others.
Pari (a prefix denoting completion), all round; altogether; completely.
Parikādhana, nt. drawing over; dragging.
Parikādhati (parī + kādh + a), to draw over or towards oneself; to drag. aor. ~dhi. pp. ~dhita. abs. ~dhītvā.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parikathā</th>
<th>Pariganhāṭi</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parikathā, f. exposition; an introduction; round-about talk.</td>
<td>Pariganhāṭi, f. to explore; to investigate; to comprehend.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parikantati (pari + kant + a), to cut open or through. aor.</td>
<td>Parikappeti (pari + kap + e), to intend; to suppose; aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parikappa, m. intention; assumption; supposition.</td>
<td>Parikkhaka, m. investigator; examiner; inspector. ~khaṇa, nt. investigation; putting to the test.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parikkamana, nt. arrangement; preparation; preliminary action; plastering. ~kata, a. plastered with. ~kāraka, m. one who makes preparations.</td>
<td>Parikkhata (pp. of parikhaṇati) 1. dug out; 2. wounded; 3. prepared; equipped.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parikassati (pari + kas + a), to drag about; to sweep away; to move back. aor. ~ssi. pp. ~sita.</td>
<td>Parikkhaya, m. exhaustion; waste; decay; loss.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parikiṇṇa, pp. of parikirati.</td>
<td>Parikirati, ref. parikhaṇa.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parikitteti (pari + kitt + e), to expound; to praise; to make public. aor. ~esi. pp. ~kittita.</td>
<td>Parikkhāra, nt. requisite; accessory; equipment; utensil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parikirati (pari + kir + a), to scatter about; to surround. aor. ~kiri. pp. ~kiṇṇa. abs. parikiriya, ~kiritvā.</td>
<td>Parikkhita, pp. of the following.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parikilmanta, pp. of the following.</td>
<td>Parikkhipati (pari + khip + a), to encircle; to surround. aor. ~khipi, pr.p. ~panta. abs. ~khipitvā, pt.p. ~pitabba.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parikilamati (pari + kilam + a), to get tired out; to be exhausted or fatigued. aor. ~lami. abs. ~mitvā.</td>
<td>caus. ~pāpeti.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parikiliṅṭṭha, pp. of the following.</td>
<td>Parikhiṇa, (pp. of parikhīyati), wasted; exhausted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parikilinna, pp. stained; soiled; dirty; wet.</td>
<td>Parikkhepa, m. enclosure; closing round; circumference.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parikilissati (pari + kilis + ya), to get stained or soiled; to get into trouble. aor. ~sśi. abs. ~sitvā.</td>
<td>Pariklesa, m. hardship; impurity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parikilissana, nt. impurity.</td>
<td>Parikhaṇati, paḷikhaṇati (pari + khan + a), to dig around. aor. ~khaṇi. pp. ~khaṭa. abs. ~ṇitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parikuppati (pari + kup + ya) to be excited or much agitated. aor. ~ppi. pp. ~kupita.</td>
<td>Parikhā, f. a ditch; a moat.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parikopeti (pari + kup + e), to excite violently; to make</td>
<td>Parigaṇhāna, nt. investigation; comprehension.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>angry. aor. ~esi. pp. ~kopita. abs. ~petvā.</td>
<td>Parigaṇhāṭi (pari + gah + ṇā), to explore; to examine; to search; to take possession of; to comprehend. aor. ~gaṇhi. pp. ~gagahita. pr.p. ~gaṇṭhanta. abs. ~gaṇḥitvā, ~gaheṭvā, ~ggayha.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Parigilati (pari + gil + a), to swallow. aor. ~gili. pp. ~gilita. abs. ~gilitvā.
Parigūhati (pari + gūh + a), to hide; to conceal. aor. ~gūhi. pp. ~gūhiata. abs. ~gūhitvā, ~gūhiya.
Parigūhanā, f. hiding; concealment.
Pariggaha, m. taking up; possession; acquirement; grasping; belongings; a wife.
Pariggahita (pp. of parigaṇhāti), owned; taken possession; occupied.
Paricaya, m. practice; familiarity; acquaintance.
Paricaraṇa, nt. attending to; looking after; enjoyment.
Paricarati (pari + car + a), to move about; to attend; to look after; to feast one’s senses. to observe or practise. aor. ~carī. abs. ~caritvā.
Paricāraka, a. serving; attending; m. a servant; an attendant.
Paricāraṇa, f. care; looking after; feasting.
Paricārikā, f. a maid-servant; a wife.
Paricāreti (caus. of paricarati), to serve; to wait on; to amuse oneself. aor. ~esi. pp. ~rita. abs. ~retvā.
Paricinīṇa, paricita (pp. of paricināti), practised; attended; acquainted with; accumulated; accustomed.
Paricumbati (pari + cub + ṇ-a), to cover with kisses. aor. ~mbi. pp. ~bita. abs. ~bitvā.
Paricca, abs. having distinguished or understood.
Pariccajati (pari + caj + a), to give up; to abandon; to leave behind; to bestow. aor. ~caji. pp. ~ccatta. pr.p. ~cajanta. abs. ~cajitvā. inf. ~cajituṇā.

Pariccajana, nt. Pariccāga, m. giving up; abandonment; bestowal; renunciation.
Pariccatta (pp. of pariccajati), given up.
Pariccāga, m. donation; charity.
Paricchanna (pp. of paricchādeti), cowered over; wrapped round.
Paricchādanā, f. covering all over.
Paricchindati (pari + chid + ṇ-a), to mark out; to limit; to define. aor. ~ndi. pp. ~chinna. abs. ~chindiyā, ~cchijja.
Paricchindana, nt. definition; marking out; limitation; analysis.
Pariccheda, m. measure; limit; boundary; division; a chapter (in a book).
Parijana, m. retinue; followers; attendants.
Parijānana, nt. Parijānanā, f. knowledge; cognition.
Parijānāti (pari + rā + rā), to know for certain; to comprehend; to know accurately. aor. ~jāni. pp. pariññāta.
pr.p. ~jānanta. abs. ~jānitvā. pariññāya.
Parijjñṇa (pp. of parijjityati), worn out; decayed.
Pariññā, f. exact knowledge; full understanding.
Pariññāta, see under parijānati.
Pariññāya, abs. of parijānāti.
Pariññeyya, nt. what should be known accurately.
Pariḍayhati (pari + dah + ya), to be burnt or scorched. aor. ~yhi. pp. ~daḍḍha. abs. ~ḍayhitvā.
Pariḍayhana, nt. burning.
Pariṇata, pp. of the following.
Parinamati (pari + nam + a), to be transformed into; to ripen; to mature. aor. ~ṇami.
Parinayā, m. marriage.
Parināma, m. ripening; change; development; digestion.
Parināmanā, m. diverting to somebody’s use.
Parināmeti (pari + nam + e), to change into; to appropriate; to turn to somebody’s use. aor. ~esi. pp. ~nāmita. abs. ~metvā.
Parināyaka, m. a guide; leader; adviser. ~ratana, nt. the chief of the army of a universal monarch. ~nāyikā, f. a woman leader; insight.
Parināha, m. girth; dimensions; circumference.
Paritappati (pari + tap + ya), to grieve; to worry; to be sorrowful. aor. ~tappi.
Paritassati (pari + tas + ya), to be excited or worried; to show a longing after. aor. ~ssi. pp. ~sita.
Paritassanā, f. worry; excitement; longing.
Paritāpa, m. Paritāpana, nt. tormenting; affliction; mortification.
Paritāpeti (pari + tap + e), to scorch; to molest; to torment. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā.
Parituleti (pari + tul + e), to weigh; to consider; to estimate. aor. ~esi. pp. ~tulita. abs. ~tuletvā.
Parito, ad. round about; on every side; everywhere.
Paritoseti (pari + tus + e), to please; to make happy. aor. ~esi. pp. ~sita. abs. ~setvā.
Paritta, parittaka, a. small; insignificant; little; trifling.
Paritta, nt. 1. a little; 2. protection; protective charm.
Parittāna, nt. protection; refuge; safety.
Parittāyaka, a. protecting; safeguarding against.
Paridahati (pari + dah + a), to put on; to clothe; to dress oneself. aor. ~dahi. pp. ~dahita. abs. ~dahitvā.
Paridahana, nt. putting on; dressing oneself.
Paridipaka, a. explanatory; illuminating.
Paridipana, nt. Paridipanā, f. explanation; illustration.
Paridipeti (pari + dip + e), to make clear; to explain; to illumine. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. pr. p. ~penta. abs. ~petvā.
Paridūseti (pari + dūs + e), to spoil altogether. aor. ~esi. pp. ~sita. abs. ~setvā.
Parideva, m. Paridevanā, f. wailing; lamentation.
Paridevati (pari + dev + a), to wail; to lament. aor. ~devi. pp. ~vita. abs. ~vitvā. pr.p. ~devanta. ~devamāna.
Paridevita, nt. lamentation.
Paridhaṃsaka, a. destructive; ruinous; one who speaks destructively.
Paridhāvati (pari + dhāv + a), to run about. aor. ~dhāvī. pp. ~vita. abs. ~vitvā.
Paridhota, pp. of the following.
Paridhovati (pari + dhov + a), to wash all round; to cleanse. aor. ~dhovi.
Pariniṭṭhāna, nt. the end; accomplishment.
Pariniṭṭhāpeti (pari + ni + ṭhā + ape), to bring to an end; to accomplish. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā.
Parinibbāna, nt. final release from transmigration; death
~sutta, nt. enchanted thread.
Parittāna, nt. protection; refuge; safety.
Parinibbāti

after the last lifespan of an Arahant. ∼bāpana, nt. complete extinction or cooling.

Parinibbāti (pari + ni + vā + a), to die without being reborn. aor. ∼nibbāyi. pp. ∼nibbuta abs. ∼bāyitvā.

Parinibbāyi, a. one who has attained the final release.

Paripakka (pp. of paripaccati), quite ripe; well-matured.

Paripatati, paripaṭati (pari + pat + a), to go to ruin. aor. ∼pati. pp. ∼patīta.

Paripantha, m. danger; obstacle. ∼thīka, a. obstructing; opposing.

Paripāka, m. ripeness; maturity; digestion.

Paripācetī (pari + pac + e), to bring to maturity; to ripen; to develop. aor. ∼esi. pp. ∼cita.

Paripāteti (pari + pat + e), to attack; to fell down; to kill; to bring to ruin. aor. ∼esi. pp. ∼tīta. abs. ∼tetvā.

Paripāletī (pari + pāl + e), to protect; to guard; to watch. aor. ∼esi. pp. ∼līta. abs. ∼letvā.

Paripījeti (pari + pīl + e), to oppress. aor. ∼esi. pp. ∼līta.

Paripucchaka, a. one who asks a question or investigates.

Paripucchatī (pari + pucch + a), to interrogate; to inquire. aor. ∼cchi. pp. ∼chita. ∼puṭṭha. abs. ∼chitvā.

Paripucchā, f. a question; interrogation.

Paripuṇṇa (pp. of paripūrati), quite full; fulfilled; complete; perfect. ∼tā, f. fullness; completeness.

Paripūra, a. full; complete. ∼ka, a. one who fills or fulfils. ∼kāritā, f. completion. ∼kāri, m. one who completes or fulfils. ∼raṇa, nt. fulfilment; completion.

Paripūrati (pari + pur + a), to become full or perfect. aor. ∼pūri. pp. ∼puṇṇa. abs. ∼pūritvā.

Paripūreti (caus. of the above), to fill; to fulfil; to accomplish. aor. ∼esi. pp. ∼pūrita. pr. p. ∼renta. abs. ∼retvā, ∼pūriya. pt.p. ∼retabba.

Parippuṭṭha, pp. fined; pervaded.

Pariplava, a. unsteady; wavering; swerving.

Pariplavati (pari + plav + a), to quiver; to swerve; to roam about. aor. ∼plavi. pp. ∼vīta.

Pariphandati (pari + phand + a), to tremble; to throb. aor. ∼ndi. pp. ∼dīta.

Paribāhira, a. external; alien to; an outsider.

Paribbajati (pari + vaj + a), to wander about. aor. ∼baji.

Paribbaya, m. expenses; expenditure; wages.

Paribbājakā, m. a wandering religious mendicant. ∼jīkā, f. a wandering nun.

Paribbūlha, pp. encompassed; surrounded.

Paribbhamaṭṭha (pari + bham + a), to walk or roam about. aor. ∼bham. pp. ∼bhanta. pr.p. ∼bhamanta. abs. ∼bhamitvā.

Paribbhamaṇa, nt. roaming or reeling about.

Paribbhameṭti (caus. of paribbhamaṭṭha), to make reel round. aor. ∼esi. pp. ∼bhamita. abs. ∼bhametvā.

Paribhāṭṭha, pp. fallen; dropped.

Paribhāṇḍa, m. plastered flooring; an encircling. ∼kata, a. plastered.

Paribhava, m. Paribhavana, nt. contempt; abuse.

Paribhavati (pari + bhū + a) to treat with contempt; to
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Paribhāvita</td>
<td>(pp. of paribhāveti). trained; penetrated; practised; mixed or filled with; fostered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paribhāsa</td>
<td>m. Paribhāsana, nt. abuse; blame; censure. ~saka, a. one who abuses or reviles; abusive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paribhāsati</td>
<td>(bati + bhās + a), to aouse; to scold; to defame. aor. bhāsi, pp. ~sita, pr. p. bhāsamāna, abs. ~sitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paribhinna</td>
<td>(pp. of paribhāvā), broken; split; set at variance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paribhutta</td>
<td>pp. see the above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paribhūta</td>
<td>pp. of paribhavatī.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paribhoga</td>
<td>m. use; enjoyment; feeding; material for enjoyment. ~cetiya, nt. something used by the Buddha and consequently sacred.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paribhojanīya</td>
<td>a. fit to be used ~udaka, nt. water for washing only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parimajjaka</td>
<td>m. one who rubs or strokes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parimajjati</td>
<td>(pari + maj + a), to stroke; to rub; to polish; to wipe off. or out. aor. ~majji, pp. majjita or ~maṭṭha, abs. ~jītvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parimajjana</td>
<td>nt. rubbing; wiping off; massaging.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parimaṇḍala</td>
<td>al. round; circular; well sounding. ~laṇ, ad. all round.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parimaddati</td>
<td>(pari + mad + a), to rub; to crush; to massage. aor. ~maddi, pp. ~dita, abs. ~dītvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parimaddana</td>
<td>nt. rubbing; crushing; subduing; massaging.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parimāṇa</td>
<td>nt. measure; extent; limit. adj. (in cpds.) measuring; comprising; extending over.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parimita</td>
<td>(pp. of parimāṇa), measured; limited; restricted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parimukha</td>
<td>ad. in front of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parimuccati</td>
<td>(pari + muc + ya), to be released; to escape. aor. ~mucci, pp. ~mutta, abs. ~mucītvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parimuccana</td>
<td>nt. release; escape.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parimutta</td>
<td>pp. of parimuccati.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parimutti</td>
<td>f. release; deliverance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parimoceti</td>
<td>(pari + muc + e), to set free; to deliver. aor. ~esi, pp. ~mocita, abs. ~cetvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pariyatti</td>
<td>f. the Scriptures. ~dhara, a. knowing the Scriptures by heart. ~dhamma, m. ~sāsana, nt. code of the Holy Texts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pariyanta</td>
<td>m. the end; limit; climax; border. ~kata, a. limited; restricted. ~yantika, a. (in cpds.) ending in; bounded by.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pariyāti</td>
<td>(pari + yā + a), to go around.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pariyādi</td>
<td>(pari + ā + dā + a), to exhaust; to take up in an excessive degree. pp. ~yādinna, abs. pariyādāya.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pariyādiyati</td>
<td>(pass. of the above), to overpower; to control; to become exhausted. aor. ~diyi, pp. ~dīna, abs. ~diyītvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pariyāpanna</td>
<td>pp. included in; belonging to; got into.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pariyāputta</td>
<td>(pp. of pariyāpannā), mastered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pariyāpuṇana</td>
<td>nt. learning; studying.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Pariyāpuṇāti | (pari + ā + pu + ṇa), to learn thoroughly; to
master. aor. ~puni. pp. ~yāputa. abs. ~puṇītvā.
Pariyāya, m. order; course; quality; method; figurative language; a synonym; a turn. ~kathā. f. round-about talk.
Pariyāhāta, pp. of the following.
Pariyāhanati (pari + a + han + a), to strike; to knock against. aor. ~hanī. ger. ~banana, nt.
Pariyutṭhāti (pari + u + ṭhā + a), to arise; to pervade. aor. ~ṭhāśi. pp. ~ṭṭhita.
Pariyutṭhāna, nt. outburst; prepossession.
Pariyeteṭhi, f. search for.
Pariyesati (pari + es + a), to seek for; to search; to investigate. aor. ~esi. pp. ~sita. pr. p. ~santa. nt. samāna. abs. ~sitvā.
Pariyesanā, f. search; quest.
Pariyoga, m. a vessel to keep curry.
Pariyogāḥa, pp. of the following.
Pariyogahati (pari + ava + gāḥ + a), to dive into; to fathom; to penetrate; to scrutinise. aor. ~gāhi. abs. ~gāhitvā.
Pariyogāhana, nt. plunging into; penetration.
Pariyodapanā, f. purification.
Pariyodapeti (pari + ava + dā + āpe), to cleanse; to purify. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dapita.
Pariyodāta, a. very clean; pure.
Pariyonaddha, pp. of the following.
Pariyonandhati (pari + ava + nah + ű-a), to tie down; to envelope; to cover up. aor. ~ndhi.
Pariyonahana, nt. Pariyonāha, m. covering; enveloping.
Pariyosāna, nt. the end; conclusion; perfection.

Pariyosāpeti (pari + ava + sa + ape), to bring to an end; to finish; to conclude. aor. ~esi. pp. ~sāputa. abs. ~petvā.
Pariyosita, pp. finished; concluded; satisfied.
Pariyakkhati (pari + rakkh + a), ref. rakkhati.
Pariyakkhana, nt. guarding; protection.
Parivaccha, nt. preparation; outfit.
Parivajjana, nt. avoidance.
Parivajjeti (pari + yaj + e), to shun; to avoid; to keep away from. aor. ~esi. pp. ~vajjita. pr. p. ~jenta. abs. ~jetvā.
Parivaṭṭa, nt. a circle.
Parivatta (pp. of Parivattati), turned round; rolled about.
Parivattaka, a. rolling; turning; twisting. one who rolls or translates.
Parivattati (pari + vat + a), to turn round; to roll; to change about. aor. ~vatti. abs. ~ttitvā. pr. p. ~vattamāna.
Parivattana, nt. turning or rolling round; translation.
Parivatteti (caus. of the above), to turn round; to roll; to recite; to exchange; to translate. aor. ~esi. pp. ~tita. abs. ~tetvā. ~vattiya. pr. p. ~tenta.
Parivasati (pari + vas + a), to live under probation. aor. ~vasi. pp. parivutthā.
Parivāra, m. retinue; suite; pomp; followers. ~ka, a. accompanying.
Parivārana, ut. the act of. surrounding.
Parivāreti (pari + var + e), to surround; to follow. aor. ~esi. pp. ~vārita. abs. ~retvā.
Parivāsita (pp. of parivāseti), perfumed; scented.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sanskrit Word</th>
<th>English Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parivitakka</strong></td>
<td>m. reflection; consideration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parivitakketi</strong></td>
<td>(pari + vi + tak + a), to reflect; to consider. aor. ~esi, pp. ~kkita, abs. ~ketvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parivisati</strong></td>
<td>(pari + vis + a), to serve with food; to wait upon when food is taken. aor. ~visi, abs. ~visitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parivimaññati</strong></td>
<td>(pari + vi + mas + ṭ-a), to think over. to consider thoroughly. aor. ~ṅsi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parivuta</strong></td>
<td>pp. of parivāreti.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parivesaka</strong></td>
<td>a. one who serves up meals. ~sanā, f. feeding; serving meals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parisakkati</strong></td>
<td>(pari + sakk + a), to endeavour; to try. aor. ~sakki, pp. ~sakkita, ger. ~sakkana, nt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parisagata</strong></td>
<td>a. having entered a company.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parisaṅkati</strong></td>
<td>(pari + sak + ṭ-a), to suspect; to have apprehension. aor. ~saṅki, pp. ~kita, abs. ~kitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parisaṅkā</strong></td>
<td>f. suspicion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parisadūsaka</strong></td>
<td>m. a black sheep in an assembly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parisappati</strong></td>
<td>(pari + sap + a), to crawl about. aor. ~sappi, pp. ~pita.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parisappanā</strong></td>
<td>f. crawling about; trembling; doubt; hesitation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parisamantato</strong></td>
<td>ad. from all sides; all-around.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parisahati</strong></td>
<td>(pari + sah + a), to overcome; to master. aor. ~sahi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parisā</strong></td>
<td>f. a company; an assembly; association. ~vacara, a. one who moves in society. It shortens the last vowel in cpds. such as parisapariyanta, parisamajjha.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parisīṅcati</strong></td>
<td>(pari + sic + ṭ-a), to sprinkle all over. aor. ~siṅci, pp. ~sitta, abs. ~ṅcitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parisujjhati</strong></td>
<td>(pari + sudh + ya), to become clean; to be purified. aor. ~jjhi, pr.p. ~jhatta, abs. ~jhitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parisuddha</strong></td>
<td>(pp. of the above), clean; pure; perfect.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parisussati</strong></td>
<td>(pari + sus + ya), to dry up; to waste away. aor. ~sussi, pp. ~sukkha, abs. ~sitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parisussana</strong></td>
<td>nt. drying up completely; withering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parisedita</strong></td>
<td>(pp. of parisedeti), heated with steam; hatched.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parisedeti</strong></td>
<td>(pari + sid + e), to hatch; to heat with steam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parisodhana</strong></td>
<td>nt. purification; cleansing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parisodheti</strong></td>
<td>(pari + sudh + e), to cleanse; to purify. aor. ~esi, pp. ~sodhita, abs. ~dhetvā. ~sodhiya.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parisoseti</strong></td>
<td>(pari + sus + e), to make dry up or evaporate. aor. ~esi, pp. ~sosita.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parissajati</strong></td>
<td>(pari + saj + a), to embrace. aor. ~saji, pp. ~jita, pr.p. ~sajjanta, abs. ~sajjtvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parissajana</strong></td>
<td>nt. embracing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parissanta</strong></td>
<td>pp. tired; fatigued.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parissama</strong></td>
<td>m. effort; toil; fatigue; exhaustion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parissaya</strong></td>
<td>m. danger; risk; trouble.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parissāvana</strong></td>
<td>nt. a water strainer; a filter; filtering (of).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parissāvetti</strong></td>
<td>(pari + say + e), to strain; to filter. aor. ~esi, pp. ~sāvita, abs. ~vetvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pariharana</strong></td>
<td>nt. Pariharanā, f. keeping on; protection; attention.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pariharati (pari + har + a), to keep up; to protect; to carry about; to avoid. aor. ~hari. pp. ~harita or ~haṭa, abs. ~haritvā. pt.p. ~ritabba.

Parihasati (pari + has + a), to laugh at; to mock; to deride. aor. ~hasi. abs. ~sitvā.

Parihāni, f. loss; decrease; wasting away; ruin. ~niya, a. causing loss or ruin.

Parihāpeti (pari + ha + ape), to cause to dwindle; to bring ruin; to neglect; to omit. aor. ~esi. pp. ~hāpita. abs. ~petvā.

Parihāyati (pari + hā + ya), to dwindle; to waste away; to fall away from. aor. ~hāyi. pp. parihīna. pr. p. ~pāyamāna. abs. ~hāyitvā.

Parihāra, m. care; attention; protection; a voidance; dignity; keeping away. ~ka, a. protecting; guarding. ~patha, m. a round about way, circular road. ~rika, a. sustaining, keeping up.

Parihāsa, m. laughter; mockery.

Parihīna (pp. of parihāyati), fallen a way from; destitute; emaciated.

Parupakkama, m. aggression of an enemy.

Parupagḥaṭa, m. injuring others.

Parupavāda, m. censuring by others; reproach of others.

Parūḥa (pp. of parūḥati), grown long. ~kesa, a. with hair grown long.

Pareta, a. afflicted with; overcome by; gone on to.

Paro, in. beyond; further; above; upwards; more than. ~vara, ~variya, a. high and low. ~sata, a. more than a hundred. ~sahassa, a. more than a thousand.

Parokkha, a. beyond the eye; out of sight. ~khe (loc.), in the absence; behind one’s back.

Parodati (pa + rud + a), to cay out; to wail. aor. parodi. abs. ~ditvā.

Pala, nt. a certain weight (of about 4 ounces).

Palagaṇḍa, m. a mason.

Palaṇḍu, palaṇḍuka, m. onion.

Palapati (pa + lap + a), to talk nonsense. aor. palapi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~pītvā.

Palapana, palapita, nt. useless talk.

Palāta, pp. of palāyati.

Palāpa, m. chaff (of corn); prattle; nonsense; void of essence.

Palāpi, m. one who talks nonsense.

Palāpeti (caus. of palāyati), to put to flight. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pīta. abs. ~pītvā.

Palāyati (pal + aya), to run away; to escape. aor. palāyī. pp. palāta, pr.p. ~yanta. abs. ~yītvā.

Palāyana, nt. running away. ~naka, a. fleeing.

Palāyī, m. one who runs away.

Palāla, nt. straw ~puṉja, m. a heap of straw.

Palāsa, m. leaf; foliage; malice; spite. ~sāda, a. feeding on foliage. m. a rhinoceros.

Palāsī, a. spiteful; malicious.

Palita, a. matured. nt. grey hair.

Palipa, m. a marsh.

Palipatha, m. a dangerous or difficult path.

Palipanna, pp. fallen or sunk into.
Palugga

Palugga, pp. of the following.
Palujjati (pa + luj + ya), to fall down; to crumble; to be dissolved. aor. ~jji. pr.p. ~jamāna, abs. ~jitvā.
Palujjana, nt. crumbling.
Paluddha (pp. of palubbhāti), much attached; enticed.
Paleti, ref. palāyati.
Palobhana, nt. enticement.
Palobheti (pa + lubh + e), to entice; to seduce. aor. ~esi.
~bhita. abs. ~bhetvā.
Pallala, nt. a sofa; a couch; a cross-legged sitting.
Pallana, m. a mala; a sofa; a couch; a cross-legged sitting. ~jji.
~jamāna, abs. ~jitvā.
Pallavatthikā, f. a palanquin with sitting accommodation.
Pallavatthikā, a. going on; fallen down. nt. the circle of existence.
Palle, a. going on; fallen down. nt. the circle of existence.
Palle, f. carrying away. ~jhi. pr.p. ~jhitvā.
Pallavatthi, pp. ~bhita. abs. ~bhetvā.
Pallavatthi, nt. growing up; increase.
Pallavatthi, a. going on; fallen down. nt. the circle of existence.
Pallavatthi, pp. ~bhita. abs. ~bhetvā.
Pallavatthana, nt. existence; carrying out; moving forward.
Pallavatthana, n. making continue; upkeep; preservation.
Pallavati, f. happening; incident; news.
Pallavattīti, (pa + vat + e), to set going; to keep on; to wield; to behave. aor. ~esi. pr.p. ~tīta. abs. ~tītvā. inf. ~tetuṇ.
Pallavattī, nt. making continue; upkeep; preservation.
Pallavattī, pp. ~bhita. abs. ~bhetvā.
Pallavattī, nt. sojourning abroad.
Pallavattī, m. one who keeps on or continues.
Pallavatthi, m. one who keeps on or continues.
Pallavatthi, nt. a big forest.
Pallavati, a. noble; excellent.
Pallavati, (pa + vas + a), to dwell abroad; to be away from home. aor. pavasi. pp. pavutta, abs. ~sitvā.
Pallavati, (pa + vā + ya), to blow forth; to diffuse. aor. pavāyi. pp. ~yita. abs. ~yitvā.
Pallavatthi, f. invitation; a ceremony at the end of the rainy. retreat.
Pallavatthi, (pp. of the following), invited; one who has celebrated pavāranā.
Pallavatthi, (pa + var + e), to invite; to satisfy; to give in charge; to celebrate the Pavāranā. aor. ~esi. abs. ~retvā.
Pallavatthi, m. sojourning abroad.
Pallavatthi, m. one who lives abroad or away from home.
Pallavatthi, m. continuous flowing; a stream. ~ka. a. carrying away.
Pallavatthi, (pa + vā + e), to make to flow; to cause to be carried away; to remove. aor. ~esi. pp. ~hita. abs. ~hetvā.
Pallavatthi, m. coral; a sprout.
Pallavatthi, pp. (of pavāheti), ejected; rejected.
Pallavatthi, (pa + vidh + ya), to throw forth; to shoot. aor. ~jhi. pp. paviddha. abs. ~jhitvā.
Pallavatthi, (pp. of pavīsati), entered; gone into.
Pavivitta, a. separated; secluded.
Paviveka, m. solitude, seclusion; retirement.
Pavisati (pā + vis + a), to go in; to enter. aor. pavisī, pr.p. ~santa. abs. ~sitvā. inf. ~situṇ.
Paviṇa, a. clever; skilful.
Pavuccati (pā + vac + ya), to be called, said, or pronounced.
Pasata (pā + vac + ya), to go in; to enter. aor. pasāṭṭha, (pp. of pasarati), expanded; strewn with.
Pasata, m. a handful; ¼th of a seer.
Pasattha, pasatṭha, (pp. of pasanāsa), extolled; commended.
Pasada, m. a kind of deer.
Pasanna (pp. of pasidati) 1. clear; bright; 2. pleased; 3. believing.
Pasāna, m. tradition; succession; lineage; breed; a braid of hair.
Pasanta, a. having a gladdened or devoted mind.
Pasāṇa, nt. to declare; to make known. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dita. abs. ~detvā. pr. p. ~denta.
Pasāṭṭha, m. entering; entrance; entry. ~saka. a. one who makes enter.
Paseku, m. entering; entrance; entry. ~saka. a. one who makes enter.
Paseku, m. entering; entrance; entry. ~saka. a. one who makes enter.
Paseku, m. entering; entrance; entry. ~saka. a. one who makes enter.
Pasaṅga, m. inclination; attachment; event; occasion.
Pasaṅga, m. inclination; attachment; event; occasion.
Pasaṭṭha, m. entering; entrance; entry. ~saka. a. one who makes enter.
Pasaṭṭha, m. entering; entrance; entry. ~saka. a. one who makes enter.
Pasaṭṭha, m. entering; entrance; entry. ~saka. a. one who makes enter.
Pasaṭṭha, m. entering; entrance; entry. ~saka. a. one who makes enter.
Pasaṭṭha, m. entering; entrance; entry. ~saka. a. one who makes enter.
Passāreti (pa + sar + e), to stretch out; to spread; to hold out; to offer for sale. aor. ~esi. pp. ~rita. abs. ~retvā.
Passāsati (pa + sās + a), to instruct; to rule; to govern. aor. pasāsī. pp. ~sita.
Pasibbaka, m. a purse; sack; bag.
Passidati (pa + sad + a), to become bright; to be pleased or purified; to be clear or devoted. aor. pasīdi. pp. pasanna. abs. ~ditvā. pt.p. ~ditabba.
Pasidana, nt. Pasidanā, f. devotion; clearness; gratification.
Pasu, m. a beast; quadruped. ~pati, m. the god Isvara.
Passuta, a. engaged in; attached to; doing.
Passūta (pp. of passavati), produced; delivered; born.
Passūti, f. bringing forth; birth. ~kā, f. a woman who has delivered a child. ~ghara, nt. lying-in-home.
Passa, m. nt. side; flank.
Passati (dis + a; dis is changed to pas), to see; to find; to understand. aor. passi. pp. diṭṭha. pr.p. ~santa, pas-samāna, abs. passitvā, disvā.
Passaddha, pp. of passambhati.
Passaddhi, f. calmness; tranquillity; serenity.
Passambhati (pa + sambh + a), to calm down; to be quiet. aor. ~mbhi. abs. ~bhita.
Passambhanā, f. allayment; calmness.
Passambheti (pa + sambh + e), to make calm or allayed. aor. ~esi. pp. ~bhita. abs. ~bhetvā. pr.p. ~bhenta.
Passasati (pa + sas + a), to breathe out. aor. passasi. pp. ~sita. abs. ~sītvā. pr. p. ~santa.

Passāva, m. urine,
Passāsa, m. exhalation. ~sī, m. one w'ho exhales.
Passituṇ, inf. to see.
Passitabba, pt.p. fit to be seen,
Passiya (abs. of passati), having seen.
Pahaṭa, pp. of paharati.
Pahaṭṭha (pp. of pahāsati), delighted; very cheerful.
Paharaṇa, nt. beating; a weapon to strike with. ~ka, a. hitting; striking.
Pahārati (pa + har + a), to beat; to hit; to strike. aor. pahari. pr.p. ~ranta. abs. ~ritvā, inf. ~rituṇ.
Pahāna, nt. removal; giving up; abandoning; avoidance.
Pahāya, abs. (of pahāhati), having left or given up.
Pahāyī, m. one who gives up or abandons.
Pahāra, m. a blow; a stroke. ~dāna, nt. giving a blow; assailing. Ekappahārena = all at once.
Pahāsa, m. great joy; mirth.
Pahāseti (pa + has + e), to make one laugh; to gladden. aor. ~esi. pp. pahāsīta.
Pahiṇana, nt. sending; despatch.
Pahiṇagamana, nt. going as a messenger.
Pahiṇāti (pa + hi + nā), to send. aor. pahiṇī. pr.p. ~nanta. abs. pahiṇītvā.
Pahita, pp. of the above.
Pahina (pp. of pajahati), eliminated; abandoned; destroyed.
Pahiṇiyanī (pa + ha + ū + ya), to vanish; to pass away; to be abandoned. aor. pahiṇiyanī. pp. pahīna. pr.p. ~yamāna. abs. ~yitvā.
Pahū, a. able.
Pahūta, a. abundant; much; broad. ~jivha, a. having a broad tongue. ~bhakkha, a. having much to eat or eating much.
Pahēnaka, nt. a present fit to he sent to someone.
Pahotī (pa + hū + a), to be able, adequate, or sufficient.
Pahonaka, a. sufficient; enough.
Paḷīka, f. a female cook.
Paḷlawatta, a. abundant; much; broad.
Paḷikā, f. a female cook.
Paḷikānta, a. to be desired or expected.
Pākala, m. soil; dust.
Pākānta, a. well-known; famous.
Pākatika, a. natural; original.
Pākāra, m. encircling wall; a rampart.
Pāgabbhiya, nt. boldness; impudence; forwardness.
Pāguṇñatā, f. experience; cleverness.
Pācaka, a. cooking; maturing; digesting; one who cooks.
Pācana, nt. a goad. Ref. Pājana.
Pācariya, m. teacher’s teacher.
Pācāpeti (pac + āpe), to cause to cook. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā.
Pācikā, f. a female cook.
Pācina, a. eastern. ~disā, f. the east. ~mukha, a. facing the east.
Pāceti, ref. Pācāpeti.
Pājana, nt. 1. driving; 2. a goad.
Pājeti (pa + aj + e), to drive; to lead. aor. pājesi. pp. pājita. pr.p. pājenta. abs. pājetvā. caus. pājāpeti.
Pāṭala, a. pale-red; pink.
Pāṭaliputta, nt. name of a city in Magadhā, (present Patna).
Pāṭali, m. the trumpet-flower tree.
Pāṭava, m. nt. skill.
Pāṭikāṅkha, a. to be desired or expected.
Pāṭikā, f. half-moon stone at the entrance of a building or at the base of a flight of steps.
Pāṭikūla, nt. loathsomeness.
Pāṭipada, m. the first day of a lunar fortnight.
Pāṭibhoga, m. a sponsor; a surety; bail; security.
Pāṭiyekka, a. separate; single. ~kāñ, ad. separately; individually.
Pāṭhāra, pāṭhīra, pāṭhera, pāṭhāriya, nt. a miracle; an extraordinary event. ~riyapakkha, m. an extra holiday.
Pāṭekka, see pāṭiyekka.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pāṭha</th>
<th>Pāṭodaka</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pāṭha, m. a passage; text-reading. ~ka, a. reciter; one who reads.</td>
<td>Pāṭukamyatā, f. desire to drink.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pāṭhina, m. a kind of fish; a shad.</td>
<td>Pāṭukaroti (pāṭu + kar + a), to manifest. aor. ~kari. pp. ~kata. abs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~karivā, ~katvā.</td>
<td>~kari. pp. ~kata. abs. ~karivā, ~katvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pāṇa, m. life; breath; a living being. ~ghāta, m. killing; slaying</td>
<td>Pāṭukāma, a. desirous of drinking.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>life. ~ghā, m. one who destroys life. ~da, a. one who preserves</td>
<td>Pāṭubhavati (pāṭu + bhū + a), to become manifest; to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>life. ~bhūta, m. a living being. ~vadha, m. destruction of life.</td>
<td>appear. aor. ~bhavi. pp. ~bhūta. abs. ~bhavivā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~sama, a. dear as life. ~hara, a. taking away life.</td>
<td>Pāṭurahosi, aor. of pāṭubbavati.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pāṇaka, m. an insect.</td>
<td>Pāṭu, inf. to drink.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pāṇana, nt. breathing.</td>
<td>Pāṭeti (pat + e), to fall; to throw off; to kin. aor. pātesi. pp. ~patita.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~ggaha, m. marriage.</td>
<td>a. ~patita. abs. ~pativā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~ggaha, m. marriage.</td>
<td>Pāṭo, in. in the morning. ~va, in. right early.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pāṇikā, f. a hand-like thing; a trowel.</td>
<td>Pāṭheyya, nt. provision for a journey.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pāṇi, m. a living being.</td>
<td>Pāḍa, m. nt. the foot; leg; a base; one ~fourth of any measure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pāta, m. a fall; a throw.</td>
<td>or of a stanza. ~ka, a. having feet or a basis; nt. a foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pātana, nt. bringing to fall; throwing down; killing.</td>
<td>or basis. ~kajjhāna, nt. meditation forming a basis. ~kaṭhalikā, f.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pāṭabba, pt.p. (of pivati), fit to be drunk.</td>
<td>a wooden block to wash feet on. ~nguttha, nt. the great toe. ~nguli,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pāṭarāsa, m. morning meal.</td>
<td>f. a toe. ~ṭṭhika, nt. bone of the leg. ~tala, nt. the sole of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pāṭala, m. an abyss; proclivity; the other side of the earth.</td>
<td>foot. ~paricārikā, f. a wife.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pāṭi, f. a bowl; a dish.</td>
<td>~piṭha, nt. a foot-stool. ~puṇchana, nt. a matting for wiping feet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pāṭi (pa + a), to watch; to protect.</td>
<td>~mule, nt. at the feet. ~mulika, m. a servant; one who sits at one’s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pāṭika, nt. a small dish.</td>
<td>feet. ~lola, a. desirous of wandering about.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pāṭita, pp. of Pāṭeti.</td>
<td>~sambhāhana, nt. massaging of feet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pāṭimokkha, m. a collection of precepts contained in the</td>
<td>Pāḍapa, m. a tree.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinaya.</td>
<td>Pāḍasi (aor. of pāḍāti), he gave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pāṭi, a. (in cpds.) one who throws or shoots.</td>
<td>Pāḍukā, f. a slipper or shoe.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pāṭu, in. in front; visible; manifest. ~kamma, ~karana, nt.</td>
<td>Pāḍudara, m. a snake.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>manifestation; making visible. ~bhāva, m. appearance; coming</td>
<td>Pāḍodaka, m. water for washing feet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>into manifestation. ~bhūta, pp. appeared.</td>
<td>~bhūta, pp. appeared.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pāna, *nt.* drinking; a drink; a syrup. ~ka, *nt.* a drink. ~mandala, ~agāra, *nt.* a drinking booth or tavern.


Pāpaka, *a.* wicked; sinful; (in *cpds.*) leading to.

Pāpaṅka, *m.* a shopkeeper.

Pāpiṅka, feminine of *pāpaka.*

Pāpita, *pp.* of *pāpeti.*

Pāpimantu, *a.* a sinner; the Wicked One.

Pāpiya, *a.* sinful.

Pāpuṇana, *nt.* attainment; arrival.

Pāpuṇāti (pa + ap + ṣuṇā), to reach; to attain; to arrive at.


Pāpuraṇa, *nt.* a cover; a cloak; blanket.

Pāpurati (pa + ā + pur + a), to cover; to wrap with. (mostly) used as *Pārupati.*

Pāpeti (pa + ap + e), to let go to; to cause to reach or attain. *aor.* pāpesi, *pp.* pāpita, *pr. p.* ~penta. abs. ~petvā.

Pābhata, *nt.* a present.

Pāmaṅga, *nt.* a waist-band.

Pāmeti (pa + mi + e), to compare with.

Pāmokkha, *a.* chief; first; eminent. *m.* a leader.

Pāmojja, pāmujja, *nt.* delight; joy; happiness.

Pāya, *a.* (in *cpds.*) abounding with. pāyena, *ad.* for the most part; mostly.

Pāyaka, *a.* one who makes suck or drink.

Pāyāti (pa + ā + yā + a), to set out; to start; to go forth.

aor. pāyāsi.

pāyi, *a.* one who drinks.

Pāyeti (pa + e), to make suck or drink. *aor.* pāyesi, *pp.* pāyita, *pr.* pāyenta, pāyamāna. abs. pāyetvā.

Pāra, *nt.* the opposite shore; the other side. ~gata, *a.* one who has gone to the end or the other shore. ~gavesi, *a.* looking for the final end or the other shore. ~gāmi, *m.* going to the other shore.

~gū, ~ṅgata, ~ppatta, *a.* gone beyond; passed; crossed. ~lokika, *a.* connected with the other world or future birth.

Pārada, *m.* quick-silver.

Pāradārika, *m.* adulterer.

Pāramitā, pārami, *f.* completeness; perfection.

Pārampariya, *nt.* tradition.

Pāraṇ, *ad.* beyond; across; over.

Pārājika, *a.* one who has committed the gravest transgression of the rules for bhikkhus.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pārāpata, pārāvata, n.</th>
<th>a pigeon.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pārāyana, nt.</td>
<td>final aim; chief object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pāricariyā, f.</td>
<td>service; waiting on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pāricchattaka, m.</td>
<td>the coral tree.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pāripanthika, a.</td>
<td>threatening; dangerous; a highwayman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pāripūri, f.</td>
<td>fulfilment; completion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pārima, a.</td>
<td>yonder; farther.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pāribhogika, a.</td>
<td>fit for use.; used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pārivatāka, a.</td>
<td>exchanged; bartered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pārisajja, a.</td>
<td>belonging to an assembly; member of a council.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pārisuddhi, f.</td>
<td>purity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pāruta, pp.</td>
<td>of the following.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pārupati (pa + ā + rup + a),</td>
<td>to wrap in; to veil; to put on a robe. aor. pārupi. abs. ~pitvā. pr.p. ~panta.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pārupana, nt.</td>
<td>a cloak; a robe.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pārevata, m.</td>
<td>pigeon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pāroha, m.</td>
<td>fork of a tree; a root descending from a branch (like that of a banyan tree).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pāla, pālaka, pāletu, m.</td>
<td>a guard; keeper; protector.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pālana, nt.</td>
<td>protection; preservation; government.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pāli, pali, f.</td>
<td>a line; range; the canon of the Buddhist writings or the language in which it is written.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pālicca, nt.</td>
<td>greyness of hair.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pālita, pp.</td>
<td>of the following.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pāleti (pāl + e),</td>
<td>to protect; to guard; to preserve. aor. ~esi. pr.p. pālenta, pr.p. pāletabba abs. pāletvā. inf. pāletuṇ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pāvaka, m.</td>
<td>fire.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pāvacana, nt.</td>
<td>the Scriptures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pāvala, m.</td>
<td>the buttocks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pāvassì, aor. of pāvassati.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pāvāra, m.</td>
<td>a cloak; mantle. ~rika, a. cloak-seller.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pāvūsa, m.</td>
<td>rainy season; a kind of fish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pāvussaka, a.</td>
<td>belonging to the rainy season.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pāsa, m.</td>
<td>a sling; a snare; a button hole.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pāsaka, m.</td>
<td>a die; a throw.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pāsaṇḍa, nt.</td>
<td>heresy. ~ka, ~ḍika, m. heretic; sectarian.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pāsāṇa, m.</td>
<td>a stone; rock. ~gula, m. a ball of stone. ~cetiya, nt. a shrine made of stone. ~pitthi, f. the surface of a rock. ~phalaka, m. a stone-slab. ~lēkhā, f. rock inscription.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pāsada, m.</td>
<td>a mansion; palace; castle ~tala, nt. an upper storey or floor (of a mansion).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pāsādika, a.</td>
<td>pleasing; lovely; amiable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pāhuṇa, m.</td>
<td>a guest. nt. meal for a guest; a present. ~neyya, a. worthy of hospitality.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pāheti (pa + hi + e),</td>
<td>to cause to send. aor. pāhesi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pi, in. (the enclitic form of api.) also: and also; even so; but; however; probably; perhaps.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pīka, m.</td>
<td>a cuckoo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phīgala, a.</td>
<td>brown; tawny. ~netta, a. having red eyes. ~makkhikā, f. gadfly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picu, nt.</td>
<td>cotton. ~paṭala, nt. a film of cotton.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piccha, nt.</td>
<td>1. tail-feather; 2. (any kind of) gum. ~chila, a. slippery.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piṇḍa, nt.</td>
<td>tail-feather; tail of a bird.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Piñjara, a. of a reddish colour.

Piññāka, nt. flour of oilseeds; poonac (coconut cake).

Piṭaka, nt. a basket; a container; one of the three main divisions of the Pali Canon. ~ttaya, nt. the three Pitakas, viz. Vinaya, Sutta, and Abhidhamma. ~dhara, a. one who knows the Pitakas by heart.

Piṭṭha, nt. the back; hind part; surface; flour (of grain, etc.) ~khādaniya, nt. sweets made of flour. ~dhītalikā, f a doll made of flour. ~piṇḍī, f a lump of flour.

Piṭṭhi, f the back; upper side; top. ~kanṭaka, nt. the backbone. ~gata, a. riding on an animal or on someone’s back. ~passa, nt. the hind part. loc. behind; at the back of. ~pāsāṇa, m. a flat rock. ~maṇsika, a. backbiting; one who blames someone in his absence. ~vaṇsa, m. a back verandah.

Piṭhara, m. a big jar.

Piṇḍa, piṇḍaka, m. a lump; a lump of food. ~cārika, a. one who goes to collect alms. ~dāyaka, m. giver of alms. ~pāta, m. a collection of alms. ~pāṭika, a. one who collects alms or eats only such food. ~dācara, m. going for collecting alms.

Piṇḍāya (dat. sin. of piṇḍa), for alms.

Piṇḍikamaṇṣa, nt. the buttocks.

Piṇḍiyālophojaṇa, nt. food received through collecting alms.

Piṇḍi, f. a cluster; bunch.

Piṇḍita, pp. of the following.

Piṇḍeti (piṇḍ + e), to ball together; to mix; to contract. aor.

~esi. abs. piṇḍetvā.

Piṇḍolya, nt. going for collecting alms.

Pitāmaha, m. grandfather.

Pitika, a. (in cpds.) having a father; belonging to or come from a father.

Pitipakkha, m. father’s side.

Pitu, m. father. ~kicca, nt. duty of a father. ~ghāta, m. patricide. ~santaka, a. father’s possession; belonging to a father.

Pitucchā, f. father’s sister. ~putta, m. aunt’s son.

Pitta, nt. the bile. ~adhika, a. bilious.

Pittika, nt. ~kicca, nt. duty of a father. ~dhāra, a. father’s possession; belonging to a father.

Pitu, m. father. ~kicca, nt. duty of a father. ~ghāta, m. patricide. ~santaka, a. father’s possession; belonging to a father.

Pitucchā, f. father’s sister. ~putta, m. aunt’s son.

Pittika, nt. ~kicca, nt. duty of a father. ~dhāra, a. father’s possession; belonging to a father.

Pitu, m. father. ~kicca, nt. duty of a father. ~ghāta, m. patricide. ~santaka, a. father’s possession; belonging to a father.

Pitucchā, f. father’s sister. ~putta, m. aunt’s son.

Pittika, nt. ~kicca, nt. duty of a father. ~dhāra, a. father’s possession; belonging to a father.

Pitu, m. father. ~kicca, nt. duty of a father. ~ghāta, m. patricide. ~santaka, a. father’s possession; belonging to a father.

Pitucchā, f. father’s sister. ~putta, m. aunt’s son.

Pittika, nt. ~kicca, nt. duty of a father. ~dhāra, a. father’s possession; belonging to a father.

Pitucchā, f. father’s sister. ~putta, m. aunt’s son.

Pittika, nt. ~kicca, nt. duty of a father. ~dhāra, a. father’s possession; belonging to a father.

Pitucchā, f. father’s sister. ~putta, m. aunt’s son.

Pittika, nt. ~kicca, nt. duty of a father. ~dhāra, a. father’s possession; belonging to a father.

Pitucchā, f. father’s sister. ~putta, m. aunt’s son.

Pittika, nt. ~kicca, nt. duty of a father. ~dhāra, a. father’s possession; belonging to a father.

Pitucchā, f. father’s sister. ~putta, m. aunt’s son.

Pittika, nt. ~kicca, nt. duty of a father. ~dhāra, a. father’s possession; belonging to a father.
Piyaṅgu

Piyaṅgu, m. a medicinal plant.

Piyaṭā, f. belovedness.

Piyaṭā, f. the wife.

Piyaṭāya, a. separation from what is beloved.

Piyaṭāyi (Den. from piya), to be fond of; to hold dear; to be devoted. aor. piyaṭī. pp. ~yita. pr.p. ~yanta, ~yamāṇa. abs. ~yitvā.

Piyaṭāyanā, f. love; fondness.

Pilakkha, m. wave-leaved fig tree.

Pilandhati (api + naḥ + a), to adorn; to put on; to bedeck.

Aor. ~ndhi, pp. ~dhiṭa. abs. ~dhiyā, ~dhitvā.

Pilandhana, nt. an ornament; putting on; adorning.

Pilavati, plavatī (plav + a), to float; to move quickly; to swim. aor. plavī. pp. plavita. abs. plavitvā.

Pilotikā, f. a rag; an old clothe.

Pillaka, m. a young of an animal.

Pivati, pibati (pā + a; pā is changed to piba), to drink.

Aor. pivī. pp. pita. pr.p. pivanta, ~māṇa. abs. pivitvā, inf. pātuṇ, pivituṇ.

Pivana, nt. drinking.

Pisati (pis + a), Pīnsati (pis + ṇ-a), to grind; to crush. aor. piṇṣi. pp. piṇṣita. abs. piṇṣetvā.

Pisana, piṇsana, nt. grinding; powdering.

Pisāca, pisācaka, m. a goblin or sprite.

Pisita, nt. flesh.

Pisuṇa, nt. slander; malicious speech. ~ṇāvācā, f. malicious speech.

Pihaka, nt. the spleen.

Pihayati (pih+ya), to desire; to long for; to endeavour. aor. pihayi. pp. pihāyita.

Pihāyanā, f. desire; endearment.

Pihālu, a. covetous.

Pihita, pp. of pidahati.

Pilakā, f. a boil; a blister. Piṇsati, see pisati.

Piṭha, nt. chair; a seat. ~ka, nt. ~ṭhikā, f. a small chair or bench.

Piṭhasappi, m. a cripple.

Piṅna, nt. gladdening; satisfaction.

Piṇeti (piṇ + e), to gladden; to please; to satisfy; to invigorate. aor. piṇesi. pp. piṇīta. abs. piṇetvā. pr.p. piṇentā.

Piṭa, pp. of pivati.

Piṭa, piṭaka, a. yellow; golden coloured. m. yellow colour.

Piṭana, nt. yellow pigment.

Piṭi, f. joy; delight; emotion. ~pāmoji, nt. joy and gladness. ~bhakka, a. feeding on joy. ~mana, a. glad of heart; exhilarated. ~rasa, m. taste or emotion of joy. -sambojhaṅga, m. the joy constituent of enlightenment. ~sahagata, a. accompanied by joy.

Piṇa, a. fat; swollen.

Pilaka, a. oppressing; one who oppresses.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pilana</th>
<th>Puthuso</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pilana, nt.</strong> Piḷa, f. oppression; injury; damage.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Piḷiṭi</strong> (pīḷ + e), to oppress; to crush; to molest; to subjugate.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pukkusa, m.</strong> one who removes refuse.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Puggala, m.</strong> an individual; a person.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~paṇṭātī, f. classification of individuals.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~lika, a. personal; individual.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Puṇgava, m.</strong> a bull; a noble person.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Puṇkha, nt.</strong> the feathered part or an arrow.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pucimanda, m.</strong> the margosa tree.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Puccana (pūti + aṇḍa), nt.</strong> a rotten egg.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pucchā, nt.</strong> tail.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pucchaka, m.</strong> one who asks questions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pucchati</strong> (pucch + a), to ask; to question. aor. <strong>pucchì</strong>, pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>puṭṭha, or</strong> <strong>pucchìta</strong>, pr.p. ~chanta, abs. ~chitvā, pt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>p. ~chitabba, inf. ~chitun.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pucchana, nt.</strong> the act of questioning.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pucchā, f.</strong> a question.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pūja, a.</strong> honourable; respectful.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Puṇḍarikā, nt.</strong> asked or questioned by.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Puṇḍarika, nt.</strong> a little son.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pattima, a.</strong> having children.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Puθu, in.</strong> separated; individual; far and wide; separately.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~jjana, m. a common worldling; uneducated person.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~bhūta, a. widely spread. ~loma, m. a fish.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Puṇṭha, (pp. of poseti:)</strong> fed; nourished; brought up. (pp. of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>pucchati:</strong>) asked or questioned by.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Puṇṅavatā, f.</strong> puṇṅatta, nt. fullness.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Putta, m.</strong> a son; a child. ~ka, m. a little son. ~dāra, children and wife.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Puttima, puttiya, a.</strong> having children.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Puṅku, nt.</strong> a road; large.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Puṅka, f.</strong> a common worldling; uneducated person.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~kammentha, abs. ~khandha, m. a mass of merit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exhaustion of merit. ~tthika, a. desirous of merit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~pektka, a. hoping for merit. ~phala, nt. the result of meritorious actions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~bhāga, m. a share of merit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~bhāgī, a. having a share in merit. ~vantu, a. possessing merit; virtuous.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~ānubhāva, m. the power of merit. ~abhisanda, m. accumulation of merit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Puṭa, puṭaka, m. nt.</strong> a container, (usually made of leaves); a pocket; a basket. ~baddha, a. bound as a parcel. ~bhatta, nt. a parcel of boiled rice. ~bhedana, nt. opening of packages. ~ajsa, a. having a knapsack on one’s shoulder.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Puṭṭha, (pp. of poseti:)</strong> white lotus.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Puṇḍarika, nt.</strong> full; complete. ~ghaṭa, m. a full pitcher. ~canda, m. full moon. ~patta, nt. a gift or present. ~māsi, ~mi, f. full-moon day.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Punatā, f. puṇṇatta, nt.</strong> fullness.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Putta, m.</strong> a son; a child. ~ka, m. a little son. ~dāra, children and wife.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Puttima, puttiya, a.</strong> having children.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Puṭha, in.</strong> separated; individual; far and wide; separately.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~jjana, m. a common worldling; uneducated person.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~bhūta, a. widely spread. ~loma, m. a fish.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Puṭuka, nt.</strong> 1. flatted corn. 2. m. young of an animal.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Puṭhula, a.</strong> broad; large.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Puṭhuvi, f.</strong> the earth.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Puṭhuso, ad.</strong> diversely; at variance.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term</td>
<td>Definition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puna</td>
<td>in. again. ~divasa, m. the following day. ~ppunanj, in. again and again. ~bbhava, m. birth in a new existence. ~vaca, nt. ~rutti, f. repetition. ~āgamana, nt. coming again.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puṇāti (pu + nā), to clean; to sift. aor. puṇi. abs. puṇītvā.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puneti (puna + eti), to come again.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puṇāgā, m. the Alexandrian laurel tree.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puṇāma</td>
<td>aor. puṇi. abs. ~phitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puṇājana</td>
<td>aor. puṇi. abs. ~phitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puṇā</td>
<td>a. former; earlier. ~abhāga, m. former part; adj. previous. ~yoga, m. a former connection. ~videha, m. name of the eastern continent.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pubba</td>
<td>a. former; eastern. In cpds. having been before, e.g. gatapubba = gone before. ~anta, m. the past; the former end. ~kamma, nt. a deed done in a former existence. ~kicca, nt. preliminary function. ~ṅgama, a. going at the head; preceding. ~carita, nt. former life-story. ~deva, m. the ancient gods, i.e. Asuras. ~nimitta, nt. a prognostic; a portent. ~purisa, m. the ancestor. ~peta, m. a deceased spirit. ~bhāga, m. former part. adj. previous. ~yoga, m. a former connection. ~videha, m. name of the eastern continent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pubbaṇha, m. forenoon.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pubbanna, nt. a name given to 7 kinds of cereals such as rice, wheat.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pubbā, f. the east.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pubbācariya, m. the first teacher.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pubbāpara, a. what proceeds and what follows; former and latter.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pubbuthāyī, a. getting up before (someone else).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pubbe (loc.), formerly; in the past. ~kata, a. formerly done. ~nivāsa, m. one’s former state of existence. ~nivā. saṇānā, nt. ~sānussati, f. remembrance of one’s former state of existence.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puma</td>
<td>a. a male; a man.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pura, nt. a town or city.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purakkhata, pp. put in front honoured; esteemed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purakkharoti (purā + kar + o), to put in front; to honour. aor. ~khari. pp. ~khata. abs. ~khätvā.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purato, in. in front of; before.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puratthā, in. the east. ~bhimukha, a. looking eastward.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puratthima, a. eastern.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purā, in. formerly; in the past.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purāṇa, a. ancient; old; worn out; used; former. ~dutiṣikā, f. former wife. ~sālohitā, a. former blood-relation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purāṭana, a. ref. purāṇa.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purindada, m. an epithet of the king of Devas.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purima</td>
<td>a. former; earlier. ~jāti, f. ~attabhāva, m. previous birth. ~tarāṇ, very early; earlier than.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purisa</td>
<td>Pettika</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purisa, <em>m.</em> a male; a man.</td>
<td>~kāra, <em>m.</em> manliness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~thāma, <em>m.</em> manly strength.</td>
<td>~damma, <em>m.</em> a person to be trained or converted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~dammasārathi, <em>m.</em> guide of men who are to be restrained.</td>
<td>~parakkama, <em>m.</em> manly effort.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~medha, <em>m.</em> human sacrifice.</td>
<td>~liṅga, ~vyañjana, <em>nt.</em> the male organ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~ājañña, <em>m.</em> a remarkable man.</td>
<td>~sādaka, <em>m.</em> a cannibal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~śādhamā, <em>m.</em> a wicked man.</td>
<td>~sindriya, <em>nt.</em> male faculty; masculinity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~mukha, <em>m.</em> having a putrid mouth.</td>
<td>~latā, <em>f.</em> the creeper Coccus Cordifolius.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~kārya, <em>m.</em> the body which contains foul things.</td>
<td>~gandha, <em>m.</em> smell of a stinking thing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~damma, <em>m.</em> manly strength.</td>
<td>~kāya, <em>m.</em> the body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~dāma, <em>m.</em> a person to be trained or converted.</td>
<td>~kārya, <em>m.</em> the body which contains foul things.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~parakkama, <em>m.</em> manly effort.</td>
<td>~parakkama, <em>m.</em> manly effort.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~medha, <em>m.</em> human sacrifice.</td>
<td>~medha, <em>m.</em> human sacrifice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~liṅga, ~vyañjana, <em>nt.</em> the male organ.</td>
<td>~liṅga, ~vyañjana, <em>nt.</em> the male organ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~ājañña, <em>m.</em> a remarkable man.</td>
<td>~ājañña, <em>m.</em> a remarkable man.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~sādaka, <em>m.</em> a cannibal.</td>
<td>~sādaka, <em>m.</em> a cannibal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~śādhamā, <em>m.</em> a wicked man.</td>
<td>~śādhamā, <em>m.</em> a wicked man.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~sindriya, <em>nt.</em> male faculty; masculinity.</td>
<td>~sindriya, <em>nt.</em> male faculty; masculinity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~maccha, <em>m.</em> stinking fish.</td>
<td>~maccha, <em>m.</em> stinking fish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~mukha, <em>m.</em> having a putrid mouth.</td>
<td>~mukha, <em>m.</em> having a putrid mouth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~latā, <em>f.</em> the creeper Coccus Cordifolius.</td>
<td>~latā, <em>f.</em> the creeper Coccus Cordifolius.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~damma, <em>m.</em> manly strength.</td>
<td>~damma, <em>m.</em> manly strength.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~parakkama, <em>m.</em> manly effort.</td>
<td>~parakkama, <em>m.</em> manly effort.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~medha, <em>m.</em> human sacrifice.</td>
<td>~medha, <em>m.</em> human sacrifice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~liṅga, ~vyañjana, <em>nt.</em> the male organ.</td>
<td>~liṅga, ~vyañjana, <em>nt.</em> the male organ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~ājañña, <em>m.</em> a remarkable man.</td>
<td>~ājañña, <em>m.</em> a remarkable man.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~sādaka, <em>m.</em> a cannibal.</td>
<td>~sādaka, <em>m.</em> a cannibal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~śādhamā, <em>m.</em> a wicked man.</td>
<td>~śādhamā, <em>m.</em> a wicked man.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~sindriya, <em>nt.</em> male faculty; masculinity.</td>
<td>~sindriya, <em>nt.</em> male faculty; masculinity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~maccha, <em>m.</em> stinking fish.</td>
<td>~maccha, <em>m.</em> stinking fish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~mukha, <em>m.</em> having a putrid mouth.</td>
<td>~mukha, <em>m.</em> having a putrid mouth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~latā, <em>f.</em> the creeper Coccus Cordifolius.</td>
<td>~latā, <em>f.</em> the creeper Coccus Cordifolius.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~damma, <em>m.</em> manly strength.</td>
<td>~damma, <em>m.</em> manly strength.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~parakkama, <em>m.</em> manly effort.</td>
<td>~parakkama, <em>m.</em> manly effort.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~medha, <em>m.</em> human sacrifice.</td>
<td>~medha, <em>m.</em> human sacrifice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~liṅga, ~vyañjana, <em>nt.</em> the male organ.</td>
<td>~liṅga, ~vyañjana, <em>nt.</em> the male organ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~ājañña, <em>m.</em> a remarkable man.</td>
<td>~ājañña, <em>m.</em> a remarkable man.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~sādaka, <em>m.</em> a cannibal.</td>
<td>~sādaka, <em>m.</em> a cannibal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~śādhamā, <em>m.</em> a wicked man.</td>
<td>~śādhamā, <em>m.</em> a wicked man.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~sindriya, <em>nt.</em> male faculty; masculinity.</td>
<td>~sindriya, <em>nt.</em> male faculty; masculinity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~maccha, <em>m.</em> stinking fish.</td>
<td>~maccha, <em>m.</em> stinking fish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~mukha, <em>m.</em> having a putrid mouth.</td>
<td>~mukha, <em>m.</em> having a putrid mouth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~latā, <em>f.</em> the creeper Coccus Cordifolius.</td>
<td>~latā, <em>f.</em> the creeper Coccus Cordifolius.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pettivisaya</td>
<td>m. the world of manes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petteyya</td>
<td>a. respecting one’s own father.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pema</td>
<td>nt. love; affecting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peyya</td>
<td>a. drinkable, nt. a drink.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peyyavajja</td>
<td>nt. kind speech.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peyyāla</td>
<td>nt. an indication to show that a passage has been omitted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pelaka</td>
<td>m. a hare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pesaka</td>
<td>m. sender; one who attends.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pesakāra</td>
<td>m. a weaver.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pesana</td>
<td>nt. sending out; a message; service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pesalala</td>
<td>nt. a servant.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pesita</td>
<td>pp. of peseti.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pesiyati</td>
<td>(pass. of peseti), to be sent. pr.p. pesiyamāna.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pesuṇa</td>
<td>nt. slandering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pesuṇika</td>
<td>m. slanderinger.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pesuṇāna</td>
<td>nt. slanderer; calumny; backbiting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peseti</td>
<td>(pes + e), to send out or forth; to employ; to send for.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pessa</td>
<td>m. a servant; a messenger.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pessa, pessiya, pessika</td>
<td>m. a servant; a messenger.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pelā</td>
<td>f. a box or chest; a container.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pokkhara</td>
<td>nt. a lotus; lotus plant; the tip of an elephant’s trunk; the trunk of a lute.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pokkharani</td>
<td>f. a pond; an artificial pool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poṣa</td>
<td>a. sloping down; prone; converging or leading to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pota</td>
<td>m. 1. the young of an animal; 2. a sprout or offshoot; 3. a ship’s boat; 4. the young of an animal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pothanikā</td>
<td>f. a dagger.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pothalikā</td>
<td>f. a modelled figure; a doll made of canvas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pothujjanika</td>
<td>a. belonging to ordinary man.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ponobhavika</td>
<td>a. leading to rebirth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pori</td>
<td>f. urbane; polite.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porohicca</td>
<td>nt. the office of a Purohita.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Posa</td>
<td>m. man.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Posaka</td>
<td>a. feeding; nourishing; one who brings up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Posikā</td>
<td>f. a nurse; a stepmother.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Posatha</td>
<td>Phāleasti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Posatha</strong>, ref. uposatha. ~thīka, m. one who observes fasting.</td>
<td><strong>Pharusa</strong>, a. rough; harsh; unkind. ~vacana, nt. ~sāvācā, f. rough speech.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Posana</strong>, nt. bringing up; nourishing; feeding.</td>
<td><strong>Phala</strong>, nt. fruit; nut; result; consequence; fruition; the blade of a weapon. ~cītta, nt. the fruition of the Path. ~ṭṭha, a. stationed in the enjoyment of the Path. ~tthīka, a. looking for fruit. ~dāyi, a. fruitful; advantageous; producing fruit. ~ruha, a. grown from a seed. ~vantu, a. bearing or having fruit. ~lāphala, nt. various kinds of fruit. ~lāsava, m. extract of fruit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Posāvanika</strong>, nt. fee for bringing somebody up; allowance; sustenance.</td>
<td><strong>Plava</strong>, m. floating; a raft. ~na, nt. jumping; floating.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Posita</strong> (pp. of the following) brought up; nourished.</td>
<td><strong>Plavaṅga</strong>, m. a monkey.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Poseti</strong> (pūs + e), to nourish; to bring up; to take care of; to feed. aor. posesi, pr. p. posenta, pt. p. posetabba. abs. posetvā, inf. posetuŋ.</td>
<td>\textbf{Ph}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Posana</strong>, nt. bringing up; nourishing; feeding.</td>
<td><strong>Phaggu</strong>, m. a period of fasting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Posaṅgama</strong>, m. a monkey.</td>
<td><strong>Phagguṇa</strong>, m. name of a month, February-March. ~gūṇī, name of a constellation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Phagguṇa</strong>, m. name of a month, February-March. ~gūṇī, name of a constellation.</td>
<td><strong>Phana</strong>, m. the hood of a snake. ~ka, nt. an instrument shared like a snake’s hood, used for smoothing hair, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Phañi</strong>, m. a cobra.</td>
<td><strong>Phalika</strong>, nt. (a tree) with fruit; bearing fruit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Phandati</strong> (phad + ē-a), to tremble; to throb; to stir. aor phandi, pp. ~dita, pr. p. ~damāṇa, abs. ~detvā.</td>
<td><strong>Phala</strong>, nt. a joint or knot (of reed, etc.) ~bijā, nt. a joint which produces a plant.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Phandana</strong>, nt. Phandāṇa, f. throbbing; motion; agitation.</td>
<td><strong>Phassa</strong>, m. touch; contact.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Phandita</strong>, nt. agitation.</td>
<td><strong>Phasseti</strong> (phas + e), to touch; to attain. aor. ~esi, pp. ~sita, abs. ~sitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pharaṇa</strong>, nt. pervading; suffusion; thrill. ~ka, a. suffusing; filling with.</td>
<td><strong>Phañīta</strong>, nt. treacle; molasses. ~pūta, m. leaf-container of treacle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pharati</strong> (phar + a), to pervade; to suffuse; to fill. aor. phari, pp. pharīta, abs. pharītvā, pr. p. pharanta.</td>
<td><strong>Phātikamma</strong>, nt. restoration; increase.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pharasu</strong>, parasu, m. hatchet.</td>
<td><strong>Phārusaka</strong>, nt. sweet lovi-lovi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Phāla</strong>, m. 1. a ploughshare; 2. aft instrument to split wood; 3. one half or a slice of salted fish, etc.</td>
<td><strong>Phāla</strong>, m. one who splits or breaks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Phālaka</strong>, m. ~nīta, nt. ~sāvācā, f. rough speech.</td>
<td><strong>Phālana</strong>, nt. splitting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Phāleti</strong> (phāl + e), to break; to split; to cut asunder. aor.</td>
<td><strong>Phāleti</strong> (phāl + e), to break; to split; to cut asunder. aor.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Phāsu

\[\text{Phāsu, m. ease; comfort. adj. comfortable; easy.} \sim \text{ka, a. pleasant, convenient.}\]

\[\text{Phāsukā, phāsulikā, f. a rib; the flank.}\]

\[\text{Phiya, nt. an oar.}\]

\[\text{Phita, a. opulent; prosperous; rich.}\]

\[\text{Phuṭā (pp. of pharati), pervaded; permeated; spread with.}\]

\[\text{Phulla, phullita, pp. fully opened or expanded; full of blossoms.}\]

Phusati (phus + a), to touch; to reach; to attain. aor. phusi. pr.p. phusanta, \sim\text{māna. pp. phusita, phuṭṭha. abs. phusitvā.}\n
\[\text{Phusana, nt. Phusanā, f. touch.}\]

\[\text{Phusita, phusitaka, nt. a drop; a touch.}\]

\[\text{Phusati (pass. of phusati), to be touched.}\]

\[\text{Phussa, m. name of a month, December-January; name of a constellation. adj. gaily coloured; auspicious.} \sim\text{ratha, m. a state carriage (running of its own accord in order to find an heir to a throne).} \sim\text{rāga, m. a topaz.}\]

\[\text{Pheggu, nt. wood surrounding the pith of a tree; a worthless thing.}\]

\[\text{Pheṇa, nt. foam; scum; froth.} \sim\text{pīndā, m. a lump of foam.} \sim\text{ṇuddēhaka, a. throwing up foam.}\]

\[\text{Pheṇila, m. the soap-berry plant.}\]

\[\text{Phoṭa, m.} \sim\text{ṭaka, nt. a boil; blister.}\]

\[\text{Phoṭṭhabba, nt. touch; contact.}\]

\[\text{Phosita, pp. sprinkled.}\]

\[\text{Baka, m. a crane; heron.}\]

\[\text{Bajjhati (pass. of bandhati), to be bound or captivated; to be caught (in a trap, etc.).}\]

\[\text{Battīnsa, f. thirty-two.}\]

\[\text{Badara, nt. jujube fruit.} \sim\text{missa, a. mixed with jujube.}\]

\[\text{Badari, f. the jujube tree.}\]

\[\text{Badalata, f. a creeper of sweet taste.}\]

\[\text{Baddhā (pp. of bandhati), bound; trapped; fastened; made firm; put together.} \sim\text{njalika, a. keeping the hands reverently extended.} \sim\text{rāva, m. the cry of the trapped or caught.} \sim\text{vera, nt. contracted enmity. adj. having such enmity.}\]

\[\text{Badhira, a. deaf; a person who is deaf.}\]

\[\text{Bandha, m. Bandhana, nt. bond; fetter; attachment; imprisonment.}\]

\[\text{Bandhati (bandh + a), to bind; to combine; to unite; to tie on; to imprison; to capture; to compose. aor. bande, pp. baddha, pr.p. bandhanta. abs. dhitvā, dhinya. inf. dhituṇ, pt. p. dhitabba, dhanīya.}\]

\[\text{Bandhana, nt. binding; bondage; something to bind with.} \sim\text{nāgāra, nt. a prison.} \sim\text{nāgārika, m. a prisoner; prison-keeper.}\]

\[\text{Bandhava, m. kinsman; relative; relation.}\]

\[\text{Bandhāpeti (caus. of bandhati), to cause to be bound or fettered. aor.} \sim\text{esi, pp.} \sim\text{pita.}\]
**Bandhu**

Bandhu, ref. bandhava. ~jīvaka, m. the China-rose plant. ~manțu, a. having relatives; rich in kinsmen.

Babbaja, nt. the fragrant root of the Andropogon Muricatus.

Babbu, babbuka, m. a cat.

Barihisa, nt. Kusa-grass.

Bala, nt. strength; power; force; an army; military force.

Bali, m. religious offering; revenue; tax. ~kamma, an oblation.

Balakā, f. a brown crane.

Bal, a. powerful; strong.

Bavhabadhā, a. full of sickness.

Bahala, a. thick; dense. ~tta, nt. thickness.

Bahi, in. outer; external; outside. ~gata, a. gone outside.

~nagara, nt. the outer city or outside the city.

~nikkhamana, nt. going out.

Bahiddhā, in. outside; outer.

Bahu, a. much; many; plenty; abundant. pl. many persons.

~ka, a. many. ~kāra, a. of great service; very useful. ~khhattuṇ, ad. many times. ~jana, m. a mass of people. ~jāgara, a. very wakeful.

~dbhāṇī, a. having an abundance of goods. ~māṇa, m. much esteemed; accepted by many.

~mānita, a. much esteemed. ~vacana, nt. the plural number.

Bahutta, nt. manifoldness; multiplicity.

Bahūdhā, ad. in many ways.

Bahula, a. abundant; frequent. ~tā, f. ~tta, nt. abundance.

~lika, a. practised frequently. ~likaraṇa, ~likamma, nt. ~likāra, m. continuous practice; zealous exercise.

Bahulikaroti (bahula + ỉ + kar + o), to take up seriously; to increase. aor. ~kari, pp. ~kata.

Bahuso, ad. mostly; frequently; repeatedly.

Bahūpakara, a. very helpful.

Bāṇa, m. an arrow. ~dhi, m. a quiver.

Bādhaka, a. preventing; harassing; obstructing. ~tta, nt. the fact of being obstructive.

Bādhati (bādh + a), to hinder; to obstruct; to afflict; to ensnare. aor. bādhi, pp. bādhita, abs. bādhitva.

Bādhana, nt. hindrance; affliction; snaring; catching.

Bādh, f. hindrance; prevention.
Bādhita, pp. of the following.

Bādheti (bādh + e), to oppress; to afflict; to harass; to ensnare; to prevent. aor. ~esi, pr.p. bādhenta, abs. bādhetvā.

Bārā, a. twelve.

Bārāṇasi, f. the city of Benares. ~naseyyaka, a. made in or coming from Benares.

Bāla, a. young in years; ignorant; foolish. m. a child; a fool. ~ka, m. a child. ~ta, f. foolishness.

Bālā, Bālikā, f. a girl.

Bālisika, m. a fisherman.

Bālya, nt. childhood; folly.

Bāvisati, f. twenty-two.

Bāhā, f. the arm; a post; a handle. ~bala, nt. power of the arm, i.e. manual labour.

Bāhita, pp. of bāheti.

Bāhira, a. external; outer; foreign. nt. outside. ~ka, a. of another faith; outsider. ~kapabbajā, f. the ascetic life other than that of Buddhist monks.

Bāhiratta, nt. externality.

Bāhu, m. the arm.

Bāhujaṇṇa, a. belonging to the public.

Bāhulika, a. living in abundance.

Bāhulla, bāhulya, nt. abundance; luxurious living.

Bāhusacca, nt. great learning.

Bāheti (vah + e), to keep away; to ward off; to remove. aor. ~bāhesi, pp. bāhita, abs. bāhetvā.

Bājha, a. strong; much; excessive. ~hanj, ad. strongly; excessively; very much.

Bidala, nt. a split pea or bamboo; a lath.

Bindu, nt. a drop; a dot; a trifle. ~matta, a. as much as a drop. ~mattān, ad. only a drop.

Bimba, nt. an image; figure; the disk (of the Sun or moon).

Bimbā, f. name of the Prince Siddhartha’s wife.

Bimbikā, bimbi, f. the creeper Brayonia Grandis, which produces red oval fruits.

Bīla, ut. a den; a hole; a portion.

Bīlaṅga, m. vinegar. ~thālikā; f. a kind of torture.

Bīlaso, ad. in portions or heaps.

Bīla, m. the marmelos tree.

Bilāra, m. a cat. ~bhastā, f. the bellows.

Bilālī, f. a she cat; a kind of bulbous plant.

Bīja, nt. seed; germ; generating element. ~kosa, m. the capsule or seed vessel of flowers; the scrotum. ~gāma, m. seed kingdom. ~jāta, nt. species of seed. ~bīja, nt. plants propagated by seeds.

Bībhacca, a. awful; horrible.

Bīraṇa, nt. the grass andropogon muricatum, which produces fragrant roots. ~tthambha, m. a bush of the above-said grass.

Bujjhati (budh + ya), to know to understand; to perceive; to be awake. aor. bujjhi, pp. buddha, pr. p ~jhanta. abs. ~jhitvā.

Bujjhana, nt. awakening; attaining knowledge. ~ka, a. intelligent; prudent.
Bujjhitu, m. one who awakes or becomes enlightened.
Buddha, a. aged; old. ~tara, a. older.
Buddha, m. one who has attained enlightenment; the Enlightened One. ~kāraka-dhamma, m. the practices bringing about Buddhahood. ~kāla, m. the time when a Buddha appears. ~kolābala, m. the announcement about coming of a Buddha. ~khetta, nt. the sphere where a Buddha’s power exists. ~guna, m. virtues of a Buddha. ~nkura, m. one who is destined to be a Buddha.
~cakkhu, nt. the faculty of complete intuition. ~nāṇa, nt. the boundless knowledge. ~antara, nt. the interval between the appearance of one Buddha and the next.
~putta, m. a disciple of a Buddha. ~bala, nt. the force of a Buddha. ~bhāva, m. the Buddhahood. ~bhūmi, f. the ground of Buddhahood. ~māmaka, a. devoted or attached to the Buddha. ~rasmi, ~raṣi, f. rays from the person of the Buddha. ~liṅhā, f. grace of a Buddha. ~vacana, nt. the teaching of the Buddha. ~visaya, m. the scope of a Buddha. ~veneyya, a. to be converted by a Buddha. ~sāsana, nt. the teaching of the Buddha. ~ānubhāva, m. the majestic power of the Buddha. ~anussati, f. mindfulness upon the Buddha’s virtues. ~ārammaṇa, ~ālambana, a. having its foundation in the Buddha. ~upaṭṭhāka, a. attending the Buddha. ~uppāda, m. the age in which a Buddha is born.
Buddhatta, nt. the state of a Buddha.
Buddhi, f. wisdom; intelligence. ~mantu, ~sampanna, a. wise; intelligent.
Budha, m. a wise man; the planet Mercury. ~vāra, m. Wednesday.
Bubhula, bubbulaka, nt. a bubble.
Bubhukkhati (bhuj + kha; bhu is doubled, the first bh is changed to b and j to k), to wish to eat. aor. ~khī. pp. khita.
Beluva, m. the tree Aegle Marmelos. ~pakka, nt. a ripe fruit of marmelos. ~laṭṭhi, f. a young marmelos tree.
Bubhukkhati (bhuj + kha), to awaken; to enlighten. aor. ~esi. pp. bodhita, pr. p. ~dhenta. abs. ~etvā.
Bondi, m. one who awakens or enlightens.
Byaggha, m. a tiger.
Byañjana, nt. a syllable; a consonant; a sign or mark; curry.
Byāpāda, m. malevolence.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Byāma</th>
<th>Bhañjati</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Byāma</strong>, <em>m.</em> a fathom. <strong>-ppabhā</strong>, <em>f.</em> the halo extending around the Buddha.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Byūha</strong>, <em>m.</em> an array of troops; a mass or collection.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Brahanta</strong>, <em>a.</em> vast; lofty; gigantic; immense. (In <em>cpds.</em> it takes the form <strong>brahā</strong>, lust like <strong>mahā</strong>, from <strong>mahanta</strong>).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Brahma</strong>, <em>m.</em> the Brahma; the Creator. <strong>-kāyika</strong>, <em>a.</em> belonging to the company of Brahmans. <strong>-ghosa</strong>, <em>a.</em> having a sound similar to that of Brahma. <strong>-cariyā</strong>, <em>f.</em> religious life; complete chastity. <strong>-cārī</strong>, leading a chaste life. <strong>-jacca</strong>, <em>a.</em> belonging to the Brahman caste. <strong>-ñña</strong>, <em>nt.</em> belonging to the Brahman caste.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bhakkha</strong>, <em>m.</em> fit to be eaten; eatable. <strong>-nt.</strong> food; prey. (In <em>cpds.</em>), feeding on.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bhakkhati</strong> (<strong>bhakkh + a</strong>), <em>t o eat; to feed upon.</em> <strong>aor. ~kkhi.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bhagga</strong>, <em>nt.</em> eating.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bhakkbeti</strong> (<strong>bhakk + e</strong>), <em>ref.</em> <strong>Bhakkhati.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bhagga</strong>, <em>nt.</em> eating.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bhajana</strong>, <em>nt.</em> development; increment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Brūti</strong> (<strong>brū + a</strong>), <em>to say; to speak.</em> <strong>aor.</strong> <strong>abravi.</strong> <strong>pr. p.</strong> <strong>bruvanta.</strong> <strong>abs.</strong> <strong>bruvitvā.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Brūhana</strong>, <em>nt.</em> development; increment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Brūheti</strong> (<strong>bru + e</strong>), <em>to increase; to develop.</em> <strong>aor. ~esi.</strong> <strong>pp.</strong> <strong>brūhita.</strong> <strong>pr. p.</strong> <strong>~henta.</strong> <strong>abs.</strong> <strong>~hetvā.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Brūhetu</strong>, <em>m.</em> one who increases.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bhakkha</strong>, <em>a.</em> fit to be eaten; eatable. <strong>-nt.</strong> food; prey. (In <em>cpds.</em>), feeding on.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bhakkha</strong>, <em>m.</em> one who eats.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bhakkhati</strong> (<strong>bhakkh + a</strong>), <em>to eat; to feed upon.</em> <strong>aor. ~kkhi.</strong> <strong>pp. ~khita.</strong> <strong>inf. ~khituj.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bhakkhana</strong>, <em>nt.</em> eating.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bhakkbeti</strong> (<strong>bhakk + e</strong>), <em>ref.</em> <strong>Bhakkhati.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bhaga</strong>, <em>nt.</em> luck; fortune; the female organ. <strong>-nda</strong> <strong>-lā</strong>, <em>f.</em> the fistula.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bhajana</strong>, <em>nt.</em> association with.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bhajjati</strong> (<strong>bhaj + a</strong>), <em>to associate with; to keep company.</em> <strong>aor.</strong> <strong>bhaj.</strong> <strong>pp.</strong> <strong>bhajita.</strong> <strong>pr. p.</strong> <strong>bhajamāna.</strong> <strong>abs.</strong> <strong>bhajitvā.</strong> <strong>pt. p.</strong> <strong>~jitabba.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bhajana</strong>, <em>nt.</em> association with.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bhajjati</strong> (<strong>bhaj + a</strong>), <em>to roast; to toast.</em> <strong>aor.</strong> <strong>bhajji.</strong> <strong>pp.</strong> <strong>bhajjita.</strong> <strong>pr. p. ~jamāna.</strong> <strong>abs. ~jitvā.</strong> <strong>pass.</strong> <strong>bhajjiyati.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bhānjaka</strong>, <em>a.</em> one who breaks or spoils.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bhānjati</strong> (<strong>bhañj + a</strong>), <em>to break to destroy.</em> <strong>aor.</strong> <strong>bhañji.</strong> <strong>pp.</strong> <strong>bhagga.</strong> <strong>bhañjita.</strong> <strong>pr. p. ~janta.</strong> <strong>~jamāna.</strong> <strong>abs. ~jitvā.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhañjana</td>
<td>Bhaya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhañjana, <em>nt.</em> breakage; destruction. ~ka, <em>a.</em> breaking; destroying.</td>
<td>Bhattu, <em>m.</em> a husband; one who supports or brings up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhaña, <em>m.</em> a soldier; a constable; a hireling. ~senā, <em>an</em> infantry.</td>
<td>Bhadanta, bhaddanta, <em>a.</em> venerable; reverend. <em>m.</em> a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhaṭṭha, (pp. of bhajjati), roasted; fallen down; dropped.</td>
<td>venerable person.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhañati (bhañ + a), to speak; to ten; to preach. <em>aor.</em> bhani.</td>
<td>Bhadda, <em>a.</em> August; auspicious; lucky; good. ~ka, <em>nt.</em> a lucky</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bhanitvā, <em>inf.</em> bhanituṇ.</td>
<td>name for Rāhula’s mother, Yasodharā. ~kumbha, <em>m.</em> a fun pitcher,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhanita, <em>nt.</em> that which was spoken.</td>
<td>(accepted as auspicious). ~ghaṭa, <em>m.</em> a vessel used in drawing lots</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhañe, <em>in.</em> a term often used for addressing inferiors.</td>
<td>in a lottery. ~dāru, <em>m.</em> a sort of pine, the deodar tree. ~padā, <em>f.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhaṇḍa, bhaṇḍaka, <em>nt.</em> goods; wares; implements; articles.</td>
<td>name of a constellation. ~piṭha, <em>nt.</em> a rattan chair. ~mukha, <em>a.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~dāgāra, <em>nt.</em> a storehouse or treasury. ~dāgārika, <em>m.</em> a store</td>
<td>having a handsome face; a complementary address. ~yuga, <em>nt.</em> the best</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>keeper or treasurer.</td>
<td>pair.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhaṇḍati (bhaṇḍ + a), bhaṇḍeti (bhaṇḍ + e), to quarrel, <em>aor.</em> bhandi,</td>
<td>Bhadra, same as Bhadda.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhaṇḍana, <em>nt.</em> a quarrel; a dispute.</td>
<td>Bhanta (pp. of bhamati), swaying; swerving. ~tta, <em>nt.</em> confusion;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhaṇḍikā, <em>f.</em> a bundle or parcel.</td>
<td>turmoil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhaṇḍu, <em>m.</em> a person who is shaven. ~kamma, <em>nt.</em> shaving.</td>
<td>Bhante (<em>voc.</em> of bhaddanta), Reverend Sir; O Lord.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhata (pp. of bharati), brought up; maintained; reared. <em>m.</em></td>
<td>Bhabba, <em>a.</em> able; capable; fit for. ~tā, <em>f.</em> ability; fitness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a servant.</td>
<td>Bhama, <em>m.</em> a revolving thing; a whirlpool; swerving. ~kāra, <em>m.</em> a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhataka, <em>m.</em> a hired servant.</td>
<td>turner.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhati, <em>f.</em> wages; fee.</td>
<td>Bhami (bham + a), to revolve; to whirl about; to roam. <em>aor.</em> bhami,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~kāraka, <em>m.</em> a cook. ~kilamatha, ~sammanda, <em>m.</em> drowsiness after a</td>
<td>Bhamara, <em>m.</em> a wasp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>meal. ~gāma, <em>m.</em> a village giving tribute or service. ~agga, <em>nt.</em> an</td>
<td>Bhamarikā, <em>f.</em> a humming top.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~vetana, <em>nt.</em> food and fees. ~velā, <em>f.</em> mealtime.</td>
<td>Bhaya, <em>nt.</em> fear; fright. ~ṅkara, <em>a.</em> dreadful; horrible. ~dassavi,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhatti, <em>f.</em> devotion; belief; attachment. ~ka, ~mantu, <em>a.</em></td>
<td>~dassi, <em>a.</em> realising the danger.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bhayānaka, bhayāvaha, a. frightful; horrible.
Bhara, a. (in cpds.) supporting. Mātāpettibhara = one who sup ports his parents.
Bharanā, nt. maintenance; bearing.
Bharati (bhar + a), to bear; to support; to maintain. aor. bhari. pp. bhatta. abs. bharītvā.
Bhārīya, f. the wife.
Bhallātaka, m. the marking-nut tree.
Bhava, m. the state of existence. ~gga, m. the highest point of existence or of the universe. ~ṅga, nt. the sub-consciousness. ~cakka, nt. the wheel of rebirth. ~tanhā, ~netti, f. craving for rebirth. ~ntaga. ~ntagū, a. gone to the end of existence. ~ntara, nt. another existence. ~sañyojana, nt. fetter of rebirth. ~vābhava, m. this or that life. ~vesanā, f. longing for rebirth. ~vogha, m. the flood of rebirth.
Bhavati (bhu + a), to become; to be; to exist. aor. bhavi. abhavi. pp. bhūta. pr.p. bhavanta, bhavamāna, pt.p. bhavitabba. abs. bhavitvā. bhūtvā. inf. bhavituṇā.
Bhavana, nt. becoming; a dwelling place.
Bhavanta, a. prosperous; a polite word often used in the place of “you”.
Bhastā, f. the bellows; a leather bag.
Bhasma, nt. ashes. ~cchanna, a. covered with ashes.
Bhassa, nt. useless talk. ~aramatā, f. attachment to useless talk.
Bhassati (bhas + ya), to fall down; to drop; to descend. aor. bhassi. pp. bhaṭṭha. pr. p. ~santa, ~samāna. abs. ~sītvā.
Bhassara, a. bright; shining; resplendent.
Bhā f. the light; splendour.
Bhākuṭṭika, a. knitting the brows; frowning.
Bhāga, m. a portion; part; share; faction. ~vantu, bhāgī, a. sharing in; partaking of.
Bhāgadheyya, ~dheya, nt. fortune; fate.
Bhāgaso, ad. in parts; by portions.
Bhāgineyya, m. sister’s son; nephew. ~yyā, f. sister’s daughter; niece.
Bhāgiya, a. (in cpds.) connected with; conducive to.
Bhāgī, m. sharer; share-holder.
Bhāgirathī, f. the Ganges.
Bhāgya, nt. good luck; fortune.
Bhājaka, bhājetu, m. one who divides or distributes.
Bhājana, ger. dividing; distribution.
Bhājana, nt. a bowl; dish; vessel; a container. ~vikati, f. various kinds of dishes or vessels.
Bhānaka, m. 1. a reciter of the Scriptures. 2. a big jar.
Bhānavāra, m. a section of the Scriptures, containing 8,000 letters.
Bhāṇī, a. speaking; reciting.
Bhāti (bā + a), to shine. aor. bhāsi.
Bhātika, bhātu, m. a brother.
Bhānu, m. 1. light; 2. the sun. ~mantu, a. luminous; m. the sun.
Bhāyati (bhi + a), to be afraid; to fear. aor. bhāyi. pr.p.
Bhāyāpeti (caus. of bhāyati), to frighten. aor. ~esi. pp.
   ~pita. abs. ~petvā.
Bhāra, m. a weight; load; burden; charge; task; an affair.
   ~nikkkepana, nt. the laying down of a burden or charge.
   ~mocana, nt. deliverance of a burden. ~vāhi, m.
   bearing the burden; one who carries an office. ~hāra, m.
   burden-bearer; load-carrier.
Bhārika, a. loaded; heavy; full of.
Bhāriya, a. weighty; grave; serious.
Bhāva, m. condition; nature; becoming.
Bhāvanā, f. increase; development by means of thought;
   meditation. ~nānuyoga, m. application to meditation.
   ~maya, a. accomplished by meditation. ~vidhāna, nt.
   arrangement or process of meditation.
Bhāvaniya, a. to be cultivated; to be respected.
Bhāvita (pp. of bhāvēti), developed. ~tatta, a.
   well-trained; self-composed.
Bhāvi, a. going to be; inevitable.
Bhāvēti (bhū + e), to increase; to cultivate; to develop. aor.
   ~vetabba. abs. ~vetvā. inf. ~vetuṇ.
Bhāsati (bhās + a), to say; to speak; to shine. aor. bhāsi. pp.

Bhāsana, nt. speech; saying; talk.
Bhāsantara, nt. different language.
Bhāsā, f. language; dialect.
Bhāsita, nt. saying.
Bhāsitu, bhāsi, m. one who says or speaks.
Bhāsura, a. bright; shining.
Bhikkhaka, m. a beggar; mendicant.
Bhikkhati (bhikkh + a), to beg alms; to ask for. aor.
   ~kkhi. pr.p. ~khanta, ~khamāna. abs. ~khitvā.
Bhikkhana, nt. begging.
Bhikkhā, f. alms; food. ~cariyā, f. ~cāra, m. going about
   for alms. ~āhāra, m. food received by a mendicant.
Bhikkhu, m. a Buddhist monk. ~ni, f. a Buddhist nun. ~bhāva,
   m. monkhood. ~saṅgha, m. congregation of monks.
Bhīnka, m. a young elephant.
Bhīnkāra, m. a water-jug.
Bhijjati (bhid + ya), to be broken or destroyed. aor. ~jji.
   pp. bhinnā. pr. p. ~jamāna. abs. ~jītvā.
Bhijjana, nt. breaking itself. ~dhamma, a. brittle; falling
   into ruin.
Bhitti, f. a wall. ~pāda, m. the foot or foundation of a wall.
Bhindati (bhid + ū-a), to break: to split; to sever. aor.
   ~ditvā. inf. ~dituṇ.
Bhindana, nt. breaking up.
Bhinnā, pp. of the above. ~tta, nt. ~bhāva, m. state of
   being broken; diversity. ~nāva, a. shipwrecked. ~paṭa,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bhiyyo</th>
<th>Bhūsāpeti</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>nt. a torn clothe. ~marīyāda, a. gone beyond the limits. ~sīla a. one who has broken some precepts.</td>
<td>Bhūtta (pp. of bhūṇjati), eaten; enjoyed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhiyyo, bhīyyoso, in. exceedingly; more; in a higher degree; repeatedly. ~yoso mattāya, exceedingly; more than one’s ability.</td>
<td>Bhūtāvi, a. one who has eaten.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhīsa, nt. the root of lotus plant. ~puppha, nt. lotus flower. ~muḷāla, nt. lotus bulb and roots.</td>
<td>Bhumma, a. terrestrial. (in cpds.) having stages or stories. ~ttha, a. situated on the earth. ~ttharana, nt. a ground covering; carpet. ~ntara, nt. different stages or planes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhisakka, m. a physician.</td>
<td>Bhusa, nt. chaff; husks (of corn). adj. much; abundant. ~saṇ, ad. exceedingly; frequently.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhisi, f. a cushion; a pad; a bolster.</td>
<td>Bhussati (bhus + ya), to bark. aor. bhussi, pr.p. ~santa, ~samāna, abs. ~sitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhīṣana, ~naka, a. horrible; dreadful; awe-inspiring.</td>
<td>Bhū, f. the earth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhitā (pp. of bhāyatī), frightened.</td>
<td>Bhūta (pp. of bhavati), become; born; produced. nt. an element; a ghost; living being; truth; that which is; what has happened. ~kāya, m. the body, which is produced by elements. ~gāma, m. vegetation. ~gāha, m. possession by a demon. ~vādī, a. truthful. ~vejja, m. an exorcist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhiti, f. fear.</td>
<td>Bhūtatta, nt. the fact of having become.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhīma, bhīsana, a. dreadful, horrible.</td>
<td>Bhūtika, a. composed of elements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhīru, bhīrika, a. timid; fearful; cowardly. ~rutāna, nt. refuge for the fearful.</td>
<td>Bhūma, bhūmaka, a. (in cpds.) having floors or stories.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhumkarana, nt. Bhuṅkāra, bhukkāra, m. barking (of a dog). Bhuṅkaroti (bhu) + kar + o; to bark. aor. ~kari, pp. ~kata, pr.p. ~karonta, abs. ~katvā, ~karītvā.</td>
<td>Bhūmi, f. ground; earth; region; stage; plane. ~kampā, f. an earthquake. ~gata, a. situated on the ground of stored away in the ground. ~tala, nt. ground surface. ~ppadesa, ~bhāga, m. a piece of land.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhuja, m. the hand. adj. crooked; bending. ~patta, m. the Bhrjura tree; a kind of willow.</td>
<td>Bhūri, f. wisdom. adj. extensive; abundant. ~paṇṇa, ~medha, a. of extensive wisdom.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhujaga, bhujaṅga, bhujaṅgarna, m. a snake.</td>
<td>Bhūsana, nt. Bhūsā, f. an ornament; decoration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhujissa, m. a freeman.</td>
<td>Bhūsāpeti (caus. of the following), to cause to adorn or decorate. aor. ~esi, pp. ~pita, abs. ~petvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhujjaka, bhuṇjitu, m. One who eats or enjoys.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bhūseti (bhūs + e), to adorn; to decorate; to beautify. aor. ~esi. pp. bhūsīta. pr.p. bhūsenta. abs. ~setvā.

Bheka, m. a frog.
Bhejja, a. brittle; breakable. nt. breaking or cutting off.
Bhendivālā, m. a kind of missile.
Bhendu, bhenduka, m. a ball for playing; a ball-shaped top or cupola.
Bhettu, m. one who breaks.
Bhedana, nt. breach; division; disunion. ~ka, a. one who breaks or causes disunion. ~kara, a. bringing division or disunion.
Bhedita, pp. of the following.
Bhedetī (bhīd + e), to cause to break, divide or disunite. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dita. abs. ~detvā.
Bheraṇḍa, m. a jackal. ~ka, nt. the cry of a jackal.
Bherava, a. frightful.
Bheri, f. a drum. ~cārana, nt. proclamation through sounding a drum. ~tala, nt. the surface of a drum. ~vādaka, m. a drummer. ~vādana, nt. sounding of a drum. ~sadda, m. sound of a drum.
Bhesajjā, nt. medicine. ~kapāla, nt. medicine bowl.
Bho, in. (a familiar term of address), my dear; friend.
Bhogā, m. possession; wealth; enjoyment; the coil of a snake.
~kākhandha, m. a mass of wealth. ~gāma, m. a tributary village. ~mada, m. pride of wealth. ~vantu, a. wealthy.
Bhogī, m. snake; a wealthy man. adj. (in cpds.) enjoying; partaking in.
Bhogga, a. fit to be enjoyed or possessed.
Bhojaka, m. one who feeds; a collector of revenues.
Gāmabhojaka = a village headman.
Bhojana, nt. food; meal.
Bhojaniya, a. fit to be eaten. nt. soft food.
Bhojāpeti (bhuj + āpe), to feed or serve at meals. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā.
Bhojī, a. feeding on.
Bhojja, nt. an edible thing. adj. fit to be eaten.
Bhoti (voc. sin.) Dear Madam.
Bhottabba, ref. Bhojja.
Bhottuṇ, inf. to eat.
Bhovādi, m. a Brahman.

Makaci, nm. the bow-string hemp. ~vāka, 11t. the fibre of the above-said plant. ~vatthā, nt. a canvas.
Makara, m. a sea-monster; a sword-fish. ~vantaka, nt. a design in the shape of the teeth of a sword-fish.
Makaranda, m. the nectar of a flower.
Makasa, m. a mosquito. ~vāraṇa, nt. mosquito net.
Makuta, m. nt. crest; crown; a coronet.
Makuta, nt. bud; a knob.
Makkata, m. a monkey. ~taka, m. a spider. ~sutta, nt. spider’s thread.
Makkaṭi, f. a female monkey.
Makkha, m. depreciation of another’s worth.
Makkhaṇa, nt. smearing; anointing with.
Makkhibā, f. a fly.
Makkhīta, pp. of makkheti.
Makkhi, m. one who depreciates another’s worth.
Makkheti (makk + e), to smear; to anoint; to rub off. aor.
~esi, pp. ~khita, abs. ~khetvā.
Maga, m. a quadruped. ~sīra, name of a constellation.
Magadha, m. the country of Magadha, which includes present Bihar and Orissa.
Magga, m. path; road; way. ~kilanta, a. wearied by walking. ~kusala, a. one who knows the road well. ~kkhāyī, a. one who shows the right path. ~ṅga, nt. the constituents of the Path, viz. right view, right aspiration, right speech, right conduct, right livelihood, right effort, right mindfulness, and right rapture. ~ṅāṇa, nt. knowledge of the Path. ~ṅnū, ~vidū, a. one who knows the path. ~ṭṭha, a. one who is on the road or who has attained the Path. ~dūsi, m. a highway robber. ~desaka, a. one who points out the way. ~patipanna, a. a traveller; one who has entered the Path. ~bhāvanā, f. cultivation of the Path. ~mūlha, a. one who has lost the way. ~sacca, nt. the truth concerning the Path.
Maggati (mag + a), to seek; to track; to trace out. aor. ~maggi, pp. ~gita, abs. ~gitvā.
Maggana, nt. Magganā, f. search; tracing out.
Maggika, p. of maggati.
Maggeti (mag + e), ref. maggati.
Maghavantu, m. an epithet of Sakka.
Maṅku, a. confused; downcast; in low spirits. ~bhāva, m. moral weakness; downcastness. ~bhūta, a. silent; downcast.
Maṅgala, a. auspicious; royal; lucky; festive. nt. festivity; good omen; ceremony; prosperity. ~kicca, nt. festivity. ~kolāhala, m. dispute about auspicious things or acts. ~divasa, m. a festive day; the day of marriage. ~assa, ~sindhava, a. royal horse. ~pokkharaṇī, f. royal bathing pond. ~silāpaṭṭa, nt. a slab used by a king to sit on. ~supina, nt. a lucky dream ~hatthi, m. state elephant.
Maṅgura, m. a kind of river fish. adj. of dark yellow colour.
Macca, m. a man.
Maccu, m. death; the Death. ~tara, a. one who overcomes death. ~dheyya, nt. the sphere of Death. ~parāyaṇa, ~pareta, a. subject of death. ~pāsa, m. the snare of Death. ~mukha, nt. the mouth of Death. ~rāja, m. the king of death. ~vasa, m. the power of death. ~hāyi, a. victorious over death.
Maccha, m. a fish. ~ṇḍa, nt. fish-egg. ~ṇḍi, f. a kind of sugar having the appearance of fish ~eggs. ~maṃṣa, nt. fish and flesh. ~bandha, m. a fisherman.
Macchara, macchariya, nt. avarice; niggardliness. ~chari, m. a miser.
Maccharāyati (Deno. from macchariya), to be selfish, greedy or miserly.
Macchi, f. a she-fish.
Macchera, ref. Macchariya.
Majja, nt. an intoxicant. ~na, nt. intoxication; negligence.
~pa, a. one who drinks strong drink. ~pāna, nt. drinking of liquors; an intoxicating drink. ~pāyi, ref. majjapa.
~vikkāyi, m. seller of spirits.
Majjati (mad + ya), to be intoxicated. (maj + a), to polishto wipe; to clean. aor. majji, pp. 1. matta. 2. maṭṭha or majjita, pr.p. majjanta. abs. majjītvā.
Majjanā, f. polishing; wiping; stroking.
Majjāra, m. a cat. ~jārī, f. a she-cat.
Majjhā, m. the middle; the waist. adj. middle. ~ṭṭha, ~tta, a. neutral; impartial; indifferent. ~ṛha, m. the noon; midday.
~ttaṭṭa, f. impartiality; equanimity. ~desa, m. the middle country. ~ntika, ~ntikasamaya, m. the midday.
Majjhima, a. middle; medium; moderate; central. ~desa, m. the middle country including the Ganges basin.
~purisa, m. a man of moderate height; the 2nd person in grammar. ~yāma, m. the middle portion of the night.
~vaya, m. the middle age.
Maṇca, m. a bed. ~ka, m. a small bed. ~parāyaṇa, a. confined to bed. ~pīṭha, nt. beds and chairs; furniture.
~vāna, nt. the netting of a bed.
Mañjāra, f. a bunch or cluster.
Mañjīṭṭha, mañjeṭṭha, a. crimson.

Mañjīṭṭhā, f. the red sanders tree, seeds of which are used as a jeweller’s weight. Θρύξ.
Mañju, a. charming; lovely. ~bhāṇaka, ~ssara, a. sweet-voiced; speaking sweetly.
Mañjūsaka, m. a celestial tree.
Mañjūsā, f. a casket; box.
Mañjeṭṭhi, f. the Bengal madder.
Maññati (man + ya), to imagine; to be of opinion; to deem.
aor. maññi, pp. maññīta, pr.p. maññamāna, abs. maññitvā.
Maññanā, f. Maññita, nt. imagination; illusion.
Maññe, in. methinks; I imagine.
Maṭṭha, maṭṭha, a. smoothed; polished. ~sāṭaka, nt. a fine cloth.
Maṇi, m. a gem; jewel. ~kāra, m. gem ~cutter. ~kuṇḍala, nt. jewelled earring. ~kkhandha, m. a tremendous jewel.
~pallaṅka, m. a jewel seat. ~bandha, m. the wrist.
~maya, a. made of precious stones. ~ratana, nt. a valuable gem. ~vaṇṇa, a. of the colour of crystal. ~sappa, m. a kind of green snake.
Maṇika, m. 1. a big jar; 2. a bracelet made of glass, etc.
Maṇḍa, m. the best part (of milk, etc.). adj. very clear.
Maṇḍana, nt. adornment; decoration. ~jatika, a. desirous of adornment.
Maṇḍapa, m. temporary shed or pavilion.
Maṇḍala, nt. a circle; disk; round platform; circus ring; a round flat surface. ~māla, m. a circular pavilion. ~lika,
Maṇḍita, pp. of maṇḍetī.
Maṇḍukā, m. a frog.
Maṇḍetī (maṇḍ + e), to adorn; to decorate. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dīta. abs. ~ḍētva.
Mata, (pp. of maṇñati), known; understood. nt. a view.
Mataka, (pp. of marati), dead ~kicca, nt. rites for the dead.
Matica, (pp. of maññati), known; understood. nt. a view.
Matthaka, m. the head; top; summit. loc. upon; at the distance of.
Matthaluṅga, nt. the brain.

Maṇḍita, pp. of maṇḍetī.
Maṇḍukā, m. a frog.
Maṇḍetī (maṇḍ + e), to adorn; to decorate. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dīta. abs. ~ḍētva.
Mata, (pp. of maṇñati), known; understood. nt. a view.
Mataka, (pp. of marati), dead ~kicca, nt. rites for the dead.
Matica, (pp. of maññati), known; understood. nt. a view.
Matthaka, m. the head; top; summit. loc. upon; at the distance of.
Matthaluṅga, nt. the brain.

Madvāsava

Matthu, nt. the water separated from the curd.
Mathati (math + a), to shake about; to churn; to disturb.
aor. mathi. pp. mathita. abs. mathītvā.
Mathana, nt. churning; disturbance.
Mada, m. pride; intoxication; conceit; sexual excess. ~nīya, a. intoxicating; Causing attachment.
Madana, m. the God of love. nt. intoxication.
Madira, f. liquor made from cereals.
Maddati (madd + a), to crush. to trample on; to subjugate;
Maddana, nt. crushing; trampling; threshing.
Maddava, nt. softness; mildness; a soft thing. adj. mild; gentle; soft.
Maddita (pp. of maddati), crushed; subjugated.
Madhu, nt. honey; wine made from the blossom of Bassia Latifolia. ~kā, m. the tree Bassia Latifolia. ~kara, m. a bee. ~gaṇḍa, ~patāla, m. a honeycomb. ~pa, m. a bee; sucker of honey. ~piṇḍikā, f. a ball of flour mixed with honey. ~bbata, m. a bee ~makkhita, a. smeared with honey. ~meha, m. diabetes. ~lāṭṭikā, f. liquorice. ~lājā, m. fried corn mixed with honey. ~liha, m. a bee. ~ssava, a. dripping with honey.
Madhuka, f. liquorice.
Madhura, a. sweet. nt. sweet thing. ~tta, nt. ~tā, f. sweetness. ~ssara, a. having a sweet voice. m. a sweet voice.
Madhvāsava m. wine from the flowers of Bassia.
Mana, m. nt. mind; consciousness. (in cpds. it takes the form mano). ~kkāra, manasikāra, m. ideation; consideration.
Manatā, f. (in cpds.) mentality. Attamanatā, = joyful mentality.
Manana, nt. thinking.
Manan, in. nearly; well-nigh; almost; somewhat.
Manāpa, manāpika, a. pleasing; charming.
Manuja, m. a human being. ~jādhipa, ~jīnda, m. lord of men; a king.
Manuñña, a. delightful; pleasant.
Manussa, m. a human being. ~tta, nt. human existence. ~bhāva, m. state of a human being. ~bhūta, a. one who has become a man. ~loka, m. human world.
Manesikā, f. thought-reading.
Mano (form taken by mana in cpds.) ~kamma, nt. mental action ~java, a. swift as thought. ~duccarīta, nt. bad mentality. ~dhātu, f. the ideational faculty. ~padosa, m. ill-will. ~pasāda, m. devotional feeling. ~pubbaṅgama, a. directed by mind. ~maya, a. mind-made. ~ratha, m. wish. ~rama, a. delightful. ~viññāna, nt. the mind cognition ~viññeyya, a. to be comprehended by the mind ~vitakka, m. a thought ~hara, a. charming; captivating.
Manosilā, f. red arsenic.
Manta, nt. a charm; spell; incantation. ~jīhāyaka, a. one who studies the Holy Incantations.
Mantana, nt. ~nā, f. consultation; discussion.
Mantī, m. a counsellor; a minister. ~tīni, f. a woman councillor.
Mantu, m. one who imagines.
Manteti (mant + e), to consult; to take counsel; to discuss. aor. ~esi. pp. ~tīta. pr.p. ~tenta, mantayamāna, abs. ~tetvā. inf. ~tetuñ.
Mantha, m. churning stick; parched corn-flour.
Manthara, m. a tortoise.
Manda, a. slow; dull; lazy; foolish; yielding a little. nt. a little. ~tā, f. ~tta, nt. reduced state; slowness; stupidity. ~dān, mandamandān, ad. slowly; little by little.
Mandākinī, f. name of a great lake, and of a river.
Mandāmukhi, f. a coal-pan.
Mandāra, m. name of a mountain.
Mandiya, nt. stupidity; slackness.
Mandīra, nt. a mansion; a palace.
Mamaṅkāra, m. Mamatta, nt. Mamāyanā, f. selfish attachment.
Mamāyatī (Deno. from mama), to be attached to; to cherish. aor. mamāyi. pp. ~yīta. pr.p. ~yanta. abs. mamāyītvā.
Mamma, mammāṭṭhāna, nt. a vital spot of the body; a nerve centre. ~cchedaka, a. wounding a vital spot; very harsh or fatal.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Mammana</strong></th>
<th><strong>Mahā</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mayaṇ (nom. pl. of amha),</strong> we.</td>
<td><strong>Maha</strong>, <em>a.</em> a religious festival.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mayūkha</strong>, <em>m.</em> a ray of light.</td>
<td><strong>Mahaggaṇa</strong>, <em>a.</em> become great; lofty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mayūra</strong>, <em>m.</em> peacock.</td>
<td><strong>Mahaggha</strong>, <em>a.</em> very costly. ~<strong>tā</strong>, <em>f.</em> costliness. <strong>Mahagghasa</strong>, <em>a.</em> eating much; gluttonous.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Marica</strong>, <em>nt.</em> pepper; chillies.</td>
<td><strong>Mahanta</strong>, <em>a.</em> great; big; extensive. (<em>f.</em> <strong>mahanti</strong>, <strong>mahati</strong>), ~<strong>tara</strong>, <em>a.</em> greater; more extensive. ~<strong>tā</strong>, ~<strong>bhāva</strong>, <em>m.</em> greatness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Marīyādā</strong>, <em>f.</em> boundary; limit.</td>
<td><strong>Mahanīya</strong>, <em>a.</em> respectable. <strong>Mahanta</strong>, <em>a.</em> having a great power or strong force. <em>nt.</em> a great strength or army.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Marumba</strong>, <em>nt.</em> pebbles.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~gaṇī, m.</td>
<td>having many followers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~jana, m.</td>
<td>the public.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~tāṇha, a.</td>
<td>very greedy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~tala, nt.</td>
<td>a large flat roof on the top of a palace.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~dhana, nt.</td>
<td>immense wealth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~narakā, m.</td>
<td>the great hell.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~niraya, m.</td>
<td>the great hall.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~nubbāva, a.</td>
<td>of great majesty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~pañña, a.</td>
<td>very wise.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~patha, m.</td>
<td>high road.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~pitu, m.</td>
<td>father’s elder brother.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~purisa, m.</td>
<td>a great man.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~bhūta, nt.</td>
<td>the four great elements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~bhoga, a.</td>
<td>having great wealth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~mati, m.</td>
<td>a great wise man.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~mattā, ~macca, m.</td>
<td>a chief minister.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~muni, m.</td>
<td>the great sage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~megha, m.</td>
<td>a shower.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~yaṃña, ~yāga, m.</td>
<td>a great sacrifice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~rāba, a.</td>
<td>very precious.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~rāja, m.</td>
<td>a great king.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~latā (-pasādhana), nt.</td>
<td>a lady’s parure called ‘great creeper’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~satta, m.</td>
<td>the great being.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~samudda, m.</td>
<td>the ocean.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~sara, nt.</td>
<td>a great lake.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~sāra, ~sāla, a.</td>
<td>having immense wealth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~śāvaka, m.</td>
<td>a great disciple.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~ruha, m.</td>
<td>a tree.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~mahesakkha, a.</td>
<td>influential; possessing great power.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~mahēsi (mahā + isi), m.</td>
<td>the great sage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~mahē, f.</td>
<td>a queen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~mahogha, m.</td>
<td>great flood.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~mahodadhi, m.</td>
<td>the ocean.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~mahodara, a.</td>
<td>having a big belly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~mahoraga, m.</td>
<td>a king of Nagas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~maṃsa, nt.</td>
<td>flesh.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~pesi, f.</td>
<td>a slice of flesh.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~puñja, m.</td>
<td>a heap of flesh.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~mā, (a prohibitive particle), do not.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~mā, m.</td>
<td>the moon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~māgadha, Māgadhaka, a.</td>
<td>belonging to Magadha.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~dhī, f.</td>
<td>the language of Magadha.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~māgavika, m.</td>
<td>a huntsman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~māgasīra, m.</td>
<td>name of a month, December-January.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~māgha, m.</td>
<td>name of a month, January-February.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~māghāṭa, m.</td>
<td>non- likilling order.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~māṇava, māṇavaka, m.</td>
<td>a young man.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~vikā, ~vī, f.</td>
<td>a maiden.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~mātāṅga, m.</td>
<td>an elephant; a low-caste man.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~mātalī, m.</td>
<td>name of Indra’s charioteer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~māṭāpitu, m.</td>
<td>parents; the mother and the father.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~māṭāpettika, a.</td>
<td>come from father and mother.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~petti-bhara, a.</td>
<td>supporting one’s parents.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~māṭāmaha, m.</td>
<td>mother’s father.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~mahī, f.</td>
<td>mother’s mother.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~māṭika, a.</td>
<td>connected with mother.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~kā, f.</td>
<td>a water course; a table of contents; the code of Pātimokkha.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~maṅga, m.</td>
<td>a huntsman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~mahāsaka, a.</td>
<td>great king.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~maha, m.</td>
<td>a chief minister.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~māhā, m.</td>
<td>a person.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~mahā, m.</td>
<td>the earth; name of a river.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~tala, nt.</td>
<td>the surface of the earth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~dhara, m.</td>
<td>a mountain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~pati, ~pāla, m.</td>
<td>a table of contents; the code of Pātimokkha.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~maṅgala, nt.</td>
<td>name of a country, present Mysore.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~mahīṣa, m.</td>
<td>a great lord; the God Īśvara.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~mahī, f.</td>
<td>the earth; name of a river.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~mahīsara, m.</td>
<td>a great lord; the God Īśvara.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~mahī, f.</td>
<td>the earth; name of a river.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~mahīsara, m.</td>
<td>a great lord; the God Īśvara.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mātipakkha, m. mother’s side.

Mātu, f. mother. ~kucchi, m. mother’s womb. ~gāma, m. a woman. ~ghāta, m. matricide. ~ghātaka, m. a matricide.

~upaṭṭhāna, nt. looking after one’s mother. ~posaka, a. supporting one’s mother.

Mātucchā, f. mother’s sister.

Mātula, m. maternal uncle. ~lānī, f. maternal uncle’s wife.

Mātulunāga, m. the citron.

Madisa, a. one like me.

Māna, māna, nt. measure; measurement. ~kūṭa, m. a false measure.

Māna, m. pride; conceit. ~tthaddha, a. stubborn in pride.

~da, a. inspiring respect.

Manana, nt. paying honour or respect.

Mānasa, nt. mind; intention. adj. (in cpds.) having the intention of.

Mānita, pp. of māneti.

Māni, m. one who is proud.

Mānusa, a. human. m. a man. ~ka, a. human. ~sī, f. a woman.

Maneti (mar + e), to honour; to revere; to think highly. aor.

mānesi, pr. p. mānenta, abs. mānetvā.

Māpaka, m. the Creator; constructor.

Māpita (pp. of māpeti), created.

Māpeti (mā + āpe), to build; to construct; to create; to cause to appear by supernatural power. aor. ~esi, abs. māpetvā.

Māmakā, a. devoted to; loving.

Māya, f. fraud; deceit; magic; jugglery. ~kāra, m. a juggler.

~vi, a. deceitful; hypocritical; a magician.

Mārā, m. the Evil One; the Tempter; death personified.

~kāyika, a. belonging to the group of Māra deities.

~dheyya, nt. the realm of Māra. ~bandhana, nt. the fetter of Death. ~sena, f. the army of Māra.

Māraka, a. bringing death; one who kills.

Māraṇa, nt. killing.

Mārāpana, nt. causing to be killed.

Mārāpeti (caus. of mareti), to cause to be killed. aor.

~esi, pp. mārāpita, abs. ~petvā, pr.p. ~penta.

Mārita, pp. of mareti.

Mārīsa, a. (found only in Voc.) Sir, Sirs.

Māruta, m. the wind.

Mareti (mar + e), to kill. aor. māresi, pr.p. mārenta.

abs. māretvā, inf. māretuṇ.

Māreto, m. killer.

Mālā, mālaka, m. a circular enclosure; a round yard.

Mālāti, f. great-flowered jasmine.

Mālā, f. a garland; wreath; flowers; a string of. ~kamma, nt. garland work; a mural drawing. ~kāra, m. garland-maker; a florist. ~gaccha, m. a flowering plant. ~guṇa, m. a string of flowers. ~gula, nt. a cluster of flowers.

~cumbaṭaka, m. a chaplet of flowers. ~dāma, m. a string of flowers. ~dhara, a. wearing a garland of flowers. ~dhāri, ~bhāri, a. wearing a wreath. ~puṭa, m. a container of flowers. ~vaccha, nt. a flower garden or flowery bed.
Mālika, māli, a. having garlands or flowers. ~linī, f. a woman wearing garlands.

Māluta, m. the wind.

Māluvā, f. a parasite creeper which slowly destroys the tree on which it has grown.

Mālūra, m. the marmelos tree.

Mālyā, nt. a garland.

Māsa, m. a month; a kind of bean, Phaseolus Indica. ~sika, a. occurring monthly; once a month.

Māsaka, m. a small coin, (the value of which is about an anna).

Miga, m. a beast; a quadruped; a deer. ~chāpaka, ~potaka, m. the young of a deer. ~tañhikā, f. mirage. ~dāya, m. deer-park. ~mada, m. the musk. ~mātukā, f. a hoofed animal of the size of a cat (Indian mouse deer).

Miginda, m. the king of beasts; a lion.

Misita, m. nt. falsehood.

Micchatta, nt. falsehood.

Micchā, in. untruth; falsehood; false; wrongly; wrong. ~kammanta, m. wrong conduct or action. ~gahana, nt. wrong conception. ~cāra, m. wrong behaviour. ~cārī, a. one who behaves wrongly. ~diṭṭhi, f. wrong view; heresy. ~panjihita, a. wrongly directed. ~vācā, f. wrong speech. ~vāyama, m. wrong effort. ~saṅkappa, m. wrong intention.

Miṅja, nt. Miṅjā, f. kernel; marrow; pith.

Miṅana, nt. measurement.

Miṅāti (mi + ṇā), to measure; to weigh; to balance. aor. mini, pp. mīta, pr.p. miṅanta. abs. miṅitvā.

Miṅituṇ, pass. miṅiyati.

Mīta, pp. of the above. ~bhāṇī, m. one who speaks moderately.

Mitta, m. nt. a friend. ~ddu, ~dubbhi, ~dūbhī, m. one who betrays his friends; a treacherous person. ~patirūpaka, a. a false friend. ~bhedā, m. breaking of friend-ship or alliance. ~santhava, m. association with a friend.

Mithu, in. alternate; alternately; secretly. ~bhedā, m. breaking of alliance.

Mithuna, nt. a pair of a male and a female.

Middha, nt. torpor; drowsiness. ~dhi, a. torpid; drowsy.

Miyyati, miyati (mar + ya; mar is changed to miy and mï, to die. pr.p. miyamānā.

Milakkha, m. a barbarian. ~desa, m. a country, where barbarians live.

Milāta (pp. of the following), withered ~tā, f. fadedness.

Milāyati (miḷā + ya), to be faded; to wither. aor. ~lāyi.

pr.p. milāyamānā. abs. ~yitvā.

Missa, missaka, a. mixed; combined.

Missita, pp. of the following.

Misseti (miss + e), to mix. aor. ~esi, pr.p. ~senta. abs. ~setvā.

Mihita, nt. a smile.
Mina, m. a fish.
Miyati, ref. Miyyati.
Mīḷa, nt. excrement; dung.
Mukula, nt. a bud.
Mukha, nt. mouth; face; entrance; opening; front. adj. foremost. ~tunḍa, nt. beak. ~dvāra, nt. the mouth. ~dhovana, nt. washing of the face; rinsing the mouth. ~puṇḍhana, nt. a towel for wiping the face. ~pūra, nt. a mouthful. adj. filling the mouth. ~vaṭṭi, f. brim; rim; edge. ~vāṇa, m. the features. ~vikāra, m. contortion of the face; showing faces. ~saṅkocana, nt. distortion of the mouth \ as a sign of displeasure. ~saṅnata, a. controlling one’s mouth.
Mukhara, a. garrulous; talkative. ~tā, f. talkativeness.
Mukhādhāna, nt. a bridle.
Mukhullokaka, a. looking into a person’s face.
Mukhodaka, nt. water for washing the face.
Mukhya, a. chief; foremost; most important.
Mugga, m. green peas.
Muggara, m. a club; mallet.
Muṅgusa, m. a mongoose.
Mucalinda, m. the tree Barringtonia Acutangula.
Muccati (μuc + ya), to become free; to be saved or released. aor. mucci, pp. mutta, mucchita. pr.p. mucchamāna, abs. ~citvā.
Muccati (μucch + a), to become unconscious or infatuated; to faint. aor. mucchi, pp. ~chita, pr.p. ~chanta. abs. ~chitvā, mucchiya.
Mucchana, nt. Mucchana, mucchā, f. fainting; unconsciousness; infatuation.
Mucchita, see under Mucchati.
Muñcaka, a. one who releases; emitting.
Muñcati (μuc + ṭ-a), to release; to loosen; to deliver; to send off; to emit; to give up. aor. muñci, pp. mutta, mucchita. pr.p. ~canta, ~camāna, abs. ~citvā, ~ciya.
Muñcana, nt. releasing; giving up. ~ka, a. emitting.
Muñja, nt. a kind of grass used in making slippers, etc.
Muṣṭha (pp. of muṣṣati), forgotten. ~sacca, nt. forgetfulness. ~ssati, a. forgetful.
Muṣṭhi, m. the first; a handle. ~ka, ~malla, m. a wrestler; boxer. ~yuddha, nt. boxing.
Muṇḍa, a. shaven; void of vegetation; bare. ~ka, m. a shaveling; shaven-headed. ~cchadda, m. a building with a flat roof. ~tta, muṇḍiya, nt. the fact of being shaven.
Muṇḍeti (muṇḍ + e), to shave. aor. ~esi, pp. ~ḍita, abs. ~ḍetvā.
Muta, nt. sense perceptions through nose, tongue and touch.
Mutiṅga, mudiṅga, m. a small drum.
Mutimantu, a. sensible.
Mutta, pp. of muñcati. ~ācāra, a. of loose habits.
Mutta nt. the urine. ~karaṇa, nt. the male or female organ. ~vatthi, f. the bladder.
Mutṭā, f. a pearl. ~vali, f. ~hāra, m. a string of pearls. ~jāla, nt. a net of pearls.
Mutti, *f.* release; freedom.

Mudā, *f.* gladness.

Mudita, *a.* glad; satisfied. ~mana, *a.* with gladdened heart.

Mudīta, *f.* sympathy in others’ welfare.


~tta, *nt.* softness; plasticity. ~bhūta, *a.* supple; malleable.

Muddāṅkaṇa, *nt.* printing.

Muddā, *f.* a seal; a stamp; an impression; gesture; printing.


Muddāpeti (*Den.* from muddā), to print. aor. ~esi. *pp.*

~pita, *abs.* ~petvā.

Muddikā, *f.* a seal ring; signet ring.

Muddikā, *f.* grape-vine; grapes. ~āsava, *m.* wine.


Mudhā, *in.* gratis; for nothing.

Munāti (*rnu + a*), to know; to understand. aor. muni. *pp.* muta.

Muni, *m.* a monk. ~nda, *m.* the great sage.


Muyhana, *nt.* forgetfulness; infatuation.

Muraja, *m.* a tambourine.

Murumurāyati (*Onom.* from muru-muru), to bite up with a cracking sound.

Musala, *m.* a pestle. ~sali, *a.* with a pestle in hand.


Mussati (*mus + ya*), to forget; to pass into oblivion. aor. mussi. *pp.* muṭṭha. *abs.* mussitvā.

Muhutta, *m.* *nt.* a moment; a minute. ~ttena, *ad.* in a moment. ~ttika, *a.* existing only for a moment. *m.* an astrologer.


Mūga, *a.* dumb; a dumb person.

Mūla, *nt.* root; money; cash; foot; bottom; origin; cause; foundation; beginning. ~kanda, *m.* a bulbous root. ~dhana, *nt.* the deposited money. ~bijā, *nt.* germinative root.

Mulaka, *m.* the reddish. *adj.* (in cpd.s.) being conditioned by; originating in.

Mulika, *a.* fundamental; elementary.

Mūlya, *nt.* payment; wages.

Mūsā, *f.* a crucible.


Mūlha (*pp.* of muyhati), gone astray; confused; erring; foolish.

Me (*dat.* and *gen.* sing. of amha), to me; my; mine.

Mekhalā, *f.* a girdle for women.

Megha, *m.* rain; a cloud. ~nāda, *m.* a thunder. ~vaṇṇa, *a.* cloud-coloured, i.e. black.
Mecaka, *a.* black; dark blue.

Mejjha, *a.* pure.

Meṇḍa, meṇḍaka, *m.* a ram; sheep.

Mettacitta, *a.* having a benevolent heart.

Mettā, *f.* amity; benevolence. ～kammaṭṭhāna, *nt.*


Metti, *ref.* Mettā.

Metteyya-nātha, *m.* the coming Buddha, Metteyya.

Methuna, *nt.* sexual intercourse; coupling. ～dhamma, *m.* same as the above.

Meda, *m.* the fat. ～kathālikā, *f.* a saucepan for frying fat.

～vanna, *a.* of the colour of fat.

Medini, *f.* the earth.

Medha, *m.* a religious sacrifice.

Medhaga, *m.* a quarrel.


Meraya, *nt.* fermented liquor.

Meru, *m.* name of the highest mountain in the world.

Melana, *nt.* a gathering; meeting.

Mesa, *m.* a ram.

Meha, *m.* a urinary affliction.

Mehana, *nt.* the male or female organ.

Mokkha, *m.* release; freedom; deliverance; the final release.

～ka, *a.* one who releases. ～magga, *m.* the path leading

to salvation.

Mokkhati (mokkh + a), to be free or saved.

Mogha, *a.* empty; vain; useless. ～purisa, *m.* a stupid or useless person.

Moça, *m.* the plantain tree.

Mocana, *nt.* setting free; discharging.

Mocāpana, *nt.* causation of one’s freedom; deliverance.

Mocāpeti (caus. of the following) causes to be released.

Moceti (muc + e), to deliver; to set free; to release. *aor.*


Modaka, *m.* a globular sweetmeat.

Modati (mud + a), to rejoice; to be happy. *aor.* modi. *pp.*


Modana, *nt.* ～nā, *f.* rejoicing; enjoyment.

Mona, *nt.* wisdom; self-possession; silence.

Moneyya, *nt.* moral perfection.

Momuha, *a.* dull; silly; bewildered.

Mora, *m.* a peacock. ～piṇja, *nt.* peacock’s tail.


Mosavajja, *nt.* untruth.


Mohana, *nt.* making dull; enticement; allurement. ～ka, *a.* bewildering; leading astray.
Moheti (muh + e), to deceive; to befool; to delude. aor.
   ~esi. pp. mohita. abs. mohetvā.
Mohiti, m. f. top knot of hair; crown of the head.

Yato, in. from where.; whence; since; because; on account of
which.

Yattaka, a. however much.

Yattha, yatra, ad. wherever; where.

Yathatta, nt. reality; true nature.

Yatharīva (yathā + īva), in. just as.

Yathā, ad. as; like; in relation to; according to; in whatever
way; just as. ~kamman, ad. according to one’s actions.

Kāmaṇ, ad. according to one’s wish; at random. ~kāmaṇi,
m. one who acts according to his wishes. ~kāri, a. as he
does. ~kāla, m. suitable time. ~kālan, ad. at the proper
time. ~kkaman, ad. in order; in succession. ~ṭhita, a. as
it was; just as he stood. ~tatha, a. true; real. ~tathan,
ad. according to truth. ~dhamma, ad. according to the
Law.

Dhota, a. as if it were washed. ~nūṣṭṭan, ad. in
accordance with the advice. ~nubhāvan ad. according to
one’s ability. ~pasādan, ad. according to one’s gratification.

Pūrīta, a. as full as could be. ~phāsuka, a. comfortable.

Balaṇ, ad. according to one’s strength. ~bhataṇ, ad.
as it was carried. ~bhirantaṇ, a. as long as one likes.

Bhucca, ~bhūta, a. real; evident; in conformity with
the truth. ~bhūtaṇ, ad. in truth; in reality; in its real essence.

Rahaṇ, ad. as is fit or proper. ~ruciṇ, ad. according to
liking. ~vato, ad. in its real essence. ~vidhiṇ, ad. duly; fitly.

Vihita, a. as arranged. ~vudṛhaṇ, ad. according to
seniority. ~vutta, a. aforesaid. ~vuttan, ad. as stated before.

Saka, a. according to one’s ownership. ~sakaṇ, ad. each
Yathicchitañ, ad. as one liked.
Yadā, ad. whenever; when.
Yadi, in. if; however. ~idañ, in. which is this; that is; namely.
Yanta, nt. a machine. ~nāli, f. a mechanical pipe. ~mutta.
a. thrown or shot through a machine. ~yutta, a. connected with a machine.
Yantika, m. a mechanic.
Yama, m. the ruler of the kingdom of the dead. ~dūta, m.
Death’s messenger. ~purisa, m. torturers in the hell. ~rāja, m. same as yama. ~loka, m. the world of the dead.
Yamaka, a. double; twin. nt. a pair; couple. ~sāla, m. twin Sal trees.
Yava, m. barley. ~sūka, m. the beard of barley.
Yavasa, m. a kind of grass.
Yasa, m. nt. (mano-group), fame; glory; success; retinue. ~dāyaka, a. giver of wealth or repute. ~mahatta, nt. greatness of fame or wealth; a high position. ~lābha, m. gain of fame or wealth.
Yasodhara, a. famous.
Yasoladdha, a. got through fame.
Yahanj, yahinj, ad. where; wherever.
Yanja (nt. sin. of ya), which; whatever thing. ad. because of.
Yā (f. sin. of ya), whatever woman.
Yāga, m. sacrifice; alms-giving.
Yāgu, f. rice-gruel.
Yācaka, m. a beggar; one who requests. f. yācikā.
Yācati (yāc + a), to beg; to ask; to entreat. aor. yāci. pp. yācita, pr.p. yācanta, ~māna. abs. yācitvā. inf. yācitañ.
Yācana, nt. begging; entreaty. ~ka, a. begging.
Yācayoga, a. accessible to begging; ready to comply with another’s request.
Yācita (pp. of yācati), asked of; begged of.
Yācitaka, nt. a borrowed thing.
Yājaka, m. one who causes to sacrifice.
Yāta (pp. of yātí), gone; proceeded.
Yāti (yā + a), to go on; to proceed. abs. yātvā.
Yātrā, f. travel; voyage; support of life.
Yāthāva, a. exact. definite. ~to, ad. exactly.
Yādisa, yādisaka, a. whichever; whatever; which like.
Yāna, nt. a carriage; vehicle; going. ~ka, nt. a small carriage. ~gata, a. got up in a carriage. ~bhūmi, f. a road accessible to a carriage.
Yānī, m. one who drives in a carriage. ~kata, a. made a habit of; mastered.
Yāpana, nt. sustenance; nourishment; keeping up of the body. ~niya, a. sufficient for supporting one’s life.
Yāpeti (yā + ape), to nourish; to keep up; to support one’s life. aor. yāpesi. pp. yāpita, pr.p. yāpenta. abs. yāpetvā.
Yāma, m. a watch of the night; ⅓ of a night. ~kālika, a. something allowed to be taken by a Buddhist monk after noon and in the night.
Yāyī, m. one who goes. (in cpds.), such as sīghayāyī.
Yāva, *in.* up to; as far as; so far that. ~kālika, *a.* temporary. ~jīva, *a.* life-long. ~jīvan, *ad.* for the length of one’s life. ~jīvika, *a.* existing as long as one’s life lasts. ~taka, *a.* as much as; as many as; as far as. ~tatiya, *ad.* up to the third time. ~dattha, *adv.* as much as one likes; as far as need be.

Yāvatā, *in.* as far as; in comparison with. ~āyuka, *ad.* temporary. ~jīva, *a.* life-long. ~jīva, *n.t.* existing as long as one’s life lasts. ~vatiha, *ad.* for the length of one’s life. ~taka, *a.* as much as; as many as; as far as.

Yiṭṭha (pp. of yajati), bestowed; sacrificed.

Yūga, *n.t.* a yoke; a pair; a couple; an age or generation. ~nta, *m.* the end of an age or generation. ~ggāha, *m.* imperiousness; rivalry; competition. ~ggāhi, *m.* a rival; a competent. ~cchidda, *nt.* the hole of a yoke. ~naddha, *n.t.* a yoke; a pair; a couple.


Yuṣṭhi, *n.t.* fighting.


Yuṇjana, *n.t.* engaging in; joining with.

Yutta (pp. of the above), yoked; harnessed; connected with; given to; engaged in; proper. ~ka, *a.* proper; fit. ~kāri, *a.* acting properly or rightly.

Yuttī, *f.* justice; fitness. ~to, *ad.* in accordance with justice.

Yuddha, *n.t.* fight; war; battle. ~bhūmi, *f.* ~maṇḍala, *n.t.* battlefield.

Yuva, *m.* a youth. (*nom.* sin. yuvā).

Yuvati, *f.* a young woman.

Yūṭba, *m.* a flock or herd of animals. ~jeṭṭha, ~pa, *m.* leader of a herd.

Yūpa, *m.* a sacrificial post.

Yūsa, *m.* juice; soup.

Yena, *ad.* because of; where.

Yebhuyya, *a.* numerous; most; abundant. ~yena, *ad.* almost all; mostly.

Yeva, *in.* (emphatic particle), even; just; also.

Yo (nom. sin. of ya), any person; whoever.

Yoga, *m.* connection; bond; endeavour; conjunction; attachment; effort; mixture. ~kkhema, *m.* release from the attachments. ~yutta, *a.* bound by attachments. ~gāvaca, *n.t.* one who practises spiritual exercise. ~gātiga, *a.* one who has conquered the bond of rebirth.

Yogi, *ref.* Yogāvaca.

Yogga, *a.* suitable; fit. *nt.* a vehicle; a contrivance.

Yojaka, *m.* one who joints. connects or yokes; a composer.

Yojana, *n.t.* yoking; application; a measure of length, which is about, 7 miles.

Yojana, *f.* construction; suggestion; proposal; an exegesis.

Yojanika, *a.* having a yojana in extent.

Yojāpeti, *caus.* of yojeti.

Yojita (pp. of the following) combined; yoked to; prepared; mixed with.
Yojeti (yu j + e), to yoke; to harness; to combine; to unite; to mix; to apply; to prepare; to urge. aor. yojesi. pr.p. ~jenta. abs. yojetvā, yojiya.

Yotta, nt. a string; a twine.

Yodha, m. a soldier. ~ājīva, m. a warrior.

Yodheta (yudh + e), to fight; to make war. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dhita. abs. ~dhetvā.

Yoni, f. origin; realm of existence; the female organ; knowledge; species. ~so. ad. wisely; properly; judiciously. ~somanasikāra. m. proper consideration.

Yobbana, yobbañña, nt. youth. ~mada, m. the pride of youth.

R

Rakkhaka. m. one who guards; observes or keeps; a guard.

Rakkhati (rakkh + a), to protect; to guard; to observe; to preserve. aor. rakkihi. pp.. ~khita. pr.p. ~khanta. abs. ~khitvā. pt.p. ~khitabba.

Rakkhana. nt. protection; observance. ~ka, a. observing; guarding.

Rakkhasa, m. a goblin; a demon.

Rakkhā, f. protection; safety; shelter.

Rakkhiya, a. to be protected.

Raṅga. m. 1. dye; paint; 2. a stage; theatre; a play. ~kara. m. a dyer; an actor. ~jāta. nt. various kinds of dye. ~ratta. a. dyed with. ~ājīva. m. a painter or dyer.

Racayati (rac + aya), to arrange; to compose; to prepare.

Raconā. f. arrangement; a treatise.

Racchā, f. a street.

Raja, m. nt. (mano-group), dust; dirt; pollen; defilement; impurity. ~kkha, a. (in cpds.) having defilement. ~kkhandha, m. a cloud of dust.

Rajaka. m. a washer man.

Rajata. nt. silver. ~paṭṭa, a silver plate or sheet.

Rajati (raj + a), to dye. aor. raji. abs. rajitvā. pt. p. rajitabba.

Rajana, nt. colouring; dye; dyeing. ~kamma. nt. dyeing.

Rajāni, f. night.

Rajaniya, a. enticing; apt to rouse excitement

Rajojalla, nt. muddy dirt.

Rajoharaṇa. nt. removal of dirt; a duster.

Rajja, nt. kingdom; kingship. ~siri, f. sovereignty. ~simā, f. the border of a kingdom.

Rajjati (raj + ya), to find pleasure in; to be attached to. aor. rajji. pp. ratta. pr.p. rajjanta. abs. rajjitvā.

Rajjana, nt. defilement.

Raju, f. a rope; a cord. ~gāhaka, m. a land-surveyor.

Raṅjati (ranj + a), to find delight in. aor. raṅji. pp. rajita or ratta. pr.p. ~janta. ~jamāna. abs. ~jitvā.

Raṅjeti (raṇj + e), to give pleasure; to colour; to dye. aor. ~esi. pp. ~jīta. pr.p. ~jenta. abs. ~jetvā.

Raṭṭha, nt. a country. ~piṇḍa, m. food obtained from the people. ~vāsi, ~vāsika, m. an inhabitant of a country.
Ratthika, a. belonging to a country; an official.
Rañña, nt. war; battle; sin; fault. ~ñjaha. a. avoiding the disturbance of passions.
Rāta (pp. of ramati), delighting in; devoted to.
Ratana, nt. 1. a gem; precious thing; 2. a cubit. ~ttaya, nt. the three precious things. viz. the Buddha, His doctrine, and His community. ~vara, nt. the best of gems.
Ratnika, a. (in cpds.) having so many cubits in length or breadth.
Ratti, f. attachment; love; liking for. ~kīḷa, f. sexual intercourse.
Ratta, a. red. nt. blood. pp. dyed; coloured; infatuated with lust. ~kkha, a. with red eyes. ~candana, nt. red sandal-wood. ~phalā, f. a creeper having red oval fruits ~paduma, nt. red lotus. ~maṇi, m. a ruby. ~atisāra, m. the bloody diarrhoea.
Rattanū, a. of long standing.
Rattandhakāra, m. nightly darkness.
Rattapā, f. a leech.
Ratti, f. night. ~kkhaya, m. the vane of the night. ~khitta, a. shot in the night. ~bhāga, m. night-time. ~bhojana, nt. the supper.
Rattuparata, a. abstaining from eating at night.
Ratha, m. a carriage; chariot. ~kāra, m. chariot-maker; carpenter. ~ṅga, nt. parts of a carriage. ~gutti, f. fender of a carriage. ~cakka, nt. chariot-wheel. ~pañjara, m. the body of a chariot. ~yuga, nt. the chariot pole. ~reṇu, m. a mote of dust. ~ācarīya, m. a charioteer; driver. ~anīka, nt. a group of war chariots. ~āroha, m. a warrior in a chariot.
Rathika, m. one who fights in a chariot.
Rathikā, f. street.
Rada, m. a tusk. Found in dvirada = elephant.
Randha, nt. an opening; cleft; a weak spot; fault. ~gavesi, m. one who finds fault or weak points.
Randhaka, m. a cook.
Randhana, nt. cooking; boiling.
Randheti (randh + e), to boil or cook. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dhita, abs. ~dhetvā.
Ramanī, f. a woman.
Ramanīya, a. delightful; charming.
Ramati (ram + a), to delight in; to enjoy oneself. aor. rami. pp. rata. pr.p. ramanta. ~māna, abs. ramitvā, inf. ramituṇ.
Ramana, nt. enjoyment.
Rambhā, f. plantain tree.
Ramma, a. charming; enjoyable.
Rammaka, m. name of a month; (April).
Rava, m. sound; roar; cry. ~na, nt. roaring; howling.
Ravati (ru + a), to make a noise; to cry. aor. ravi. pr.p. ravanta, ravamāna, abs. ravitvā. pp. ravita, ruta.
Ravi, m. the sun. ~haṁsa, m. a kind of bird.
Rasa, m. taste; juice; flavour; quick-silver. ~gga, nt. the finest quality of taste. ~ñjana, nt. a sort of collyrium (eye-wash). ~tānha, f. the thirst far taste. ~vati, f. kitchen. ~harāṇi, f. the taste conductor.
Rasaka, m. a cook.
Rasanā, f. a woman's girdle. Ref. mekhalā.
Rasmi, f. a cord; a rein; ray of light.
Rassā, a. short; dwarffish; stunted. ~tta, nt. shortness.
Rahada, m. a lake.
Rahassa, nt. a secret.
Rābha, m. the state of not being secret.
Rahita, a. deprived of; without.
Raho, in. secretly; in secrecy; a lonely place. ~gata, a. gone to a lonely place.
Rānsi, f. light; a ray. ~mantu, m. the sun. adj. radiant.
Rāga, m. colour; hue; dye; lust; attachment. ~kāhā, m. destruction of lust. ~ggi, m. the fire of lust. ~carita, a. of lustful behaviour. ~ratta, a. infatuated with lust.
Rāgī, a. lustful.
Rāja, m. king. ~kūkudhābhau, nt. ensign of royalty; regalia. ~kathā, f. talk about kings. ~kāmika, m. a government official. ~kumāra, m. a prince. ~kumāri, ~kānā, f. a princess. ~kula, nt. royal family; king's palace. ~geha, ~bhava, ~mañña, nt. king's palace. ~āṅga, nt. the courtyard of a palace. ~danda, m. punishment ordered by a king. ~dāya, m. a royal gift. ~dūta, m. a king's messenger or envoy. ~devī, f. a consort of a king. ~dhamma, m. duty of a king. ~dhāni, f. the royal city. ~dhītu, ~puttī, f. a king's daughter. ~nivesana, nt. king's abode. ~antepura, nt. royal harem; palace grounds. ~parīśa, f. retinue of a king; a royal assembly. ~putta, m. a prince. ~purisa, m. one who is in the king's service. ~porīsa, nt. the government service. ~bali, m. a tax to be given to a king. ~bhāta, m. a soldier. ~bhaya, nt. fear coming from a king. ~bhogga, a. fit to be used by a king. ~mahāmañña, m. the prime minister. ~mahēsa, f. a queen. ~muddā, f. the royal seal. ~ratha, m. the state carriage. ~vara, m. a noble king. ~vallabha, a. familiar with a king; a king's favourite. ~sāmpatti, f. splendour of a king.
Rāja, m. a man of the warrior caste.
Rājati (rāj + a), to shine. aor. rāji, pp. rājita, pr.p. rājamāna.
Rājata, nt. kingship.
Rājarṣṇa, m. royal swan (whose beak and feet are red).
Rājā, f. king's command.
Rājānubhā, m. the pomp or majesty of a king.
Rājāmacca, m. a royal minister.
Rājāyatana, m. the tree Buchanania Latifolia.
Rājī, arow; line; range; dissension.
Rājīta, pp. resplendent; shining.
Rājiddhi, f. royal power.
Rājini, f. a queen.
Rājīsī, m. a royal seer.
Rājupāṭṭhāna, nt. attendance on a king.
Rājjuyāna, nt. a royal garden.
Rājorodha, m. a king's harem; a royal concubine.
Rāmaṇeyyaka, a. pleasant; agreeable; lovely.
Rāva, m. a cry; howling; noise.
Rāsi, m. a heap; quantity. ~vaḍḍhaka, m. the controller of revenues.

Rāhaseyyaka, a. secluded; secret.

Rahu, m. name of an Asura king; an eclipse. ~mukha, nt. the mouth of Rāhu; a certain punishment.

Riñcati (ric + ṇ-a), to neglect; to abandon; to empty. aor. riñci. pp. ritta. abs. riñcitvā. pr.p. riñcamāna.

Rutta (pp. of the above), devoid; empty; rid of. ~mukha, nt.

Ruddha, see under Ruddhātu.

Rudhira, nt. blood.

Rudhira, nt. blood.

Rudhītā (rudh + ṇ-a), to prevent; to obstruct; to besiege; to imprison. aor. ~dhi. pp. rundhīta, ruddhā. abs. ~dhitvā.

Rundhana, nt. prevention; imprisonment.

Ruppati (rup + ya), to be vexed or changed. aor. ruppi. pr.p. ruppamāna.

Ruppana, nt. constant change.

Ruru, m. a kind of deer.

Ruha, a. (in cpds.) growing; rising up; ascending.

Ruhira, nt. blood.

Rūpa, nt. form; figure; image; object of the eye; a material composition. ~ka, nt. a small figure; a simile. ~tañhā, f. craving after form. ~dassana, nt. seeing of an object. ~bhava, m. the Brahma world. ~rāga, m. desire to be born in the world of form. ~vantu, a. handsome. ~sampatti, f. beauty. ~sīri, f. personal splendour. ~ārammana, nt.a visible thing. ~avacara, a. belonging to the world of form.

Rūpiya, nt. silver; a silver coin. ~maya, a. made of silver.

Rūpīṇi, f. a beautiful woman.

Rūpi, a. having material qualities.

Rūpupajivini, f. a harlot.

Rūliha, pp. of the following.

Rūhāti (ruh + a), to grow; to ascend; to heal (a wound). aor. rūhi.

Rūhana, nt. growing; ascending; rising.
Recana, nt. emission.
Reṇu, m. f. dust; pollen.
Roga, m. disease; illness. ~niḍḍa, ~niḷa. a. the seat of disease. ~hāri, m. a physician. ~āṭura, a. sick person.
Rogi, m. a patient.
Rocati (ruc + a), to shine. aor. roci.
Rocana, nt. liking; choice; shining.
Roceti (ruc + e), to give one’s consent; to like. aor. ~esi.
Rog, m. a physician.
Rogita, a. sick person.
Rogī, m. a patient.
Rocati (ruc + a), to shine. aor. roci.
Rocana, nt. liking; choice; shining.
Roceti (ruc + e), to give one’s consent; to like. aor. ~esi.
Rog, m. a physician.
Rogita, a. sick person.
Rogī, m. a patient.
Rocati (ruc + a), to shine. aor. roci.
Rocana, nt. liking; choice; shining.
Roceti (ruc + e), to give one’s consent; to like. aor. ~esi.
Rog, m. a physician.
Rogita, a. sick person.
Rogī, m. a patient.
Rocati (ruc + a), to shine. aor. roci.
Rocana, nt. liking; choice; shining.
Roceti (ruc + e), to give one’s consent; to like. aor. ~esi.
Rog, m. a physician.
Rogita, a. sick person.
Rogī, m. a patient.

L

Lakāra, m. a sail.
Lakuṇṭaka, a. dwarf.
Lakkha, nt. a mark; a target; a stake at gambling; a mark in casting up accounts; a hundred thousand.
Lakkhaṇa, nt. a sign; mark; characteristic; a prognosticative mark; a quality. ~pāṭhaka, m. an expert in interpreting signs. ~sampatti, f. excellency of marks. ~sampanna, a. endowed with auspicious signs.
Lakkhika, a. fortunate.
Lakkhita, pp. of 1akkheti.
Lakkhi, f. good luck; prosperity; the deity of wealth.
Lakkheti (lakkh + e), to mark; to distinguish; to characterize. aor. ~esi. pp. ~khita, abs. ~khetvā.
Lagula, m. a cudgel.
Lagga, a. stuck; attached to.
Laggati (lug + a), to stick; to attach; to adhere to; to hang from. aor. laggi, pp. laggita.
Laggana, nt. sticking; attachment; hanging from.
Laggeti (lug + e), to hang on; to stick. to aor. ~esi. pp. laggita, abs. laggetvā.
Laṅgī, f. a bolt; a bar.
Laṅgula, nt. tail.
Laṅghaka, m. a jumper; an acrobat.
Laṅghati (laṅh + ṅ-a), to jump over; to hop. aor. laṅghi.
abs. ~ghitvā.
Laṅghana, nt. jumping; hopping.
Laṅghāpeti, caus. of laṅghati.
Laṅghī, m. a jumper; a threshold.
Laṅghetī (laṅh + e), to jump over; to discharge; to transgress. aor. ~esi. pp. laṅghita. abs. ~ghetvā.
Laijati (lajj + a), to be ashamed or abashed. aor. lajjī. pp.
lajjita, pr.p. lajjanta, ~māna. abs. lajjītvā.
Laijjana, nt. becoming shameful.
Laijā, f. shame; bashfulness.
Laijāpana, nt. putting to shame.
Laijāpeti (caus. of lajjati), to make ashamed. aor. ~esi.
Laijjītabbaka, a. fit to be ashamed.
Laijji, a. feeling shame; modest; conscientious.
Lacchati = labhissati, fut. of labhati.
Laṅca, m. bribe. ~khādaka, a. receiving bribe. ~dāna, nt. bribery.
Laṅcha, m. Laṅchana, nt. a mark; an imprint.
Laṅchaka, m. one who marks or stamps.
Laṅchati (lanch + a), laṅcheti (lanch + e), to mark; to stamp; to seal. aor. laṁchi. ~chesi. abs. ~chitvā, ~chetvā.
Laṅchita (pp. of the above), marked; sealed.
Laṭukikā, f. the Indian quail.
Latṭhi, latṭhikā, f. a staff; a young tree.
Laṇḍa, m. Laṇḍikā, f. dung of animals.
Laṭā, f. a creeper. ~kamma, nt. creeper-work (in painting).
Laddha (pp. of labhāti), obtained; received. ~ka, a. charming; pleasant. ~bba, pt. p. what should be received.
~bhāva, m. the fact of receiving or attainment.
~assāda, a. being refreshed; recovered from a trouble.
Laddhā, laddhāna, abs. (from labhāti), having got, received, or attained.
Laddhī, f. a view of theory; ~ka, a. having a certain view.
Laddhuṇ ( = labhituṇ), inf. to get; to receive.
Lapati (lap + a), to speak; to talk; to prattle. aor. lapi. pp.
lapita. abs. lapitvā.
Lapana, nt. the mouth; speech. ~ja, m. a tooth.
Lapanā, f. prattling; flattering.
Labuja, m. the breadfruit tree.
Labhāti (labh + ya), to be obtained or received. pp.
ladbha, pr.p. labbhāmāna.
Labbhā, in. possible; allowable; may be obtained.
Labhāti (labh + a), to get; to obtain; to attain. aor. labhi.
pp. laddha, pr.p. labhanta. abs. labhitvā. laddhā.
inf. labhituṇ, laddhuṇ.
Lamba, a. hanging from; pendulous. ~ka, nt. that which is hanging down; a pendulum.
Lambāti (lab + ṅ-a), to hang down; to suspend. aor.
lambi. pr.p. ~banta, ~bamāna. abs. ~bitvā.
Lambeti (caus. of the above), to cause to hang or suspend.  
aor. ~esi, pp. lambita, abs. ~betvā.
Laya, m. a brief measure of time.
Lalanā, f. a woman.
Lalita, nt. grace; charm.
Lava, m. a drop.
Vavaṅga, nt. the cloves.
Vavaṇa, nt. salt.
Vavaṇa, nt. mowing; reaping.
Lasati (las + a), to shine; to play. aor. lasi.
Lasikā, f. synovic fluid.
Lasī, f. brains.
Lasuṇa, nt. garlic.
Lāhu, a. light; quick nt. a short; vowel. ~ka, a. light; trifling.
buoyant. ~kan, ad. quickly. ~tā, f. lightness; buoyancy.
~parivatta, a. quickly changing.
Lahuṇ, lahuso, ad. quickly.
Lākhā, f. lac; sealing wax. ~rasa, m. lac-colouring.
Lāja, m. parched corn. ~pañcamaka, a. having parched corn as the fifth.
Lāpa, m. a sort of quail.
Lāpu, lābu, f. gourd. ~kaṭāha, m. the outer crust of a gourd used as a vessel.
Lābha, m. gain; acquisition. ~kamyatā, f. desire for gain.
~gga, m. the highest gain. ~macchariya, nt. selfishness in gain. ~sakkāra, m. gain and honour.
Lābhā, in. it is profitable; it is a gain.
Lābhī, m. one who gains much.
Lāmakā, a. inferior; low; sinful.
Lāyaka, m. a reaper; mower.
Lāyati (la + ya), to reap; to mow. aor. lāyi. pp. lāyita. abs. lāyitvā.
Lālana, nt. dalliance; lulling.
Lālapati (lap + a), to talk much; to lament. aor. lālapi. pp. pita.
Lāleti (lal + e), to lull; to quell; to soothe. aor. lālesi. pp. lālita. abs. lāletvā.
Lāsa, m. Lāsana, nt. dancing; sport.
Likuca, m. bread-fruit tree. Likkhā, f. an egg of a louse; a measure named after it.
Likhati (likh + a), to write; to inscribe; to carve; to scratch.  
inf. likhituṇ.
Likhā, nt. writing; cutting into pieces.
Likhāpeti (caus. of likhati), to make one write. aor. ~esi.  
abs. ~petvā.
Likhitaka, m. one who has been prescribed; an outlaw.
Liṅga, nt. sign; mark; attribute; feature; the generative organ; the gender (in grammar). ~vipallāsa, m.  
~parivattana, nt. change of the gender or sex.
Liṅgika, a. pertaining to a gender or generative organ.
Litta, pp. of limpati.
Lipi, f. a writing; a letter. ~kāra, m. a writer; scribe; clerk.
Limpati (lip + ā), to smear; to stain; to anoint. aor. limpi.  
pp. litta. abs. limpitvā.
Limpana, nt. smearing with.

Limpetī (lip + e), to anoint; to smear; to plaster. aor. ~esi. pp. limpīta. pr.p. limpenta. abs. ~petvā. caus. limpāpetī.

Lihati (lih + a), to lick. aor. lihi. abs. lihitvā. pr.p. lihamāna.

Līna (pp. of liyati), shrunk; shy; reserved. ~tā, f. ~tta, nt. sluggishness; shyness.

Liyati (li + ya), to shrink; to wither; to cling to aor. liyi. pp. līna. pr.p. liyamāna. abs. liyītvā.

Līyana, nt. shrinking; withering.

Lilā, f. grace; charm.

Lujjati (luj + ya), to break up; to fall apart. aor. luji. pp. lugga. abs. lujjītvā.

Lujjana, nt. crumbling; dissolution.

Luńcatai (luńc + a), to pull out; to uproot. aor. luńci. pp. luńcita. abs. ~citvā.

Luta (pp. of luniti), mowed.

Lutta (pp. of lopeti), cut off; elided; plundered of.

Ludda, a. fierce; cruel. m. huntsman. ~ka, m. a hunter.

Luddha (pp. of lubbhati), greedy; covetous.

Luniti (lu + nā), to cut off; to mow; to reap. aor. luni.

Lubbhati (lubh + ya), to be greedy; to covet. aor. lubbhi. pp. luddha.

Lubbhana, nt. greediness.

Lumpati (lup + ȭ-a), to plunder; to eat. aor. lumpi. pp. lumpīta. abs. ~pitvā.

Lumpana, nt. plundering; eating.

Lujita, pp. stirred; disturbed.

Lūkha, a. rough; coarse; miserable. ~cīvara, a. wearing coarse robes. ~tā, f. coarseness. ~ppasanna, a devoted to a person who is shabby. ~ājīvī, at. leading a miserable life.

Lūna, lūna (pp. of lunāti), reaped; mowed.

Lekhaka, m. a scribe; clerk; writer. ~khikā, f. a female clerk.

Lekhana, nt. Lekhā, f. writing; a letter; an inscription.

Lekhani, f. a pen. ~mukha, nt. a nib.

Lekhā, f. a line; the art of writing.

Ledu, m. a line; the art of writing.

Leṇa, nt. safety; a cave; a rock cell.

Lepa, m. coating; plastering a plaster.

Lepana, nt. a smearing; coating.

Lepeti (lip + e), to plaster; to coat with; to smear. aor. ~esi. pp. lepīta, lītta, pr. p. lepenta. abs. lepetvā.

Leyya, a. fit to be licked or sipped. nt. mucilaginous food.

Lesa, m. a trifle; a pretext; trick.

Loka, m. the world; the population. ~gga, m. the chief of the world. ~nāyaka, ~nātha, m. the lord of the world. ~nta, m. the end of the world. ~ntagū, m. one who has reached the end of the things worldly. ~ntara, nt. a different world; the space between the, worlds. ~ntarika, a. situated between the worlds. ~niruddha, m. destruction of the existence. ~pāla, m. a guardian of the world. ~vajja, nt. a common sin. ~vivaraṇa, nt. unveiling of the universe. ~vohāra, m. ordinary way of speaking. ~ādhipacca, nt. domination of the world. ~anukampā, f. sympathy with the world of men. ~āyatika, a. one who
holds the view of nature-lore; a nihilist.

Lokika, lokiya, a. worldly; mundane.
Lokuttara, a. super-mundane; transcendental.
Locaka, at. one who pulls out or uproots.
Lokesa, m. the Brahma; the creator.
Locana, nt. the eye.
Loña, nt. salt. adj. salty.
Loṣika, a. alkaline.
Loṇī, f. a salt-pan; a lagoon.
Lopa, m. elision; cutting off.
Lobha, m. greed; covetousness.
Lomaloka, a. having greed as its root.
Loma, nt. the hair on the body.
Lomasa, a. hairy; covered with hair.
Lola, greedy; unsteady.
Lolupa, nt. greed.
Loleti (lul + e), to stir, to shake; to agitate.
Loha, nt. metal; copper.
Lohita, adj. red.
Lohitāṅka, m. a ruby.

V

Va, a shortened form of iva or eva.
Vaka, m. a wolf.
Vakula, m. the tree Mimusops Elengi.
Vakka, nt. the kidney.
Vakkala, nt. a garment made of bark; the strips taken for that purpose.
Vakkhati (fut. of vadati), he will say.
Vagga, m. a group; a party; chapter of a book. adj. disassociated; dissentious.
Vaggu, a. lovely; pleasant.
Vaggula, nt. a group.
Vaggulika, a. bent; crooked; dishonest.
Vagguli, f. a bat.
Vaṅка, adj. made of copper.
Vaṅga, m. the country of Bengal.
Vaca, m. nt. (mano-group), word; Baying.
Vacana, nt. utterance; word; saying; a term; an expression.
  ~kara, a. obedient. ~kkhama, a. willing to do what others bid. ~ttha, m. meaning of a word. ~niya, a. fit to be spoken to or admonished. ~patha, m. the way of saying.
Vacā, f. the sweet fig plant; orris root.
Vacā, nt. speech; word. ~kamma, nt. verbal action. ~gutta, a. controlled in speech. ~duccarita, nt. misbehaviour in words. ~parama, a. one who excels in words but not in actions. ~bhedā, m. an utterance. ~viṃṇatti, f. intimation by language. ~saṅkhāra, m. antecedent for speech. ~samācāra, m. good conduct in speech.
  ~sucarita, nt. good action in speech.
Vacca, nt. excrement; faeces; dung. ~kuti, f. a privy; lavatory. ~kupa, m. a privy pit. ~magna, m. the anus. ~sodhaka, m. a privy-cleaner.
Vaccha, m. a calf; the young of an animal. ~ka, m. a small calf. ~giddhinī, f. a cow longing for her calf. ~tara, m. a big calf.
Vacchara, nt. an year.
Vacchala, a. affectionate.
Vajja, m. a cow-pen; cattle-fold.
Vajati (vaj + a), to go; to proceed. aor. vaji, pr.p. vajamāna.
Vajira, nt. a diamond; a thunderbolt. ~pāṇi, ~hattha, m. having a diamond mace in his hand, i.e. Sakka.
Vajja, nt. fault; a musical instrument. adj. which should be avoided; what should be told. ~niya, a. fit to be avoided or shunned.
Vajjana, nt. avoidance; shunning.
Vajjita, pp. of vajjīti.
Vajjiya, abs. having avoided or shunned.
Vajjī, m. a man of the Vajji clan.
Vajjīti (vaj + e), to avoid; to abstain from; to renounce. aor. ~esi, pt.p. vajjetabba. abs. vajjetvā. inf. vajjetun.
Vajjhā, a. fit to be killed or punished. ~ppatta, a. condemned. ~bheri, f. the execution drum.
Vañcaka, m. a cheat; fraudulent. ~cana, nt. ~canā, f. cheating; fraud. ~canika, a. deceiving.
Vañceti (vaṃc + e), to cheat; to deceive. aor. ~esi, pp. ~cita, pr.p. ~centa, abs. ~cetvā.
Vañjhā, a. barren. ~jhā, f. a barren woman.
Vatā (~rukkha), m. a banyan tree.
Vañčaka, m. a wreath for the head.
Vatūma, nt. a road; path.
Vattra, a. circular; round. nt. a circle; the cycle of rebirth; all expenditure or provision for alms.
Vatṭakā, f. a quail.
Vatṭati (vaṭṭ + a), to behove; to be right, fit, or proper; to turn round.
Vatṭana, nt. turning round.
Vatṭi, vaṭṭikā, f. a wick; a roll; a gush of water, etc., the edge; rim or brim.
Vatṭula, a. circular.
**Vattheti**

**Vattheti** (vaṭṭ + e), to turn; to cause to move; to make a wick or roll; to make circular. aor. ~esi. pp. vaṭṭita. abs. vaṭṭetvā.

**Vatthha**, pp. wet with rain.

**Vathara**, a. bulky; fat.

**Vaṭḍha, Vaṭḍhaka**, a. augmenting; increasing. ~na, nt. growth; increase; enlargement. ~naka, a. increasing; serving in.

**Vaṭḍhakī**, m. a carpenter.

**Vaṭṭhati** (vaṭṭh + a), to grow; to prosper. aor. vaṭṭhī. pp. ~dhita. pr.p. ~dhanta. ~dhamāna. abs. ~dhitvā.

**Vaṭḍhetai** (vaṭṭh + e), to increase; to cultivate; to rear or bring up; to get ready (of food); to serve in; to set into motion. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dhita. pr.p. ~dhenta. abs. ~dhetvā.

**Vana**, nt. a wound; a sore; ~colaka, nt. a rag for dressing a wound. ~paṭikamma, nt. curing of a wound. ~ban-dhana, nt. bandage for a wound.

**Vanijjā**, f. trade; trading.

**Vanīta**, pp. wounded.

**Vanippatha**, m. a country where trade is going on.

**Vanībbaka**, m. a pauper.

**Vanṭa, Vaṭṭaka**, nt. a stalk. ~ṭīka, a. having a stalk.

**Vanṇa**, m. colour; appearance; colour of the skin; sort; caste; a letter; quality. ~ka, nt. a dye. ~kasiṇa, nt. a colour circle for the practice of meditation. ~da, ~dada, a. giving colour or beauty. ~dhātu, f. condition of appearance; colour. ~pokkharatā, f. beauty of complexion. ~vanṭu, a. colourful. ~vādi, m. saying about one's virtues. ~sampanna, a. endowed with beauty or colour.

**Vannadāsi**, f. a courtesan.

**Vanṭanā**, f. explanation; a commentary; praising.

**Vanṭanīya**, a. fit to be commented or praised.

**Vanṭnīta, pp. of vanṭṇeti.**

**Vanṇi**, a. (in cpds.) having the appearance of.

**Vanṇu**, f. sand. ~patha, m. a sandy waste.

**Vanṇēti** (vaṇṇ + e), to describe; to explain; to comment on; to praise; to extol. aor. ~esi. pp. vaṇṇīta. pr.p. ~ṇenta. pt.p. ~ṇetabba. abs. ~ṇetvā.

**Vata**, in. surely; certainly; indeed; alas.

**Vata**, nt. a religious duty or observance. ~pada, nt. an item of good practice. ~vanṭu, a. observant of religious duties. ~samādāna, nt. taking up of a religious vow.

**Vati, vatikā**, f. a fence.

**Vatika**, a. (in cpds.) having the habit of; acting like.

**Vatta**, nt. duty; service; function. ~paṭivatta, nt. all kinds of duties. ~sampanna, a. dutiful.

**Vattaka, vattetu**, m. exercising; keeping on.

**Vattati** (vat + a), to exist; to happen; to take place; to go on. aor. vatti. abs. vattitvā. pr.p. vattanta. ~tamāna, inf. vattituṇ, pt.p. vattitabba.

**Vattana**, nt. **Vattanā**, f. conduct.

**Vattani**, f. a road; a path.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Vattabba</strong></th>
<th><strong>Vanatha</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vattamāna, a. existing. m. the present period. ~nā, f. the Present Tense. ~naka, a. existing; going on.</td>
<td>Vadana nt. the face; speech; utterance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vattikā, f. a thong; a wick.</td>
<td>Vadāpana, nt. causing to speak.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vattitabba, pt.p. to be continued, practised, or observed.</td>
<td>Vadapeti (caus. of vadati), to make somebody speak or say. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vatti, a. (in cpds.) one who keeps up, practises, or causes to go on.</td>
<td>Vadeti (vad + e), to say; to speak.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vattu, m. one who speaks or says; sayer.</td>
<td>Vaddalika, f. heaping of rain clouds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vattuṇ, inf. (of vadati) to say.</td>
<td>Vaddha, ref. Vuddha.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vattha, nt. a cloth; garment; raiment. ~guyha, nt. that which is concealed by a cloth, i.e. pudendum. ~ntara, nt. species of cloth. ~yuga, nt. a pair of suit or clothes.</td>
<td>Vaddhāpacāyana, nt. respect towards elders.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vatthi, f. the bladder; a cyst; the sheath (enveloping the male organ). ~kamma, nt. using of clyster.</td>
<td>Vadha, m. punishment; killing; execution. ~ka, m. an executioner; one who inflicts punishment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vatthu, nt. a site; ground; field; plot; object; a thing; a substance; a story. ~ka, a. (in cpds.) having its ground in; founded on. ~kata, a. made a basis of; practised thoroughly. ~gāthā, f. the introductory stanzas. ~devatā, f. a deity haunting a certain place. ~vijjā, f. the science of building-sites. ~visadakiriyā, f. cleansing of the fundamentals.</td>
<td>Vadhita, pp. of vadheti.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vatva, abs. (of vadati), having told or said.</td>
<td>Vadhukā, f. a young wife; a daughter-in-law.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vadaṇṇū, a. liberal; bountiful; giving ear to supplications. ~utā, f. liberality.</td>
<td>Vadhū, f. a woman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vadheti (vadh + e), to kill; to tease or hurt. aor. ~esi. pr.p. vadhenta. abs. vadhitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vana, nt. a wood; forest. ~kammika, m. one who works in the woods. ~gahana, nt. a jungle thicket. ~gumba, m. a cluster of trees. ~cara, ~caraka, ~cārī, a. a forester. ~devatā, f. a forest deity. ~ppati, ~spati, m. a big tree which bears fruit without flowers. ~pattha, nt. a place far away in the forest. ~vāsi, a. dwelling in the forest. ~saṅḍa, m. a jungle thicket.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vanatha, m. craving; desire.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Vanika, a. (in cpds.) belonging to a forest.

Vanta (pp. of vamati), vomited; renounced. ~kasāva, a. one who has left behind all fault. ~mala, a. stainless.

Vandaka, a. one who bows down or venerates.

Vandati (vand + a), to salute; to pay homage; to honour; to adore. aor. vandi. pp. vandita. pr.p. vandanta. ~māna, pt.p. ~ditabba. abs. vanditvā. vandiya.

Vandana, nt. ~nā, f. salutation; homage.

Vandāpeti, caus. of vandati. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dāpeti. abs. ~petvā.

Vapati (vap + a), to sow; to shave. aor. vapi. pp. vapita.

Vapitvā, a kind of grain.

Vapana, nt. sowing.

Vapu, nt. the body.

Vappa, m. sowing; name of a month, October-November. ~kāla, m. sowing time. ~maṅgala, nt. ploughing festival.

Vamati (vam + a), to vomit; to eject; to discharge. aor. vami. pp. vanta, vamita. abs. vamitvā.

Vamatthu, m. vamana, nt. vomiting; discharged food.

Vambhana, nt. Vambhanā, f. contempt; despite.

Vambhi, m. one who treats with contempt.

Vambheti (vambh + e), to despise; to treat with contempt. aor. ~esi. pp. ~bhiṭa. pr.p. ~bhenta. abs. ~bhetvā.

Vamma, nt. an armour. ~mī, m. wearing armour.

Vammika, m. an ant-hill.

Vammita, pp. of the following.

Vammeti (vam + e), to put on armour. aor. ~esi. abs. vammetvā.

Vaya, m. nt. (mano-group) age; loss; decay; expenditure. ~karāṇa, nt. expenditure. ~kalyāṇa, nt. charm of youth. ~ṭṭha, a. come to maturity. ~ppatta, a. come of age; fit to marry.

Vayassa, m. a friend.

Vayovuddha, a. advanced in age.

Vayohara, a. snatching one’s life.

Vayha, nt. a vehicle; a litter.

Vara, a. excellent; noble. m. a boon; a favour. ~ṅganā, f. a noble lady. ~da, a. giver of the best things. ~dāna, nt. granting of a boon or privilege. ~pañña, a. having an excellent knowledge. ~lakkhana, nt. an excellent sign (on the body).

Varka, a. aor.

Varana, m. the tree Cartaeva Roxburchii.

Varattā, f. a thong; a strap.

Varāka, a. wretched; a miserable person.

Varārohā, f. handsome woman.

Varāha, m. a hog; a boar. ~hi, f. a sow.

Varāṇja, nt. (in cpds.) a track; trace; use; that which is secreted. ~nā, nt. resorting; using; acting as; easing the body. ~naka, a. fit to be used or spent.

Varāṇjiyamāna, a. being used.

Varāṇjeti (valaj + e), to track; to trace; to use; to spend; to resort to. aor. ~esi. pp. ~jītā. pr.p. ~jenta. abs. ~jetvā. pt.p. ~jetabba.
Valaya, nt. a bangle; a bracelet a loop. ~ākāra, a. circular.
Valāhaka, m. a rain cloud.
Vali, f. a fold; a wrinkle. ~ka, a. having folds.
Valīta, pp. wrinkled.
Valīttaca, a. with wrinkled skin.
Valīra, a. squint eyed.
Valimukha, m. a monkey; the wrinkled faced.
Valakka, m. a rain cloud.
Vala, m. an outcast; a person of low birth.
Vālāha ka, f. a fold; a wrinkle. ~ka, a. having folds.
Vālaka, f. an Indian lute.
Vallabhā, a. a favourite. ~tta, nt. state of being a favourite.
Vallā, f. a bunch; a cluster.
Vallakī, f. a creeper. ~hāraka, m. a collector of creepers.
Vallī, f. a creeper. ~hāraka, m. a collector of creepers.
Vallabha, a. a monkey; the wrinkled faced.
Vallīra, m. control; influence; authority. ~ga, ~ṅgata, a. being in someone’s power. ~vattaka, ~vatti, a. wielding power; dominating. ~vattana, nt. control; authority. ~ānuga, ~ānvattī, a. obedient.
Vasati (vas + a), to live; to abide; to dwell; to stay. aor. vasi, pp. vuttha, vusita, pr.p. vasantī, vasamāna, abs. vasitvā, pt.p. vasitabba.
Vasanā, nt. dwelling; living; a clothe. ~ka, a. living in. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. residence; dwelling place.
Vasanā, nt. dwelling; living; a clothe. ~ka, a. living in. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. residence; dwelling place.
Vahati (vah + a), to bear; to carry; to do one’s work; to flow. aor. vahi. pp. vahita. pr.p. vahanta. abs. vahitvā. pt.p. vahitabba.

Vahana, nt. carrying; bearing. flowing. ~ka, a. bearing; bringing forth.

Vahitu, m. bearer.

Vaḷabāmukha, nt. a submarine fire.

Vālavā, f. a mare.

Vāṣa, m. 1. a race; lineage; family; 2. a bamboo tree; 3. a bamboo flute. ~kāḷira, m. the sprout of a bamboo. ~ja, a. born in a certain clan or race. ~vaṇṇa, m. the lapis lazuli.

~āgata, a. come down from father to son. ~ānupālaka, a. preserving the lineage.

Vāṣika, a. belonging to a clan or race.

Vā (particle of disjunction), or; either-or.

Vāka, nt. strips of bark (used for making garments). ~cira, nt. a bark garment. ~maya, a. made of bark-strips.

Vākarā, vāgurā, f. a net for catching deer.

Vākkaraṇa, nt. conversation.

Vākya, nt. a sentence; saying.

Vāgurika, m. one who uses nets in catching animals.

Vācaka, m. one who teaches or recites.

Vācana, nt. recitation; reading.

Vācanaka, nt. a ceremony or place of recitation.

Vācanāmagga, m. the way of recitation or tradition.

Vācasika, a. connected with speech.

Vācā, f. word; speech; saying. ~nurakkhi, a. guarding one’s speech.

Vācāla, a. garrulous; talkative.

Vācuggata, a. learned by heart.

Vāceti (vac + e), to read; to teach; to recite. aor. ~esi. pp. vācita. pr.p. ~centa. pt.p. vācetabba. abs. vācetvā.

Vācetu, m. one who reads or teaches.

Vāja, m. the feather of an arrow; a kind of drink. ~peyya, nt. a kind of sacrifice.

Vāji, m. a horse.

Vāṭa, vāṭaka, m. an enclosure.

Vāṇija, vāṇija ka, m. a merchant; trader.

Vāṇijja, nt. trade.

Vāṇi, f. word; speech.

Vāṭa, m. the wind; air. ~ghātaka, m. the tree Cassia Fistula. ~java, a. as swift as the wind. ~pāna, nt. a window. ~maṇḍalikā, f. a whirlwind. ~roga, ~ābādha, m. an illness caused by the wind humour. ~vuṭṭhi, f. wind and rain. ~vega, m. force of the wind.

Vāṭatapa, m. wind and heat.

Vāṭabhīha, a. shaken by the wind.

Vāṭāyana, nt. a window.

Vāṭāhaṭa, a. brought by the wind.

Vāti (vā + a), to blow; to emit some smell.

Vāṭika, a. caused by the wind humour.

Vāṭingaṇa, m. brinjal.

Vāṭerita, a. moved by the wind;

Vāda, m. theory; saying; creed controversy. ~kāma, a.
Vāḍaka

desirous of disputation. ~khhita, a. upset in a disputation.

~patha, m. ground for a disputation.

Vāḍaka, m. player on a musical instrument.

Vāḍana, nt. sounding of a musical instrument.

Vāditā, nt. music. pp. sounded.

Vādi, m. one who disputes or preaches some doctrine;
speaking of. ~vara, m. the noblest of the view-holders.

Vādēti (vad + e), to sound a musical instrument.

Vāna, nt. craving; netting of a bed.

Vānara, m. a monkey. ~rī, f. female monkey. ~rinda, m.
monkey-king.

Vāpi, f. a tank; a reservoir for water.

Vāpita, pp. sown.

Vāma. a. left; agreeable. ~passa, nt. the left side.

Vāmana, vāmanaka, m. a dwarf. adj. dwarfish.

Vāya, m. nt. (rāna-group), the wind; air. Ref. Vāyo.

Vāyatī (vā + ya), 1. to blow; to emit an odour; 2. to weave.

aor. vāyi, pr.p. vāyanta, vāyamāna. abs. vāyitvā.

Vāyana, nt. blowing; spreading of a smell.

Vāyamati (vī + ā + yam + a), to strive; to endeavour. aor.

vāyami, pr.p. vāyamanta. abs. ~mitvā.

Vāyasā, m. a crow.

Vāyasāri, m. an owl.

Vāyāma, m. exertion; striving.

Vāyita (pp. of vāyati), woven; plaited; blown.

Vāyima, a. woven.

Vāyeti (vā + e), to cause to weave.

Vāyu, nt. wind; the mobile principle.

Vāyo, the form taken by vāya (in cpds.) ~kasina, nt. wind
taken as an object of meditation. ~dhātu, f. the mobile
principle.

Vāra, m. a turn; occasion; opportunity.

Vāraka, m. a jar.

Vāraṇa, m. an elephant; a kind of eagle. nt. warding of
obstruction; resistance.

Vāri, nt. water. ~gocara, a. living in water. ~ja, a.
water-born. m. a fish. nt. a lotus. ~da, ~dhara, ~vāha,
m. a rain cloud. ~magga, m. a drain; a conduit.

Vārita, pp. of vāretili.

Vāritta, nt. avoidance; all act that should not be done.

Vāriyamāna, a. being hindered, obstructed, or prevented.

Vāruṇi, f. spirituous liquor.

Vāretili (var + e), to prevent; to obstruct; to hinder. aor.


vāretabba. abs. vāretvā.

Vāla, m. hair of the tail. adj. fierce; malicious. ~kambala,
nt. a blanket made of horsehair. ~gga, nt. the tip of a hair.

~nāḍupaka, m. nt. a brush made of horse tail. ~vījanī,f.
a fan made of yak’s tail. ~miga, m. a beast of prey.

~vedhī, m. an archer who can hit a hair.

Vāladhi, m. tail.

Vālikā, vālukā, f. sand. ~kantāra, m. a sandy waste.

~puṇja, m. a heap of sand. ~pulina, nt. a sand bed.

Vāsa, m. 1. living; sojourn; habitation; 2. a clothe; 3. perfume.
Vāsana, nt. perfumed powder. Vāsthāna, nt. dwelling place.

Vāsana, nt. perfuming; making to inhabit.

Vāsanā, f. former impression; recollection of the past.

Vāsara, m. a day.

Vāsava, m. the king of the gods.

Vāsi, f. an adze; a hatchet; a sharp knife. Vanta, nt. the handle of an axe. Phala, nt. the blade of a knife or axe.

Vāsika, Vāsi, m. (in cpds.) living in; dwelling in. Vāsinī, f. former impression; recollection of the past.

Vāsitaka, nt. perfumed powder.

Vāsudeva, m. the God Vishnu.


Vāha, a. 1. carrying; leading. M. 2. a leader; 3. a cart; 4. a cartload, i.e. 380 dronas; 5. a beast of burden; 6. a torrent. Ka, m. one who bears or carries away; leading to; a current.

Vāhana, nt. a vehicle.

Vāhasā, in. owing to; by dint of; on account of.

Vāhinī, f. 1. an army; 2. a river.

Vāhī, a. carrying; conveying; bearing.

Vāheiti (vah + e), to convey; to lead to.

Vikaca, a. blown; blossoming.

Vikatā, a. changed; altered. Nt. filth; dirt.

Vikati, f. a sort or kind; made of a shape. Ka, a. (in cpds.) of many sorts or shapes.


Vikatthana, 11t. boasting. Vikatthaka, Thī, m. one who boasts.


Vikantana, nt. cutting off; a knife to cut with.

Vikappa, m. thought; consideration; indecision; alternative. Na, nt. indefiniteness; assignment; apportioning.

Vikappeti (vi + kapp + e), to design; to intend; to assign; to arrange; to alter; to shape.


Vikampati (vi + kamp + a), to tremble; to be unsettled.


Vikampana, nt. trembling.


Vikala, a. defective; in want of; being without.

Vikasati (vi + kas + a), to open out; to expand; to be blown.


Vikāra, m. change; alteration; reversion; disturbance; deformity; quality.

Vikāla, m. the wrong time; afternoon and the night.

Bhojana, nt. taking food in the afternoon and night.

Vikāsa, m. expansion; opening.

Vikāseti (vi + kas + e), to illuminate; to make expand or open wide.


Vikinna (pp. of Vikirati), scattered about; strewn all over.

Kesa, a. with dishevelled hair.
Vikiraṇa, nt. scattering; dispersion.
Vikirati (vi + kir + a), to scatter; to spread; to sprinkle. aor. vikiri. pr.p. ~rantā, vikiramāna. abs. ~ritvā.
Vikiriyati (pass. of vikirati), to fall into pieces.
Vikuṇīta, pp. distorted; deformed.
Vikubba (vi + kar + o; karō is changed to kubba), to transform; to perform miracles. aor. vikubbi. pp. ~bīta.
Vikubbana, nt. miraculous transformation.
Vikūjati (vi + kūj + a), to chirp; to warble; to coo; to sing, aor. vikūji. pp. ~jīta.
Vikūjana, nt. cooing of a bird.
Vikūla, a. sloping down.
Vikopana, nt. upsetting; injuring.
Vikopeti (vi + kup + e), to upset; to injure; to destroy. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pīta. abs. ~petvā. pr.p. ~penta.
Vikkanta, nt. heroism.
Vikkandati (vi + kand + a), to cry loudly; to make a great noise.
Vikkama, m. strength; heroism; stepping.
Vikkamati (vi + kam + a), to exert oneself; to step forward. aor. vikkami.
Vikkamana, nt. exertion; stepping.
Vikkayika, vikketu, m. a seller; salesman.
Vikkāya, a. to be sold. ~bhaṇḍa, nt. merchandise.
Vikkhambha, m. diameter.
Vikkhambhana, nt. arrest; elimination; discarding; suppression.
Vikkhambheti (vi + khamh + e), to suppress; to discard; to extirpate. aor. ~esi. pp. ~bhița. pr.p. ~bhenta. abs. ~bhetvā.
Vikkhāleti (vi + khāl + e), to wash off; to rinse one’s mouth. aor. ~esi. pp. ~līta. abs. ~letvā.
Vikkhita (pp. of vikkhipati), upset; perplexed. ~citta. a. of confused or upset mind.
Vikkhittaka, a. scattered all over. nt. such a corpse.
Vikkhipati (vi + khip + a), to disturb; to confuse. aor. ~khipi. pr.p. ~panta. abs. ~pitvā.
Vikkhipana, nt. Vikkhepa, m. disturbance; confusion; derangement.
Vikkhepaka, a. one who disturbs.
Vikkhobhana, nt. a great disturbance.
Vikkhobheta (vi + khubh + e), to shake or disturb thoroughly. aor. ~esi. pp. ~bhița. abs. ~bhetvā.
Vigacchati (vi + gam + a), to depart; to disappear; to go away. aor. ~cchi. pr.p. ~chanta. ~chamāna.
Vigata (pp. of the above), gone away; ceased; deprived of; being without. ~khila. a. free from callosity. ~raja. a. free from defilement. ~āsa. a. free from desire. ~āsava, a. free from depravity; a saint.
Vigama, m. Vigamana, nt. departure; disappearance; going away.
Vigayha (abs. from vigāhati), having entered or plunged into.

Vigarahati (vi + garah + a), to scold intensely; to abuse. aor. ~rahi. abs. ~rahitvā.

Vigalita (pp. of vigalati), displaced; dropped down.

Vigahati (vi + gāh + a), to enter; to plunge into. aor. vigāhi. pp. vigālha. pr.p. vigāhamāna. abs. vigāhitvā. ~hetvā. ~inf. ~hituṇ.

Vigahana, nt. plunging; getting into; diving.

Viggayha (abs. from viganāhāti), having quarrelled or analysed.

Viggāha, m. a dispute; quarrel; the body; resolution of words into their elements.

Viggāhikakathā, f. quarrelsome speech.

Vighaṭṭana, nt. knocking against.

Vighāṭana, nt. opening; unfastening.

Vighāṭeti (vi + ghāṭ + e), to unfasten; to break up; to open. aor. ~esi. pp. ~ṭita. pr.p. ~ṭenta. abs. ~ṭetvā.

Vighāta, m. destruction; distress; vexation; annoyance.

Vighāṭeti (vi + han + e), to kill; to destroy. aor. ~esi. pp. ~tita. abs. ~tetvā.

Vighāsa, m. remains of food; scraps. ~sāda, m. one who eats the remains of food.

Vicakkhaṇa, a. skilful; wise. m. a wise man.

Vicaya, m. investigation.

Vicaraṇa, nt. walking; going about.

Vicarati (vi + car + a), to go about; to wander. aor. vicari.

Vicarita. pr.p. vicaranta, ~ramāna. abs. vicarītvā. inf. ~rituṇ.

Vicāra, m. Vicāraṇa, nt. Vicāraṇā, f. investigation; management; planning.

Vicārika, m. one who investigates or manages; a manager.

Vicāraṇa, nt. Vicāraṇā, f. 1. investigation; 2. management.

Vicāreti (vi + car + e), to think over; to manage; to plan; to administer. aor. ~esi. pp. ~rita. pr. p. ~renta. abs. ~retvā.

Vicikicchati (vi + kit + cha; ki is doubled and the first ki is changed to ci), to doubt; to hesitate; to be distracted. aor. ~cchi. pp. ~chita. Vicikicchā, f. doubt; uncertainty.

Vicināṇa, pp. of vicināti.

Vicitra, pp. of vicināti.

Vicitta, a. variegated; ornamented; decorated.

Vicinana, nt. discrimination; selection.

Vicināti (vi + ci + nā), to consider; to discriminate; to select; to collect. aor. vicini. pp. vicita. pr.p. vicinanta. abs. ~nitvā.

Vicintiya (abs. of the following) having thought of.

Vicinteti (vi + cit + e), to think over; to consider. aor. ~esi. pp. ~ṭita. pr.p. ~ṭenta. abs. ~ṭetvā.

Vicurṣṇa, a. crushed up; powdered; broken into pieces.

Vicuṇṇeta (vi + cuṇṇ + e), to crush; to powder; to break into pieces. aor. ~esi. pp. ~ṇīta. abs. ~ṇetvā.

Vicchika, m. scorpion.

Vicchidaka, a. full of holes; perforated all over.
Vicchindati (vi + chid + ŋ-a), to cut off; to interrupt; to prevent. aor. ~ndi. pr.p. ~danta, ~damāna. abs. ~nditvā.

Vicchinna (pp. of the above), cut off; interrupted.

Viccheda, m. interruption; cutting off.

Vijātana, nt. disentangling.

Vijaṭeti (vi + jaṭ + e), to unravel; to comb out; to disentangle. aor. ~esi. pp. ~ṭita. abs. ~ṭetvā.

Vijana, a. deserted of people. ~vāta, a. having an atmosphere of loneliness.

Vijambhati (vi + jambh + a), to rouse oneself; to display activity; to yawn. aor. ~mbhi. abs. ~bhītvā.

Vijambhanā, f. arousing; activity.

Vijambhikā, f. yawning; drowsiness.

Vijaya, m. victory; triumph.

Vijayati (vi + ji + a), to conquer; to triumph over. aor. vijayi.

Vijahati (vi + ṇa + a; ṇā is doubled and the first ṇā is changed to ja), to abandon; to forsake; to leave; to give up. aor. vijahi. pr.p. ~hanta. abs. ~hitvā, vīhāya. pt.p. ~hitabba.

Vijahana, nt. giving up; leaving aside.

Vijahita (pp. of the above), abandoned; left off.

Vijāta, pp. of vijāyati.

Vijātā, f. a woman who has given birth to a child.

Vijātika, a. of a different nation; an outsider; foreigner.

Vijānana, nt. knowledge; recognition.

Vijānāti (vi + ōa + na; ōa is changed to jā), to know; to understand; to perceive; to recognize. aor. vijāni. pp. viññāta, pr.p. ~nanta pt.p. ~nitabba. abs. ~nitvā.

Vijāniya, inf. ~nituṇ.

Vijāyati (vi + jan + ya), to bring forth; to give birth. aor. vijāyi. abs. vijāyitvā.

Vijāyana, nt. bringing forth; giving birth.

Vijāyantī, vijāyamānā, f. a woman bringing forth a child.

Vijāyini, f. able to bear a child.

Vijita (pp. of vijināti), conquered; subdued. nt. a kingdom.

Vijināti, ref. J ināti.

Vijitāvī, m. victorious.

Vijjati (vid + ya), to exist; to be found. pr.p. vijjanta, vijjamāna.

Vijjantī, f. an interval of lightning.

Vijjā, f. higher knowledge; science. ~carāna, nt. special wisdom and virtue. ~ṭhāna, nt. a subject of study; arts and sciences. ~dhara, a. a knower of charms; a sorcerer. ~vimutti, f. emancipation through wisdom.

Vijju, vijjuta, vijjullata, f. a lightning.

Vijjotāti (vi + jut + a), to shine. aor. vijjoti. pp. ~jotita. pr.p. ~tamana.

Vijjhati (vidh + ya), to shoot; to pierce; to perforate. aor. vijjhī. pp. viddha. pr.p. ~jhanta. ~jhamāna, abs. ~jhitvā, vijjhiya.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vijjhana</th>
<th>Vitthambheti</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vijjhana, nt. shooting; piercing.</td>
<td>Vitakka, m. reflexion; thought. ~na, nt. contemplation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vijjhāyati (vi + jhe + a), to be extinguished. aor. ~āyi.</td>
<td>Vitakketi (vi + tak + e), to reflect; to consider. aor. ~esi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vijjhāpeti (vi + jhe + āpe), to put off a fire. pp. ~pīta.</td>
<td>Vitacchikā, f. scabies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viṇṇatta = viṇṇāpīta, informed; instructed.</td>
<td>Vitacchethi (vi + tacch + e), to peel; to smooth. aor. ~esi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viṇṇatti, f. intimidation; information.</td>
<td>Vitacchethi (vi + tacch + e), to peel; to smooth. aor. ~esi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viṇṇāna, nt. animation; consciousness. ∼ka, a. endowed with vitality. ∼kkhandha, m. the aggregate of life-force. ∼ṭṭhī, f. stages of sentient beings. ∼dhātu, f. mind element.</td>
<td>Vītuṇḍavāda, m. sophistry. ∼vādī, m. a sophist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viṇṇāta (pp. of viṇjanāti), understood; perceived; known.</td>
<td>Vitata (pp. of vitanoti) stretched; extended; diffused.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viṇṇātabba (pt.p. of viṇjanāti), what should be understood.</td>
<td>Vitatha, a. false; untrue. nt. untruth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viṇṇātu, m. a perceiver; one who knows.</td>
<td>Vītani, (vi + tan + o), to stretch or spread out. aor. vītani.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viṇṇāpakā, m. clever in instruction.</td>
<td>Vitaraṇa, nt. distribution; overcoming; getting through.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viṇṇāpana, nt. information; introduction.</td>
<td>Vitāraṇa, nt. distribution; overcoming; getting through.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viṇṇāpayā, a. accessible to instruction.</td>
<td>Vitāraṇa, nt. distribution; overcoming; getting through.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viṇṇāpeti (vi + ānā + āpe), to inform; to teach; to intimate. aor. ~esi, pp. ~pīta, abs. ~pētvā, pr.p. ~penta.</td>
<td>Vitaraṇa, nt. distribution; overcoming; getting through.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viṇṇāpetu, m. an instructor; one who intimates.</td>
<td>Vitaraṇa, nt. distribution; overcoming; getting through.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viṇṇāya (abs. from viṇjanāti), having known or learnt.</td>
<td>Vitaraṇa, nt. distribution; overcoming; getting through.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viṇṇāyatī (pass. of viṇjanāti), to be known. aor. ~niyāyi.</td>
<td>Vitaraṇa, nt. distribution; overcoming; getting through.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viṇṇū, a. wise; m. a wise man. ~nutā, f. discretion; puberty. ∼uppasattha, a. extolled by the wise.</td>
<td>Vitaraṇa, nt. distribution; overcoming; getting through.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viṇṇeyya, a. to be perceived.</td>
<td>Vitaraṇa, nt. distribution; overcoming; getting through.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viṭaṅka, m. nt. a dovecot; the line of projecting ends of beams.</td>
<td>Vitudati (vi + tud + a), to nudge; to prick. aor. vitudi, abs. ~ditvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viṭapa, m. a branch; fork of a tree; the roots descending from branches.</td>
<td>Vitudana, nt. pricking.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viṭapi, m. a tree.</td>
<td>Vitunna, pp. of vitudati.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vittha, nt. a bowl for drinking spirits.</td>
<td>Vītta, nt. wealth; property.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitthatala (pp. of vittharati), extended; wide; spread out.</td>
<td>Vitti, f. joy; happiness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitthambhāna, nt. expansion; puffing; suffusion.</td>
<td>Vittha, nt. a bowl for drinking spirits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitthambheti (vi + thamb + e), to expand; to puff; to inflate. aor. ~esi, pp. ~bhīta, abs. ~bhetvā.</td>
<td>Vitthambhāna, nt. expansion; puffing; suffusion.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Vitthāra

**Vitthāra, m.** explanation; detail; the breadth. ~**kathā, f.** commentary. ~**to, ad.** in detail. ~**rika, a.** wide-spread.  
**Vitthāre** (vi + thar + e), to spread out; to explain; to expand. *aor. ~esi. pp. ~rita, pr.p. ~renta. abs. ~retvā,* pass. ~**vitthāriyati.**

**Vitthinna, ref. Vitthata.**

**Vidatthi, f.** a span.  
**Vidahati** (vi + dha + a), to arrange; to manage; to command. *aor. ~vidahi. pp. ~vihita, vidahita. abs. ~hitvā.*

**Vidāraṇa, nt.** rending; splitting.  
**Vidāreti** (vi + dar + e), to split; to rend. *aor. ~esi. pp. ~rita, pr.p. ~renta. abs. ~retvā.*

**Vidaṇa, nt.** splitting; bursting.  
**Vidālīta, (pp. of the following), rent; split open.**  
**Vidāleti, ref. Vidāreti.**

**Vidīta (pp. from the root vid),** known; found out. ~**tatta, nt.** the fact of having known.  
**Vidisā, f.** an intermediate point of compass.  
**Vidugga, nt.** a difficult passage; a fortress difficult to access.  
**Vidū, a.** wise; skilled in. *m. a wise man.*  
**Vidūra, a.** remote; distant.  
**Vidūsīta (pp. of vidūseti),** corrupted; depraved.  
**Vidūseti, ref. dūseti.**

**Videsa, m.** a foreign country. ~**sika, ~sī, a.** foreign; a foreigner.  
**Viddasura, m.** a wise man.  
**Viddeṣa, m.** enmity.

### Vidhūpana

**Viddha (pp. of vijjhati),** pierced; shot; struck.  
**Viddhaṁsaka, a.** one who destroys; bringing destruction. ~**sana, nt.** demolition destruction.  
**Viddhaṁseti (vi + dhās + e),** to demolish; to destroy. *aor. ~esi. pp. ~sita, viddhasta. abs. ~setvā. pr.p. ~senta.*

**Vidha, a.** (in cpds.) of a kind; consisting of. ~**nānā-vidha = manifold.**

**Vidhamaka, a.** one who destroys; destroying.  
**Vidhamati (vi + dhām + a),** to destroy; to ruin; to scatter. *aor. ~vidhami. pp. ~mita, abs. ~mitvā.*

**Vidhamana, nt.** destruction; demolishing.  
**Vidhameti (vi + dhām + e),** same as ~**vidhamati.**

**Vidhavā, f.** a widow.  
**Vidhā, f.** conceit; pride.  
**Vidhātu, m.** the Creator.  
**Vidhāna, nt.** arrangement; command; performance; process.  
**Vidhāyaka, a.** one who arranges, manages or performs.  
**Vidhāvati (vi + dhāv + a),** to run about; to roam. *aor. ~vidhāvi. abs. ~vitvā.*

**Vidhāvana, nt.** running about.  
**Vidhi, m.** method; way; luck; destiny; form. ~**nā, ad.** in due method.  
**Vidhunāti (vi + dhu + nā),** to shake off; to remove. *aor. ~vidhuni. pp. ~vidhūta, vidhunita. abs. ~nītvā.*

**Vidhūta, pp. of the above.**  
**Vidhūpana, nt.** a fan; fanning; flavouring; fumigation.
\textbf{Vidhūpeti}  
\textit{Vidhūpeti (vi + dhup + e)}, to flavour; to fan; to fumigate; to scatter. aor. \(~\text{pesi}, \text{pp. } \sim \text{pita}, \text{pr.p. } \sim \text{penta}, \text{abs. } \sim \text{petvā}.)

\textit{Vidhūma}, a. smokeless; passionless.

\textit{Vidheyya}, a. obedient.

\textit{Vinaṭṭha (pp. of vinassati)}, destroyed; ruined; lost.

\textit{Vināta (pp. of vinamati)}, bent.

\textit{Vinatā}, f. the mother of the Garuḍa race.

\textit{Vinaddha, pp. of the following.}

\textit{Vinandhati (vi + nandh + a)}, to encircle; to twist round; to intertwine. aor. \(~\text{ndhi}, \text{abs. } \sim \text{dhītvā}.)

\textit{Vinandhana, nt. twisting round. wrapping over.}

\textit{Vinaya}, m. discipline; the code of monastic discipline; removal. \(~\text{na}, \text{nt. removal; tami}; \text{in}; \text{struction. } \sim \text{dhara}, \text{a. an expert in Vinaya-code. } \sim \text{piṭaka}, \text{nt. the code of discipline for the Buddhist monks. } \sim \text{vādī}, \text{m. one who speaks in accordance with the rules of conduct.}

\textit{Vinalīkata, pp. destroyed; rendered useless.}

\textit{Vinassati (vi + nas + ya)}, to be lost; to perish; to be destroyed. aor. \textit{vinassī}, pp. \textit{vinaṭṭha}, pr.p. \sim \text{santa, samāna, abs. } \sim \text{sitvā}.

\textit{Vinassana, nt. perishing.}

\textit{Vinā, in. without. } \sim \text{bhāva, m. separation.}

\textit{Vināti (vi + nā)}, to weave. aor. \textit{vīna}, pp. \textit{vīta}.

\textit{Vināma}, m. \textit{Vināmana}, nt. bending the body or limbs.

\textit{Vināmeti (vi + nam + e)}, to bend. aor. \sim \text{esi, pp. } \sim \text{mita, abs. } \sim \text{metvā}.

\textit{Vināyaka}, m. a great leader; the Buddha.

\textbf{Vinimoceti}  

\textit{Vināsa}, m. destruction; ruin; loss. \sim \text{ka, a. destroying; causing ruin. } \sim \text{na, nt. destroying.}

\textit{Vināseti (vi + nas + e)}, to cause ruin; to destroy; to spoil. aor. \sim \text{esi, pp. vināsita, pr.p. } \sim \text{senta, abs. } \sim \text{setvā}.

\textit{Viniggata (pp. of viniggacchati)}, come out from.

\textit{Vinicchaya, m. decision; judgement; trial; discrimination. } \sim \text{kathā, f. analytical discussion. } \sim \text{ṭṭhāna, nt. law-courts. } \sim \text{sālā, f. the hall of judgement.}

\textit{Vinicchita, pp. of viniccheti. decided; judged; discerned.}

\textit{Vinicchinoxana, nt. judgement; decision.}

\textit{Vinicchināti (vi + ni + čhi + nā)}, to investigate; to try; to decide. aor. \sim \text{chini, pp. } \sim \text{chita, abs. } \sim \text{chitvā}.

\textit{Vinicchetti (vi + ni + čhi + e)}, to investigate; to judge. aor. \sim \text{esi, pp. } \sim \text{chita, abs. } \sim \text{chetvā, pr.p. } \sim \text{chenta}.

\textit{Vinidhāya, abs. (from vinibandhāti)}, having misplaced; asserting wrongly.

\textit{Vinipāta, m. a place of suffering a bad falling. } \sim \text{tika, a. destined to suffer in purgatory.}

\textit{Vinipātetī (vi + ni + paṭ + e)} to bring to ruin; to waste.

\textit{Vinibandhā (pp. of vinibandhāti)}, bound to; connected with.

\textit{Vinibandha, m. bondage; attachment.}

\textit{Vinibhujāti (vi + ni + bhuṣ + a)}, to separate; to discriminate. aor. \sim \text{bhuji, abs. } \sim \text{jitvā}.

\textit{Vinibhoga, m. separation; discrimination.}

\textit{Vinimaya, m. reciprocity; exchange.}

\textit{Vinimoceti (vi + ni + muc + e)}, to free oneself; to get rid of. aor. \sim \text{esi, pp. } \sim \text{cita, abs. } \sim \text{cetvā}.
Vinimmutta (pp. of vinimuccati), free from; released.
Vinivatṭeti (vi + ni + vat + e), to turn or roll over; to glide off. aor. ~esi. pp. ~tīta. abs. ~ṭetva.
Vinivijjha, abs. of the following.
Vinivijjhati (vi + ni + vidh + ya), to pierce through. aor. ~jhi. pp. ~viddhā. abs. ~ḥitvā.
Vinivijjhana, nt. piercing through.
Vinividdha, pp. of the above.
Viniveṭheti (vi + ni + veṭ + e), to disentangle; to unwrap; to free oneself from. aor. ~esi. pp. ~ṭhita. abs. ~ṭhetvā.
Viniveṭhāna, nt. disentangling.
Vinīṭa (pp. of vineti), trained; educated.
Vinīvaraṇa, a. free from the obstructions to the progress of mind.
Vineti (vi + ni + e), to lead; to train; to instruct; to remove. aor. vinesi. pr.p. vinenta. pt.p. vinetabba. abs. vinetvā.
Vinetu, m. trainer; instructor; remover.
Vineyajana, m. people who are to be trained by a Buddha.
Vineyya (abs. of vineti), having removed. adj. fit to be trained.
Vinoda, m. joy; pleasure.
Vinodana, nt. removal; dispelling.
Vinodeti (vi + nud + e), to dispel; to remove; to drive out. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dīta. abs. ~detvā.
Vinodetu, m. dispeller.
Vindaka, m. one who enjoys or suffers.
Vindati (vid + ū-a), to enjoy; to undergo; to know; to gain. aor. vindi. pp. vindita. pr.p. ~danta. ~dāmāna. abs. vinditvā. pt.p. ~dītabba.

Vindiya, a. that should be undergone.
Vindiyamāna, pr.p. being endured or suffered.
Vipakkha, a. hostile. ~khika, ~sevaka, a. siding with the enemy.
Vipaccati (vi + pac + ya), to ripen; to bear fruit. aor. vipacci. pp. vipakka, pr.p. vipaccamāna.
Vipajjati (vi + pad + ya), to fail; to go wrong; to perish. aor. vipajji. pp. vipanna.
Vipajjana, nt. failing; perishing.
Vipatti, f. failure; misfortune; distress; going wrong.
Vipatha, m. wrong path.
Vipanna, pp. of vipajjati. ~diṭṭhi, a. one who has wrong views. ~sīla, a. gone wrong in morals.
Vipariṇata (pp. of vipariṇamati), perverted; lustful.
Vipariṇāma, m. change.
Vipariṇāmeti (vi + pari + nam + e), to change; to alter. aor. ~esi. pp. ~nāmita.
Vipariyāya, vipariyesa, m. contrariness; wrong state; reversal.
Viparivattati (vi + pari + vat + a), to turn round; to upset. aor. ~vatti. pp. ~vattīta.
Viparivattana, nt. change; reverse.
Vipariṭa, a. reversed; changed; wrong. ~tā, f. contradistinction.
Vipallattha, a. deranged; perverted; upset.
Vipallāsa, m. derangement; corruption; perversion.
Vipassaka, a. gifted with introspection.
Vipassati (vi + dis + a), to see clearly; to have intuition. aor. vipassi. abs. ~sītīva.
**Vipassanā**


**Vipassi**, *m.* gifted with insight.

**Vipāka**, *m.* result; fruition; consequence of one’s actions.

**Vipīṭṭhikatvā**, *abs.* having turned One’s back on; having left aside.

**Vipina**, *nt.* a forest.

**Vipula**, *a.* extensive; great; large. ~tā, *f.* ~tta, *nt.* abundance; excess; broadness.

**Vippa**, *m.* a brahman. ~kula, *nt.* the brahman caste.

**Vippakata**, *a.* left unfinished.

**Vippakāra**, *m.* change; alteration.

**Vippakīṇna** *pp.* of the following.

**Vippakirati** (*vi + pa + kir + a*), to strew all over; to confound; to destroy. *aor.* ~kiri, *abs.* ~kiritvā.

**Vippajahati** (*vi + pa + ha + a*), to give up; to abandon. *aor.* ~jahi.

**Vippaṭipajjati** (*vi + paṭi + pad + ya*), to err; to fail; to commit sin. *aor.* ~pajji.

**Vippaṭippatti**, *f.* wrong action; transgression of rules.

**Vippaṭippanna** (*pp.* of *vippaṭipajjati*), acting wrongly; gone wrong.

**Vippaṭisāra**, *m.* remorse; repentance. ~sāri, *a.* remorseful; repentant.

**Vippamuttu**, *pp.* released; set free; saved.

**Vippayutta**, *pp.* separated.

**Vippayoga**, *m.* separation.


**Vipphāna**, *nt.* writhing struggle.

**Vipphāra**, *m.* diffusion; pervasion. ~rika, *a.* spreading out.

**Vipphurāna**, *nt.* pervasion.

**Vippalapati** (*vi + pa + lap + a*), to wail; to lament. *aor.* ~lapi.

**Vippalāpa**, *m.* confused talk; wailing.

**Vippalujjati** (*vi + pa + luj + a*), to fall into pieces; to be destroyed.

**Vippavasati** (*vi + pa + vas + a*), to be absent; to be away from home. *aor.* ~vasi.

**Vippavāsa**, *m.* absence; living abroad.

**Vippavuttha** (*pp.* of *vippavasati*), absent; being away from home.

**Vippasanna** (*pp.* of the following), very clear; pure; bright.

**Vippasidati** (*vi + pa + sad + a*), to become clear or bright; to be joyful. *aor.* ~sidi.

**Vippahina**, *a.* abandoned; removed of.


**Vipphāna**, *nt.* writhing struggle.

**Vipphāra**, *m.* diffusion; pervasion. ~rika, *a.* spreading out.

**Vipphurāna**, *nt.* pervasion.

**Vippalapati** (*vi + pa + lap + a*), to wail; to lament. *aor.* ~lapi.

**Vippalāpa**, *m.* confused talk; wailing.

**Vippalujjati** (*vi + pa + luj + a*), to fall into pieces; to be destroyed.

**Vippavasati** (*vi + pa + vas + a*), to be absent; to be away from home. *aor.* ~vasi.

**Vippavāsa**, *m.* absence; living abroad.

**Vippavuttha** (*pp.* of *vippavasati*), absent; being away from home.

**Vippasanna** (*pp.* of the following), very clear; pure; bright.

**Vippasidati** (*vi + pa + sad + a*), to become clear or bright; to be joyful. *aor.* ~sidi.

**Vippahina**, *a.* abandoned; removed of.


**Vipphāna**, *nt.* writhing struggle.

**Vipphāra**, *m.* diffusion; pervasion. ~rika, *a.* spreading out.

**Vipphurāna**, *nt.* pervasion.

**Vippalapati** (*vi + pa + lap + a*), to wail; to lament. *aor.* ~lapi.

**Vippalāpa**, *m.* confused talk; wailing.

**Vippalujjati** (*vi + pa + luj + a*), to fall into pieces; to be destroyed.

**Vippavasati** (*vi + pa + vas + a*), to be absent; to be away from home. *aor.* ~vasi.

**Vippavāsa**, *m.* absence; living abroad.

**Vippavuttha** (*pp.* of *vippavasati*), absent; being away from home.

**Vippasanna** (*pp.* of the following), very clear; pure; bright.

**Vippasidati** (*vi + pa + sad + a*), to become clear or bright; to be joyful. *aor.* ~sidi.
Vibbhanta (pp. of vibbhhamati), ~ka, a. apostate; one who has forsaken the Order.
Vibbhhamati (vī + bham + a), to go astray; to forsake the Order. aor. ~mi, abs. ~mitvā.
Vibhaṅga, m. distribution; division; classification.
Vibhajati (vī + bhaj + a), to divide; to dissect; to classify. aor. vibhaji.
Vibhajita, pp. vibhatta, vibhajita, prp. ~janta, abs. ~jitvā.
Vibhajja (abs. of the above), having divided or analysed.
Vibhūsana, nt. Vibhūsā, f. an ornament; decoration. Vibhūsita (pp. of the following) decorated.
Vibhūseti (vī + bhus + e), to adorn; to embellish; to beautify aor. ~esi, abs. ~setvā.
Vimati, f. doubt; perplexity. ~chedaka, a. removing perplexity.
Vimana, a. displeased; distracted.
Vimala, a. clean; spotless; unstained.
Vimāna, nt. a mansion; heavenly palace. ~peta, m. a kind of spiritual beings liable to semi-punishment and semi-enjoyment. ~vatthu, nt. a book containing stories about vimānas.
Vimānana, nt. disrespect.
Vimāneti (vī + man + e), to disrespect; to treat with contempt. aor. ~esi, pp. ~nita, abs. ~netvā.
Vimukha, a. turning away from; neglectful.
Vimuccati (vī + muc + ya), to be released; to be emancipated. aor. ~cci, pp. vimutta, abs. ~citvā.
Vimuccana, nt. release.
Vimuṇcati (vī + muc + ṭ-a), to release; to be free. aor. ~ṭci, pp. ~ṭcita, prp. ~canta, abs. ~citvā.
Vimutta, pp. of vimuccati, freed; released; emancipated.
Vimutti, f. release; deliverance; emancipation. ~rasa, m. the essence of emancipation. ~sukha, nt. happiness of emancipation.
Vimokkha, m. deliverance; release; emancipation.
Vimocaka, m. one who releases.
Vimocana, nt. release from; discharging; letting loose.
Vimoceti (vī + muc + e), to release; to make free. aor. ~esi, pp. ~cīta, prp. ~centa, abs. ~cetvā.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(vi + muh + e), to delude; to bewilder; to beguile. aor. ~esi, pp. ~hita, abs. ~hetvā.</td>
<td>m. astonishment; surprise.</td>
<td>a. one who amazes or surprises. ~pana, nt. surprising.</td>
<td>(vi + rhi + ape), to astonish; to surprise. aor. ~esi, pp. vimhāpita, abs. ~petvā.</td>
<td>(vi + uh + a), to remove; to scatter. aor. viyūhi. pp. viyūlha, viyūhita, abs. ~hitvā.</td>
<td>nt. scattering; removal.</td>
<td>(pp. of viyūhati,) assembled.</td>
<td>m. separation.</td>
<td>pp. of the following.</td>
<td>(vi + rac + ya), to compose; to put together. aor. viraci, viracayi.</td>
<td>a. stainless; free from defilement.</td>
<td>(vi + rad + ya), to detach oneself; to show lack of interest in. aor. ~jji, pp. viratta, abs. ~jjitvā, pr.p. ~jamāna.</td>
<td>nt. discarding; to dismiss from enjoyment.</td>
<td>(vi + rādh + ya), to fail; to miss; to lose. aor. ~jji, pp. viraddha, abs. ~jhītvā.</td>
<td>(pp. of viramati), abstaining from.</td>
<td>f. abstinence.</td>
<td>(pp. of virajjati), dispassioned; unattached to.</td>
<td>(pp. of virajjhati), failed; missed.</td>
<td>nt. abstinence; abstaining from.</td>
<td>(vi + ram + a), to abstain; to refrain; to desist; to cease. aor. virami, pr.p. viramanta, abs. viramitvā.</td>
<td>a. sparse; rare; thin.</td>
<td>m. cry; roar; shouting.</td>
<td>(vi + rav + a), to cry aloud; to shout; to utter a cry. aor. viravi, pr.p. ~vanta, abs. ~vitvā.</td>
<td>n. ref. Virava.</td>
<td>m. separation; emptiness.</td>
<td>a. empty; rid of; exempt from; without.</td>
<td>m. dispassionateness; absence of desire. ~tā, f. absence of lust. ~gī, a. passionless; emancipated.</td>
<td>(vi + raj + a), to shine; to be bright. aor. virāji, pp. ~jita, pr.p. ~jamāna.</td>
<td>(vi + rāj + e), to discard; to remove; to destroy. aor. ~esi, abs. ~jetvā.</td>
<td>f. failure.</td>
<td>(vi + radh + e), to miss; to omit; to fail. aor. ~esi, pp. ~dhita, abs. ~dhētvā.</td>
<td>(pass. of viriceti), to get purged.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Virujjhati (vi + rudh + ya), to oppose; to be hostile. aor. ~jḥi, pp. viruddha, pr.p. ~jḥanta. abs. ~jḥtāvā.
Viruddha (pp. of the above), opposed; opposite; hostile. ~tā, f. hostility; opposition.
Virūpaka, m. name of the overlord of Nāgas.
Virūhi (pp. of virūhati), grown; increased.
Virūhi (vi + ruh + a), to grow; to sprout; to increase. aor. virūhi. pr.p. ~hanta. abs. ~ḥtāvā.
Virūhana, nt. ~nā, f. growing; growth.
Vireka, m. Virecana, nt. purging; a purgative.
Vireceti (vi + rec + e), to purge. aor. ~esi. pp. virecita. abs. ~cētāvā.
Virocati (vi + ruc + a), to shine; to be brilliant. aor. viroci. pr.p. ~cāmāna. abs. ~cētāvā.
Virocana, nt. shining.
Viroceti (caus. of virocati), to illumine. aor. ~esi. pp. ~cēta. abs. ~cētāvā.
Virodhya, m. Virodhana, nt. opposition; contradiction; obstruction.
Virodheti (vi + rudh + e), to render hostile; to cause obstruction. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dhita. abs. ~dhētāvā.
Vilagga, pp. stuck; attached. m. the waist.
Vilaṅghati (vi + lagh + ṇ-a), to jump up; to make a somersault.
Vilaṅgheti (vi + lagh + ṇ-e), to jump over; to violate. pp. ~ghita.
Vilapatī (vi + lap + a), to lament; to wail; to talk nonsense. aor. vilapi. pr.p. ~panta. ~pamāna. abs. ~pītāvā.
Vilambati (vi + lamb + a), to loiter; to tarry; to hang about. aor. vilambi. pp. ~bīta. abs. ~bītāvā.
Vilambana, nt. loitering; a cause for shame.
Vilambeti (vi + lamb + e), to mock; to deride. pp. ~bīta.
Vilaya, m. dissolution.
Vilasati (vi + las + a), to shine forth; to dally; to sport. aor, vilasi.
Vilasita (pp. of the above ), gay shining; splendid.
Vilāpa, m. wailing; idle talk.
Vilāsa, m. charm; grace; beauty; appearance; coquetry. ~sitā, f. coquetry.
Vilāsinī, f. a woman.
Vilāsi, a. possessing charm or grace.
Vilikhati (vi + likh + a), to scratch; to scrape. pp. vilikhita.
Vilīta (pp. of vilimpeti), anointed with.
Vilimpati (vi + limp + e), to smear; to anoint.
Vilimpeti (vi + limp + e), to smear; to anoint. aor. ~esi. pr.p. ~penta. abs. ~petāvā.
Vilīna (pp. of the following), dissolved.
Viliyati (vi + lī + ya), to melt; to be dissolved; to perish. aor. viliyī. pr.p. ~yāmāna.
Viliyana, nt. melting; dissolution.
Vilīva, nt. a slip of bamboo or reed. ~kāra, m. basket maker.
Vilugga (pp. of vilujjati), broken; crumbling to pieces.
Vilutta (pp. of vilumphati), plundered; robbed of.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vilūna</th>
<th>Visata</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vilūna, pp.</strong> cut or torn off.</td>
<td><strong>Vivānṇa, a.</strong> of a faded colour; feeble.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vilekha, m.</strong> perplexity; scratching.</td>
<td><strong>Vivānṇeti (vi + vāṇ + e),</strong> to dispraise; to defame. aor. ~esi. pp. ~ṇita. abs. ~ṇetvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vilepana, nt.</strong> ointment; cosmetic; toilet perfume.</td>
<td><strong>Vivadati (vi + vad + a),</strong> to dispute; to quarrel. aor. <strong>vivadi.</strong> pr.p. ~danta, ~damāna. abs. ~ditvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vilepita, pp.</strong> of the following.</td>
<td><strong>Vivādana, nt.</strong> disputation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vilepeti (vi + lip + e),</strong> to anoint with. aor. ~esi. abs. ~petvā.</td>
<td><strong>Vivara, n.</strong> an opening; cleft; fissure; flaw.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vilokana, nt.</strong> looking at; investigation.</td>
<td><strong>Vivaraṇa, nt.</strong> opening; unveiling; revelation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viloketi (vi + lok + e),</strong> to look at; to inspect. aor. ~esi. pp. ~kīta. pr.p. ~kenta. ~kayamāna. abs. ~ketvā.</td>
<td><strong>Vivāraṇa, nt.</strong> opening; unveiling; revelation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vilocana, nt.</strong> the eye.</td>
<td><strong>Vivāraṇa, nt.</strong> opposing; disagreeing. ~tā, f. disagreement; discrepancy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vilopa, m. Vilopana, nt.</strong> pillage; plunder. ~ka, m. one who plunders or destroys.</td>
<td><strong>Vivārati (vi + var + a),</strong> to open; to uncover; to make clear; to analyse. aor. <strong>vivari.</strong> pp. <strong>vivaṭa.</strong> pr.p. ~ranta, ~ramāna. abs. ~ritvā. inf. ~rituṇ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viloketi (vi + lok + e),</strong> to look at; to inspect. aor. ~esi. pp. ~kīta. pr.p. ~kenta. ~kayamāna. abs. ~ketvā.</td>
<td><strong>Vivāha, m.</strong> dispute; contention; quarrel; controversy. ~dī. ~ka, m. one who disputes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vilokana, nt.</strong> looking at; investigation.</td>
<td><strong>Vivāha, m.</strong> marriage. ~maṅgala, nt. marriage ceremony.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vilomati (Deno. from viloma),</strong> to disagree with; to dispute. aor. ~esi. abs. ~metvā.</td>
<td><strong>Vivicca, in.</strong> aloof from; separating oneself from.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vilamaṇa, nt.</strong> stirring.</td>
<td><strong>Vivitta, a.</strong> seclued; lonely; solitary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vilọleti (vi + luḷ + e),</strong> to stir; to shake about.</td>
<td><strong>Vividha, a.</strong> divers; manifold.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vivajjana, nt.</strong> abandoning; abstaining from.</td>
<td><strong>Viveka, m.</strong> detachment; seclusion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vivajjeti (vi + vajj + e),</strong> to avoid; to abandon; to forsake. aor. ~esi. pp. ~jīta. pr.p. ~jenta. abs. ~jetvā. <strong>vivajjiya.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Vivecana, nt.</strong> discrimination; criticism.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vivaṭa (pp. of vivarati),</strong> open; laid bare; unveiled.</td>
<td><strong>Viveceti (vi + vic + e),</strong> to separate; to discriminate; to criticize. aor. ~esi. pp. ~cīta. abs. ~cetvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vivaṭṭa, nt.</strong> devolution of rebirth. ~kappa, m. an ascending aeon.</td>
<td><strong>Visa, nt.</strong> poison; venom. ~kaṃṭaka, nt. 1. a poisoned thorn; 2. a kind of sugar. ~pīta. a. dipped into poison. ~rukkha, m. a poisonous tree. ~vejjā, m. a physician who cures poison. ~salla, nt. a poisoned dart.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vivaṭṭati (vi + vatt + a),</strong> to move back; to revolve; to begin again. aor. <strong>vivaṭṭi.</strong> pp. ~ṭīta. abs. ~ṭṭītvā.</td>
<td><strong>Visañña, ~rīṇi, a.</strong> unconscious.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vivaṭṭana nt.</strong> moving back; turning away.</td>
<td><strong>Visaṭa, visata (pp. of visarati) spread; diffused.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Visati (vis + a), ref. Pavisati.
Visatta, a. strongly attached; entangled.
Visattikā, f. attachment; craving.
Visada, a. clean; pure; manifest. ~kiriyā, f. making clear. ~tā, f. ~bhāva, m. clearness; purity.
Visappana, nt. struggle.
Visabhāga, a. different; contrary; uncommon.
Visama, a. uneven; unequal; disharmonious.
Visaya, m. locality; region; sphere; object; scope; sensual pleasure; footing.
Visayha, a. bearable; possible.
Visalla, a. free from grief; removed of the dart.
Visahati (vi + sah + a), to be able; to dare; to venture. aor. visahi. pr.p. ~hamāna.
Visañyutta. pp. unyoked; detached from.
Visañyoga, m. disconnection; separation from.
Visañvāda, m. deceiving; a lie. ~ka, a. untrustworthy. ~na, nt. lying.
Visañvādeti (vi + san + vad + e), to deceive; to lie; to break one's word. aor. ~esi. pp. ~vādita. pr.p. ~denta. abs. ~dētā.
Visañsaṭṭha, a. separated; disconnected.
Visañkīta, a. suspicious.
Visañkhrāra, m. divestment of all material things.
Visañkhīta (pp. of visañkharoti), destroyed.
Visākhā f. name of a lunar mansion, and that of a female devotee of the Buddha.
Visāna, nt. a horn. ~maya, a. made of horn.
Visāda, m. dejection; depression.
Visārada, a. self-possessed; confident; skilled.
Visāla, a. large; broad; extensive; bulky. ~kkhi, f. (a woman) having large eyes. ~tā, f. ~tta, nt. largeness; immensity.
Visikhā, f. a street.
Visīṭṭha, a. distinguished; eminent; extraordinary. ~tara, a. more prominent.
Visībbeti (vi + siv + e), to unsew; to undo the stitches; to warm oneself. aor. ~esi. abs. ~betvā.
Visidati (vi + sad + a), to sink down; to be dejected. aor. visidi.
Visidana, nt. sinking; dejection.
Visivana, nt. warming oneself.
Visīveti (vi + siv + e), to warm oneself. aor. ~esi. pr.p. ~venta. abs. ~vetvā.
Visujjhati (vi + sudh + ya), to become clean or pure. aor. ~jjhi. pr.p. ~jdamāna. abs. ~jhitvā.
Visuddha (pp. of the above), clean; pure; bright; stainless; sanctified. ~tā, f. ~tta, nt. purity; cleanliness.
Visuddhi, f. purity; holiness; splendour; excellency. ~deva, m. a holy person. ~magga, m. the path to obtain holiness.
Visuṣ, ad. separately; individually; apart. ~karaṇa, nt. separation. ~katvā, abs. having separated.
Visūka, nt. wriggling; a show. ~dassana, nt. visiting shows.
Visūcikā, f. cholera.
Visesa, m. 1. distinction; difference; 2. attainment. ~ka, m. a distinguishing mark. ~gāmi, a. reaching distinction. ~bhāgiya, a. leading to distinction or progress. ~sādhigama, m. specific attainment.

Visesatā, f. distinction.

Visesato, ad. distinctively; altogether.

Visesana, nt. distinction; attribute; an adjective.

Visesiyā, vīsesitabba, a. to be qualified or defined.

Visesi, a. possessing distinction; one who qualifies.

Viseset (vi + sis + e), to qualify; to define; to distinguish.

aor. ~esi, pp. ~ sita, abs. ~ setvā.

Visoka, a free from grief. Visodhana, nt. cleansing; purifying.

Visodheti (vi + sudh + e), to clean; to purify. aor. ~esi, pp. ~ dhiya.

Visoseti (vi + sus + e), to cause to dry up; to make wither.

aor. ~esi, pp. ~ sita, pr.p. ~ senta, abs. ~ setvā.

Vissagandha, m. a smell like that of raw flesh.

Vissaga, m. donation; distribution.

Vissajjaka, a. giving out; distributing; m. one who answers a question; distributor.

Vissajjana, nt. bestowing; sending off; discharging; an answer; expenditure. ~ka, a. answering; bestowing; expending.

Vissajjaniya, vissajjitabba, vissajjiya, a. to be distributed or answered.

Vissajjeti (vi + sajj + e), to answer; to distribute; to send off; to spend; to get rid of; to emit; to let loose. aor. ~esi, pp. ~ jita, abs. ~ jetvā, pr.p. ~ jenta.
Vihāya, abs. (from vijahati), having left or given up.

Vihāra, m. an abode; a dwelling place; mode of life; passing the time.

Vihārika, vihāri, a. (in cpds.) staying or sojourning; being in such and such a condition.

Vihinṣati (vi + hiṃs + a), to hurt; to injure; to annoy. aor. ~hiṃsi. pr.p. ~santa. abs. ~sitvā.

Vihinṣanā vihinṣā, f. cruelty; injury; injuring.

Vihita (pp. of vidahati), arranged; furnished; engaged upon.

Vihina (pp. of vīhāyati), left; lost; decreased.

Vihēṭhaka, a. harassing; oppressing; annoying. ~jāṭika, a. having the habit of harassing.

Vihēṭhana, nt. oppression. ~ka, a. doing harm.

Vihēṭthiyamāṇa, pr. p.p. being oppressed or harassed,

Vihēṭheti (vi + heṭh + e), to vex; to bring into difficulties.

Vihesaka, a. vexing; troubling.

Vihēṣā, f. vexation; annoyance; injury.

Vihēṣiyamāna, ref. Vihēṭthiyamāṇa.

Vihēṣeti (vi + his + e), ref. Vihēṭheti.

Vici, f. a wave; an interval.

Vijati (vij + a), to fan. aor. vīji. pp. vijita. abs. vijetvā.

Vijana, nt. fanning.

Vījani, f. a fan.

Vijīyamāna, pr.p. being fanned.

Vijeti (vij + e), to fan. aor. ~esi. pr.p. vijenta. abs. vijetvā.

Vīṇā, f. a lute. ~daṇḍaka, m. the neck of a lute. ~doṇi, f. the sounding board of a lute. ~vāyana, nt. playing of a lute.

Vīta ( =vigata), pp. free from; being without; ( =vāyita), woven. ~ccika, a. flameless; glowing. ~gedha, ~taṇha, a. without greed or craving. ~mala, a. stainless.

~mohā, a. without ignorance. ~rāga, a. passionless. m. a saint.

Vitikkama, m. transgression; going beyond.

Vitikkamati (vi + ati + karm + a), to transgress; to go beyond. aor. ~kamī. pp. vitikkanta. pr.p. ~kamanta.

abs. ~kamitvā.

Vitināmeti (vi + ati + nam + e), to spend time; to wait.

aor. ~esi. pp. ~nāmtia. abs. ~metvā.

Vitivattra (pp. of vitivattati), having passed, spent, or overcome.

Vitivatteti (vi + ati + vat + e), to overcome; to spend time.


Vitiharaṇa, nt. viṭihāra, m. exchange of steps; a stride; carrying in between.

Vitiharatī (vi + ati + har + a), to walk; to stride. aor.

~hari. abs. ~ritvā.

Vīthe, f. a street; a track. ~citta, nt. process of cognition.

Vīmaṇsaka, a. one who investigates or tests.

Vīmaṇsana, nt. vīmaṇsā, f. experiment; investigation.
Vīmaṅsati

Vīmaṅsati (mān + sa; mā is doubled and the first mā is changed to vi; the second mā is shortened), to investigate; to test; to consider. aor. vīmañsi. pp. ~sita.

pr.p. ~santa, abs. ~sitvā, vīmañsiya.

Vīmaṣṭi, m. investigator.

Vīra, a. brave; heroic. m. a hero.

Vīyati (vā + i + ya), to be woven.

Vīsati, f. twenty. ~ma, a. twentieth. (in cpds. visati sometimes takes the form visañ, e.g. visañvassasatikā).

Vīhi, m. paddy.

Vuccati (vac + ya), to be said or called. pr.p. vuccamāna.

Vuṭṭha (pp. of vassati), wet with rain.

Vuṭṭhahati, vuṭṭhāti (u + ṭhā + a), to rise; to arise; to emerge from; to be produced. aor. vuṭṭhahi, vuṭṭhāsi. pp. vuṭṭhita, pr.p. ~hanta, abs. vuṭṭhahitvā, vuṭṭhāya.

Vuṭṭhāna, nt. rising up.

Vuṭṭhāpeti (caus. of the above); to rouse; to turn away from; to ordain. aor. ~esi, pp. ~pita abs. ~petvā.

Vuṭṭhi, f. rain. ~ka, a. having rain.

Vuḍḍha, a. old; venerable. ~tara, a. elder; older.

Vuḍḍhi, f. increase; growth; prosperity.

Vutta (pp. of vadati), said; (from vadati) sown; shaven. nt. the thing sown or said. ~ppakāra, a. having above-said qualities. ~ppakārena, ad. in the way above explained. ~vādi, m. one who speaks what is said. ~sira, a. with a shaven head.

Vutti, f. conduct; habit; practice; usage; livelihood. ~ka, vutti, a. having the habit or practice of. ~tā, f. condition.

Vutthha (pp. of vasati), having dwelt or spent time.

~vassa, a. having spent the rainy season.

Vuddha, ref. Vuḍḍha.

Vuddhi, ref. Vuḍḍhi. ~ppatta, a. come of age; fit to be married; grown up.

Vuyhati (vah + ya), to be carried away or floated. aor. vuyhi, pp. vūḷha, pr.p. ~hamāna.

Vuyhana, nt. floating.

Vusita (pp. of vasati), dwelt; fulfilled; come to perfection.

~tta, nt. ~bhāva, m. the fact of being dwelt.

Vussati, pass. of vasati.

Vupakaṭṭha, a. secluded.

Vūpasanta (pp. of vūpasammati), allayed; calmed.

Vūpasama, m. Vūpasamana, nt. relief; calmness; cessation.

Vūpasameti (vi + upa + sam + e), to appease; to allay; to relieve. aor. ~esi, pp. ~samita, pr.p. ~samenta, abs. ~metvā.

Vūpasammati (vi + upa + sam + ya), to be assuaged or quieted; to be extinguished.

Vūḷha, pp. of vuyhati.

Ve, particle of affirmation, indeed; truly; surely.

Vekalla, nt. Vekallatā, f. deformity; deficiency.

Vega, m. force; speed; velocity; impulse.

Vejayanta, m. name of Indra’s palace.

Vejjja, m. a physician; doctor. ~kamma, nt. medical treatment.

Veṭṭhaka, a. enveloping; wrapping.

Veṭṭhana, nt. a wrapper; a turban or head-dress.
**Vethiyamāna**

**Veṭhiyamāna**, *pr. p.p.* being wrapped or twisted.

**Veṭheti** (*veh + e*), to wrap; to twist round; to envelope. *aor.*


**Veṇa**, *m.* basket-maker.

**Veṇika**, *m.* a player on a lute.

**Veṇi**, *f.* a braid of hair. ~kata, *a.* plaited; bound together as in a sheaf. ~karaṇa, *nt.* making sheaves.

**Veṇu**, *m.* a bamboo. ~gumba, *m.* a bush of bamboo. ~bali, *m.*
a tax to be paid in bamboo. ~vana, *nt.* a bamboo grove.

**Veṭana**, *nt.* wages; hire; payment; fee.

**Veṭanika**, *m.* one who works for wages; a hireling.

**Veṭarani**, *f.* name of a river.

**Veṭasa**, *m.* the rattan reed.

**Veṭālika**, *m.* a court musician.

**Veṭi** (*vi + i + a*), to wane; to disappear.

**Veṭta**, *nt.* a cane; a twig. ~gga, *nt.* the sprout of a cane.

~latā, *f.* cane creeper.

**Veda**, *m.* religious feeling; knowledge; the *brahmanic* canon of authorized religious teaching. ~gū, *m.* one who has attained the highest knowledge. ~jāta, *a.* filled with joy.

~nṭagū, ~pāragū, *m.* one who excels in the knowledge of the Vedas.

**Vedaka**, *m.* one who feels or suffers,

**Vedanaṭṭa**, *a.* afflicted with pain.

**Vedanaś**, *f.* pain; sensation. ~kkhandha, *m.* the aggregate of sensation.

**Vedayita**, *nt.* feeling; experience.

**Vedi**, *aor.* of *vidati* = to know.

**Vedikā, vedī**, *f.* a platform; a railing.

**Vedita, pp. of vedeti.**

**Vediyatī** (*vid + i + ya*), to be felt or experienced. *pr.p.* ~yamāna.

**Vedeti** (*vid + e*), to feel; to sense; to know. *aor.* vedesi. *pr.p.* vedenta, *abs.* vedetvā.

**Vedeha**, *a.* belonging to the Videha country.

**Vedehiputta**, *m.* son of a princess from Videha.

**Vedha, m. Vedhana, nt.* piercing; shooting; pricking.

**Vedhathī** (*vidh + a*), to tremble; to quake. *aor.* vedhi. *pp.* vedhita.

**Vedhi**, *m.* one who shoots or hits.

**Venayika**, *m.* 1. a nihilist; 2. an expert in Vinaya.

**Veneyya**, *a.* accessible to instruction; tractable.

**Vepulla**, *nt.* Vepullatā, *f.* full development. abundance.

**Vebhaṅgiya**, *a.* fit to be distributed.

**Vema**, *m.* a shuttle.

**Vemajuha**, *nt.* the middle; centre.

**Vematiśka**, *a.* doubtful.

**Vemattā**, *nt.* Vemattatā, *f.* difference; distinction.

**Vemātiśka**, *a.* having a different mother and the same father.

**Vemănikiya**, *a.* having a fairy palace. ~peta, *ref.* Vemānapeta.

**Veyyatiśya**, *nt.* lucidity; accomplishment.

**Veyyakaraṇa**, *nt.* explanation. *m.* one who knows grammar or how to explain.

**Veyyābādhika**, *a.* causing injury or oppression.
Veeyâyika

Veeyâyika, nt. expense.
Veeyâvacca, nt. duty; service; commission. ~kara, m. ~yâvatika, m. an attendant; servant; one who waits on.
Vera, nt. enmity; hatred. Verajjaka, a. belonging to various countries.
Verarnãñi, f. abstinence.
Verambhâvâta, m. a wind blowing in high altitudes.
Verika, verī, a. imimical; revengeful m. an enemy.
Verocana, m. the sun.
Velâ, f. time; shore; limit; boundary. ~tikkama, m. going out of limits.
Vellita, a. crooked; curly. ~gga, a. having curly tips.
Vevacana, an epithet; a synonym.
Vevanñiya, nt. disfiguration; discolouring.
Vesa, m. appearance; dress.
Vesamma, nt. inequality; disharmony.
Vesâkha, m. name of a month, April-May.
Vesârajja, nt. self-confidence.
Vesiyâ, vesî, f. a harlot; a prostitute.
Vesma, nt. a dwelling place.
Vessa, m. a member of the third social grade.
Vehâsa, m. the sky. ~kuṭi, f. an airy room upstairs. ~gama-na, nt. going through the air. ~ţtha, a. situated in the sky.
Veļu, ref. Veņu, ~riya, nt. a lapis lazuli.
Vo (enclitic from tumha), to you; of you; by you.
Vokâra, m. 1. a constituent of being, i.e. a khandha; 2. trouble. Vokiṇṇa, pp. covered with; full of; mixed up.

Vohariyamâna

Vokkanta, ref. Ukkanta.
Vokkanti, ref. Okkanti.
Vokkamati (vi + u + kam + a), to turn aside; to deviate from aor. vokkami. pp. vokkanta. abs. vokkamma, ~mitvâ.
Vocchijjati (vi + u + chid + ya), to be cut off or stopped.
aor. ~jji. pp. ~chinna. abs. ~jjitvâ.
Votthapana, nt. definition. Vodaka, a. free from water.
Vodapana, nt. ~nã, f. cleansing; purification.
Vodapeti (vi + u + dã + āpe), to cleanse; to purify. aor. ~esi.
Vodâna, nt. purity; sanctification.
Vomissaka, a. miscellaneous; mixed.
Voropana, nt. depriving of.
Voropeti (vi + ava + rup + e), to deprive of; to take away.
Voloketi (vi + ava + lok + e), to examine; to scrutinize.
Vosita, a. accomplished; perfected.
Vossagga, m. Vossajana, nt. donation; relinquishing; giving up.
Vossajati (vi + ava + saj + a), to give up; to hand over; to relinquish. aor. ~saji. pp. vossâţtha. abs. ~jitvâ. vossajja.
Voharâti (vi + ava + har + a), to use; to express; to call; to trade; to administrate. aor. vohari. pp. voharita. pr.p. ~ranta. abs. ~haritvâ.
Vohariyamâna, pr.p. being called.
Vohāra, m. calling; expression; use; trade; jurisprudence; current appellation.

Vohārika, m. a trader; a judge. ~kāmacca, m. the Chief Justice.

Vyaggha, m. a tiger.

Vyañjana, nt. a curry; a distinctive mark; a consonant; a letter.

Vyañjayati (vi + aṛī + a), to indicate; to characterise; to denote. aor. ~jayi. pp. ~jita.

Vyatta, a. learned; accomplished; evident; manifest. ~tā, f. cleverness; learning.

Vyatha (vyath + a), to oppress; to subdue. aor. vyathi. pp. ~thita.

Vyantīkaroti (vi + anta + ī + kar + o), to abolish; to remove; to get rid of. aor. ~kari. pp. ~kata. abs. ~karītvā, ~katvā.

Vyantībhavati (vi + anta + ī + bhū + a), to cease; to stop; to come to an end. aor. ~bhavi. pp. ~bhūta.

Vyantībhāva, m. annihilation; destruction.

Vyapagacchati (vi + apa + gam + a), to depart. aor. ~gami. pp. vyapagata.

Vyamha, nt. a divine mansion.

Vyaya, ref. Vaya.

Vyasanā, nt. misfortune; ruin; destruction.

Vyākata, pp. of vyākaroti.

Vyākaraṇa, nt. grammar; explanation; answer; declaration.

Vyākariyamāna, pr.p. being explained or declared.

Vyākaroti (vi + ā + kar + o), to explain; to declare; to answer. aor. ~kari. pp. ~kata. abs. ~karītvā.

Vyākhyāti (vi + ā + khyā + a), to announce; to explain. aor. ~khyāsi. pp. ~āta.

Vyākula, a. perplexed; confused; entangled.

Vyādha, m. a huntsman.

Vyādhi, m. sickness; disease. ~ta, a. affected with illness.

Vyāpaka, a. filling with; spreading; suffusing.

Vyāpajjati (vi + ā + pad + ya), to fail; to be troubled; to be vexed. aor. ~pajji.

Vyāpajjanā, f. failing; ill will; anger.

Vyāpanna (pp. of vyāpajjati), gone wrong; malevolent; vexed.

Vyāpāda, m. ill-will; malevolence.

Vyāpāditi (vi + ā -1- pad + e), to spoil; to vex.

Vyāpāra, m. occupation; work; business.

Vyāpārita (pp. of vyāpāreti), instigated; urged by.

Vyāpita, pp. of the following;

Vyāpeti (vi + ap + e), to pervade; to make full; to diffuse.

Vyābadaḥeti (vi + a + bādh + e), to do harm; to obstruct.

Vyābhāṅgī, f. a carrying pole.

Vyāma, m. a fathom.

Vyāvaṭa, a. busy; active; engaged in; intent on.

Vyāsata, a. attached to.

Vyāsecana, nt. sprinkling.

Vyāharati (vi + ā + har + a), to utter; to talk; to speak. aor. ~hari. pp. vyābaṭa. abs. ~rītvā.

Vyūha, m. an array; grouping of troops.
Sa

1. (= sva in Sk.) a. one’s own. (Sehi kammehi = through one’s own actions). 2. a shortened form of saha, in compounds such as sadevaka.

Sa (=so), Nom. sing. of ta in mas. is often seen in this form; e.g. Sa ve kāsāvam arahati.

Sa-upādāna, a. showing attachment.

Sa-upādisesa, a. having the substratum of life remaining.

Saka, a. one’s own. m. a relation. nt. one’s own property.

~mana, a. joyful.

Sakāṅkha, a. doubtful.

Sakatā, m. nt. a cart; wagon. ~bhāra, ~vāha, m. a cart-load. ~vyūba, m. an array of wagons.

Sakantaka, a. thorny.

Sakadāgāmi, m. one who has attained the second stage of the Path and to be reborn on the earth only once.

Sakabala, a. (saka + bala:) one’s own strength; (sā + kabala:) with food in the mouth.

Sakamma, nt. one’s own duty. ~ka, a. transitive (verb).

Sakaranīya, a. one who still has something to do.

Sakala, a. whole; entire.

Sakalikā, f. a splinter.

Sakāsa, m. neighbourhood; presence.

Sakicca, nt. one’s own business.

Sakīncana, a. having worldly attachment.

Sakī, ad. once.

Sakīya, a. one’s own.

Sakunā, m. a bird. ~gghi, m. a hawk. ~ṉī, f. a she-bird.

Sakunta, m. a bird.

Sakka, a. able; possible.

Sakka, m. 1. a man of the Sākya race; 2. the king of devas.

Sakkacca, abs. having well prepared, honoured; or respected. ~kāri, m. one who acts carefully. ~cañ, ad. carefully; thoroughly.

Sakkata (pp. of sakkaroti), honoured; duly attended.

Sakkatta, nt. the position as the ruler of devas.

Sakkatvā, abs. from sakkaroti.

Sakkariyati (pass. of sakkaroti), to be honoured or respected. pr.p. ~riyamāna.

Sakkaroti (sak + kar + o), to honour; to treat with respect; to receive hospitably. aor. sakkari. pp. sakkata. pr.p. ~karonta. pt.p. ~ritabba. sakkātabba. abs. sakkatvā. ~karitvā. inf. ~karituñ. sakkātuñ.

Sakkā, in. it is possible.

Sakkāya, m. the existing body. ~diṭṭhi, f. heresy of individuality.

Sakkārā, m. honour; hospitality.

Sakkunāti (sak + unā), to be able. aor. ~kuni. pr.p. ~nantā. abs. ~ṇītvā.

Sakkuneyyatta. nt, possibility; ability.

Sakkoti (sak + o), to be able. aor. asakkhi. pr.p. sakkonta.

Sakkharā, f. a crystal; gravel; jaggery.

Sakkhi, sakkhalikā, f. the orifice (of the ear), a slice; the scale of fish.
Sakkhi, in. face to face; before one’s eyes. ~ka, ~khi, a. an eyewitness; a witness, ~dīṭha, a. seen face to face, ~puṭṭha, being asked as a witness.

Sakya, a. belonging to the Sākyan race. ~muni, m. the noble sage of the Sākyans.

Sakha, sakhi, m. a friend. sakhitā, f. friendship.

Sakhila, a. kindly in speech.

Sakhya, nt. friendship.

Sagabbha, a. pregnant.

Sagāha, a. full of ferocious animals.

Sagāmeyya, a. hailing from the same village.

Sagārava, a. respectful; ~vaṇ, ad. respectfully. ~tā, f. respect.

Sagotta, a. of the same lineage; a kinsman.

Sagga, m. a place of happiness; heaven. ~kāya, m. the heavenly assembly. ~magga, m. the way to heaven. ~loka, m. the heavenly region. ~saṇvattanika, a. leading to heaven.

Sagguṇa, m. good quality.

Sāṅkaṭira, nt. rubbish heap.

Sāṅkaḍḍhati (saṃ + kaddh + a), to collect; to drag. aor. ~ḍḍhi, abs. ~ḍhitvā.

Sāṅkati (sak + ṛ-a), to doubt; to hesitate; to be uncertain. aor. saṅki, pp. saṅkita, pr.p. ~kamāna, abs. saṅkitvā.

Sāṅkanta, pp. of saṅkamati.

Sāṅkantati (saṃ + kant + a), to cut all round. aor. ~nti, pp. ~tita, abs. ~titvā.

Sāṅkantika, a. moving from one place to another. ~roga, m. an epidemic.

Sāṅkappa, m. intention; purpose.

Sāṅkappeti (saṃ + kapp + e), to think about; to imagine. aor. ~esi, pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā.

Sāṅkamati (saṃ + kam + a), to pass over to; to shift; to transmigrate. aor. ~kami, pp. saṅkanta, abs. ~mitvā. saṅkamma.

Sāṅkamana, nt. a passage; a bridge; going over; to move from place to place.

Sāṅkampati (saṃ + kamp + a), to tremble; to shake. aor. ~kampi, pp. ~pita. abs. ~pītvā.

Sāṅkara, a. blissful. m. blending; mixing.

Sāṅkalana, nt. addition; collection.

Sāṅka, saṅkāyanā, f. doubt; uncertainty.

Sāṅkāyati (Deno. from saṅkā), to be doubtful or uncertain about. aor. ~kāyi, pp. ~yita.

Sāṅkāra, m. rubbish. ~kūṭa, m. rubbish heap. ~coḷa, nt. a rag picked up from a rubbish heap. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. a dustbin; rubbish heap.

Sāṅkāsa, a. similar.

Sāṅkāsanā, f. collection.

Sāṅkiṇṇa (pp. of saṅkira), full of; mixed; impure.

Sāṅkita, pp. of saṅkati.

Sāṅkittana, nt. making known; proclamation.

Sāṅkiliṭṭha, pp. of the following.

Sāṅkilissati (saṃ + kilis + ya), to become soiled or impure. aor. ~liṣi, abs. ~sītvā.
Sañkilissana, nt. Sañkilesa, m. impurity; defilenment.
Sañkilesika, a. baneful; corrupting.
Sañkī, a. doubtful.
Sañkiyatī (pass. of sañkati), to be suspected.
Sañku, m. a stake; a spike. ~patha, m. a path to be gone
with the help of stakes.
Sañkucai (sar + kuc + a), to become contracted; to shrink;
to clench. aor. ~kici, pp. ~kucita, abs. ~kucītvā.
Sañkucana, nt. shrinkage.
Sañkuṭīta, a. shrunken; shrivelled.
Sañkupita (pp. of sañkuppati), enraged.
Sañkula, a. full of; crowded.
Sañketa, m. nt. a mark; appointed place; rendezvous
~kamma, nt. engagement.
Sañkoca, m. contraction; grimace; distortion.
Sañkoceti (san + kuc + e), to contract or distort. aor.
~esi, pp. ~cita.
Sañkopa, m. disturbance; agitation.
Sañkha, m. a chank; a conch shell. ~kuṭṭhī, m. one who is
suffering with white scab. ~thāla, m. a vessel made of
conch shell. ~dhama, m. one who blows a conch shell.
~munḍika, nt. a kind of torture; the shell-tonsure.
Sañkhata (pp. of sañkharoti), conditioned; repaired;
produced by a cause.
Sañkhaya, m. consumption; loss; destruction.
Sañkarana, nt. restoration; preparation.
Sañkaroti (sar + kar + o), to restore; to prepare; to put
together. aor. ~kari, pp. ~khata, pr.p. ~kharonta,
abs. ~ritvā.
Sañkhalikā, f. a fetter.
Sañkhā, sañkhyā, f. enumeration; calculation; a number;
definition.
Sañkhāta, pp. agreed on; reckoned. (in cpds.) so-called;
named.
Sañkhādati (sar + khād + a), to masticate. aor. ~khādi,
pp. ~dīta, abs. ~dītvā.
Sañkhāna, nt. calculation; counting.
Sañkhaya (abs. from sañkhāti), having considered or
discriminated.
Sañkhāra, m. essential condition; a thing conditioned,
mental coefficients. ~kkhandha, m. the aggregate of
mental coefficients. ~dukkha, nt. the evil of material
life. ~loka, m. the whole creation.
Sañkhita, pp. of the following.
Sañkhipati (sar + khip + a), to contract; to a bridge; to
Sañkhubhati (sar + khubh + a), to be agitated: to stir.
aor. ~bhip, pp. ~bhita, abs. ~bhītvā.
Sañkhubhana, nt. stirring; agitation.
Sañkhepa, a. abridgement; abstract; condensed acccount;
amassing.
Sañkheyya, a. calculable.
Sañkhobha, m. commotion; disturbance.
Sañkhobheti (sañ + khubh + e), to disturb; to stir; to upset.
aor. ~esi, pp. ~bhita, pr.p. ~bhenta, abs. ~bhetva.
Saṅga, m. attachment; clinging.
Saṅgacchati (sañ + gam + a), to meet with; to come together, aor. ~cchi, pp. saṅgata, abs. saṅgantva.
Saṅganikā, f. society. ~rama, ~rata, a. fond of or delighting in society. ~rāmata, f; delight in company.
Saṅganāhi (sañ + gah + ṇhā), to treat kindly; to compile; to collect. aor. ~gāhi, pr.p. ~gāhanta, abs. ~gāhetva, ~gāhītvā, saṅgāyha.
Saṅgahā, m. 1. treatment; 2. compilation; collection.
Saṅgahita (pp. of saṅganāhi).
Saṅgāma, m. fight; battle. ~māvacara, a. frequenting in the battle-field.
Saṅgāmeti (Den. from saṅgāma), to fight; to come into conflict; to fight a battle. aor. ~esi, pp. ~mīta, abs. ~mētvā.
Saṅgāyati (sañ + gā + ya), to chant; to rehearse. aor. ~gāyi, pp. saṅgīta, abs. ~gāyītvā.
Saṅgāha, m. a collection. ~ka, a. one who collects, compiles. treats kindly, or holds together, m. a charioteer.
Saṅgīta (pp. of saṅgāyati), chanted; uttered; sung.
Saṅgīti, f. rehearsal; a convocation of the Buddhist clergy in order to settle questions of doctrine. ~kāraka, m. the Elders who held the convocations.
Saṅgopeti (sañ + gup + e), to protect well. pp. ~pīta.
Saṅgha, m. a multitude; an assemblage; the Buddhist clergy. ~kamma, nt. an act performed by a chapter of Buddhist monks. ~gata, a. gone into or given to the community. ~tthera, m. the senior monk of a congregation. ~bheda, m. food given to the community. ~bhedaka, m. one who causes dissension among the Order. ~māmakā, a. devoted to the community.
Saṅghaṭeti (sañ + ghat + e), to join together. aor. ~esi, pp. ~ṭīta, abs. ~ṭētvā.
Saṅghaṭṭana, nt, close contact; knocking against.
Saṅghaṭṭeti (sañ + ghaṭṭ + e), to knock against; to provoke by scoffing. aor. ~esi, pp. ~ṭīṭa, abs. ~ṭētvā.
Saṅghāτa, m. junction; union; a raft.
Saṅghāti, f. the upper robe of a Buddhist monk.
Saṅghāta, m. snapping together; snapping (of fingers); accumulation.
Saṅghika, a. belonging to the Order.
Saṅghi, a. having a crowd of followers.
Saṅghuttha (pp. of saṅghoset), resounding with; proclaimed.
Sacitta, nt. one’s own mind. ~ka, a. endowed with mind.
Sace, in. if.
Sacetana, a. animate; conscious.
Sacca, nt. truth. adj. true; real. ~kiriya, f. a declaration on oath. ~pativedha, abhisamaya, m. comprehension of the reality. ~vācā, f. a truthful word. ~vādī, m. one who speaks the truth. ~sandha, a. reliable.
Saccakāra, m. a pledge; ratification; payment in advance.
Saccāpeti (Deno. from sacca), to bind with an oath; to conjure. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita.

Sachikaraṇa, nt. realization; experiencing. ~raṇīya, a. fit to be realized.

Sachikata, pp. of the following.

Sachikaroti (sacchi + kar + o), to realize; to experience for oneself. aor. ~kari. pr.p. ~karonta. pt.p. ~kātabba. abs. ~katvā. ~karitvā. inf. ~kātuṇ, ~karituṇ.

Sachikiriyā, f. ref. Sachikaraṇa.

Sajati (saj + a), to embrace. aor. saji. pr.p. sajamāna. abs. sajitvā.

Sajana, nt. ref. Parissajana.

Sajana, m. a kinsman; one’s own men.

Sajātika, a. of the same race or nation.

Sajīva, a. endowed with life.

Sajotibhūta, at. ablaze; aglow.

Sajjati (saj + ya), to cling to; to be attached. aor. sajji. pp. saṭṭha. pr.p. sajamāna. abs. sajītvā.

Sajjana, nt. attachment; decoration; preparation.

Sajjana, m. a virtuous man.

Sajjita, pp. of sajjeti.

Sajju, in. instantly; speedily; at the same moment. ~kaṇ, ad. quickly.

Sajjulasā, m. resin.

Sajjeti (saj + e), to prepare; to fit up; to decorate. aor. ~esi. pr.p. ~jenta. abs. ~jetvā. sajjiya.

Sajjhāya, m. study; rehearsal.

Sajjhāya (saj + jhā + ya), to rehearse; to recite; to study.
Sañcodita (pp. of sañcodeti), instigated; excited.
Sañcopana, nt. removal; changing of the place.
Sañchanna (pp. of the following), covered with; full of.
Sañchādeti (saŋ + chad + e), to cover; to thatch. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dita. abs. ~detvā.
Sañchindati (saŋ + chid + ṭ-a), to cut; to destroy. aor. ~ndi. pp. ~chinna. abs. ~nditvā.
Sañjagghati (saŋ + jaqgh + a), to laugh; to joke. aor. ~ghi. abs. ~ghitvā. ger. ~ghana. nt.
Sañjanana, nt. production. adj. producing; generating.
Sañjaneti (saŋ + jan + e), to produce; to generate; to bring forth. aor. ~esi. pp. ~janita. abs. ~netvā.
Sañjāta (pp. of sañjāyati), born; arisen.
Sañjāti, f. birth; outcome; origin.
Sañjānana, nt. recognition; perception.
Sañjānāti (saŋ + ŋā + nā), to recognize; to be aware of; to know. aor. ~jáni. abs. ~janitvā. pr.p. ~jānanta.
Sañjānīta (pp. of the above), recognized.
Sañjāyati (saŋ + jan + ya), to be born or produced. aor. ~jayi. pp. sañjāta. pr.p. ~yamāna. abs. ~yitvā.
Sañjivana, a. reviving.
Sañjhā, f. the evening. ~ghaṅa, m. evening cloud. ~tapa, m. evening sun.
Saññā ( = saññāpita), pp. induced; talked over; convinced.
Sañnatti, f. information; pacification.
Sañña, f. sense; perception; mark; name; recognition; gesture. ~kkhandha, m. the aggregate of perception.
~paka, m. one who makes understand. ~pana, nt. convincing; making known. Saññāña, nt. a mark or sign.
Sañnāpeti (saŋ + ŋā + āpe) to make known; to convince. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā.
Saññīta, a. so-called; named.
Saññi, a. conscious; having perception; being aware.
Sañṭhī, f. sixty. ~hāyana, a. sixty years old.
Sañṭhun, inf. from sajati. to give up; to dismiss.
Sañtha, a. crafty; fraudulent. m. a cheat. ~tā, f. craft.
Sañati (saŋ + e), to make a noise.
Sañṭhapana, nt. adjustment; establishing.
Sañṭhapeti (saŋ + thā + āpe), to settle; to adjust; to establish. aor. ~ṭhāsi. abs. ~ṭhāhitvā. pr.p. ~ṭṭhanta.
Sañṭhāna, nt. re-creation; coming into existence.
Sañṭhāti (saŋ + ṭhā + a), to remain; to stand still; to be established. aor. ~ṭhāsi. abs. ~ṭṭhahitvā. pr.p. ~ṭṭhanta.
Sañṭhāna, nt. shape; form; position.
Sañṭhita (pp. of sañṭhāti), settled; established in.
Sañṭhti, f. stability; firmness; settling.
Sanda, m. a grove; cluster; multitude.
Sañḍāsa, m. pincers; tweezers.
Sañha, a. smooth; soft; delicate; exquisite. ~karaṇī, f. grinding stone; an instrument for smoothing.
Sanheti (saṅ + e), to grind; to powder; to smooth; to brush down. aor. ~esi. pp. sañhīta. abs. ~hetvā.
Sata, a. mindful; conscious.
Sata, nt. a hundred. ~ka, nt. group of a hundred. ~kkaku, a. having a hundred projections. ~khattuŋ, ad. a hundred times. ~dhā, ad. in a hundred ways. ~pāka, nt. (an oil) medicated for a hundred times. ~puñña- lakkhaṇa, a. having the signs of innumerable merits. ~porisa, a. of the height of a hundred men. ~sahassa, nt. a hundred thousand.

Satata, a. constant; continual. ~taŋ, ad. constantly; continually; always.

Satapatta, nt. a lotus. m. a woodpecker.

Satamūli, f. the plant Asparagus.

Sataraṇsi, m. the sun.

Sat, f. memory; mindfulness. ~ndriya, nt. the faculty of mindfulness. ~paṭṭhāna, nt. application of mindfulness. ~mantu, a. thoughtful; careful. ~sampajaṇṇa, nt. memory and wisdom. ~sambojjaṅga, m. self-possession as a constituent of enlightenment. ~sammosa, ~sammoha, m. loss of memory; forgetfulness.

Satī, f. a chaste woman.

Satekiccha, a. curable; pardonable.

Satta, m. a creature; living being.

Satta (pp. of sajjati), attached oriclinging to.

Satta, a. (the number) seven. ~ka, nt. a group of seven. ~khattuŋ, ad. seven times. ~guna, a. sevenfold. ~tanti, a. having seven strings. ~tālamatta, a. about the height of seven palm trees. ~tiṅsā, f. thirty-seven. ~paññī, m. the tree. Alstonia Scholaris. ~bhūmaka, a. consisting of seven stories. ~ratana, nt. seven kinds of precious things. viz., gold, silver, pearls, rubies, lapis-lazuli, coral and diamond. ~ratta, nt. a week.

Sattā, nt. a week.

Satt, f. 1. ability; rower: strength; 2. a spear; a dagger. ~sūla, nt. the stake of a spear.

Sattu, m. an enemy; parched flour. ~bhastā, f. a leather bag full of parched flour.

Sattāha, nt. a week.

Satti, f. 1. a science; an art; a lore; 2. a knife; a lance. m. 3. a caravan. ~ka, nt. a penknife. ~kamma, nt. surgical operation. ~kavāta, m. a cutting pain. ~gamanīya, a. (a path) to be passed with a caravan. ~vāha, m. a caravan leader.

Satthi, f. the thigh.

Satthu, m. teacher; master, the Buddha.

Sadattha, m. one’s own welfare.

Sadana, nt. a house.

Sadara, a. troublesome.

Sadasa, a. with a fringe.

Sadassa, m. a good horse.

Sadā, ad. ever; always. ~tana, a. eternal.
Saddāra, m. one’s own wife.
Sadisa, a. equal; similar; like. ~tta, nt. equality; similarity.
Saddevaka, a. including tile devas.
Sadda, m. sound; noise; a word. ~ttha, m. meaning of a word. ~vidū, one who knows the meaning of various sounds. ~vedhī, m. one who shoots by sound. ~sattha, nt. grammar; science of words.
Saddala, m. a place covered with new grass.
Saddahati (saŋ + dhā + a), to believe; to have faith. aor. ~dahi, pp. ~dahita, pr.p. ~hanta, abs. ~hitvā, pt.p. ~hitabba.
Saddahana, nt. ~nā, f. believing; trusting.
Saddahāna, m. a man who believes.
Saddāyati (Denō. from sadda), to make a noise; to shout.
   aor. ~dāyi, abs. ~dāyitvā, pr.p. ~yamāna.
Saddūla, m. a leopard.
Saddha, a. believing; faithful; devoted.
Saddhamma, m. the true doctrine.
Saddhā, f. faith; devotion. ~tabba, pt.p. fit to be believed.
   ~deyya, a. a gift in faith. ~dhana, nt. the wealth of devotion. ~yika, a. trustworthy. ~lū, a. much devoted.
Saddhivihārika, saddhivihārī, m. a co-resident; an attending monk.
Saddhiṇ, in. with together. ~cara, a. a companion; a follower.
Sadhana, a. rich; wealthy.
Sanati (saŋ + a), to make loud sound.
Sanantana, a. primeval; old; eternal.
Sanābhika, a. having a nave.
Santa (pp. of sammati:) 1. calmed; peaceful; 2. tired; wearied. adj. existing. m. a virtuous man. ~kāya, a. having a calmed body. ~tara, m. more calmed.
   ~mānas, a. of tranquil mind. ~bhāva, m. calmness.
Santaka, a. one’s own; nt. property. (sa + antaka:) limited.
Santajjeti (saŋ + tajj + e), to frighten; to menace. aor. ~esi, pp. ~jita, pr.p. ~jenta, ~jayamāna, abs. ~jetvā.
Santata, ad. ref. Satataŋ.
Satanti, f. continuity; duration; lineage.
Satatta, pp. of the following.
Santappati (saŋ + tap + ya), to be heated; to grieve; to sorrow. aor. ~ppi, pr.p. ~pamāna.
Santappita, pp. of the following.
Santappet, (saŋ + tapp + e), to satisfy; to please. aor. ~esi, pr.p. ~penta, abs. ~petvā, santappiya.
Santara-bāhira, a. with the inner and the outer. ~raŋ, ad. within and without.
Santarati (saŋ + tar + a), to be in haste; to go quickly. aor. ~tari, pr.p. ~ramāna.
Santasati (saŋ + tas + a), to fear; to be terrified or disturbed.
   aor. ~tasi, pp. ~tasita, pr.p. ~tasanta, abs. ~sitvā.
Santasana, nt. terror; fright.
Sanānetai (saŋ + tan + e), to continue in succession.
Sanatāpa, m. heat; torment; grief.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Santāpeti</th>
<th>Sandīpana</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Santāpeti (saŋ [+ tap + e]), to heat; to burn; to torment.</td>
<td>Santhava, m. intimacy; acquaintance; sexual intercourse.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aor. ~esi, pp. ~pita, abs. ~petvā.</td>
<td>Santhāgāra, m. nt. a council hall; a mote hall.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santāsā, m. fear; trembling; shock. ~si, a. trembling; fearing.</td>
<td>Santhāra, m. covering; flooring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santi, f. peace, calmness; tranquillity. ~kamma, nt. pacification; an act of appeasing.</td>
<td>Santhuta (pp. of santhaveti), acquainted; familiar.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~pada, nt. the tranquil state.</td>
<td>Sanda, a. thick; dense. m. a flow. ~cchāya, a. giving dense shade.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santikāra, m. nt.</td>
<td>Sandati (sand + a), to flow. aor. sandi, pp. sandita, abs. ~dītvā, pr.p. ~damāna.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santikāra, m.</td>
<td>Sandana, nt. flowing down. m. a chariot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santivarā, m.</td>
<td>Sandassaka, m. one who shows or instructs. ~sana, nt. instruction; show; pointing out. ~ssiyamāna, a. being instructed or pointed out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santivā, a.</td>
<td>Sandahati (saŋ + ṭhā + a), to stand still; to remain; to be fixed or settled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~kāvacara, a. keeping near; intimate.</td>
<td>Sandahana, nt. fitting; putting together.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santīṭhati (saŋ + ṭhā + a), to stand still; to remain; to be fixed or settled.</td>
<td>Sandāna, nt. a chain; a tether.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santirāṇa, nt. investigation.</td>
<td>Sandāla, m. one who shows or instructs. ~sana, nt. instruction; show; pointing out. ~ssiyamāna, a. being instructed or pointed out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santussati, ref. Santuṭṭha.</td>
<td>Sandabhati (saŋ + dāl + e), to break; to shatter. aor. ~esi, pp. ~sita, abs. ~setvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santusska, a. content; glad. ~sana, nt. contentment; joy.</td>
<td>~sana, nt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santussati (saŋ + tus + ya), to be contented, pleased, or happy.</td>
<td>Sandihati (saŋ + ṭhā + a), to connect; to unite; to fit. aor. ~dahi, pp. ~hita, abs. ~hitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santosā, m. joy; pleasure.</td>
<td>Sandahana, nt. fitting; putting together.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santuṭṭha (pp. of santussati), pleased; happy. ~tā, f. state of contentment.</td>
<td>Sandāna, nt. a chain; a tether.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santuṭṭhi, f. satisfaction; contentment; joy.</td>
<td>Sandāleti (saŋ + dāl + e), to break; to shatter. aor. ~esi, pp. ~sita, abs. ~setvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santusita, ref. Santuṭṭha.</td>
<td>Santuṭṭhi (saŋ + ṭhā + a), to connect; to unite; to fit. aor. ~dahi, pp. ~hita, abs. ~hitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santusiskā, nt.</td>
<td>Sandasaka, m. one who shows or instructs. ~sana, nt. instruction; show; pointing out. ~ssiyamāna, a. being instructed or pointed out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santusati, ref. Santuṭṭha.</td>
<td>Sandhī, n. a mat; a covering; a bed-sheet. ~na, nt. spreading; covering with.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santuska, nt.</td>
<td>Sandhāra, m. a mat; a covering; a bed-sheet. ~na, nt. spreading; covering with.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandita (pp. of sandati), 1. flowed; 2. chained.</td>
<td>Sandhambheti (saŋ + thambh + e), to make stiff or rigid. to numb. aor. ~esi, pp. ~bhita, abs. ~bhetvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandi, nt.</td>
<td>Sandhambhanā, f. stiffening; rigidity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandi, nt.</td>
<td>Sandhara, m. a mat; a covering; a bed-sheet. ~na, nt. spreading; covering with.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandiṭṭha (pp. of sandissati), seen together. m. a friend.</td>
<td>Sandhara, m. a mat; a covering; a bed-sheet. ~na, nt. spreading; covering with.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandīṭṭha, a.</td>
<td>Sandharati (saŋ + thar + a), to spread; to strew; to cover with. aor. ~thari, abs. ~tharītvā, caus. Sandharāpeti.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandīpana, nt. Sandīpanā, f. kindling; making clear.</td>
<td>Sandīpana, nt. Sandīpanā, f. kindling; making clear.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanskrit Word</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandīpeti</td>
<td>(saŋ + dip + e), to kindle; to make clear. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandesā</td>
<td>m. a message; a letter; a written document. ~hara. m. a messenger. ~sāgāra. nt. a post office.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandeha</td>
<td>m. doubt; one's own body.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandoha</td>
<td>m. a heap; a multitude.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandhāna</td>
<td>nt. one’s own property.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandhamati</td>
<td>(saŋ + dham + a), to blow; to fan. aor. ~dhāmi. abs. ~mitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandhātu</td>
<td>m. one who conciliates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandhāya</td>
<td>(abs. of sandahati), having united. in. with reference to; concerning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandhareti</td>
<td>(saŋ + dhar + e), to bear; to check; to hold up; to curb; to support. aor. ~esi. pp. ~rita. abs. ~retvā. pr.p. ~renta.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandhāvali</td>
<td>(saŋ + dhav + a), to run through; to transmigrate. aor. ~āvi. pp. ~vita. abs. ~vitvā. pr.p. ~vanta. ~vamāna.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandhi</td>
<td>f. union; junction; joint; connection; agreement; euphonic combination. ~chedaka. a. one who can cut a brake into a house. ~mukha. nt. opening of a break into a house.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandhīyati</td>
<td>(pass. of sandhāti), to be connected, joined, or put together. aor. ~dhīyī.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandhūpāyati</td>
<td>(saŋ + dhūp + āya), to emit smoke. aor. ~pāyī. abs. ~yitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandhūpeti</td>
<td>(saŋ + dhūp + e), to fumigate. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandhovati, ref. Dhovati.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sannaddha</td>
<td>pp. of the following.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sannayhati</td>
<td>(saŋ + nāh + ya), to fasten; to arm oneself; to array. aor. ~yīh. abs. ~hitvā, ~nayha.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sannāha</td>
<td>m. armour; fastening together.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sannikāṭṭha</td>
<td>nt. neighbourhood; vicinity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sannikāsa</td>
<td>a. resembling; looking like.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sannicaya</td>
<td>m. accumulation; hoarding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sannicita</td>
<td>pp. accumulated; hoarded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sannitṭhāna</td>
<td>nt. conclusion; ascertainment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sannidhāna</td>
<td>nt. proximity; vicinity; storing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sannidhi</td>
<td>m. storing up; hoarding. ~kāraka. m. one who lays up in stocks. ~kata. a. hoarded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sannipatati</td>
<td>(saŋ + ni + pat + a), to assemble; to come together. aor. ~pati. pp. ~patita. abs. ~titvā. pr.p. ~patanta.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sannipatana</td>
<td>nt. meeting of; assemblage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sannipāṭa</td>
<td>m. assemblage; congregation; union of the humours of the body. ~pāṭika. a. resulting from the union of the humours. ~pāṭana. nt. calling together; convoking.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sannipāṭetī</td>
<td>(saŋ + ni + pat + e), to convene; to call a meeting. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pāṭita. abs. ~tetvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sannibha</td>
<td>a. resembling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanniyyātana</td>
<td>nt. handing over for protection, (etc.).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sannirumbhana</td>
<td>nt. restraining; checking; suppression.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sannirumbheti</td>
<td>Sabba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sannirumbheti (saŋ + ni + rumbh + e), to restrain; to block; to impede. aor. ~esi, pp. ~bhita, abs. ~bhetvā.</td>
<td>Sappa, m. a snake. ~potaka, m. a young serpent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sannivasati (saŋ + ni + vas + a) to live together. aor. ~vasi.</td>
<td>Sappaccaya, a. having a cause; conditioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sannivāreti (saŋ + ni + var + e), to check; to prevent. aor. ~esi, abs. ~retvā.</td>
<td>Sappānīña, a. wise.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sannivāsa, m. association; living together.</td>
<td>Sappātigha, a. contactable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sannivesa, m. encampment; settlement.</td>
<td>Sappātibhaya, a. dangerous; harmful.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sannisina, pp. of the following.</td>
<td>Sappati (sapp + a), to crawl; to creep. aor. sappi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sannisidati (saŋ + ni + sad + a), to settle; to subside; to become quiet. aor. ~sidi, abs. ~ditvā.</td>
<td>Sappana, nt. crawling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sannissita, a. connected with; based on.</td>
<td>Sappānakā, a. containing animate beings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sannihita, pp. put down; placed; arranged well.</td>
<td>Sappāya, a. beneficial; wholesome; suitable. ~tā, f. wholesomeness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanneti (saŋ + ni + e), to mix; to knead. aor. ~esi, pp. sannita, abs. sannetvā.</td>
<td>Sappi, nt. ghee; clarified butter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapajāpatika, a. with one’s wife.</td>
<td>Sappini, f. a female serpent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapatī (sapp + a), to swear; to curse. aor. sapi, pp. sapita. abs. sapitvā.</td>
<td>Sappītika, a. accompanied by joy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapattībharā, a. having one’s wings as one’s whole burden.</td>
<td>Sappurīsa, m. a righteous man.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapatti, f. a co-wife.</td>
<td>Saphari, f. a sheet fish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapatha, m. an oath.</td>
<td>Saphala, a. having its reward; bearing fruit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapadāna, a. successive. ~naŋ, ad. without interruption.. ~cārikā, f. to go on alms-begging not leaving a single house in his course.</td>
<td>Sabala, a. strong; spotted; variegated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sabalā, a. strong; spotted.</td>
<td>Sappa, m. a snake. ~potaka, m. a young serpent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapadi, in. instantly.</td>
<td>Sappaccaya, a. having a cause; conditioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saparīggha, a. together with one’s possessions or a wife.</td>
<td>Sappānīña, a. wise.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapāka, sopāka, m. an outcast; a dog-eater.</td>
<td>Sappātigha, a. contactable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapātibhaya, a. dangerous; harmful.</td>
<td>Sappati (sapp + a), to crawl; to creep. aor. sappi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapalāka, m. a female serpent.</td>
<td>Sappana, nt. crawling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sappānakā, a. containing animate beings.</td>
<td>Sappāya, a. beneficial; wholesome; suitable. ~tā, f. wholesomeness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sappāya, a. beneficial; wholesome; suitable. ~tā, f. wholesomeness.</td>
<td>Sappi, nt. ghee; clarified butter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapana, nt. crawling.</td>
<td>Sappini, f. a female serpent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sappītika, a. accompanied by joy.</td>
<td>Sappurīsa, m. a righteous man.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sappurīsa, m. a righteous man.</td>
<td>Saphari, f. a sheet fish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saphala, a. having its reward; bearing fruit.</td>
<td>Sabala, a. strong; spotted; variegated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sabalā, a. strong; spotted.</td>
<td>Sappa, m. a snake. ~potaka, m. a young serpent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapātibhaya, a. dangerous; harmful.</td>
<td>Sappaccaya, a. having a cause; conditioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapānīña, a. wise.</td>
<td>Sappātigha, a. contactable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sappātibhaya, a. dangerous; harmful.</td>
<td>Sappati (sapp + a), to crawl; to creep. aor. sappi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sappana, nt. crawling.</td>
<td>Sappānakā, a. containing animate beings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sappāya, a. beneficial; wholesome; suitable. ~tā, f. wholesomeness.</td>
<td>Sappi, nt. ghee; clarified butter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sappinī, f. a female serpent.</td>
<td>Sappītika, a. accompanied by joy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sappurīsa, m. a righteous man.</td>
<td>Saphari, f. a sheet fish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saphala, a. having its reward; bearing fruit.</td>
<td>Sabala, a. strong; spotted; variegated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sabalā, a. strong; spotted.</td>
<td>Sappa, m. a snake. ~potaka, m. a young serpent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapātibhaya, a. dangerous; harmful.</td>
<td>Sappaccaya, a. having a cause; conditioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapānīña, a. wise.</td>
<td>Sappātigha, a. contactable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sappātibhaya, a. dangerous; harmful.</td>
<td>Sappati (sapp + a), to crawl; to creep. aor. sappi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sappana, nt. crawling.</td>
<td>Sappānakā, a. containing animate beings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sappāya, a. beneficial; wholesome; suitable. ~tā, f. wholesomeness.</td>
<td>Sappi, nt. ghee; clarified butter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sappinī, f. a female serpent.</td>
<td>Sappītika, a. accompanied by joy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sappurīsa, m. a righteous man.</td>
<td>Saphari, f. a sheet fish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saphala, a. having its reward; bearing fruit.</td>
<td>Sabala, a. strong; spotted; variegated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sabalā, a. strong; spotted.</td>
<td>Sappa, m. a snake. ~potaka, m. a young serpent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapātibhaya, a. dangerous; harmful.</td>
<td>Sappaccaya, a. having a cause; conditioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapānīña, a. wise.</td>
<td>Sappātigha, a. contactable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sappātibhaya, a. dangerous; harmful.</td>
<td>Sappati (sapp + a), to crawl; to creep. aor. sappi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sappana, nt. crawling.</td>
<td>Sappānakā, a. containing animate beings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sappāya, a. beneficial; wholesome; suitable. ~tā, f. wholesomeness.</td>
<td>Sappi, nt. ghee; clarified butter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sappinī, f. a female serpent.</td>
<td>Sappītika, a. accompanied by joy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sappurīsa, m. a righteous man.</td>
<td>Saphari, f. a sheet fish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saphala, a. having its reward; bearing fruit.</td>
<td>Sabala, a. strong; spotted; variegated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sabalā, a. strong; spotted.</td>
<td>Sappa, m. a snake. ~potaka, m. a young serpent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapātibhaya, a. dangerous; harmful.</td>
<td>Sappaccaya, a. having a cause; conditioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapānīña, a. wise.</td>
<td>Sappātigha, a. contactable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sappātibhaya, a. dangerous; harmful.</td>
<td>Sappati (sapp + a), to crawl; to creep. aor. sappi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sappana, nt. crawling.</td>
<td>Sappānakā, a. containing animate beings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sappāya, a. beneficial; wholesome; suitable. ~tā, f. wholesomeness.</td>
<td>Sappi, nt. ghee; clarified butter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sappinī, f. a female serpent.</td>
<td>Sappītika, a. accompanied by joy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sappurīsa, m. a righteous man.</td>
<td>Saphari, f. a sheet fish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saphala, a. having its reward; bearing fruit.</td>
<td>Sabala, a. strong; spotted; variegated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sabalā, a. strong; spotted.</td>
<td>Sappa, m. a snake. ~potaka, m. a young serpent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapātibhaya, a. dangerous; harmful.</td>
<td>Sappaccaya, a. having a cause; conditioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapānīña, a. wise.</td>
<td>Sappātigha, a. contactable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sappātibhaya, a. dangerous; harmful.</td>
<td>Sappati (sapp + a), to crawl; to creep. aor. sappi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sappana, nt. crawling.</td>
<td>Sappānakā, a. containing animate beings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sappāya, a. beneficial; wholesome; suitable. ~tā, f. wholesomeness.</td>
<td>Sappi, nt. ghee; clarified butter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sappinī, f. a female serpent.</td>
<td>Sappītika, a. accompanied by joy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sappurīsa, m. a righteous man.</td>
<td>Saphari, f. a sheet fish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saphala, a. having its reward; bearing fruit.</td>
<td>Sabala, a. strong; spotted; variegated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sabalā, a. strong; spotted.</td>
<td>Sappa, m. a snake. ~potaka, m. a young serpent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapātibhaya, a. dangerous; harmful.</td>
<td>Sappaccaya, a. having a cause; conditioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapānīña, a. wise.</td>
<td>Sappātigha, a. contactable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sappātibhaya, a. dangerous; harmful.</td>
<td>Sappati (sapp + a), to crawl; to creep. aor. sappi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sappana, nt. crawling.</td>
<td>Sappānakā, a. containing animate beings.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sabbato, in. from every side; in every respect.
Sabbatthā, sabbattra, ad. everywhere.
Sabbathā, ad. in everyway.
Sabbadā, ad. always; everyday.
Sabbadhi, ad. everywhere.
Sabbaso, ad. altogether; in every respect.
Sabbhi (=S k. sadbhih, with the wise. But in Pāli it is sometimes used as an adj.) the virtuous.

Sabrahmaka, a. including the Brahma world.
Sabrahmacārī, m. a fellow monk.
Sabhaggata, a. come to an assembly.
Sabhā, f. an assembly; a hall for meeting.
Sabhāga, a. common; being of the same division. ~tāhāna, nt. a convenient place. ~vutti, a. living in mutual courtesy.
Sabhāva, m. nature; condition; disposition; reality. ~dhamma, m. principle of nature.
Sabhojana, a. (sa + bhōjana:); with food; (sa + ubho + jana:), where there is a couple, a wife and a husband. (The 2nd reading is found in the Vinaya).
Sama, a. even; equal; level; similar. m. calmness; tranquillity. ~ka, a. equal; like; same. ~mañj, ad. evenly; equally. ~mena, ad. impartially.
Samagga, a. being in unity. ~karaṇa, nt. peace-making. ~tta, nt. agreement; state of being united. ~rata, ~ārāma, a. rejoicing in peace.
Samañgītā, f. the fact of being endowed.

Samañgi, samañgībhūta, a. endowed with; possessing.
Samacariyā, f. living in spiritual clan.
Samacitta, a. possessed of equanimity. ~tā, f. equality in mind.
Samajātika, a. of the same caste.
Samajja, nt. a festive gathering; a theatrical display. ~tāhāna, nt. an arena. ~abhicarāna, nt. visiting fairs or festivals.
Samañāṇō, f. designation. ~nāta, a. designated.
Samana, m. a. reclus. ~kuttika, m. a bogus monk. ~ni, f. a nun. ~uddesa, m. a novice. ~dhamma, m. duties of a monk. ~sāruppa, a. lawful for a monk.
Samatā, f. equality; eveness; normal state.
Samatikkanta, pp. of Samatikkamati.
Samatikkama, m. Samatikkamana, nt. passing beyond; overcoming.
Samatikkamati (saŋ + ati + kam + a), to pass over; to transcend; to remove. aor. ~kami, abs. ~kamitvā.
Samatittika, a. brimful.
Samativattati (saŋ + ati + vat + a), to overcome; to transcend. aor. ~vatti, pp. ~vatta, ~vattita.
Samatta, a. complete; entire.
Samatta, nt. ref. Samatā.
Samattha, a. able; skilful. ~tā, f. ability; proficiency.
Samatha, m. calm; quietude of heart; settlement of legal questions. ~bhāvanā, f. the way of concentrating the mind.
Samadhigacchati (saŋ + adhi + gam + a), to attain; to understand clearly. aor. ~cchi, pp. ~gata, abs. ~gantvā.
Samanantara, a. immediate; nearest. ~tarā, ad. just after.
Samanugāhati (saañ + anu + gāh + a), to ask for reasons. aor. ~gāhi. abs. ~gāhitvā.
Samanunāṇa, a. approving. ~ṇā, f. approval. ~ṇata, a. approved; allowed.
Samanupassati (saañ + anu + dis + a), to see; to perceive. aor. ~pasi. pr.p. ~samāna. abs. ~sitvā.
Samanubhāsatī (saañ + anu + bhās + a), to converse together. aor. ~bhāsi.
Samanubhāsana, f. conversation; rehearsal.
Samanuyuñjati (sañ + anu + yuj + ṇa), to cross question. aor. ~ṇji. abs. ~jitvā.
Samanussarati (sañ + anu + sar + a), to recollect; to call to mind. aor. ~sari. pr.p. ~ranta. abs. ~saritvā.
Samanta, a. all; entire; ~cakkhu. a. all-seeing; the Omniscient One. ~pāsādiṣa. a. all-pleasing. ~bhad-daka. a. completely auspicious.
Samantā, samantato, ad. all around; everywhere.
Samannāgata, a. endowed with; possessed of.
Samannāharati (sañ + anu + ā + har + a), to collect together. aor. ~hari. pp. ~haṭa. abs. ~haritvā.
Samapekkhati (sañ + ape + ikkh + a), to consider well. aor. ~pekkhi.
Samapetti (sañ + ap + e), to hand over; to consign; to apply. aor. ~esi. pp. ~ppita. abs. ~etvā, ~ppiya.
Samaya, m. time; congregation; season; occasion; religion. ~ntara, nt. different religions.

Samara, nt. battle.
Samala, a. impure; contaminated.
Samalaṅkata, pp. of the following.
Samalaṅkaroti (sañ + alaṅ + kar + a), to decorate; to adorn. aor. ~kari. abs. ~karitvā.
Samavāya, m. combination; coming together.
Samavekkhate (sañ + ava + ikkh + a), to consider; to examine. aor. ~kkhi.
Samavepākini, f. promoting good digestion.
Samassāsa, m. relief; refreshment.
Samassāseti (sañ + ā + sas + e), to relieve; to refresh. aor. ~esi. abs. ~setvā.
Samā, f. an year.
Samākāḍhati (sañ + ā + kaḍḍh + a), to abstract; to pull along. aor. ~ḍḍhi. abs. ~ḍhitvā.
Samākāḍhahanā, nt. pulling; dragging; abstracting.
Samākiṇṇa, samākula, a. filled or covered with; crowded together; strewn with.
Samāgacchati (sañ + ā + gam + a), to meet together; to assemble. aor. ~cchi. abs. ~gantvā, ~gamma.
Samāgata (pp. of the above), assembled.
Samāgama, m. meeting with; an assembly.
Samācarati (sañ + ā + car + a), to behave; to act; to prac-tise. aor. ~cari. pr.p. ~caranta. abs. ~caritvā.
Samācarana, nt. Samācāra, m. conduct; behaviour.
Samādapaka, samādapetu, m. instigator. ~pana, nt. instigation.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Samādapi</th>
<th>Samāropeti</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Samādapi</strong> (saŋ + ā + dā + āpe), to instigate. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā.</td>
<td><strong>Samānīta</strong>, pp. of the following.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samādahatī (saŋ + ā + dhā + a), to put together; to concentrate; to kindle (fire). aor. ~dahi. pr.p. ~hanta. abs. ~hitvā.</td>
<td>Samāneti (saŋ + ā + ni + a), to bring together; to compare; to calculate. aor. ~esi. abs. ~netvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samādātī (saŋ + ā + dā + a), to take; to accept. Samādāna, nt. taking; observance; acceptance.</td>
<td>Samāpajjati (saŋ + ā + pad + ya), to enter upon; to engage in. aor. ~pajji. pr.p. ~janta. ~jamāṇa, abs. ~jītva. ~pajja.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samādāya, abs. having accepted.</td>
<td>Samāpajjana, nt. entering upon; passing through.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samādiyati (pass. of samādātī), to talk upon oneself. aor. ~diyi. pp. samādinna. abs. ~diyitvā. pr.p. ~diyanta.</td>
<td>Samapatti, f. attainment; an enjoying stage of meditation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samādisati (saŋ + ā + dis + a), to indicate; to command. aor. ~disi. pp. samādiṭṭha. abs. ~disitvā.</td>
<td>Samāpanna, pp. of samāpajjati.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samādhāna, nt. putting together; concentration.</td>
<td>Samāpeti (saŋ + ap + e), to conclude; to finish; to complete. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samādhi. m. meditation; one-pointedness of the mind. ~ja. a. produced by concentration: ~bala, nt. the power of concentration. ~bhāvanā, f. cultivation of concentration. ~saŋvattanika, a. conducive to concentration. ~sambojhaṅga, m. concentration as a constituent of enlightenment.</td>
<td>Samāyāti (saŋ + ā + yā + a), to come together; to be united. pp. samāyāta.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samādhiyati (saŋ + ā + dhā + i + ya), to be calmed or concentrated. aor. ~dhiyi.</td>
<td>Samāyuṭa, a. combined; possessed with.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samāna, a. equal; same; similar. ~gatika, a. identical. ~tta, nt. ~tā, f. ~bhāva, m. identity; equality. ~ttatā, f. impartiality; sociability. ~vassika, a. equal in seniority; of the same age. ~saŋvāsaka, a. belonging to the same communion.</td>
<td>Samāyoga, m. combination; conjunction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Samāraṇaka, a. including Māra devas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Samāraddha (pp. of samārabbhatis), begun.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samārabhāti (saŋ + ā + rabh + a), to begin; to undertake; to kill. aor. ~rabhi. abs. ~bhītvā.</td>
<td>Samārabhāti, saŋ + ā + rūh + a), to climb up; to ascend. aor. ~ruhi. pp. ~rūḷha. abs. ~bitvā, samāruhya.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samārāmbha, m. undertaking; activity; injury; slaughter.</td>
<td>Samāruha, nt. climbing; ascending.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samāruhānta, nt. climbing; ascending.</td>
<td>Samāruhaṇa, nt. climbing; ascending.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samāruhānta, nt. climbing; ascending.</td>
<td>Samāruhaṇa, nt. climbing; ascending.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samāropana, nt. raising up; putting on.</td>
<td>Samāropana, nt. raising up; putting on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samāropeti (saŋ + ā + rup + e), to make ascend; to put on; to entrust. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā.</td>
<td>Samāropeti (saŋ + ā + rup + e), to make ascend; to put on; to entrust. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Samāvahati

**Samāvahati** (sař + ā + vah + a) to bring about. *aor.*

~vahi. *pr.p.* ~vahanta.

Samāsa, *m.* compound; an abridgement.

Samāseti (sař + ās + e), to associate; to combine; to abridge. *aor.* ~sesi. *pp.* ~sita. *abs.* ~setvā.

Samāhata (*pp.* of the following), struck; hit; sounded.

Samāhanati (sař + ā + han + a), to hit; to sound a musical instrument.

Samāhita, *pp.* settled; composed; collected of mind.

Samājñhati (sař + idh + ya), to succeed; to prosper; to take effect. *aor.* ~jjhi. *pp.* samiddha. *abs.* ~jjhitvā.

Samājñhana, *nt.* success.

Samājñita (*pp.* of sameti), calmed; appeased. ~tta, *nt.* state of being calmed. ~tāvi, *m.* one who has quieted himself.

Samājñitaṅ, *ad.* always; continuously.

Samājñita, *f.* an assembly; a society.

Samājñhita (*pp.* of samījñhati), successful; rich.

Samājñhita, *f.* success; prosperity.


Samārāna, *m.* the wind.

Samārātī (sař + īr + a), to blow; to move. *pp.* samārītā.


**Samutthāpaka**

Samugga, *m.* a casket.

Samuggacchati (sař + u + gam + a), to arise; to come to existence. *aor.* ~chi. *abs.* ~ggantvā.

Samugga, *pp.* of the above.


Samuggama, *m.* rise; origin.

Samuggirati (sař + u + gīr + a), to utter; to throw out; to emit. *aor.* ~gīri.

Samuggirāṇa, *nt.* utterance.

Samugghāta, *m.* jostling; knocking against; uprooting; removal. ~taka, *a.* abolishing; removing.

Samugghāteti (sař + u + gāhā + e), to abolish; to uproot; to remove. *aor.* ~esi. *pp.* ~tita. *abs.* ~tetvā.

Samucita, *pp.* accumulated.

Samuccaya, *m.* collection; accumulation.

Samucchindati (sař + u + chid + ṇ- a), to extirpate; to abolish; to destroy. *aor.* ~ndi. *abs.* ~ndīya. *ndītvā.

Samucchinna, *pp.* of the above.

Samucchindana, *nt.* Samuccheda, *m.* extirpation; destruction.

Samujjala, *a.* resplendent; shining.

Samujjhita, *a.* thrown away; discarded.

Samujjhitī (sař + u + ṇhā + ṇhā), to rise up; to originate. *aor.* ~ṭhahī. *pp.* ~ṭhita. *abs.* ~hitvā.

Samujjhāna, *nt.* origination; cause. ~nika, *a.* originating.

Samujjhapaka, *a.* occasioning; producing.
Sarnuṭṭhāpeti (saṇ + u + ṭhā + āpe), to raise; to produce; to originate. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā.

Samuṭṭhīta, pp. of samuṭṭhāti.

Samuttarati (saṇ + u + tar + a), to pass over. aor. ~tari.

pp. samuttiṅṇa, abs. ~taritvā. ger. ~tarāṇa.

Samuttejaka, a. instigating; inciting. ~jana, nt. instigation.

Samuttejeti (saṇ + u + tij + e), to sharpen; to instigate. aor. ~esi. pp. ~jita. abs. ~jetvā.

Samudaya, m. rise; origin; produce. ~sacca, nt. the truth of origination.

Samudāgata, pp. arisen; resulted. ~gama, m. rising; product.

Samudācarati (saṇ + u + ā + car + a), to behave towards; to occur to; to frequent. aor. ~cari. pp. ~carita. abs. ~caritvā.

Samudācarana, nt. Samudācāra, m. behaviour; habit; practice; familiarity.

Samudācinnña (pp. of samudācarati), practised; indulged in.

Samudāya, m. a multitude.

Samudāharati (saṇ + u + ā + har + a), to speak; to utter. aor. ~hari. pp. ~haṭa. abs. ~haritvā.

Samudāharana, nt. Samudāhāra, m. conversation; utterance.

Samudita, pp. of samudeti.

Samudīraṇa, nt. utterance; movement.

Samudireti (saṇ + u + īr + e), to utter; to move. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dirīta. abs. ~retvā.

Samuddeti (saṇ + u + i + a), to arise. aor. ~esi.

Samuddhaṭa, pp. of samuddharati.

Samuddharana, nt. pulling out; salvation.

Samuddharati (saṇ + u + har + a), to lift up; to take out; to save from. aor. ~dhari. abs. ~dharitvā.

Samupagacchati (saṇ + upa + gam + a), to approach. aor. ~cchi. pp. ~pagata. abs. ~gantvā.

Samupagamana, nt. approach.

Samupagamma, abs. having approached.

Samupabbūla, a. in full swing; crowded.

Samupasobhita, a. adorned; endowed with.

Samupāgata, a. approached to.

Samupeta, pp. endowed with.

Samuppajjati (saṇ + u + pad + ya), to arise; to be produced. aor. ~jji. abs. ~jítvā.

Samuppanna, pp. of the above.

Samubbahati (saṇ + u + vah + a), to bear; to carry. aor. ~bahi. pr.p. ~bhanta. abs. ~bhātvā. ger. ~bhāna.

Samubbhavati (saṇ + u + bhū + a), to arise; to be produced. aor. ~bhavi. pp. ~bhūta. abs. ~bhavītvā.

Samullapati (saṇ + u + lap + a), to converse friendly. aor. ~lapi. pp. ~lapita. abs. ~pitvā.

Samullapana, nt. Samullāpa, m. conversation.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Samussaya</th>
<th>Sampatta</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Samussaya</strong>, <em>m.</em> the body; accumulation.</td>
<td><strong>Samodahati</strong> (<em>saŋ + ava + dah + a</em>), to put together; to keep in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*~pita. abs. <em>~petvā.</em></td>
<td><strong>Samodahana</strong>, nt. keeping or putting in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Samussāhetī</strong> (<em>saŋ + u + sah + e</em>), to instigate. <em>aor.</em> <em>~esi.</em></td>
<td><strong>Samodhāna</strong>, nt. collocation; combination; to be contained in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*pp. *~hita. abs. <em>~hetvā.</em></td>
<td><strong>Samodhānetī</strong> (<em>Deno. from samodhāna</em>), to connect; to fit together.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Samūlaka</strong>, <em>a.</em> including the root.</td>
<td><strong>Samosaraṇa</strong>, nt. coming together; meeting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Samūha</strong>, <em>m.</em> multitude; a mass; aggregation.</td>
<td><strong>Samosarati</strong> (<em>saŋ + ava + sar + a</em>), to come together; to assemble.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Samūhanati</strong> (<em>saŋ + u + han + a</em>), to uproot; to abolish; to remove.</td>
<td><strong>Samohita</strong> (<em>pp. of samodahati</em>), included; covered with; put together.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Samekkhati</strong> (<em>saŋ + ikkh + a</em>), to look for; to consider. <em>aor.</em></td>
<td><strong>Sampakampati</strong> (<em>saŋ + pa + kamp + a</em>), to tremble; to be shaken.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Samekkhana</strong>, nt. looking at.</td>
<td><strong>Sampajjaṇṇa</strong>, nt. discrimination; comprehension.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sameta</strong> (<em>pp. of the following</em>), endowed or connected with;</td>
<td><strong>Sampajjāna</strong>, <em>a.</em> thoughtful.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>combined.</td>
<td><strong>Sampajjati</strong> (<em>saŋ + pad + ya</em>), to succeed; to prosper; to happen;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Sameti** (*saŋ + i + a*), to come together; to meet; to agree with;   | to become. *aor. *~pajji. *pp. *~panna. pr.p. *~jjamāṇa. abs. *~jitvā.* *
| to compare; to make even; to appease. *aor. samesi. abs. sametvā.*       | **Sampajjana**, nt. success; prosperity; becoming.                       |
| **Samerita**, *pp.* moved; set in motion.                                | **Sampajjaliti** (*pp. of Sampajjalati*), in flames; ablaze.            |
| **Samokiṇṇa**, *pp. of the following*.                                   | **Sampaṭicchati** (*saŋ + pati + is + a*), to receive; to accept.     |
| *~kiri. abs. *~kiritvā.*                                                 | **Sampaṭicchana**, nt. acceptance; agreement.                          |
| **Samokirana**, nt. sprinkling; strewing.                                | **Sampaṭi**, *in. just now.*                                           |
| **Samotata**, *pp. strewed all over; spread.                            | **Sampaṭita** (*pp. of sampatati*), fallen; happened.                  |
| **Samotarati** (*saŋ + ava + tar + a*), to descend (into water).        | **Sampaṭṭa** (*pp. of sampāpuṇāti*), reached; arrived; come to.       |
Sampatti, sampadā, f. fortune; happiness; success; attainment.

Sampadāna, nt. handing on; giving over; the dative case.

Sampadāḷana, nt. tearing; splitting.

Sampadāḷetī (san + pa + dal + e), to tear; to split; to burst open. aor. ~esi. pp. ~līta. abs. ~letvā.

Sampadussatī (san + pa + dus + ya), to be corrupted. aor. ~dussi. pp. ~paduṭṭha. abs. ~sitvā.

Sampadussana, nt. corruption.

Sampadosa, m. wickedness.

Sampapan (pp. of sampajjati), successful; complete; abounding in; endowed with.

Sampayāta, pp. gone forth; proceeded.

Sampayutta, a. associated; connected.

Sampayoga, m. union; association; connection.

Sampayojetī (san + pa + yuj + e), to join; to associate with; to litigate. aor. ~esi. pp. ~jita. abs. ~jetvā.

Samparāya, m. future state; the next world. ~yīka, a. belonging to the next world.

Samparikāḍḍhati (san + pari + kaḍḍh + a), to drag this way and that way.

Samparivajjjeti (san + pari + vaj + e), to avoid; to shun. aor. ~esi. pp. ~jita. abs. ~jetvā.

Samparivattati (san + pari + vat + a), to turn; to roll about. aor. ~vatti. abs. ~vattitvā. caus. samparivatteti.

Samparivāreti (san + pari + var + e), to surround; to wait upon; to attend on. aor. ~esi. pp. ~vārita. abs. ~retvā.

Sampavatteti (san + pa + vat + e), to set going aor. ~esi. pp. ~tīta.

Sampavāyati (san + pa + vadh + a), to blow; to emit.

Sampavedhāti (san + pa + vidh + a), to be shaken violently; to be highly affected. aor. ~vedhi. pp. ~dhita. caus. sampavedhēti.

Sampasāda, m. pleasure; serenity. ~daniya, a. leading to serenity; inspiring faith.

Sampasādeti (san + pa + sad + e), to gladden; to purify. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dita. abs. ~detvā.

Sampasāreti (san + pa + sar + e), to spread; to stretch out. aor. ~esi. pp. ~rīta. abs. ~retvā.

Sampasiddati (san + pa + sad + a), to be pleased; to become clear; to be tranquillized. aor. ~sīdi. abs. ~ditvā.

Sampasādana, nt. joy; happiness; becoming clear

Sampassati (san + dis + a), to see; to be hold; to consider. aor. ~sīsi. pr.p. ~santa. ~samāna. abs. ~sitvā.

Sampahaṭṭha (pp. of sampahaṇsati), gladdened; joyful; beaten; refined; wrought.

Sampahaṇsaka, a. gladdening. ~sana, nt. being glad; pleasure.

Sampahaṇsati (san + pa + has + a), to be glad. aor. ~nsi. caus. sampahaṇsetī. aor. ~esi. pp. ~sīta. abs. ~setvā.

Sampahaṇsana, nt. gladdening.

Sampahāra, m. strife; battle; striking.

Sampāta, m. falling together. concurrence; collision.
Sampādaka

Sampādaka, a. one who prepares or supplies. ~dana, nt. 
supplying; making ready.

Sampādiyati (pass. of sampādeti), to be supplied.

Sampādeti (saṇ + pad + e), to try to accomplish; to 
supply; to prepare. aor. ~esi, pp. ~dita, abs. ~detvā.

Sampāpaka, a. leading to; bringing. ~pana, nt. leading; 
getting to.

Sampāpuṇāti (saṇ + pa + ap + uṇā), to reach; to attain; 
to meet with. aor. ~puṇi, pp. sampatta, pr.p. ~ṇanta. 
abs. ~puṇītvā.

Sampiṇḍana, nt. combination; connection; addition.

Sampiṇḍetī (saṇ + piṇḍ + e), to unite; to combine; to ball 
together; to abridge. aor. ~esi, pp. ~dita, abs. ~detvā.

Sampiyāyati (Deno. from sampiya), to treat kindly; to be 
attached or devoted to; to be fond of. aor. ~yāyi, pp. 
~yita, pr.p. ~yanta, ~yamāna, abs. ~yītvā.

Sampiyāyanā, f. fondness.

Sampiṇeṭi (saṇ + pi + ṇā + e), to satisfy; to gladden; to 
please. aor. ~esi, pp. ~ṇita, abs. ~ṇetvā.

Sampiḷeti (saṇ + pīl + e), to oppress; to worry; to crush. 
aor. ~esi, pp. ~ḷita, abs. ~ḷetvā.

Sampucchati (saṇ + pucch + a), to ask; to take 
permission. aor. ~cchi, pp. ~puṭṭha.

Sampunṇa (pp. of sampūrati), full; complete; filled.

Sampupphita, pp. in full bloom.

Sampujjeti (saṇ + pūj + e), to honour; to respect. aor. 
~esi, pp. ~jita, pr.p. ~jenta, abs. ~jetvā.

Sampūreti (saṇ + pūr + e), to fill; to accomplish. aor. 
~esi, pp. ~rīta, abs. ~rītvā.

Sampha, nt. frivolity; useless talk. ~ppalāpa, m. talking nonsense.

Samphassa, m. touch; contact.

Samphuṭṭha, pp. of samphusati.

Samphulla, a. full-blown.

Samphusati (saṇ + phus + a), to touch; to come in 
contact with. aor. ~phusi, abs. ~sitvā.

Samphusanā, f. touch; contact.

Samphusita, pp. touched; well fitted.

Sambaddha, pp. of sambandhati.

Sambandha, m. connection.

Sambandhati (saṇ + bandh + a), to bind together; to 
unite. aor. ~ndhi, abs. ~ndhitvā.

Sambandhana, nt. binding together; connection.

Sambala, nt. provision.

Sambahula, a. many.

Sambādha, m. pressure; crowding; inconvenience. 
adhana, nt. obstruction.

Sambādheti (saṇ + bādh + e), to be crowded; to obstruct. 
aor. ~esi, abs. ~dhetvā.

Sambāhati (saṇ + bāh + a), to massage; to rub; to 
shampoo. aor. ~bāhi, abs. ~hitvā

Sambāhana, nt. rubbing; massaging.

Sambuka, m. an oyster; a shell.

Sambujjhati (saṇ + buddh + ya), to understand clearly; to 
know perfectly. aor. ~jjhi, pp. ~buddha, abs. ~jhitvā.
Sambuddha, m. the Omniscient One.
Sambuddhaṃga, m. constituent of enlightenment.
Sambodhana, nt. 1. arousing; 2. the vocative case.
Sambodhi, f. enlightenment; the highest wisdom.
Sambodheti (saṁ + buddh + e), to teach; to make understand. aor. ~esi.
Sambhagga, pp. of the following.
Sambhāñjati (saṁ + bhañj + a), to break; to split. aor. ~ñji. abs. ~ñjitvā.
Sambhāta, pp. brought together; stored up.
Sambhāttā, a. a friend; a devoted person.
Sambhama, m. excitement; confusion.
Sambhamati (saṁ + bham + a), to revolve. aor. ~bhami. abs. ~mitvā.
Sambhāva, m. origin; birth; production; semen virile.
Sambhavati (saṁ + bhū + a), to arise; to be produced or present; to exist; to be together with. aor. ~bhāvi. pp. ~bhūta.
Sambhavana, nt. coming into existence.
Sambhavesi, m. one who is seeking birth.
Sambhāra, m. materials; requisite ingredients; accumulation; a heap.
Sambhāvanā, f. honour; reverence; esteem. ~vaniya, a. venerable.
Sambhāveti (saṁ + bhū + e), to esteem; to honour; to mix with. aor. ~esi. pp. ~vita. abs. ~vetvā.
Sambhindati (saṁ + bhid + ṇ-a), 1. to mix; 2. to break. pp. sambhinna.

Sammatāla, m. a cymbal.
Sammati (saṁ + a), to be appeased or calmed; to cease; to rest; to dwell; to be weary.
Sammatta (saṁ + matta), pp. intoxicated; much delighted. (Abstr. from sammā:) correctness; righteousness.
Sammadakkhāta, a. well preached.
Sammadañña, sammadāññāya, abs. having understood perfectly.

Sammad’eva, in. properly; in completeness.

Sammadda, m. crowding.

Sammaddati (sañ + madd + a), to trample down; to crush. aor. ~maddi. pp. ~dita. abs. ~ditvā.

Sammaddana, nt. trampling; crushing.

Sammaddasa, a. having right views; seeing rightly.

Sammanteti (sañ + mant + e) to consult together. aor. ~ensi. pp. ~tita. abs. ~tetvā.

Sammannati (sañ + man + a), to authorize; to agree to; to assent; to select. aor. ~nni. pp. ~nita, sammata. abs.

Sammappaññā, f. right knowledge.

Sammappadhānā, nt. right exertion.

Sammasati (sañ + mas + a), to grasp; to touch; to know thoroughly; to meditate on. aor. ~masi. pp. ~masita. abs. ~sītvā.

Sammā, in. properly; rightly; thoroughly. ~ājīva, m. right means of livelihood. ~kammanta, m. right conduct. ~diṭṭhi, f. right belief. ~diṭṭhika, a. having right views. ~paṭipatti, f. right mental disposition. ~paṭipanna, rightly disposed. ~vattanā, f. proper conduct. ~vācā, f. right speech. ~vāyāma, m. right effort. ~vimutti, f. right emancipation. ~saṅkappa, m. right intention. ~sati, f. right memory. ~samādhi, m. right concentration. ~sambuddha, m. the perfectly Enlightened One. ~sambodhi, f. perfect enlightenment.

Sammāna, m. Sammānāna, f. perfect enlightenment.

Sammīnjati (sañ + iñj + a), to bend back; to double up. aor. ~ñji. pp. ~jita. pr.p. ~janta. abs. ~jitvā.

Sammissa, a. mixed. ~tā, f. the state of being mixed.

Sammisseti (sañ + mis + e), to mix; to confuse. aor. ~esi. pp. ~sita. abs. ~setvā.

Sammukha, a. face to face with. loc. in the presence.

Sammucchati (sañ + mus + ya), to authorize; to agree to; to assent; to select. aor. ~nni. pp. ~nita, sammata. abs.

Sammuyha, a. right conduct.

Sammuyhana, nt. forgetting; bewilderment.

Sammussati (sañ + mus + ya), to forget. aor. ~yhi. pp. ~mūlha. abs. ~yhitvā. ~muyha.

Sammuyhāna, nt. forgetting; bewilderment.

Sammussati (sañ + mus + ya), to forget. aor. ~ssi. pp. sammuṭṭha. abs. ~sītvā.

Sammūlha (pp. of sammuyhati), forgotten; infatuated.

Sammuda, a. one who speaks friendly.

Sammudati (sañ + mud + a), to rejoice; to delight; to exchange friendly greetings. aor. ~modi. abs. ~ditvā.

Sammudanā, f. rejoicing; compliment; mixing. ~danīya, a. to be rejoiced; pleasant.
### Sammosa

**Sammosa, sammoha**, *m.* confusion; delusion.

**Sayāñjāta**, *a.* born from oneself; sprung up spontaneously.

**Sayati** (*si + a*), to sleep; to lie down. *aor.* **sayi.** *pr.p.*

- **sayanta, sayamāna.** *abs.* **sayitvā.**

**Sayana**, *nt.* a bed; sleeping. ~**nighara, nt.* a sleeping room.

**Sayambhū**, *m.* the Creator.

**Sayan**, *in.* self; by oneself ~**kata, a.** done by oneself; made by itself.

**Sayāna**, *a.* sleeping; lying down.

**Sayāpeti** (*caus.* of **sayati**), to make sleep or lie down.

**Sayha**, *a.* bearable; able to endure.

**SARA**

- **Sara, m.** 1. an arrow; 2. a sound; 3. a vowel; 4. a lake; 5. a kind of reed. ~**tunda, nt.** the point of an arrow. ~**tira, nt.** the bank of a lake. ~**bhaṅga, m.** arrow-breaking. ~**bhaṅña, nt.** intoning; a particular mode of recitation.

- **Sarakṣa, m.** a drinking vessel.

- **Saratā, a.** dusty; impure.

- **Saraṇa, nt.** protection; help; refuge; a shelter. ~**ṇagamana, nt.** taking refuge.

- **Saranayya, a.** fit to be remembered.

- **Saratī** (*sar + a*), to remember; to move along. *aor.* **sari.** *abs.** **savitvā. pr.p. saranta.**

**Sarada, m.** the autumn; a year. ~**samaya, m.** the season following on the rains.

**Sarabū, m.** a house lizard.

### Salākā

**Sarabha, m.** a kind of deer.

**Saras, a.** tasteful.

**Sarasī, f.** a lake. ~**ruha, nt.** a lotus.

**Sarāga, a.** lustful.

**Sarajika, a.** including a king.

**Saratikbha, pt.p.** fit to be remembered.

**Sarītā, f.** a river.

**Saritu, m.** one who remembers.

**Sarīra, nt.** the body. ~**kicca, nt.** easing of the body: bodily function; obsequies. ~**ṭṭha, a.** deposited in the body.

- ~**dhātu, f.** a body relic of the Buddha. ~**nissanda, m.** excretion of the body. ~**ppabhā, f.** lustre of the body.

- ~**maṇṣa, nt.** the flesh of the body. ~**vaṇṇa, m.** the appearance of the body. ~**valanja, m.** discharge from the body. ~**valanjaṭṭhāna, nt.** a place where the people ease their bodies. ~**ṣaṭṭhāna, nt.** bodily form; features.

**Sarūpa, a.** of the same form; having a form. ~**tā f.** similarity.

**Saroja, saroruha, nt.** a lotus.

**Salakkhaṇa, a.** together with the characteristics. *nt.* one’s own characteristic.

**Salabhha, m.** a moth; a grasshopper.

**Salākā, f.** a blade of grass; ribs of a parasol; a surgical instrument; tickets consisting of slips of wood; a lot. ~**vutta, a.** subsisting by means of food tickets. ~**kagga, nt.** a room for distributing tickets. ~**gāha, m.** taking of tickets or votes. ~**gāhāpaka, m.** distributor of voting tickets. ~**bhatta, nt.** food to be distributed by tickets.
Salāṭu, salāṭuka, a. unripe.

Salāṭa, m. one's own advantage or gain.

Salīla, nt. water. ~dhārā, f. a shower of water.

Salla, m. a dart; spike; stake; quill of a porcupine; surgical instrument. ~ka, m. a porcupine. ~viddha, a. pierced by a dart.

Sallakatta, m. a surgeon. ~kattiya, nt. surgery.

Sallakkha, nt. Sallakkhāṇa, f. discernment; consideration.

Sallakkheti (sañ + lakkh + e), to observe; to consider.

Sallapati (sañ + lap + a), to converse; to talk with. aor. ~lapi. pr.p. ~panta. abs. ~pitvā.

Sallapama, nt. talking.

Sallahuka, a. light; frugal.

Sallāpa, m. friendly talk.

Sallikhati (sañ + likh + a), to cut into slices. aor. ~khi.

Sallina, pp. of the following.

Salliyan, f. stolidity; seclusion.

Sallekha, m. austere penance.

Saḷaṇka, a. having bending.

Saḷaṇa, nt. hearing; the ear.

Saḷaniya, a. pleasant to hear.

Saḷana, nt. flowing.

Saḷati (su + a), to flow. aor. savi. pr.p. savanta. abs. savītva.

Salantu, salāṭukā, a. unripe.  

Savantī, f. a river.  

Savighāta, a. bringing vexation.  

Saviṇñāṇaka, a. animate; conscious.  

Savitakka, a. accompanied by reasoning.  

Savibhattika, a. consisting of a classification.  

Savera, a. connected with enmity.  

Savyānjana, a. together with condiments or well sounding letters.  

Sasa, m. a hare. ~lakkaṇa, ~laňchana, nt. the sign of hare in the moon. ~visāṇa, nt. a hare’s horn, (an impossibility).  

Sasakkañ, ad. surely; certainly.  

Sasaṅka, m. the moon.  

Sasati (sas + a), to breath; to live.  

Sasattha, a. bearing weapons.  

Sasambhāra, a. with the ingredients or constituents.  

Sasi, m. the moon.  

Sasisaṇ, ad. together with the head; up to the head.  

Sasura, m. father-in-law.  

Sasena, n. accomplished by an army.  

Sassa, nt. corn; crop. ~kamma, nt. agriculture. ~kāla, harvest time.  

Sassata, a. eternal. ~diṭṭhi, f. ~vāda, m. eternalism. ~vādi, m. eternalist.  

Sassati, f. eternity. ~ka, a. eternalist.  

Sassamana-brāhmaṇa, a. including religious teachers and brahmans.
Sassāmika

Sassāmika, a. having a husband or an owner.
Sassirīka, a. glorious; resplendent.
Sassu, f. mother-in-law.

Saha (conjunctive particle), with; together; accompanied by
~gata, a. connected or endowed with. ~ja, ~jāta, a. born at the same time or together. ~jīvi, a. living together with. ~nandī, a. rejoicing together. ~dhammika, a. co-religionist. ~bhū, a. arising together with. ~yoga, m. connection; cooperation; application of saha. ~vasa, m. living together. ~seyyā, f. sharing the same bedroom. ~sokī, a. sharing another’s sorrow.

Saha, a. enduring.

Sahakāra, m. a sort of fragrant mango.

Sahatī (saḥ + ā), to bear; to endure; to be able; to overcome.

Sahattha, m. one’s own hand.

Sahana, nt. endurance.

Sahavya, nt. Sahavyatā, f. companionship.

Sahasā, ad. suddenly; forcibly.

Sahasasa, nt. a thousand. ~kkha, m. the thousand-eyed Sakka. ~kkhattuṇ, ad. a thousand times. ~gghanaka, a. worth a thousand. ~ttavikā, f. ~bhāṇḍikā, f. a bag containing a thousand pieces of gold coins. ~dhā, ad. in a thousand ways. ~netta, ref. ~kkha. ~raṇjī, m. the sun. ~āra, a. having a thousand spokes.

Sahasīka, a. consisting of a thousand. ~sīlokadhātu, f. a thousand-fold world.

Sahāya, sahāyaka, m. a friend; an ally. ~tā, f. friendship.

Sahita, a. accompanied with; united; keeping together; consistent. nt. literature; scriptures; a piece of wood to generate fire by rubbing on.

Sahitabba (pt.p. of sahati), to be endured.

Sahitu, m. one who endures.

Sahetuka, a. having a cause.

Sahodha, a. together with the stolen goods.

Sālāyatana, nt. the six organs of sense. viz: eye, ear, nose, tongue, body, and mind.

Sānyata, a. restrained; self-controlled. ~atta, a. having one’s mind restrained. ~cārī, a. living in self-control.

Sānyama, m. Sānyamana, nt. restraint; self-control; abstinence. ~mī, m. a recluse; one who restrains his senses.

Sānyameti (saṃ + yam + e), to restrain; to practise self-control. aor. ~esi. pp. ~mita, pr.p. ~menta. abs. ~metvā.

Sānyujjati (saṃ + yij + ya), to be combined or connected. aor. ~yujji.

Sānyuta, sanvyutta (pp. of the above). connected; combined; bound together.

Sānyūhati (saṃ + ūḥ + ā), to form into a mass. aor. ~hi. pp. sanvyūḥha.

Sānyoga, m. a bond; union; association; fetter; an euphonic combination.

Sānyojana, nt. connection; fettering. ~niya, a. favourable to the saṃyojanas.
Saṃyojeti (saŋ + yuj + e), to join; to corn bine; to bind.  
Saṃrakkhati (saŋ + rakkh + a), to guard; to ward off. aor.  
~khi. pp. ~khiša. abs. ~khitvā.
Saṃrakkanā, f. guarding; protection.
Saṃvacchara, nt. a year.
Saṃvaṭṭakappa, m. dissolving world.
Saṃvaṭṭati (saŋ + vat + a), to be dissolved. aor. ~ṭṭi.
Saṃvaṭṭana, nt. rolling; dissolution.
Saṃvaḍḍha (pp. of the following), grown up; brought up.
Saṃvaḍḍhathā (saŋ + vaḍḍh + a), to grow; to increase. aor.  
~ḍḍhi. pr.p. ~ḍhamāna. abs. ~ḍhitvā.
Saṃvaḍḍhitā, pp. of the above. increased; grown up.
Saṃvaḍḍhēti (caus. of the above), to rear; to nourish; to  
bring up. aor. ~esi. pp. ~ḍhiša. abs. ~ḍhetvā.
Saṃvaṇṇanā, f. exposition; explanation; praise.
Saṃvaṇṇetī (saŋ + vann + e), to explain; to comment; to  
Saṃvattati (saŋ + vat + a), to exist; to lead to. aor.  
~vatti. pp. ~vattita.
Saṃvattanika, a. conducive to; involving.
Saṃvatteti (caus. of saṃvattati), to make go on or  
continue, aor. ~esi. pp. ~vattita. abs. ~tetvā.
Saṃvaḍḍha, ref. Saṃvaḍḍha. ~na, nt. growth; bringing  
up; growing.
Saṃvara, m. restraint. ~na, nt. restriction; obstruction; shutting.
Saṃvaratī (saŋ + var + a), to restrain; to shut; to cover.  
aor. ~vari. pp. saṃvuta. abs. ~varitvā.
Saṃvarī, f. the night.
Saṃvasati (saŋ + vas + a), to associate; to live together; to  
cohabitate. aor. ~vasi. pp. ~vasitā. abs. ~vasitvā.
Saṃvāsa, m. 1. co-residence; 2. intimacy; 3. sexual inter- 
course. ~ka. a. living together; co-resident.
Saṃvigga (pp. of the following), agitated.: moved by fear.
Saṃvijjati (saŋ + vid + ya), to be found; to exist; to be  
agitated or moved. aor. ~jji. pp. ~jita. abs. ~jita.  
~jihitvā. pr.p. ~jhitabba.
Saṃvidahana, nt. arrangement; giving orders.
Saṃvidhāna, nt. see the above.
Saṃvidhāya (abs. from saṃvidahati), having arranged.  
~ka. a. one who arranges; or manages.
Saṃvidhātuṇ (inf. from saṃvidahati), to arrange; to give  
orders; to prepare. aor. ~dahi. pp. ~vihita. abs.  
Saṃvidahana, nt. arrangement; giving orders.
Saṃvidhāna, nt. see the above.
Saṃvidhāya (abs. from saṃvidahati), having arranged.  
~ka. a. one who arranges; or manages.
Saṃvidhātuṇ (inf. from saṃvidahati), to arrange; to give  
orders; to prepare. aor. ~dahi. pp. ~vihita. abs. ~vihitvā.  
Saṃvidahana, nt. arrangement; giving orders.
Saṃvidhāna, nt. see the above.
Saṃvidhāya (abs. from saṃvidahati), having arranged.  
~ka. a. one who arranges; or manages.
Saṃvidhātuṇ (inf. from saṃvidahati), to arrange; to give  
orders; to prepare. aor. ~dahi. pp. ~vihita. abs. ~vihitvā.  
Saṃvidahana, nt. arrangement; giving orders.
Saṃvidhāna, nt. see the above.
Saṃvidhāya (abs. from saṃvidahati), having arranged.  
~ka. a. one who arranges; or manages.
Saṃvidhātuṇ (inf. from saṃvidahati), to arrange; to give  
orders; to prepare. aor. ~dahi. pp. ~vihita. abs. ~vihitvā.  
Saṃvidahana, nt. arrangement; giving orders.
Sanvejana, nt. causing of emotion or agitation.
Sanvejanīya, a. apt to cause emotion or anxiety.
Sanvejeti (sañ + vij + e), to cause emotion or agitation.
   aor. ~esi, pp. ~jita, abs. ~jetvā.
Sanśagga, m. contact; association.
Sanśatthā, pp. mixed with; joined; associating with.
Sanśatta, pp. adhering; clinging.
Sanśandati (sañ + sand + a), to fit; to agree; to run together. aor. ~sandī, pp. ~dita, abs. ~dītvā.
Sanśandeti (caus. of the above), to make fit; to compare.
   aor. ~esi, abs. ~detvā.
Sanśappati (sañ + sap + a), to creep along; to crawl; to move slowly. aor. ~ppi, abs. ~pitvā.
Sanśappana, nt. writhing; struggling.
Sanśaya, m. doubt.
Sanśarati (sañ + sar + a), to move about continuously; to transmigrate. aor. ~sari, p. ~sarita, abs. ~ritvā.
Sanśaraṇa, nt. moving about; wandering.
Sanśādeti (sañ + sad + e), to keep aside; to postpone.
Sanśāra, m. faring on; transmigration. ~cakka, nt. the wheel of rebirth. ~dukkha, nt. the ill of transmigration.
   ~sāgara, m. the ocean of rebirth.
Sanśijjhati (sañ + siddh + ya). to be fulfilled; to succeed, aor. ~jjhi, pp. ~siddha.
Sanśita (pp. of sanśati), expected; hoped.
Sanśiddhi, f. success.
Sanśibbita (pp. of sanśibbati), sewn; entwined.

Sākatika

Sanśidati (sañ + sad + a), to sink down; to lose heart; to fail in. aor. sanśidi. pr.p. ~damāna, abs. ~sīditvā.
Sanśidana, nt. sinking down.
Sanśina, pp. fallen off.
Sanśuddha, pp. pure. ~gaṇika, a. of pure descent.
Sanśuddhi, f. purity.
Sanśūcaka a. indicating.
Sanśedaja, a. born from moisture.
Sanševa, m. Sanśevarā, f. associating.
Sanševari (sañ + sev + a), to associate; to attend. aor. ~sevi, pp. ~vita, pr.p. ~vamaṇa, abs. ~vitvā.
Sanševisi, a. one who associates.
Sanṣhaṭa, pp. of sanṣharati.
Sanṣhata, a. firm; compact.
Sanṣharaṇa, nt. gathering; folding.
Sanṣharati (sañ + har + a), to collect; to draw together; to fold up. aor. ~hari, pp. sanṣhata, ~harita, pr.p. ~ranti, abs. ~ritvā.
Sanṣharaṇa, nt. abridgement; compilation. ~ka, a. drawing together.
Sanṣhārima, a. movable.
Sanṣhita, a. equipped with; possessed of. ~tā, f. connection; euphonic agreement.
Sā, m. a dog.
Sā, f. (Nom. from ta) she.
Sāka, m. nt. vegetable; pot herb. ~paṇṇa, nt. vegetable leaf.
Sākacchā, f. conversation; discussion.
Sākatika, m. a carter.
Sākalya, nt. totality.
Sākiya, a. belonging to the Sākya race. ~yānī, f. a woman of the Sākya race.
Sākuṇika, sākuntika, m. a fowler; a bird-catcher.
Sākhā, f. a branch. ~nagara, nt. a suburb. ~palāsa, nt. branches and leaves. ~bhaṅga, m. a broken branch.
~miga, m. a monkey.
Sākhi, m. a tree.
Sāgataṇ, in. hail; welcome.
Sāgara, m. the sea; ocean.
Sāgāra, a. living in a house.
Sācariyaka, a. together with one’s teacher.
Sāṭaka, m. Sāṭikā, f. a clothe; a cloak.
Sāṭheyya, nt. craft; treachery.
Sāṇa, nt. hemp; hempen cloth.
Sāṇi, f. a screen; a curtain. ~pasībbaka, m. a sack.
~pākāra, m. a screen wall, (made with hempen cloth).
Sāta, nt. pleasure; comfort. adj. pleasant; agreeable.
Sātankumbha, nt. gold.
Sātacca, nt. continuation; perseverance. ~kāri, m. acting continuously. ~kiriya, f. perseverance.
Sātatika, a. acting continuously.
Sātireka, a. having something in excess.
Sāṭtha, sāṭhaka, a. useful; advantageous; with the meaning.
Sāṭhalika, a. lethargic; of loose habits.
Sādara, a. affectionate; showing regard. ~raṇ, ad. affectionately.
Sādiyatī (sad + i + ya), to accept; to enjoy; to agree to; to permit. aor. ~diyī. pp. sāditā, pr.p. ~yanta, ~yamāna, abs. ~yitvā.
Sādiyana, nt. Sādiyanā, f. acceptance; appropriation.
Sādisa, a. like; similar.
sādu, a. sweet; pleasant. ~tara, a. more sweet or pleasant.
~rasa, a. having a pleasant taste.
Sādhaka, a. effecting; accomplishing. nt. a proof.
Sādhana, nt. 1. proving; 2. settling; 3. effecting; 4. clearing of a debt.
Sādharaṇa, a. common; general.
Sādhika, a. having something in excess.
Sādhīta (pp. of sādheti).
Sādhiya, a. that which can be accomplished.
Sādhū, a. good; virtuous; profitable. ad. well; thoroughly.
~kāṇ, ad. well; thoroughly. ~kamyatā, f. desire for proficiency. ~kāra, m. cheering; applause; approval; saying "well". ~kīlana, nt. a sacred festivity. ~rūpa, a. of good dispositions. ~sammata, a. highly honoured; accepted by the virtuous.
Sādhu, in. yes; alright.
Sādhiya (pp. of the following) accomplished.
Sādheti (sādhi + e), to accomplish; to effect; to prepare; to perform; to clear a debt. aor. ~esi, abs. ~sādhetvā, pr.p. ~dhenta.
Sānu f. nt. a table land.
Sānucara, a. together with followers.
Sānuvajja, *a.* blamable.

Sāpa, *m.* a curse.

Sāpateyya, *nt.* property; wealth.

Sāpattika, *a.* one who has transgressed a Vinaya rule.

Sāpadesa, *a.* with reasons.

Sāpekkha, Sāpekha, *a.* hopeful; expecting; longing for.

Sāma, *a.* black; dark. *m.* 1. peace; 2. name of a portion of Veda.

Sāma, *in.* oneself; by oneself.


Sāmacca, *a.* together with the ministers or friends.

Sāmañña, *nt.* conformity; generality; the state of a monk.

Sāmañña, *f.* congruity; respect for the religious mendicants.

Sāmañaka, *a.* worthy or needful for a monk.

Sāmañera, *m.* a novice of a monk. ~neri, *f.* a female apprentice of a nun.

Sāmatthiya, *nt.* ability.

Sāmantta, *nt.* neighbourhood; vicinity. *adj.* bordering; neighbouring.

Sāmayika, *a.* 1. religious; 2. temporary.

Sāmā, *f.* a kind of medical plant; a woman of dark complexion.

Sāmajika, *m.* a member (of an assembly).

Sāmika, *m.* the husband; the owner.

Sāmīni, *f.* mistress; a female owner.

Sāmivacana, *nt.* the genitive case.

Sāmīsa, *a.* fleshy; carnal; smeared with food.

Sāmi, *m.* owner; lord; master; husband.

Sāmici, *f.* proper course; friendly treatment. ~kamma, *nt.* proper act; homage. ~paṭipanna, *a.* entered into the proper course.

Sāmuddika, *a.* seafaring; marine.

Sāyaka, *a.* one who tastes.

Sāyanha, *m.* evening; ~samaya, ~kāla, *m.* the latter part of the afternoon.


Sāyana, *nt.* tasting. ~niya, *a.* fit to be tasted.

Sāra, *m.* essence; the pith of a tree; the choicest part. *adj.* essential; excellent; strong. ~gandha, *m.* odour of the heart of a tree. ~gavesi, *a.* one who seeks the essence.


Sārakkha, *a.* guarded.

Sārajjati (sa) + raj + ya), to be attached to. *aor.* ~jji, *pp.* sāratta, *abs.* ~jitvā.

Sārajjanā, *f.* attachment.

Sāratta (pp. of sārajjati), impassioned; enamoured.

Sārathi, Sārathi, *m.* a charioteer; a coachman; a driver.

Sārada, Sāradika, *a.* autumnal.

Sāraddha, *a.* passionate; warm.

Sārameya, *m.* a dog.

Sārambha, *m.* impetuosity; anger; involving danger to living beings.

Sārasya, *m.* a water bird.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sārāniya</th>
<th>Sikkhati</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sārāniya, a. what should be reminded.</td>
<td>Sāvatthī, f. name of the metro polis of the Kingdom of Kosala.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sāribā, f. the Sarsaparilla plant.</td>
<td>Sāvasesa, a. incomplete; with a remainder.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sāri, a. (in cpds.) wandering; following.</td>
<td>Sāveti (su + e), to make hear; to announce; to declare. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sāruppa, a. fit; suitable; proper.</td>
<td>~vetabba. abs. sāvetvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sāreti (sar + e), to remind; to lead; to make move along.</td>
<td>Sāvetu, m. one who announces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sāla, m. brother-in-law; a Sal tree. ~rukkha, m. the tree</td>
<td>Sāsati (sās + a), to teach; to instruct; to rule. aor. sāsi. pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shorea Robusta ~vana, nt. a Sal grove. ~laṭṭhi, f. a young Sal tree.</td>
<td>sāsita.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sālaya, a. having attachment.</td>
<td>Sāsana, nt. teaching; order; message; doctrine; a letter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sālā, f. a hall; a shed.</td>
<td>~kara, ~kārī, ~kāraka, a. complying with one's order or teaching. ~antaradhāna, nt. disappearance of the teaching of the Buddha. ~hara, m. a messenger.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sālākiya, nt. ophthalmalogy.</td>
<td>~avacara, a. observing the religious rules.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sāli, m. a good kind of rice. ~khetta, nt. a rice-field.</td>
<td>Sāsanika, a. connected with Buddhism.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~gabbha, m. ripening young rice. ~bhatta, nt. boiled rice of Sāli.</td>
<td>Sāsapa, m. a mustard seed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sālikā, f. a myna-bird.</td>
<td>Sāsava, a. connected with the depravities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sālittaka-sippa, nt. the art of slinging stones.</td>
<td>Sāhatthika a. done with one’s own hand.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sāluka, nt. the root of water-lily.</td>
<td>Sāhasa, nt. violence; arbitrary action. ~sika, a. violent; savage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sāvaka, m. a hearer; a disciple. ~tta, nt. the state of a disciple. ~saṅgha, m. the congregation of disciples.</td>
<td>Sāhu, in. good; well.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~vikā, f. a female disciple.</td>
<td>Sālava, m. a salad.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sāvajja, a. blameable; faulty; nt. what is censurable. ~tā, f. guilt; blameworthiness.</td>
<td>Sikatā, f. sand.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sāvaṭṭa, a. containing whirlpools.</td>
<td>Sikkā, f. pingo-basket.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sāvana, nt. announcement; proclamation. m. name of a month. July-August.</td>
<td>Sikkhati (sikk + a), to learn; to train oneself; to practise.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Sikkhana

**Sikkhana, nt.** learning; training.

**Sikkhamāṇā, f.** a female novice undergoing a probationary course.

**Sikkhā, f.** study; discipline.  
- kāma, a. anxious to observe religious rules.  
- paka, panaka, m. a teacher; trainer.
- pada, nt. a precept; a religious rule.  
- pana, nt. teaching; instruction.

**Sikkhā, f.** study; discipline.

**Sikkhāṇā, nt.** female novice undergoing a probationary course.

**Sikkhita, pp.** of sikkhati.

**Sikkhaṇḍa, m.** the crest of a peacock.  
- ṇḍī, m. a peacock.
- ṇḍi, nt. sprinkling.

**Sikhā, f.** crest; top-knot; a flame.

**Sikhā, f.** crest; top-knot; a flame.

**Sikhā, f.** crest; top-knot; a flame.

**Sikhī, m.** fire; peacock.

**Sigāla, m.** a jackal.  
- ka, nt. a jackal’s howl.

**Siggu, m.** the horse radish tree.

**Śīnga, nt.** a horn.

**Śīngāra, m.** erotic sentiment.

**Śīngivera, nt.** ginger.

**Śīngi, a.** possessing horns.  
- nada, vanṇa, nt. gold.

**Śīnghāti (sīngh + a),** to sniff; to smell.  
- ghi, abs.  
- ghītvā.

**Śīnghāṭaka, m. nt.** anything of the shape of a cross; a place where four roads meet.

**Śīnghāṅkā, f.** mucus of the nose; snot.

**Śījjhāti (sīdha + ya),** to happen; to succeed; to avail.  
- sījjhi, pp. siddha.

---

### Sindhu

**Sijjhana, nt.** happening; success.

**Śiṅcaka, a.** one who waters or sprinkles.  
- cana, nt. sprinkling.

**Śiṅcati (sic + ṃ-a),** to pour; to sprinkle.  
- sitta, śiṅcita, pr.p.  
  - camāna, abs. śiṅcītvā, caus.  
  - śiṅcāpeti.

**Śita, a.** 1. white; 2. depending on; attached.  
- nt. a smile.

**Śitta, pp.** of śiṅcati.

**Śittha, nt.** wax; a grain of boiled rice.

**Śithika, nt.** bees-wax.

**Śithila, a.** loose; lax; yielding.  
- tta, nt. bhāva, looseness.

**Śiddha (pp. of sijjhati),** ended; accomplished; happened.

- ttha, a. one who has accomplished his task.  
- m. the mustard.

**Śiddha, a.** a semi-divine being; a magician.

**Śiddhatthaka, nt.** mustard seed.

**Śiddhi, f.** accomplishment; success.

**Śināna, nt.** bathing; bath.

**Śiniddhaka, f.** accomplishment; success.

**Śineha, sneha, m.** affection; love; oil; fat.  
- hana, nt. oiling.
- bindu, nt. a drop of oil.

**Śineheti (Deno. from sineha),** to love; to smear with oil.

**Śindī, f.** from sineha), to love; to smear with oil.

**Śindhava, a.** belonging to Sindh; m. rock salt; a Sindh horse.

**Śindhu, m.** ocean; a river.  
- raṭṭha, nt. the country of Sindh.  
- saṅgama, m. the mouth of confluence of a river.
Sipāṭikā, f. the pericarp; a small case.
Sippa, nt. art; craft. ~ṭṭhāna, ~āyatana, nt. a branch of knowledge; a craft. ~sālā, f. a school (for arts).
Sippika, sippi, m. an artist; a craftsman.
Sippikā, f. an oyster.
Sibbati (siv + ya), to stitch; to sew. aor. sibbi. pp. sibbita. abs. sibbitvā.
Sibbana, nt. sewing.
Sibbanī, f. seamstress; craving. ~magga, m. the sutures.
Sibbāpeti, caus. of sibbati.
Sibbeti (siv + e), to sew. aor. ~esi. pp. sibbita. aha.
~betvā. pr.p. ~benta.
Simbalī, m. the silk-cotton tree.
Sira, m. nt. ( mano-group) the head.
Sirā, f. a tendon; vein.
Siri, sirī, f. luck; glory; wealth; splendour; the goddess of luck. ~gabbha, m. the bedroom of a noble person; the royal bed chamber. ~mantu, a. glorious. ~vilāsa, m. the pomp and splendour. ~sayana, nt. the royal bed; state couch. ~ndhara, a. glorious.
Sirivāsa, m. turpentine.
Sirīsa, m. the tree Acacia Sirissa.
Siro (is the form taken by sira in cpds.), ~jāla, a. a veil for the head. ~maṇi, m. a diadem; a jewelled crest. ~ruha, m. nt. hair. ~veṭhanā, nt. a turban.
Silā, f. a stone. ~gula, m. a ball of stone. ~ṭṭhambha, m. a stone pillar. ~paṭṭa, nt. a slab of stone. ~pākara, m. a stone wall. ~maya, a. made of stone.
Silāghati (silāgh + a), to extol; to boast. aor. ~ghi.
Silāghā, f. praise.
Siliṭṭha, a. smooth. ~tā, f. smoothness.
Siluccaya, m. a rock.
Silutta, m. rat-snake.
Silesa, m. 1. a riddle; a rhetoric figure; 2. an adhesive substance.
Silesuma, m. the phlegm.
Siloka, m. 1. fame; 2. a verse.
Siva, a. sheltering; safe. nt. the God Siva. m.
Sibbana, nt. a safe place; the royal bed chamber. ~magga, m. the God Siva. f.
Sibbati (siv + ya), to sew. aor. sibbi. pp. sibbita. aha.
~betvā. pr.p. ~benta.
Siva, m. the winter; cold season. adj. cool.
Sisira, m. a pupil; a student.
Sisīgha, a. quick; rapid, swift. ~gāmi, a. going or moving quickly. ~tarān, ad. very soon; more quickly. ~sighaṇ, ad. very quickly; hastily. ~sota, a. having a running stream. ~ghaṇ, ad. quickly; swiftly.
Sīta, a. cool; cold. nt. coolness; cold. ~bhīruka, a. susceptible of cold.
Sītala, a. cool; cold. nt. coolness.
Sītā, f. a furrow.
Sītibhāva, m. coolness; calm.
Sītibhūta, pp. calmed; tranquillized.
Sītodaka, nt. cool water.
Sīdati (sād + a), to sink; to subside; to yield. aor. sīdi. pp. sīna. abs. sīditvā. pr.p. sīdamāna.
Sīdana, n. sinking.
Sun, pp. of sīdati.
Sīpada, nt. elephantiasis (of the leg).
Sīamthi, a. situated within or on the boundary.
Sīmantini, f. a woman.
Sīma, f. a boundary; a limit; a chapter house for Buddhist monks. ~kata, a. limited. ~tiga, a. gone over the limits.
~samugghāta, m. abolishing of a former boundary.
~sammuti, f. fixing of a new boundary; convention of a chapter house.
Sīla, nt. nature; habit; moral practice; code of morality. ~kathā, f. exposition of the duties of morality.
~kkhandha, m. all that belongs to moral practices.
~gandha, m. the fragrance (= fame) of the good works.
~bbata, ~vata, nt. ceremonial observances. ~bheda, m. breach of morality. ~maya, a. connected with morality. ~vantu, a. virtuous; observing the moral practices. ~vipatti, f. moral transgression. ~sampatti, f. accomplishment of morals. ~sampanna, a. observing the moral precepts.
Sīlana, nt. practising; restraining.
Sīlīka, sīlī, a. (in cpds.) having the nature of.
Sīvathikā, f. a place where the dead bodies are thrown to rot away.
Sīsa, nt. the head; the highest point; an ear of corn; heading of an article; the lead. ~kapāla, ~kaṭāha, m. the skull.
~cchavi, f. the skin of the head. ~cchejja, a. resulting in decapitation. ~cchadana, nt. decapitation. ~ppacālana, nt. swaying of the head. ~paramparā, f. changing from one’s head to another’s in carrying a burden.
~veṭhana, nt. a turban; a head-wrap. ~ābādha, m. disease of the head.
Sīha, m. a lion. ~camma, nt. lion’s hide. ~nāda, m. lion’s roar; a brave speech. ~nādika, a. one who utters a lion’s roar. ~pañjara, m. a lion’s cage; a kind of window.
~potaka, m. a young lion. ~vikkīlita, nt. lion’s play.
~seyyā, f. lying on the right side. ~ssara, a. having a voice like a lion. ~hanu, a. having a jaw like that of a lion.
Sīhala, a belonging to Sri Lanka; m. a Singhalese ~dīpa, m. the island of Sri Lanka. ~bhāsā, f. the Singhalese language.
Su, a prep. expressing the notion of; well, happily and thorough.
Suka, m. a parrot.
Sukaṭa, sukata, a. well done. nt. meritorious act.
Sukara, a. easy; easily done.
Sukumāra, a. delicate. ~tā, f. delicateness.
Sukusala, a. very skilful.
Sukka, a. white; pure; good; bright. nt. virtue. ~pakkha, m. the bright half of a month.
Sukkha, a. dry.
Sukkhati (sukkh + a), to be dried up. aor. sukkhi, pr.p.
~khamāna, abs. sukkhitvā.
Sukkhana, nt. drying up.
Sukkhāpana, nt. making dry.
Sukkhāpeti (caus. of sukkhati), to make dry. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita, abs. ~petvā.
Sukha, nt. happiness; comfort. ~kāma, a. longing for happiness. ~tthika, ~tthī, a. longing for happiness. ~da, a. producing happiness. ~nīsinna, a. comfortably seated. ~paṭisaṃvedi, a. experiencing happiness. ~ppatta, a. happy. ~bhāgiya, a. participating in happiness. ~yānaka, nt. an easy-going cart. ~vipāka, a. resulting in happiness. ~viharaṇa, nt. comfortable living. ~saṃvāsa, m. pleasant to associate with. ~samphassa, a. pleasant to touch. ~sammata, a. deemed a pleasure.
Sukhan, ad. easily; comfortably.
Sukhāyati (Deno. from sukha), to be comfortable or happy.
Sukhāvaha, a. bringing happiness.
Sukhita (pp. of sukheti), happy; blest; glad.
Sukhi, m. see the above
Sukhumā, a. subtle; minute; fine; exquisite. ~tara, a. very fine or subtle. ~tta, nt. ~tā, f. fineness; delicacy.
Sukhumāla, a. tender; delicate; refined. ~tā, f. delicate constitution.
Sukheti (su + khan + e), to make happy. aor. ~esi. pp. sukhita.
Sukhedhita, a. delicately nurtured.
Sukhesi, m. looking for pleasure.
Sugata, a. faring well; happy. m. the Buddha. ~tālaya, m. dwelling place of the Buddha; imitation of the Buddha.
Sugati, f. a happy state.
Sugati, sukati, a. righteous.
Sugandha, m. righteous. ~ndhi, ~dhika, a. fragrant.
Sugahana, nt. a good grip.
Sugutta, sugopita, pp. well guarded or protected.
Suggahita, a. 1. grasped tightly; 2. well learnt; attentive.
Suṅka, m. toll; tax. ~ghāta, m. evasion of customs duties. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. taxing place; customs house.
Suṅkika, m. a collector of taxes.
Sucarita, nt. right conduct.
Suci, a. pure; clean. nt. goodness; a pure thing. ~kamma, a. whose actions are pure. ~gandha, a. having a sweet smell. ~jātika, a. liking cleanliness. ~vasana, a. having a clean dress.
Sucitta, sucittita, a. much variegated; well painted.
Succhanna, a. well covered or thatched.
Sujana, m. a virtuous man.
Sujā, f. 1. the sacrificial ladle-, 2. name of Sakka’s wife.
Sujāta, pp. well born; of good birth.
Sujjhati (sudh + ya), to be come clean or pure. aor. sujjhi. pr.p. ~jhamāna, pp. suddha, abs. ~jhitvā.
Suñña, a. empty; void. ~gāma, m. a deserted village. ~tā, f. emptiness ~agāra, nt. an empty place.
Suṭṭhu, in. well. ~tā, f. excellence.
Suṇa, m. a dog.

Suṇisā, Suṇhā, f. a daughter-in-law.

Suta, m. a son.

Sutta (pp. of suṇāti), heard; nt. the sacred lore; learning, that which is heard ~ dhara, remembering what has been learnt or heard. ~ vantu, a. learned.

Sutatta, pp. much heated.

Sutanu, a. having a handsome body or a slender waist.

Sutappaya, a. easily satisfied.

Suti, f. hearing; tradition; rumour; the Vedas. ~ hīna, a. deaf.

Sutta (pp. of supati), slept; dormant; asleep.

Sutta, nt. a thread; a string; a discourse; an aphorism. ~ kantana, nt. spinning. ~ kāra, m. a composer of grammatical aphorisms. ~ guḷa, nt. a ball of string.

~ piṭaka, nt. the portion of the Buddhist Scriptures containing discourses ~ maya, a. made of threads.

Suttanta, m. nt. a discourse. ~ tika, a. one who has learnt a portion or the whole of the Suttapiṭaka.

Sutti, f. a pearl oyster.

Sudanta, a. well tamed.

Sudassa, a. easily seen. ~ na, a. having a good appearance.

Sudan, a pleonastic particle.

Sudittha, a. well seen.

Sudinna, a. well given.

Suduttara, a. very difficult to escape from.

Sudukkara, a. very difficult to do.

Sududdasa, a. very difficult to see.

Sudubbala, a. very weak.

Sudullabha, a. very difficult to obtain.

Sudesita, a. well preached.

Sudda, m. a person of the Sudra caste.

Suddha, a. clean; pure; un mixed; simple. ~ ta, f. ~ tta, nt. purity. ~ ājiva, a. living a pure life; m. clean livelihood.

~ āvāsa, m. the pure abode (in Brahma heaven). ~ āvāsika, a. living in the Pure Abode.

Suddhi, f. purity; purification. ~ magga, m. the path of purification.

Sudhanta, pp. well blown or purified.

Sudhammatā, f. good nature.

Sudhā, f. the ambrosia; lime; cement. ~ kamma, nt. white-washing; coating with cement or plaster. ~ kara, m. the moon.

Sudhi, m. a wise man.

Sudhota, pp. well washed; thoroughly clean.

Sunakha, m. a dog. ~ khī, f. a bitch.

Sunaṭ, pp. well bathed.

Sunisita, pp. well whetted or sharpened.

Sundara, a. good; nice; beautiful. ~ tara, a. better; more beautiful.

Supakka, a. thoroughly ripe.

Supatipanna, a. entered upon the right path.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Supanna</th>
<th>Suriya</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Supanna, m. a kind of fairy bird.</td>
<td>Subhikkha, a. having plenty of food.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supati (sup + a), to sleep. aor. supi, pp. sutta, pr.p. supanta, abs. supitvā.</td>
<td>Sumati, m. a wise man.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suparikammakata, a. well prepared or polished.</td>
<td>Sumana, a. glad. ~puppha, nt. jasmine flower. ~makula, nt. a jasmine bud. ~māla, f. a garland of jasmine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suparihīna, a. thoroughly bereft; much emaciated.</td>
<td>Sumanā, f. jasmine; a glad woman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supina, supinaka, supinanta, nt. a dream. ~pāṭhaka, m. a dream-teller.</td>
<td>Sumanohara, a. very charming.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supupphita, a. covered with flowers; fully blown.</td>
<td>Sumā nasa, a. joyful.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supoṭhita, supothita, pp. thoroughly beaten.</td>
<td>Sumāpīta, pp. well built.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supati, supi, pp. well arranged or suited.</td>
<td>Sumutta, pp. well released.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suparikammakata, a. well prepared or polished.</td>
<td>Sumedha, sumedhasa, a. wise.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supatiṭṭha, a. well pleased.</td>
<td>Suyittha, a. well sacrificed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supadhaṇsiya, a. easily assaulted or overwhelmed.</td>
<td>Suyutta, a. well arranged or suited.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supabhāta, nt. a good daybreak; good morning.</td>
<td>Sura, m. a god; deity. ~nādi, f. the celestial river. ~nātha, m. the king of devas. ~patha, m. the sky. ~ripu, m. the enemy of gods, i.e. an Asura.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suppahanna, a. very clear; very pleased; full of faith.</td>
<td>Suratā, a. well-loving; devoted; attached.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suppahanna, a. very clear; very pleased; full of faith.</td>
<td>Surattā, a. well d yed; very red.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subahu, a. very many.</td>
<td>Surabhi, a. fragrant. ~gandha, m. fragrance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subbaca, a. obedient; meek; compliant.</td>
<td>Surā, f. intoxicating liquor. ~ghaṭa, m. a pitcher of liquor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subbata, a. of good conduct.</td>
<td>~chaṇa, m. a drinking festival ~dhutta, m. a drunkard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subbuṭṭhi, f. abundant rainfall.</td>
<td>~pāṇa, nt. drinking of strong liquor; a strong drink.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subha, a. lucky; auspicious; pleasant. nt. welfare; beauty. ~kiṇṇa, m. the lustrous devas. ~nimitta, nt. an auspicious sign; a beautiful object.</td>
<td>~pāyikā, f. a drunkard woman. ~pita, a. one who has drunk. ~mada, m. tipsiness. ~meraya, nt. rum and spirits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subhaga, a. lucky; fortunate.</td>
<td>~sōṇḍa, ~sōṇḍaka, a. addicted to strong drinks. m. a drunkard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subhara, a. easily supported or satisfied.</td>
<td>Suriya, m. the sun. ~ggāha, m. eclipse of the sun.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~maṇḍala, nt. the orb of the sun. ~thaṅgama, m. the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Surusurukāraṇṭ

sun-set. ~raṃsi, ~rasmi, f. rays of the sun. ~uggamana, nt. the sun-rise.
Surusurukāraṇṭ, ad. making a hissing sound while eating.
Suruṅgā, f. a prison.
Surūpa, surūpi, a. handsome. f. ~pīni.
Suladdha, a. well gained.
Sulabha, a. easy to be obtained.
Suva, m. a parrot.
Suvacca, ref. Subbaca.
Suvannā, nt. gold. adj. of good colour; beautiful. ~kāra, m. a goldsmith. ~gabbha, m. a safe room for gold. ~guhā, f. a golden cave. ~tā, f. beauty of complexion. ~paṭṭa, nt. a slab of gold. ~pīṭhaṇa, nt. a golden chair. ~maya, a. made of gold. ~bhīṅkāra, m. a golden pitcher. ~vaṇṇa, a. gold-coloured. ~haṃsa, m. golden swan.
Suvatthi (su + atthi), hail!
Suvammita, pp. well harnessed or armoured.
Suvavatthāpita, a. well defined or ascertained.
Suvāṇa, m. a dog. ~doṇi, a dogs' trough.
Suvājāna, a. easily understood.
Suvīṇāpaya, a. easy to instruct.
Suvibhatta, pp. well divided or arranged.
Suvilitta, pp. well perfumed.
Suvimhita, pp. much astonished.
Suvisada, a. very clear.
Suvuṭṭhika, a. having abundant ram.

Suve, ad. tomorrow.
Susaṅkhata, pp. well prepared.
Susāṅnata, a. thoroughly restrained.
Susāṅṭhāna, a. having a good design; well featured.
Susamāraddha, pp. thoroughly undertaken.
Susamāḥita, pp. well grounded; well restrained.
Susamucchinna, pp. thoroughly eradicated.
Susāṇa, nt. cemetery. ~gopāka, m. a cemetery-keeper.
Susikkhita, pp. well-trained; thoroughly learnt.
Susira, nt. a hollow. adj. perforated; having a hole.
Susīla, a. virtuous.
Susu, m. a young one; a boy. adj. young.
Susuṅka, a. a kind of fish.
Susukka, a. very white.
Susuddha, a. very clean.
Sussati (sus + ya), to wither; to be dried. aor. sussi, pp. sukkha, pr.p. sussamāṇa, abs. sussitvā.
Sussaratā, f. the fact of having a sweet voice.
Sussūsati (su + sa; su is doubled and the second u is lengthened), to listen. aor. ~sūsi.
Sussūsā, f. wish to hear; obedience.
Suhājja, nt. amity; friendship.
Suhada, m. a friend.
Suhita, a. satisfied.
Sūka, m. awn of barley, etc.
Sūkara, m. a pig; a hog. ~potaka, m. the young of a pig. ~maṃsa, nt. pork.
Sūkarika, m. a dealer in swine; pork-butcher.
Sūcaka, a. indicating; one who indicates or informs.
Sūcana, nt. indication.
Sūci, f. a needle; a hairpin; a small door-bolt. ~kā, f. a bolt; a table of contents. ~kāra, m. a needle-maker. ~ghaṭikā, f. a bolt-holder. ~ghara, nt. a needle case. ~mukha, m. a mosquito. ~loma, a. having hair like needles. ~vijjhana, nt. an awl.
Sūju, a. upright.
Sūna, f. a butcher’s block. ~ghara, nt. slaughter house.
Sūta, m. charioteer.
Sūtighara, nt. lying-in-chamber.
Sūda, sūdaka, m. a cook.
Sūna, a. swollen.
Sūnu, m. a son.
Sūpa, m. curry.
Sūpatittha (su + upa + tittha), with beautiful fords.
Sūpadhārita, pp. well considered.
Sūpika, m. a cook.
Sūpeyya, a. suitable for curry. ~paṇṇa, nt. curry leaf.
Sūyati (pass. of suṇāti), to be heard. pr.p. sūyamāna.
Sūra, a. valiant; courageous. m. a hero. ~tā, f. ~bhāva, m. valor.
Sūra, sūriya, m. the sun.
Sūla, nt. stake; pike. ~āropana, nt. impalement.
Seka, m. sprinkling.
Sekha, sekkha, m. a learner; one who is in the course of perfection.
Sekhara, nt. a garland for the crest.
Sekhiya, a. connected with training.
Secana, nt. ref. Seka.
Seṭṭha, a. foremost; excellent. ~tara, a. more excellent. ~sammata, a. considered the best.
Seṭṭhi, seṭṭhi, m. a millionaire. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. the position of a seṭṭhi. ~jāyā, ~bhariyā, f. a millionaire’s wife.
Senī, f. a guild. Senīya, m. a guild-master.
Seta, a. white; pure. m. the white colour. ~kuṭṭha, nt. white leprosy. ~cchatta, nt. a white parasol, which is an emblem of royalty. ~pacchāda, a. with white covering.
Setaṭṭhikā, f. the mildew.
Seti (si + a), to sleep. aor. sayi, pr.p. senta, semāna.
Setu, m. a bridge.
Seda, m. sweat; perspiration. ~ka, a. sweating; transpiring. ~na, nt. boiling by steam. ~avakkhita, a. sweat-covered.
Sedeti (sid + e), to cause to transpire; to steam. to seethe. aor. ~esi, pp. sedita, abs. sedetvā.
Sena, senaka, m. a hawk.
Senā, f. an army. ~nāyaka, ~pati, ~nī, m. a general. ~pacca, nt. the office of a general. ~byūha, m. all array of troops.
Senāsana, nt. lodging; sleeping place. ~gāhāpaka, m. one who allots lodging places. ~cārikā, f. wandering from lodging to lodging. ~paññāpaka, m. regulator of lodging places.
Sephālikā, f. a plant producing fragrant flowers.
Semānaka, a. lying down.
Semha, nt. phlegm. ~hika, a. a man of phlegmatic humour.
Seyya, a. better; excellent.
Seyyathā pi, in. just as. ~thī’daŋ, in. as follows.
Seyyā, f. a bed; bedding; sleep.
Seyyo, in. it is better.
Sericāri, a. acting according to one’s liking.
Seritā, f. independence; freedom.
Serivihāri, a. living at one’s own choice.
Sela, m. a rock; stone. ~maya, a. made of stone.
Seleyya, nt. gum benjamin.
Sevaka, m. a servant; an attendant. adj. serving; associating.
Sevati (sev + a), to serve; to associate with; to make use of; to practise. aor. sevi. pp. sevita. pr.p. sevanta, sevamāna. abs. sevittā. pt.p. sevittabba.
Sevana, nt. Sevanā, f. 1. association with; 2. service. 3. use of.
Sevā, f. service.
Sevāla, m. moss; slime; the aquatic plant Vallisnaria Octandra.
Sevita (pp. of sevati), 1. used; 2. practised; 3. associated.
Sevī, m. one who associates or practises.
Sesa, a. remaining; left.
Seseti (sis + e), to leave over. aor. ~esi. pp. sesita. abs. sesetvā.
So (Nom. sing. of ta), m. he.
Soka, m. grief; sorrow. ~ggi, m. the fire of sorrow. ~pareta, a. overcome with grief. ~vinodana, nt. dispelling grief. ~salla, nt. the dart of sorrow.
Sokī, a. sorrowful.
Sokhya, nt. health; happiness,
Sokhumma, nt. fineness.
Sogandhika, nt. the white water-lily.
Socanā, f. sorrowing.
Soceyya, nt. purity.
Sona, m. a dog. Sonī, f. a bitch.
Sonīta, nt. blood.
Sonī, f. the waist.
Sonḍa, sonḍaka, a. addicted to.
Sonḍā, f. an elephant's trunk; a woman addicted to drink, etc.
Sonḍika, m. a seller of spirits.
Sonḍikā, sonḍī, f. a natural tank in a rock.
Sonṇa, nt. gold. ~maya, a. made of gold.
Sota, nt. the ear. m. a stream; torrent; flood. ~dvāra, nt. the auditory sensation. ~bila, nt. the orifice of the ear. ~vantu, a. one who has ears. ~viṇñāna, nt. auditory cognition. ~viṇñeyya, a. cognizable by hearing. ~āyatana, nt. the sense of hearing.
Sotabba, pt.p. fit to be heard.
Sotāpatti, f. entering upon the Noble Path.
Sotāpanna, a. one who has entered the stream of Path.
Sotindriya, nt. the faculty of hearing.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Sotu</strong></th>
<th><strong>Soseti</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sotu</strong>, <em>m.</em> hearer. ~<strong>kāma</strong>, a. willing to hear.</td>
<td>sobhita, <em>pp.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Situj</strong>, <em>inf.</em> to hear.</td>
<td>sobhanta, sobhamāna, <em>pr.p.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sodaka</strong>, <em>a.</em> wet; dripping.</td>
<td>Sobhā, <em>f.</em> splendour; beauty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sodariya</strong>, <em>a.</em> born of the same mother.</td>
<td>Sobhīta, <em>pp.</em> of the following.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sodhaka</strong>, <em>a.</em> one who cleanses, corrects, or purifies.</td>
<td>Sobhetai (<em>caus.</em> of sobhatai), to make resplendent; to adorn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sodhana</strong>, <em>nt.</em> cleansing; correcting.</td>
<td>sobhesi, <em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sodhāpeti</strong> (<em>caus.</em> of sodheti), to cause to clean or correct.</td>
<td>sobhenta, <em>pr.p.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sodhīta</strong>, <em>pp.</em> of the following.</td>
<td>Sobheta (<em>caus.</em> of sobhetai), to make resplendent; to adorn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sopāka</strong>, <em>m.</em> a low-caste man.</td>
<td>sobhenta, <em>pr.p.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sopāna</strong>, <em>nt.</em> stairs; a ladder. ~<strong>panti</strong>, <em>f.</em> a flight of steps.</td>
<td>sobhettvā, <em>abs.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~<strong>pāda</strong>, <em>m.</em> the foot of the steps. ~<strong>phalaka</strong>, <em>nt.</em> a step of a staircase. ~<strong>sīsa</strong>, <em>nt.</em> the top of a staircase.</td>
<td>Soma, <em>m.</em> the moon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Soppa</strong>, <em>nt.</em> sleep.</td>
<td>Somanassa, <em>nt.</em> joy; delight; happiness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sobbha</strong>, <em>nt.</em> a pit; a pool of water.</td>
<td>Somma, <em>a.</em> gentle; agreeable; pleasing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sobhabba</strong>, <em>nt.</em> splendour; beauty. ~<strong>ppatta</strong>, <em>a.</em> endowed, with beauty or splendour.</td>
<td>Soracca, <em>nt.</em> gentleness; meekness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sobhana, sobhana</strong>, <em>a.</em> shining; beautiful.</td>
<td>Sovagīka, <em>a.</em> leading to heaven.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sobhati</strong> (<em>subh + a</em>), to shine; to be splendid; to look beautiful.</td>
<td>Sovacassatā, <em>f.</em> suavity; obedience.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~ya, ~maya, <em>a.</em> golden.</td>
<td>Sovarikā, <em>m.</em> sour gruel; vinegar.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sovapplyika</strong>, <em>nt.</em> a swastika; a mark like S on the hood of a cobra.</td>
<td>Sos, <em>m.</em> drying up; consumption.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sosana</strong>, <em>nt.</em> causing to dry.</td>
<td>Sosana, <em>nt.</em> causing to dry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sosāni ka</strong>, <em>a.</em> one who lives in a cemetery.</td>
<td>Sosānika, <em>a.</em> one who lives in a cemetery.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Soseti</strong> (<em>sus + e</em>), to cause to dry or wither.</td>
<td>Soseti (<em>sus + e</em>), to cause to dry or wither.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sosesi, <em>aor.</em></td>
<td>sosesi, <em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sossati</td>
<td>Hatthi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sōsetvā, abs.</td>
<td>Hattha, m. the hand; a handle; a cubit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sossati, fut. of suṇāti.</td>
<td>~ka, m. a hand-like thing. adj. having hands.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sohajja, nt. friendship.</td>
<td>~kamma, nt. manual labour.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sneha, m. love; oil.</td>
<td>~gata, a. come into the possession.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Svākāra, a. being of good disposition.</td>
<td>~gahā, nt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Svākkhāta, a well preached.</td>
<td>~gahā, m. seizing by the hand.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Svāgata, a welcome; learnt by heart.</td>
<td>~cchīna, a. whose hand is cut off.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~svāgatañ, ad. welcome to you!</td>
<td>~ccheda, m. ~chedana, nt. cutting off the hand.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Svātana, a. relating to the morrow.</td>
<td>~tala, nt. the palm of the hand.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~svātanaya, dat. for the morrow.</td>
<td>~pasāraṇa, nt. stretching out one's hand.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sve, ad. tomorrow.</td>
<td>~pāsa, m. a hand’s length. ~vaṭṭaka, m. a hand-cart.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>~vikāra, m. motion of the hand. ~sāra, m. the most valuable thing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>~apalekhana, a. licking the hands after taking meals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>~ābharāṇa, nt. a bracelet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Hatthathāra, m. elephant rug.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haññati (han + ya), to be killed or destroyed.</td>
<td>Hatthācariya, m. elephant trainer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~haññī, aor.</td>
<td>Hatthāroha, m. an elephant driver.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haññamāna, pr.p.</td>
<td>Hatthī, the shortened form of hatthī (= an elephant).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haññana, nt. torture; distress; killing.</td>
<td>~kantaviṇā, f. a lute enticing elephants.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haṭha, pp. of harati.</td>
<td>~kalabha, the young of an elephant.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haṭṭha (pp. of haṃsati), joyful; happy; bristling.</td>
<td>~kumbha, m. the frontal globe of an elephant.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~tuṭṭha, a. fall of mirth.</td>
<td>~kula, nt. elephant species.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~loma, a. with bristling hairs.</td>
<td>~kkhandha, m. the back of an elephant.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haṭha, m. violence.</td>
<td>~gopaka, m. an elephant keeper.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haṭa (pp. of hanati), killed; injured; destroyed.</td>
<td>~danta, m. nt. ivory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~bhāva, m. the fact of being destroyed.</td>
<td>~damaka, m. elephant tamer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~ntarāya, a. one who has removed obstacles.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~avakāsa, a. one who has cut off every occasion of good and evil.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hatthinī, f. a she-elephant.
Hatthī, m. an elephant.
Hadaya, nt. the heart.

~ṅgama, a. pleasant; charming; agreeable.
~maṇsa, nt. the flesh of the heart.
~vatthu, nt. the substance of the heart.
~santāpa, m. grief.
~ssita, ~nissita, a connected with the heart.

Hanati, hanti (han + a), to kill; to strike; to injure.

hanti, aor.
hanta, pp.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Harāpeti</th>
<th>Hāpeti</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>harāyi. aor.</td>
<td>hasanta, hasamāna. pr.p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harāpeti (caus. of harati), to make carry or take away.</td>
<td>hasitvā. abs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>harāpesi. aor.</td>
<td>Hasana, hasita, nt. laughter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>harāpita. pp.</td>
<td>Hasituppāda, m. aesthetic faculty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>harāpetvā. abs.</td>
<td>Hassa, nt. laughter; joke; jest.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hari, m. the God Vishnu.</td>
<td>Haŋsa, m. a swan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harīna, m. a deer.</td>
<td>~ potaka, m. a young swan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harita, a. green; tawny; fresh. nt. vegetables; greens.</td>
<td>Haŋsati (haŋs + a), to bristle; to stand on the end (said of hair): to be glad.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>haritta, nt. greenness; freshness.</td>
<td>haŋsi. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haritabba, pt.p. (of harati) to be carried or removed.</td>
<td>Haŋsana, nt. bristling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haritāla, nt. yelloworpiment.</td>
<td>Haŋsi, f. of haŋsa.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haritu, m. one who carries away.</td>
<td>Haŋseti, caus. of haŋsati.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harittaca, a. gold-coloured.</td>
<td>Hā, in. alas!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harissavāna, a. having a golden hue.</td>
<td>Hāṭaka, nt. a kind of gold.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haritaka, nt. haritaki, f. yellow myrobalan.</td>
<td>Hātabba (pt.p. of hāyati), fit to be avoided or given up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hare, a particle used in addressing inferiors.</td>
<td>Hātu (inf. of hāyati), to remove; to give up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hala, nt. a plough.</td>
<td>Hānabhāgiya, a. conducive to relinquishment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halaŋ, in. enough; why should.</td>
<td>Hāni, f. decrease; loss; falling off.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halāhala, nt. a deadly poison.</td>
<td>Hāpaka, a. causing decrease or loss; reducing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haliddā, f. turmeric.</td>
<td>Hāpana, nt. lessening; reduction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haliddi, f. same as the above.</td>
<td>Hāpeti (hā + āpe), to omit; to neglect; to reduce; to delay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Have, in. surely; indeed.</td>
<td>hāpesi. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Havya, nt. an oblation.</td>
<td>hāpita. pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hasati (has + a), to smile; to laugh.</td>
<td>hāpenta. pr.p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hasi. aor.</td>
<td>hāpetvā. abs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hāyati (hā + ya), to diminish; to dwindle; to waste away.
  hāyi. aor.
  hāyanta, hāyamāna. pr.p.
  hāyitvā. abs.
Hāyana, nt. diminution; decay; decrease; a year.
Hāyi, a. one who gives up or leaves behind.
Hāra, m. a string (of pearls, etc.); a necklace.
  hāraka, a. carrying; removing.
  hārikā. f.
Hāriya, a. portable; capable of being carried.
Hāsa, m. laughter; mirth.
  ~kara, a. giving pleasure.
Hāseti (hās + e), to make laugh; to gladden.
  hāsesi. aor.
  hāsita. pp.
  hāsenta, hāsayamāna. pr.p.
  hāsetvā. abs.
Hi, in. because; indeed.
Hikkā, f. hiccup.
Hiṅgu, nt. the exudation of asafoetida plant.
Hiṅgulaka, nt. hiṅguli, f. vermilion.
Hitā, nt. benefit; blessing; good; welfare. adj. useful; beneficial. m. a friend.
  ~kara, a. doing what is beneficial.
  ~āvaha, a. beneficial.
Hitesī, m. benefactor; desiring another’s welfare.
Hintāla, m. the marshy date palm.
Hima, nt. snow; ice.
  ~vantu, a. having snow or ice; the Himalaya mountains.
Hiyyo, ad. yesterday.
Hiraṅña, nt. unwrought gold.
Hiri, f. shyness; sense of shame.
  ~kopīna, nt. that which arouses shyness, i.e. the male or female organ.
  ~mantu, a. modest; bashful.
Hiṅyati (Deno. from hiri), to blush; to be shy or ashamed.
Hiṅyanā, f. ref. hiri.
Hirottappa, nt. shame and fear for sin.
Hiṅsati (hiṅs + a), to hurt; to injure; to tease.
  hiṅsi. aor.
  hiṅsanta. hiṅsamāna. pr.p.
  hiṅsitvā. abs.
Hiṅsana, nt. hiṅsanā, hiṅsā, f. teasing; injury; hurting.
Hiṅsāpeti (caus. of hiṅsati), to cause to hurt or injure.
  hiṅsāpesi. aor.
  hiṅsāpetvā. abs.
Hīna, a. low; inferior; base; despicable.
  ~jacca, a. having a low birth.
  ~virīya, a. lacking in energy.
  ~adhimuttika, a. having low inclinations.
Hīyati (pass. of hāyati), to be decreased or dwindled; to
|| decay; to be left or given up.  
| Hiîy, aor.  
| Hiîyamāna, pr.p.  
| Hiîyo, ref. Hiîyo.  
| Hiîra, hiîaka, nt. a splinter; a stripe.  
| Hiîlana, nt. hiîlānā, f. disdain; contempt.  
| Hiîleti (hiîl + e), to scorn; to disdain; to despise.  
| hiîlesi, aor.  
| hiîlita, pp.  
| hiîletvā, abs.  
| hiîlayamāna, pr.p.  
| Huta, nt. the thing sacrificed; an oblation.  
| Hutasna, nt. fire.  
| Hutta, nt. sacrifice.  
| Hutvā, abs. (of hoti), having been.  
| Hurañ, a. in the other world; in. another existence.  
| Huîkāra, m. the sound “huîn”.  
| He, a vocative particle. hey; eh; here; my dear.  
| Heṭṭhato, ad. from below.  
| Heṭṭhā, ad. below; down; underneath.  
| ~bhaîga, m. the lower portion.  
| ~maînce, ad. under the bed.  
| Heṭṭhima, a. lower.  
| Heṭṭhaka, a. one who harasses or troubles.  
| Heṭṭhanā, f. harassing.  
| Heṭṭeti (heṭṭ + e), to harass; to worry; to injure.  
| heṭṭhesi, aor.  
| heṭṭita, pp.  
| heṭṭhenta, heṭṭhayamāna, pr.p.  
| heṭṭhetvā, abs.  
| Hetu, m. cause; reason; condition.  
| ~ka, a. connected with a cause.  
| ~ppabhava, a. arising from a cause.  
| ~vāda, m. the theory of cause.  
| Hema, nt. gold.  
| ~jāla, nt. a golden netting.  
| Hemanta, m. the winter.  
| ~ntika, a. belonging to the winter; icy cold.  
| Hemavanna, a. golden coloured  
| Hemavataka, a. living in the Himalayas.  
| Heraññika, m. a goldsmith; a money-changer.  
| Hesa, f. hesārava, m. the neighing of a horse.  
| Hoti (huî + ā), to be; to exist.  
| ahosi, aor.  
| honta, pr.p.  
| hotuñ, inf.  
| Homa, nt. oblation.  
| Horā, f. hour.  
| ~pāṭhaka, m. an astrologer.  
| ~yanta, nt. any device showing the time, a clock.  
| Horālocana, nt. a watch; a clock.  

| 311 |